

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1382157-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 7
Page 2 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 21 ~ b3;
Page 25 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 38 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 39 ~ b7D;
Page 47 ~ b3;
Page 55 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

2019:03

b3

b3

~~STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

b7D

~~Classified by~~

Declassify on: OADR

- P -

BUREAU FILE

Report of SA JOHN J. WARD dated July 7, 1949, at New York, NY.
New York letter to New Haven dated April 20, 1949.

b3

PROPERTY OF FBI - This ~~confidential~~ report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F.B.I. TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

DECODED COPY

WASHINGTON AND WASHINGTON FIELD FROM NEW YORK 32 22 11:04 P.M.

DIRECTOR AND SAC URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, [REDACTED] SUBJECT, ACCORDING TO NH AND NY
CONFIDENTIAL SOURCES, WAS TO LEAVE PARIS ABOUT JUNE FIRST LAST
AND EXPECTED TO BE AWAY FROM THERE ABOUT ONE MONTH. DESTINATION
WAS UNKNOWN. REFERENCE NEW HAVEN LETTER JUNE THIRTEEN LAST
REFLECTING THAT KATZ WAS IN QUOTE BIDART BSES PYRENEES UNQUOTE
ON JUNE NINE LAST. ABOUT THE SAME TIME NEW HAVEN SOURCE ASCERTAINED
BESSIE KATZ WROTE TO HER MOTHER ADVISING QUOTE JOE WENT TO LESTER'S
FRIENDS IN NINETEEN THIRTYSEVEN UNQUOTE. LESTER UNDOUBTEDLY REFERS
TO LESTER GITTLESON. MIRIAM GITTLESON, BESSIE'S SISTER, RESIDES AT
SIX HUNDRED TWO WEST ONE HUNDRED THIRTYNINTH STREET, NYC. A
LESTER GITTLESON OF SAME ADDRESS, PRESUMABLY MIRIAM'S HUSBAND, IS
MEMBER OF VALB. THEREFORE KATZ PROBABLY IN CONTACT WITH SPANISH
LOYALISTS IN FRANCE OR WITH LOYALIST UNDERGROUND SPAIN. THIS IS
THE FIRST INFORMATION DEVELOPED RELATING TO KATZ'S CURRENT ACTIVITIES.

b3

Classified by SP8 [REDACTED] SCHEIDT
Declassify on: OADR

NEW HAVEN ADVISED

RECEIVED

6-22-49

7:39 P.M.

GW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RECORDED - 72
INDEXED - 72

[REDACTED]

31 JUL 13 1949

b3
b7D

CC WASHINGTON FIELD

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's coding systems.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
FROM : SAC, New Haven
SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

DATE: 7/19/49

Bufile [redacted]

b3

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated 7/8/49 in the case entitled
"MILTON WOLFF, Security Matter-C", Bufile 100-98242, [redacted]

b7D

Reference is also made to New Haven letter to the Bureau in the same
case dated July 12, 1949 which forwarded a memorandum setting out the
activities of JOSEPH KATZ, subject of the instant case, which indicated
his probable involvement in the above-mentioned [redacted] (S)
A copy of the latter is being forwarded herewith to the Washington Field
Office.

b7D

A memorandum setting forth further information relating to the above is
being forwarded herewith.

Enc.

cc: New York [redacted] Enc.
Washington Field (Enc)
cc: 100-11447

REGISTERED MAIL

SFD:gml
[redacted]

Classified by ~~Secret~~ *289,404*
Declassify on: OADR
1-18-89

b3

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~

7 ENC 121
EX-28

RECORDED - 131
INDEXED - 101

~~SECRET~~

EX-28

JUL 23 1949

New Haven, Connecticut
July 19, 1949

Re: JOSEPH KATZ. was.

b3

The "New York Times" newspaper of July 19, 1949 (Page 8, Column 1) contains an article dated Barcelona, Spain July 18 (UP) which reflects that bomb explosions rocked Barcelona, Spain on July 17 and 18 as Spain marked the thirteenth anniversary of the start of the Spanish Civil War. The article pointed out that the explosion on the night of July 17, 1949 in Cataluna Square was the scene of another bomb incident on June first during Generalissimo Francisco Franco's visit.

Photostatic copies of this article which sets forth other details relating to this matter are being forwarded herewith.

On July 19, 1949 a highly reliable and confidential informant made available an Air Mail letter addressed to [redacted] 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Conn., U.S.A., bearing the postmark St. Jean de Luz, 7-15-1949 and the return address Boite Postale 66-16, Paris 16^{em} France.

b6
b7C

It is noted that this letter bears the date July 15, 1949 and is signed "JOE". It is believed that the writer thereof is the subject of instant case, JOSEPH KATZ. A photostatic copy of this letter is being forwarded here with to the Bureau and interested offices.

It is observed that this letter appears to be of a purely personal nature and reflects the feelings of the subject toward his daughter. However, it is noted that this letter appears to be characteristic of numerous such letters which the subject has been writing to his daughter and a photostatic copy of the same has been made since the content as well as the handwriting seem to be typical of similar such letters written by the subject.

It is further noted that this letter contains a number of drawings of gifts which the writer indicates he is sending to his daughter. These items seem to be very cleverly drawn and this skill should be noted for future reference.

The referenced letter from New Haven to the Bureau dated July 12, 1949 sets forth the information that the subject arrived at Hendaye, Department of Basse Pyrenees, France on the border of Spain on June 2, 1949;

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-18-89 BY SP8 JLB/uy
#289, 104

that he probably made a trip into Spain thereafter and that he remained in the vicinity of Hendaye including the resort of St. Jean de Luz until at least June 17, 1949 and that thereafter, he drove back to Paris and rejoined his wife BESSIE KATZ on June 26, 1949.

The above photostatic letter is the first indication that the New Haven office has received that the subject has departed from Paris and is again in the region of the Franco-Spanish border. It is felt that subject's presence at St. Jean de Luz on July 15, 1949 may have some connection with the incidents set forth in the July 19, 1949 New York Times article.

BLASTS IN BARCELONA MAR SPANISH HOLIDAY

BARCELONA, Spain, July 18

(AP)—Bomb explosions rocked Barcelona last night and early today, killing one person and injuring nine others as the nation marked the thirteenth anniversary of the start of the Spanish Civil War.

The casualties all resulted from an explosion last night in Catalunya Square, scene of another bomb incident June 1 during Generalissimo Francisco Franco's visit here.

Early today a second blast rocked Calvo Sotelo Square. Windows in the neighborhood were broken, but there were no casualties and no serious damage.

A third bomb was found on a balcony of the Ritz Hotel, but an armored car crew from the Barcelona artillery base defused the bomb and carried it away.

The Civil War anniversary was a holiday throughout Spain. In Madrid Premier Franco observed the occasion by formally opening a school and a hospital. Later he was host at his mountain lodge to officers and diplomats at an annual reception.

N.Y. Times,

July 19, 1949, p8, col.1.

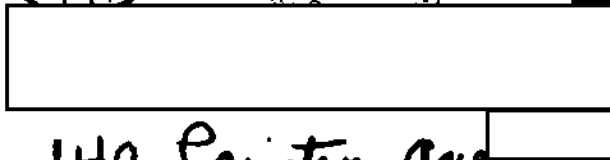
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-18-88 BY SP-8/BUR

#28907
100-11682

PAR AVION
Bate Postal 66-16
#29,404
1-18-89
J. Edgar Hoover



149 Painter Ave
West Haven, Conn.
U. S. A.

PAR AVION

July 15, 1949

Do you see all the pretty things I made on this letter? Well, I got them all for you. The scarf (number 5) I think you already got. Today I got for you a pair of very pretty slippers, a beautiful blouse and skirt and a pair of castanets (no. 4) that you can click when you dance. I am sending them to you tomorrow and I am so sorry that I can't see how beautiful you will look when you put all these things on. Maybe you can send me a picture? Keep this letter and when all the

things arrive you will see if my drawings
look like them or not.

The lady who made the dress wanted to
know how big you were. I told her your
head reaches a little bit higher than my
belly button. I had to stand still while
she put the dress on my belly to see how
long she should make it. It was very funny.
Just as soon as all these things come right
to me and tell me how you liked them.

Yesterday was July 14 which is a holiday
in France. I saw a lot of little girls dancing
in the street but none of them danced as
nicely as you.

Good night sweet heart. I'm going to
sleep now and maybe I'll dream about you.
I love you and miss you very, very, very, very,
much -

Joe XDXDXDXDX
XDXDXDXDXDXDXDXDXDXDX

~~SECRET~~

DIRECTOR, FBI

July 12, 1949

SAC, NEW HAVEN:

MILTON WOLFF
SECURITY MATTER - C
Bureau File No. 100-98242

Joseph Katz

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated July 8, 1949, advising that the Legal Attache at Madrid, Spain, *(Ltr. of 6/7/49)* has furnished information that [redacted] b7D

[redacted] (S) (U)

The files of the New Haven office contain no information that WOLFF contemplates departing from this country. However, a memorandum setting forth information relating to the above is being forwarded herewith. (S) (U)

It is quite possible that [redacted] obtained their information through a mail cover or through the search of the effects of a suspect individual; that as a result of this [redacted] may have [redacted] b7D

[redacted] It is reasonable to suppose that [redacted] would know that MILTON WOLFF fought with the Spanish Loyalists in the Spanish Civil War and, therefore, came to the conclusion that the [redacted]

[redacted] It would, therefore, follow that if such not be the case that the signature "Wolff" to the supposed [redacted] might be a code word for an individual or organization controlling the activities of their agents abroad. It is suggested that the Bureau may desire to give some consideration to this idea in an effort to determine if this reasoning might be plausible. (S) (U)

Encs. (3)

SFD/clb
100-111647
cc - [redacted]

cc - New York [redacted] (1-Enc.)

52 AUG 31 1949

~~SECRET~~

NOT RECORDED
59 AUG 18 1949

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-98242-11

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Classified by [redacted]
Declassify on: OADR 1-18-89

#289, 404

ENCL
filed with
Bry...

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM NO. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

SF

FILE

INDEXED - 171

b3

REPORT MADE AT SAN FRANCISCO	DATE WHEN MADE JUL 14 1949	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/30;7/7;8/49	REPORT MADE BY EDWIN P. PARK-bl
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was		CHARACTER OF CASE	
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 1-18-89 BY SP-5 [signature] #289,408		G.I.R. 4	
SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: AGENCY: <i>Legal</i> Selective Service file of MARK MARVIN, California REQ. REC'D: <i>116</i> State Selective Service Headquarters, Sacramento, DATE FORW. <i>9-19-50</i> California reviewed. Background data and descrip- NOW FORW. <i>11/19/50</i> tion set out. BY <i>11/19/50</i> -RUC- REFERENCE: Letter from Los Angeles to San Francisco dated June 16, 1949. Report of Special Agent MAURICE A. TAYLOR dated June 9, 1949 at Washington, D.C. DETAILS: <u>At Sacramento, California</u> The Selective Service file of MARK MARVIN, presently on file with the California State Selective Service Headquarters, 1724-24th Street, Sacramento, as furnished by Mrs. DAISY BRILLHART, Supervisor of Records, contained the follow- ing background information. MARK MARVIN, born February 3, 1908 at Chicago, Illinois, registered for Selective Service with Local Draft Board No. 246, Beverly Hills, California under Order No. 1557-A, on January 14, 1941. He listed his residence address as both 21-East 14th St., New York City, New York and 1324 1/2 North Harper, Hollywood, California. His wife, WANDA MARVIN residing 21 East 14th St., New York City, was listed as the person who would always know his whereabouts. With regard to employment, MARVIN at time of registration listed his employer as being the Pan American Films, Inc., 285 Madison, New York City, N.Y. A review of the Selective Service questionnaire submitted by MARK MARVIN under the date of March 26, 1941, it was noted that MARVIN indicated that he is identified by two names, namely, MARK MARVIN, professional name, and MARVIN NORTON KLIEN, birth name. (The latter name used until 1935.) APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 Bureau 5 Bureau 3 New York 3 New York 2 San Francisco 194 COPY DESTROYED R458 NOV 8 JUL 20 1949 RECORDED - 66 INDEXED - 66 STATE SEC 1			

b3

b3

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the
FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

5 AUG 1949

It was further noted that MARVIN'S residence address was listed as 29 East 14th St., New York City, N.Y.

Under the heading of education, MARVIN listed himself as having completed 12 years of elementary schooling, and in addition to receiving a common school education, attended the University of Wisconsin for 1 semester, the University of Chicago for 1 year and the University of Southern California at Los Angeles, California for 1 year. The type of course pursued was listed as "general course."

With regard to occupational activity, MARK MARVIN listed his employment as that of Production Manager of Motion Pictures, Producer and Assistant Director of Motion Pictures. He listed his employer as being the Pan-American Films, Inc., 285 Madison Avenue, New York City, N.Y. Care of GREENBAUM, WOLFF and ERNST.

It is to be noted, MARVIN in describing his occupational activity added the following information with reference to his employment.

"The last 11 months, have spent mostly in Mexico, making good-will film dealing with Latin-American problems. My knowledge and training thus derived will be exploited in preparations now going on for another Latin-American picture. I speak and read Spanish and am familiar with filming in Latin-America."

Under the heading of other occupational activity, MARVIN indicated that he was a Magazine Editor and writer for theatrical and other magazines from 1935 to 1940.

Regarding dependency, MARK MARVIN listed himself as being married to WANDA MARVIN, the marriage having taken place at Dubuque, Iowa on October 16, 1933. WANDA MARVIN'S age was listed as 28 years.

The following is a resume of military service for MARK MARVIN as contained in his selective service questionnaire.

Iowa National Guard - 1926 to 1928. Honorable Discharge
R.O.T.C. High School and College - 1923-1924, 1924-1925, 1925, 1926
1927.

C.M.T.C. Summer 1925

On April 10, 1943, MARK MARVIN, Army Serial Number 39570313, was inducted into the United States Army at Los Angeles, California through local board No. 246. He was immediately assigned to the United States Army Signal

Corps, MARVIN was separated from the United States Armed Forces at Fort Dix, New York, on October 1, 1945, with an Honorable Discharge. He listed his residence at time of separation as being 148 Hillside Avenue, Jamaica, New York.

The above file reflected the last known address for MARK MARVIN as being 1775 Broadway, New York City, N.Y. dated November 6, 1946.

The following is a description of MARK MARVIN as obtained from the selective service files of the California State Selective Service Headquarters, and Record Center, Sacramento, California.

Name - MARK MARVIN, wa Marvin Norton Klein (birth name)
 Race- White
 Born - February 3, 1908
 Birthplace- Chicago, Illinois
 Ht. - 5-6 1/2"
 Wt. - 140
 Hair - Red
 Eyes - Blue
 Complexion - Light
 Scars and Marks - None
 Occupation - Motion Picture Producer and Assistant Director of
 Motion Picture Productions. Magazine writer and editor
 (1935-1940)
 Social Security No. - 129-10-9939
 Employer - Pan American Films, Inc., 285 Madison Ave., New York City
 New York
 Marital Status - Married, wife WANDA MARVIN, age 28. Married at
 Dubuque, Iowa 10/16/33.
 Relatives - unknown
 Residence Addresses - 21 East 14th St., NYC, NY 1941, 1324 1/2 N. Harp-
 er, Hollywood, Calif., 1941, U.S. Army 1943-45,
 148 Hillside Ave., Jamaica, NY- 1945. 1775
 Broadway, NYC, NY 11/6/46.
 Selective Service Data- Registered LDB No. 246, Beverly Hills, Calif.
 Jan. 14, 1941. Order No. 1557-A
 Military Service - Inducted US Army Signal Corp, Los Angeles, Calif.
 4/10/43 ASN 39570313. Separated as Technician
 5th Class, Fort Dix, NY. 10/1/45 Honorable Dis-
 charge.
 Criminal Record - Unknown

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, NEW HAVEN

DATE: July 22, 1949

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ. was

BUFILE [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-18-89 BY [REDACTED]
#289,404

On July 22, 1949, a highly reliable and confidential informant made available an air mail letter addressed to [REDACTED] 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. bearing the postmark Paris II Annexe, Gare Aerienne 7-18-49. It was noted that this letter bore the caption, Sunday, July 17th, and was signed "Mommy".

From the contents of this letter it appears that it was written by Mrs. BESSIE KATZ. The following information in this letter indicates that subject JOSEPH KATZ has returned to Paris from his recent trip near the Franco-Spanish border: -

"I am sitting in a hotel in a very old town, four hours away from Paris where I've come to meet Joe and then we shall drive back to Paris together. They say this town is more than a thousand years old. It has a big wall all around it. You remember that you learned in school that in the old days the palaces had moats and bridges for protection. Well, this town built a wall around it. It is built on the side of a mountain and to get from one street to another you have to climb many stairs - almost as high as going up the mountain in Gryon. (Note: Spelling of last word not clear)

".....I don't think it's a good idea (for you) to go to New York now.....It isn't so long and I'll be home again then it will be cooler and you will see more of New York than I think you'll want to see"

cc - New York [REDACTED]
Washington Field

SFD/clb
[REDACTED] COPIES DESTROYED
R458 NOV 14 1960

RECORDED - 15

INDEXED - 15

32 JUL 25 1949

60 AUG 13 1949

b3

b6
b7C

b3

Bessie
will probably
live in NYC.

[Handwritten signature]

Letter to the Director
NH File No. [redacted]

July 22, 1949

b3

The writer concluded by inquiring whether [redacted] received a scarf, dress, slippers and castanets which JOE had sent her.

b6
b7C

This informant also made available another air mail letter addressed to [redacted] at the same address and bearing the same postmark and the date 7-19-1949 and no return address. It is noted that this letter bore the date "Tuesday, July 19" and was signed "MOMMY". Hence, it would appear that this letter was also written by Mrs. BESSIE B. KATZ. The writer noted that [redacted] grandmother had written that [redacted] had received a bathing suit which the writer had sent and inquired whether the things her father had sent her had arrived and concluded, "It won't be long before I will be with you again....." "Miriam wrote me that Yvette's sister may come to New York". It would appear that the last sentence above would indicate that MIRIAM GITTELSON had written BESSIE KATZ that YVETTE LEBOUDEC's sister of Paris would visit New York, which information has been previously forwarded to the Bureau.

b6
b7C

It was further noted that the latter communication also contained another letter captioned "Tuesday - July 19" which appeared to be written in the Yiddish script. It is believed that this letter in Yiddish was written by BESSIE KATZ to her mother, PAULINE TUCKMAN and the same is being forwarded to the New York office for translation under separate cover.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 27, 1949

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ:

Bureau file

b3

2. No such letter sent. May have been sent New Haven.

Rebulet 7/15/49 requesting advice on the status of material furnished New York for translation by New Haven letters of 3/28/49, 3/25/49, 4/1/49 and 4/4/49.

Translations of the material in question were furnished the Bureau and interested offices by New York letters dated April 11, 1949 and May 13, 1949.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-18-89 BY SP-6 JLB
289,404

RECORDED - 59

F B I
4 JUL 28 1949

JWW:LEW

53 AUG 3 1949

SAC, New York

July 15, 1949

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, was.

Rebulet April 5, April 7, April 22, 1949, concerning translation of material in Yiddish forwarded to the Bureau by New Haven letters dated March 28, March 25, April 1 and April 4, 1949. Advise status of translation.

CFD:AB

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-16-89 BY SP-8 BJS/bmy

Loft/Johnson

STOP DESK

RECORDED - 57

13 JUL 22 1949

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 13

JUL 15 1949 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

53 AUG 4 1949

6 AUG 1949

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
CLASSIFICATION
ACTION

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

Date: July 26, 1949

To: [redacted]

b3

From: John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Re: JOSEPH KATZ, was.
[redacted]

b3

On May 11, 1949, Odette Marie Yvette Le Boudec, aka Yvette Le Boudec, [redacted] entered the United States at the Port of New York aboard the SS America. At the time she gave her destination as her employer Mrs. Bessie Katz, 77 West 104th Street, New York City. Mrs. Bessie Katz is the wife of this subject.

b6
b7C

Le Boudec advised immigration officers that her occupation was that of a domestic servant. She stated that she was born [redacted]

b6
b7C

EJVL:hmb (omr)

#289,404

Classified by *multiple source/Bugs*
Declassify on: OADR
1-18-89

RECORDED - 100

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

b3

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
BY
SPECIAL MESSENGER
AUG 4 1949 JUL 27 1949
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JUL 27 1949

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 29, 1949

FROM : SAC, New Haven

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

Bureau File

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-18-89 BY SP-1/BJ

RECEIVED
FBI
JUL 30 1949

b3

On 7/14/49 a highly reliable and confidential informant made available an air mail letter addressed to Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Conn., bearing the postmark 7/12/49 Paris II Annexe, Gare Aeriennes, and no return address. It was noted that this letter was written in Yiddish script and was forwarded on the same date received to the New York Office for translation. The New York Office has furnished a translation of this letter which was written by BESSIE KATZ to her mother, Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN and the following pertinent parts thereof are being noted here:

" July 11, 1949

"Dear mother and Dave,

" Returned to Paris this morning after a week-end. I went very far with the car and returned by train alone. Joe remained there for a few days to see about business. "

" We are well, and Joe feels good physically. He is very tan from the sun. Prospects are still nil, but I am sticking to my former decision to return home. Without [] life does not exist for me. At least one of us must be with the child. Meanwhile I do not know what will be - it is impossible to make a plan. I believe I will complete my work a little earlier because I want to take a little vacation before I come home."

b6
b7C

Relative to the above, reference is made to New Haven letter to the Bureau dated 7/22/49 furnishing information that BESSIE KATZ had made a trip four hours away from Paris in order to meet JOSEPH KATZ (who apparently was returning from a trip to the Spanish border).

With respect to the above letter where the writer wrote, "prospects are still nil," it is believed that BESSIE KATZ referred to the prospects of JOSEPH KATZ for returning to the U.S. with her in September, 1949, as being nil.

On 7/29/49 the above informant made available an air mail letter addressed to

sfd/htm

cc: Washington Field

cc: New York

RECORDED - 10

INDEXED - 10

17 AUG 1 1949

COPY DESTROYED
R458 NOV 8 1966

62 AUG 23 1949

b3

Memo to Director:

July 29, 1949

Re: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

[redacted] 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A., bearing the postmark Paris II Annexe, Gare Aerienne and no return address. It was noted that this communication contained two letters in English, one written by JOSEPH KATZ and the other written by BESSIE KATZ to their child [redacted] which appeared to be of a personal nature. JOSEPH KATZ wrote that, "Bessie and I are sitting in a restaurant" and the remainder was of a personal nature. BESSIE KATZ wrote, "You are quite right - August is almost here and before long I shall be back with you - and how happy it will make me. Stella telephoned me and was so happy because you remembered to ask for her. She said she would write to you. Esther asks for you all the time & she hopes you won't forget her. She'll be coming home soon too and would like to see you when she does." This communication also contained a letter in Yiddish apparently destined for Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN, which is being forwarded under separate cover to the New York Office for translation.

b6
b7C

Mrs. Joseph X Katz

COPIES DESTROYED

R458 NOV 14 1960

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 18, 1949

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ
[REDACTED]ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-18-89 BY SP5 BJK/ky
289,404RECORDED BY
STOP ORSK

Re New York report 7/7/49. The following typographical errors have been noted in this report:

On Page 5, Paragraph 3, the quotation therein should read, "Joe went to Lester's friends in 1937." Also, in the Synopsis, the name Mrs. FLORENCE GITTLESON is in error. The name should be Mrs. LESTER GITTLESON (MIRIAM SOGORAD).

The New York copies of this report have been corrected and it is requested that these changes be made in the outgoing copies of this report.

- cc - Cincinnati
- Newark
- New Haven
- Norfolk
- Washington Field

JJW:IM
[REDACTED]

RECORDED - 33

INDEXED - 33

EX-9

3 AUG 3 1949

58 SEP 13 1949

REPORT
of the



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON D. C.

July 13, 1949

SAC, New Haven

There follows the report of the FBI Laboratory on the examination of evidence received from your office on June 14, 1949.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-8-89 BY SP5 BJS/BJW
#289,404

JOSEPH KATZ. WAS.

Re:

J. Edgar Hoover, Director

New Haven

YOUR FILE NO. 101157 AS

FBI FILE NO.

LAB. NO.

Letter dated June 9, 1949

Examination requested by:

Reference: Cryptanalysis, Translation, Document

- Qc28 Two photostatic copies of a two-page letter in French language addressed to Miss Yvette Le Boudec, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A., bearing the return address: Miss Raymonde Jourdon, 122 Bd Courcelles 122, Paris 17, France.
- Qc29 Two photostatic copies of a two-page letter in French language dated Paris, May 28, 1949 and addressed to Mademoiselle Yvette Le Boudec, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A.

Results of Examination:

It is concluded that the handwriting on the letter and envelope designated above as Qc29 was written by the same person as the handwriting on the letter and envelope designated as specimen Qc27, previously submitted with your letter of May 23, 1949. It is further concluded that the writers of specimens Qc28 and Qc29 did not prepare any of the other material which has been previously submitted in connection with this case.

Separate reports are being furnished with regard to the Cryptanalysis examination and translations requested.

Specimens Qc28 and Qc29 are retained.

New York
Washington

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 11

JUL 13 1949

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JUL 27 1949

EX-9

SAC, New Haven

July 21, 1949

Director, FBI

Joseph Katz, was

REGISTERED MAIL

Refile

Reference is made to your letter dated July 12, 1949, transmitting the film pack pertaining to the above captioned matter.

In accordance with your request, prints have been made and two are being retained in the Bureau. Two prints are also being forwarded to the New York Field Division and Washington Field Office. The remaining prints are being forwarded together with the film to your office herewith.

Enclosure

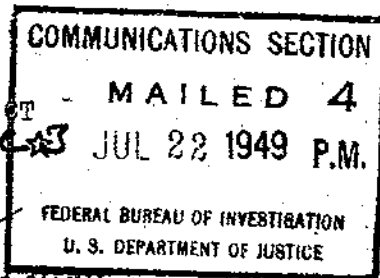
cc New York
Washington Field

(with enclosure)

#289,004
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-18-89 BY SP-2/Buy

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

RCR:ST



RECEIVED READING ROOM
JUL 22 1 40 PM '49
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

AUG 11 1949

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
 FROM : SAC, NEW HAVEN

DATE: July 12, 1949

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was

ATTENTION: MECHANICAL SECTION

Bufile [redacted]

b3

On July 11, 1949, a highly reliable and confidential source made available an air mail letter addressed to Mrs. BESSIE KATZ, AJDC, 3 Bld de la Tour Maubourg, Paris 7, France, postmarked July 10, 1949, New Haven, Conn., and bearing no return address. It was noted that this letter bore the salutation, "Dear Mrs. Katz" and was signed, "Yvette Le Boudec" and related the writer's activities in taking care of the daily needs of [redacted] such as giving her swimming and French lessons, and also assisting in the household chores of the TUCKMAN family, where both reside. The writer also pointed out that [redacted] is very attached to LE BOUDEC and prefers not to play with other children but to spend her time with LE BOUDEC; further, that [redacted] misses her mother and father, that she often speaks of them to LE BOUDEC and wishes her parents were with her. The letter enclosed a snapshot of LE BOUDEC and [redacted] attired in bathing suits.

b6
b7C

A photographic copy of the above snapshot was made and an exposed film pack containing same is being forwarded herewith to the Mechanical Section for development. It is requested that copies of this photograph be furnished the Bureau, Washington Field, New York and New Haven Offices.

Enc.
 Registered Mail ✓
 cc - New York
 cc - Washington Field

289,404
 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 1-18-89 BY SP8 BT/Buy

K SED/clb

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

EX-9

INDEXED - 126
 RECORDED - 126
 Ack. M. H. R.
 C. J. Jones
 JUL 21 1949
 EX-9

JUL 29 1949

b3

True
 wll
 c3

Yvette Le Boudec - Photograph



b6
b7c

REPORT
of the

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON D. C.

ad 6-1

August 3, 1948

To: SAC, New Haven

There follows the report of the FBI Laboratory on the examination of evidence received from your office on May 12, 13, 14, 20, 24 and June 14, 1948.

Joseph Katz
JAMES EARL RAY

RECEIVED
FBI

John Edgar Hoover, Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-18-19 BY 60321/DAF

Re:

#289,404

New Haven

Letters dated May 10, 12, 14, 17, 6, 23
and June 9, 1948

Examination requested
Cryptanalytic Translation

00-20267 28
00-20270 28
00-20271 28
00-20272 28
00-20273 28
00-20274 28
00-20275 28
00-20276 28

Reference:

00-20267 28 letter dated May 10, 1948

0019 Two photostatic copies of a two-page letter in English beginning "Dearest Sam, received a letter from you a few minutes ago...". Accompanying envelope addressed to "J. Tolson, 140 Webster Ave., West Haven, Conn., U.S.A.". Also attached: a check for \$100.00 made out to William Tolson from Joseph Katz, drawn on Guaranty Trust Company of New York.

00-20270 28 letter dated May 12, 1948.

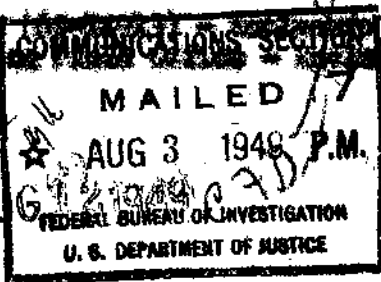
0020 Two photostatic copies of a two-page handwritten letter in English dated May 12, beginning "Dearest Sam, Your letter of the 9th just arrived - ...". Accompanying envelope addressed to "Mr. Joseph Katz, Route Postale 66 - 14, Route 14, France", postmarked New Haven, Conn. May 12, 1948.

0021 Two photostatic copies of a handwritten letter in English, beginning "Dearest Sam - Just got your letter." ... and signed "Sam". Accompanying envelope addressed to "J. Tolson, 140 Webster Ave., West Haven, Conn., U.S.A.".

b3

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

IWN:AB



RECORDED - 400
FEB 1
AUG 8 1948
CONTINUED ON 1053
RECEIVED
LWN
WBS

QC22 Two photostatic copies of a handwritten letter in English, beginning "My Dearest Little [redacted] - You are such a lazy girl that ..." and signed "Joe". Accompanying envelope addressed to [redacted] c/o Tuckman, 149 Painter Ave, West Haven, Conn., U.S.A.

b6
b7C

CR-10371 DQ Letter dated May 16, 1949.

QC23 Typewritten copy of handwritten letter in English beginning "Dearest Bess - I thought that by today I would have heard ..." and signed "Joe". Addressed to "B. Tuckman, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Conn., U.S.A."

CR-10372 DQ Letter dated May 17, 1949.

QC24 Two photostatic copies of a two-page handwritten letter in English beginning "Dearest Bess - Tell another week has gone by and only one letter from you all week." ... signed "Joe". Accompanying envelope addressed to "B. Tuckman, 149 Painter Ave, West Haven, Conn.; U.S.A."

CR-10373 DQ Letter dated May 6, 1949.

QC25 Two photostatic copies of a letter in English language beginning "Dearest Bess", Just checked the last delivery and still no mail." ... Accompanying Envelope addressed to "B. Tuckman, 149 Painter Ave, West Haven, Conn., U.S.A."

QC26 Two photostatic copies of a letter in English language dated May 5th and beginning "Dearest Joe, Your note arrived yesterday & [redacted] got her letter ...". Accompanying envelope addressed to "Mr. J. Katz, Boite Postale 66 - 16, Paris 16, France".

b6
b7C

CR-10375 DQ Letter dated May 23, 1949.

QC27 Two photostatic copies of a three-page letter in French language beginning "Paris 18 Mai, Ma Chere, Je suis si heureuse ...". Accompanying envelope addressed to "Mademoiselle Y. Le Boudec, 149 Painter Ave. West Haven, Connecticut U.S.A.", bearing return address "SYRA LE BOUDEC, 8 Rue du Doct, Paris", postmarked Paris 5-19-49, Paris TRI et Distribution No 16, 40 R - Ginger.

CR-10381 DQ Letter dated June 9, 1949.

QC28 Two photostatic copies of a two-page letter in French language addressed to Miss Yvette Le Boudec, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A., bearing the return address: Raymonde Bourdon, 122 Bd Courcelles 122, Paris 17, France.

QC29 Two photostatic copies of a two-page letter in French language dated Paris, May 28, 1949 and addressed to Mademoiselle Yvette Le Boudec, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A.

RESULTS OF EXAMINATION:

No concealed messages of a code or cipher nature were found in (C10), (C22), (C23), (C24) through (C29).

Possible short concealed messages were developed in (C21), (C22) and (C24), as follows.

In (C19), beginning with the 30th word in the first paragraph and reading every 14th word thereafter produced the message: "OUR GROUND AIR FORCE".

In (C21), beginning with the 2nd word in the second paragraph and reading every 7th word thereafter produced: "ATTENTION TO AIRCRAFT CROPP".

In (C24), beginning with the 2nd word in the second paragraph and reading every 14th word thereafter produced: "HAWKING DOWN CROPP".

It is pointed out, however, that these concealed messages in (C19), (C21) and (C24) may be a result of chance. Additional proof will have to be developed before these concealed messages can be offered as being authentic.

Translations for specimens (C27), (C28) and (C29) are attached hereto. The copies comprising specimens (C19) through (C23) are being retained in the Laboratory's files.

Page Three

b3

TRANSLATION FROM THE FRENCH

Paris, May 18

My dearest,

I am so happy to have received a letter from you, I am so alone since your departure. I did not imagine that one day we would be separated by this great ocean.

I see that your trip was wonderful and I am very happy for you, you know I greatly regretted not having left with you but I recognise that for being indecisive, I certainly am (and I don't mean maybe).

But as you wish so goes life with its sorrows and its disillusion and perhaps one day soon who knows? where we will be once again together as before in the good old days of our foolish youth.

Regardless of what may happen, I have in my heart the constant hope that all this will not be eternal, this present nightmare will perhaps have a lovely ending like in story books. In spite of our small reciprocal faults I cannot measure my great affection for you. I know only too well that I have not always been as kind as perhaps I should have been, but when one is happy one is also egotistical and you see I am not very demonstrative - my feelings remain inside me like my body organs.

You have certainly been the only person in the world that I have really loved so deeply, you have changed everything in me! My timidity, my indolence, etc.....

Finally I am not going to become too sensitive for it would change nothing in the present state of affairs but you are all that is left in the world, I have nothing more.....

Write me often, tell me again about your trip and adventures, past and present. Did you see Charlie in New York? Will you go to Mrs. Katz' to work later on? Send me the pictures you forgot to let me see, I beg you.

I close, my dearest, hugging you with all my heart,

Yours little sister,

Roland sends his regards.

MGM:DMS *dm*
7/28/49

/s/ SYSA

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-18-89 BY SP8/Bug
2289,404

TRANSLATION FROM THE FRENCH

Paris, the 19th

My dear little Yvette,

I received your card and your letter very well and with a great deal of pleasure. I had tears in my eyes reading it for I really felt very far from you and so alone. Finally, I am so happy that your dream has come true for I know that it meant a great deal to you. I feel that you will have the hoped for happiness as well as a kind and sweet husband. That I wish you with all my heart.

I believe you had a marvelous crossing, and that the time did not drag too much, since you must have been in a hurry to reach New York. I hope that you saluted the Statue of Liberty for me, did you?

Yvette, I miss you very much, something is missing in my life; now do not make fun of me if I write that, but I say it with my heart for you are and will always be my best friend, until I too hope to come there next year and see you again. OK!

Mother as well as Bernard send you their kind regards. Do not pay attention to my writing for as you know I write like a little pig - its (?) oke (French pronunciation)

I am going to close my letter sending you all my sincere and affectionate thoughts.

Big kisses from your little Ray who often thinks of you.

a/ Raymonde

PS. I will give you the address of my little Tarzan OK!....
Robert
(In margin) Answer me right away.

Handwritten: Rush
MGM:LWH
6/29/49

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-18-89 BY SP-8/BJG
289,404

ENCLOSURE

TRANSLATION FROM THE FRENCH

Paris, May 28, 1949

My dear,

I waited several days for news from you and today all the same, I received this little note. I see that you enjoyed yourself very much on your arrival in New York and you always have some good little easy marks (?) (tr. note: can also mean men or decent chaps) ready at hand. You are very right for basically the men you know are all no more than that.

You must tell me about your interview with the rotter (in beautiful novel fashion) (tr. note: can also mean in a beautiful carriage) perhaps he is going to want to marry you. And Charlie, what will become of him? Do you know who I met the other evening while returning at home: Suzanne. I was very surprised to see her after such a long time. She has changed a great deal, her husband left her six months ago leaving her alone with two children; naturally she is asking for a divorce and she will get it no doubt. And then you remember her brother with whom you went out, he was killed in Indochina. It is dreadful to have so much misfortune at one time. I gave her your address, she will write you, no doubt.

As for me I would not have to scribble on four pages to relate my leisure for I lead a small peaceful and very monotonous existence since your departure: movies with Roland and some walks in the woods. I have also seen William since his return from Denmark. He really wants to marry me but I am very undecided because he is not a very "fancy cookie" and on the other hand I am tempted for he would leave for Canada during the coming July by plane taking me with him if I agree to marriage naturally: what do you think? of this idea. He told me to send you his regards and also to (keep your ears open to the right direction). Remember: he will write you perhaps, but he hopes you will send him a card first. Tell me a little whether you have seen Nelly and how is she.

I walked along Victor Hugo Avenue but there was nothing except the union (syndicate) newspapers. Mrs. Labalette sends you her regards and Roland too.

I close for tonight hoping to hear from you very soon.

Your little sister

In the margin: who loves you with all her heart. Goodnight, your little chicken

Syra (?)

ENCLOSURE

MGM:LWH
6/29/49

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 8/9/49

FROM : SAC, New Haven

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was

Bufile [redacted]

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-18-89 BY SP-6/BJW

b3

Re New Haven teletype to Bureau, New York and Washington Field this date.

On August 9, 1949 Confidential Informant CNHT-62 reported that GEORGE BOGORAD contacted his mother, Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN of 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Connecticut from an unknown place in New Jersey and advised his mother that he was placing a conference telephone call to his sister BESSIE KATZ in Paris, France.

In this conference telephone call, GEORGE BOGORAD advised BESSIE KATZ that he had just received her letter and also wanted her to know that FRED is in Paris now and will be in touch with you at your office." BESSIE KATZ replied that she was in her office at that moment and until that time, no one had as yet called. She thereupon advised GEORGE BOGORAD that she was arriving "next Tuesday at noon" via Air France, and indicated that she had so written her brother GEORGE BOGORAD.

GEORGE BOGORAD advised BESSIE KATZ as follows: "About the Noxzema--the fellow went to the Italian Riviera first but I left your address there. So whenever they bring it in, leave word for someone there (at your office) to get it to JOE".

Thereafter, JOSEPH KATZ, who appeared to be in BESSIE KATZ' office at the time, attempted to speak a few words to [redacted] who was at PAULINE TUCKMAN's telephone. However, due to poor trans-Atlantic connections, they were unable to converse.

b6
b7C

The above informant noted that at several points in the above episode, the conversation between the parties lapsed into what sounded like the Yiddish language. It is felt that these lapses into Yiddish may have been resorted to to convey information relating to JOSEPH KATZ' future plans. Hence, the full report of this informant is being forwarded under separate cover on this date to the New York office for translation by Special Employee HYMAN RABINOWITZ. It is suggested that the New York office furnish the appropriate offices with a literal translation of the informant's report.

cc: New York [redacted]
Washington Field

SFD:gml

cc: 100-12206

RECORDED - 3
INDEXED - 3

34 AUG 14 1949

b3

Serial 159

~~SECRET~~

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
CLASSIFICATION
ACTION

#289,404
Classified by multiple source [unclear]
Declassify on: OADR
1-18-89

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

Date : August 4, 1949

To : [redacted] (S) (U)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

(S) 6-1
(Stamps read)
(Kam Lee)

From : Director, FBI

RE : JOSEPH KATZ, was.,
[redacted]

On June 7, 1949, information was received from abroad that

[redacted]
[redacted]
It is possible that Wolff may be Hilton Wolff, formerly of Washington, D. C. and National Commander of the Abraham Lincoln Brigade. As of January, 1949, he resided at Stony Creek, Branford, Connecticut, and was employed by the Joint Anti-Fascist Refugee Committee, New York City. In the past, he has been affiliated with various Communist and Communist Party functionaries.

(U) (S) [Information has been received from a very reliable source which indicates that [redacted]]

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
BY
SPECIAL MESSENGER

AUG 8 1949

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

~~SECRET~~

RECORDED

INDEXED - 49

45 AUG 8 1949

58 AUG 19 1949

b7D

b7D

b3

~~SECRET~~

b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

~~SI~~

Prior to this travel on the part of Katz, [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b3

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

cc - Foreign Service Desk

SECRET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~AIR MAIL~~

W

Date : August 4, 1949
To : Legal Attache
American Embassy
Madrid, Spain
From : Director, FBI
Re : JACOB KATZ, WAS.
[redacted]

Classified by *SP-5 JLS*
Declassify on: OADR

1-18-89

#289,404

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

b3

Reference is made to your letter dated June 7, 1949, regarding
Wilton Wolff, Security Matter - C, advising that [redacted]

b7D

With regard to the possibility of the Wolff referred to [redacted]

b7D

Wilton Wolff, it is to be noted that
the latter resided at Story Creek, Branford, Connecticut, as of January,
1949. At that time he was employed by the Joint Anti-Fascist Refugee
Committee in New York. (S) (U)

As of possible significance in connection with this matter is
the information that the above named subject, Joseph Katz, who has been
reliably identified as a Soviet espionage agent and who speaks Spanish,
departed from New York in the summer of 1948 and took up residence at
Paris, France.

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

EVL:ll:jw

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

★ AUG 8 - 1949 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED - 4

SECRET

F B I
45 AUG 9 1949

b3

148
A highly confidential informant has developed information

b7D

[Redacted]

(S) (U)

Prior to this travel on the part of Katz, the informant advised

b7D

[Redacted]

In order to evaluate more adequately the above information, you
are requested to advise

b3

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

(S) (U)

[Redacted]

b3

(S) (U)

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: August 12, 1949

FROM : SAC, New Haven

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, WAS.

(Bureau File [redacted])

On August 11, 1949, a highly reliable confidential informant made available an air mail letter addressed to [redacted] of 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A., bearing the postmark "Paris 13^e Annexe, Gare Aérienne, 8/8/49" with no return address. It was noted that this communication contained two letters as follows:

- (A) A letter bearing the caption "Sunday - August 7", which was signed "Mommy", wherein the writer advised that she would be with [redacted] in about ten days and also stated that she had received [redacted] letter for STELLA, and continued "I shall see STELLA tomorrow & give it to her... JOE & I are both busy writing letters now. We just came back from a trip to Normandy... We rode for 3 days - & ESTHER was with us, too."

Relative to this letter, it is believed that the STELLA referred to above is STELLA SEIDEMAN, and the ESTHER referred to above is ESTHER LIPTON, both of whom have been identified previously in this case.

- (B) It was noted that the second communication to [redacted] was signed "JOE" and appeared to be in the handwriting and style of JOSEPH KATZ. This was purely personal in nature and the writer referred to various gifts which he had sent to his daughter and concluded with "I made another scarf for you. BESSIE will bring it in another week. I wish I could be there too."

SFD:FCM

cc New York (File [redacted])
Washington Field

289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-18-89 BY SP-6/Buy

RECORDED - 141
INDEXED - 141

SEP 27 1949

EX-9

SEP 15 1949

b3

b6
b7Cb6
b7Cb6
b7C

b3

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
CLASSIFICATION
ACTION

August 11, 1949

CONFIDENTIAL
BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

To: [redacted]

From: John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: JOSEPH KATZ, was; [redacted]

#289,404

Classified by *Multiple Source Key*
Declassify on: OADR 1-18-89

This investigation has developed that a check for \$31.50 deposited on November 30, 1948 to the account of Joseph Katz at the Guaranty Trust Company, New York City was drawn on the account of Dr. Lee and/or Jane Janis at the 60 East 42nd branch of the Chase National Bank, New York City.

You will recall that Dr. Lee Janis and wife have been [redacted]

It appears that Janis is connected with the American Joint Distribution Committee in Paris, France where subject's wife, Bessie Katz is employed.

It has also been determined that in October 1944, while operating the Tempus Import Company, Katz was in correspondence with Mr. Israel Parisier, Pueyrredon 555, Buenos Aires, Argentina. Maurice Parisier was located at the same address. It was indicated that Maurice Parisier ran the business of the Argo Importers. Investigation reflected that Maurice Parisier received his mail in the United States in care of Mary (possibly Murray) Josephson, 673 5th Avenue, New York City which is the address of Murray K. Josephson, an attorney and suspected Soviet Agent.

Investigation has reflected that Katz in the operation of the Tempus Import Company claimed to be the sole distributor for Argo Products in Buenos Aires, Argentina. [redacted] claimed to be a sales agent for the Argo Concern and explained that transactions with this company were carried on

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

EVL: gmu

SPECIAL MESSENGER

AUG 12 1949

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED 87

EX-62

F B I

AUG 15 1949

~~SECRET~~

AUG 25 1949

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

primarily on a letter of credit basis.

b3

~~(S)~~ (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New Haven

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ. was

DATE: August 3, 1949

289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-8-89 BY SP6 BAY

Bureau File

On August 2, 1949 a highly reliable confidential informant made available an air-mail letter addressed to [redacted] 149-Painter Ave., West Haven, Conn., U.S.A., bearing the postmark Bidart, Bses Pyrenees, and no return address. It was noted that this letter which was unsigned appeared to be in the handwriting and style of JOSEPH KATZ. The writer inquired whether [redacted] had received a dress, slippers, castanets, a scarf, and a Spanish doll which the writer had sent her and the following pertinent portions thereof are being noted herewith:

"It is very hot here and the sun shines so brightly that it made my eyebrows and hair all yellow.

".....I'll be back in Paris on Monday and I'll expect lots of mail from you."

G. I. R. -7

From the above it would appear that JOSEPH KATZ has again returned to the Franco Spanish border and is in the same vicinity of that border which he visited on two previous trips from Paris of which the Bureau has been previously advised by the New Haven Office.

On the same date this informant also made available an air-mail letter addressed to [redacted] 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. with the postmark Paris 53, Rue Boussin, 7-30-1949, and no return address. It was noted that this communication contained two letters both written by BESSIE KATZ. One letter was addressed to [redacted] and bore the caption "Saturday, July 30", and the following pertinent parts thereof are being noted here:

"This evening I was at Stella's and both Leonard and Stella were very pleased that you remembered them. Did you get Stella's letter?

".....What would you like me to bring you from Paris? Hurry and tell for it won't be long and I'll be leaving here.

COPY DESTROYED

R458 NOV 8 1960

(Signed) Mommy "

The second letter bore the caption "July 30", and parts thereof are quoted below:

"Dear Yvette:

".....Is there anything you'd like me to do for you before leaving Paris - for this time I'm afraid it is no longer 'au revoir' but

sfd/al

cc: WFO
New York

RECORDED - 109

INDEXED - 109

34 AUG 5 1949

63 AUG 25 1949

EX

Letr. to Bureau
Re: Joseph Katz was

August 3, 1949

Bufile [redacted]

b3

"adieu". Is there any message you'd like me to bring from your sister.....

"I am on vacation from work this week - in order to have some time to get my things in readiness. I also hope to be able to see some of the sights here....though August is hardly the month for it.

(Signed) B. Katz"

Relative to the above reference to STELLA in the letter of BESSIE KATZ to [redacted] it is believed that this individual is one STELLA

SEIDENMAN who the above confidential informant advised wrote [redacted] an air-mail letter, postmarked Paris 37, Bd Males Herbes, 7-29-1949, and having the return address, SEIDENMAN, 33 Rue de Turin, Paris 8e France, and indicated:

b6
b7c

"I miss you very much - I saw Bessie last nite - we had dinner together. She is impatient to see you again - I'm still hoping to play piano duets with you.....

Love

(Signed) Stella "

Relative to the second letter to YVETTE LE BOUDEC, it is to be noted that the above confidential informant made available a letter to YVETTE LE BOUDEC from her sister, AYSA (?) LE BOUDEC, who wrote from Paris that her contemplated trip to the United States with one WILLIAM (last name unknown) was now off indefinitely inasmuch as she had given him 10,000 francs with which to assist in obtaining their passage from Paris to New York, and that this WILLIAM had absconded with the same.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: August 16, 1949

FROM : SAC, New Haven

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ. WAS.

(Bureau File [redacted])

Reference is made to report of SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA, dated August 12, 1949, in captioned matter.

Through inadvertence the referenced report was sent out without an Index, which is being forwarded herewith and should be included in same as page 1 of said report.

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-18-87 BY SP8 RST/amy

SED:FCM

Enclosure

cc New York (Enclosure)
Washington Field (Enclosure)
San Francisco (Enclosure)
Baltimore (Enclosure)

RECEIVED
STANDARD

RECORDED - 3

37 AUG 18 1949

56 SEP 16 1949

5 ENCL
2
Encl. detached
and filed in
serial 148
no

20
FIVE

Conrad
K. E. M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 17 1949

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-18-89 BY SP-6 [signature]

Mrs. Joseph Katz #289,404

FBI NEW HAVEN

8-17-49

4 PM

LH

DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS, [REDACTED] BESSIE KATZ ARRIVED NEW HAVEN ONE TWENTY-
TWO PM THIS DATE. MET BY MOTHER PAULINE TUCKMAN AND [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] AND PROCEEDED TO TUCKMAN RESIDENCE IN WEST HAVEN, CONN. NH FOLLOW-
ING AND BU AND NY WILL BE ADVISED OF DEVELOPMENTS.

A AND H PLS

WA 4-03 PM OK FBI WA DC SK

MY OK FBI NYC DB

RECORDED - 105
INDEXED - 105

37 AUG 19 1949

53 AUG 29 1949

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F.B.I. TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

FBI NEW HAVEN 8-9-49 1-49 PM KMS

DIRECTOR, SACS NEW YORK CITY AND WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE

URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ WAS - [REDACTED] HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT
REPORTED THIS DATE THAT BESSIE KATZ PLANS TO ARRIVE NEW YORK
CITY FROM PARIS VIA AIR FRANCE QUOTE NEXT TUESDAY AT NOON UN-
QUOTE, AND SO ADVISED HER BROTHER GEORGE BOGORAD IN NEW JERSEY
AND HER MOTHER PAULINE TUCKMAN OF WEST HAVEN, CONNECTICUT, IN
CONFERENCE TELEPHONE CALL THIS MORNING. PART OF THE CONVERSATION
IN YIDDISH MAY RELATE TO JOSEPH KATZ' PLANS. FULL DETAILS BEING
FORWARDED NEW YORK OFFICE. SUGGEST NEW YORK ARRANGE COVERAGE
OF BESSIE KATZ ARRIVAL.

GLEASON

WA 1-48 PM OK FBI WA NM
NY OK FBI NYC WL

RECEIVED 8-9-49 2:08 P.M. LL

CC: WASHINGTON FIELD

RECORDED - 105

37 AUG 18 1949

INDEXED - 105

EX-1

ALL INFORMATION ON THIS
PAGE IS CLASSIFIED ~~TOP SECRET~~
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Classified by *SP-8 JLB*
Declassify on: OADR

#289,404

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's coding systems.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 18 1949

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson.....
Mr. Ladd.....
Mr. Clegg.....
Mr. Glavin.....
Mr. Nichols.....
Mr. Rosen.....
Mr. Tracy.....
Mr. Harbo.....
Mr. Mohr.....
Tele. Room.....
Mr. Nease.....
Miss Gandy.....

Mr. [Signature]
1742
White

FBI NEW HAVEN

8-18-49

11-20 AM

LH

DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC NEW YORK U R G E N T

JOSEPH KATZ, [REDACTED] CONFIRMING NH TELEPHONE CALL TO NY THIS MORNING. b3

BESSIE KATZ DEPARTED NH TODAY AT TEN THIRTYEIGHT AM EDT VIA NY, NH
AND H. RR TRAIN NINE SEATED IN REAR OF COACH EIGHT SIX ONE NAUGHT,
WHICH IS OF STAINLESS STEEL AND WHICH IS LOCATED FIFTH FROM FRONT
AND EIGHTH FROM REAR OF TRAIN. TRAIN IS EXPRESS MAKING FIRST STOP
ONE TWENTYFIFTH ST. AT ELEVEN FIFTY AM TODAY AND LAST STOP GRAND
CENTRAL TWELVE NOON. INFORMANT ADVISED BESSIE KATZ SPECIFICIALLY
DESIRED EXPRESS TRAIN STOPPING AT ONE TWENTYFIFTH ST., NYC. BESSIE
KATZ WEARING NO HAT AND NO COAT BUT WEARING DARK BLUE WITH FLOWER
PRINT DRESS, RED LEATHER SHOES, HORN RIMMED GLASSES AND SAME TYPE
OF HANDBAG AS IS KNOWN TO NY OFFICE. NOT CARRYING LUGGAGE.
NO INFO AS TO WHAT HER FUTURE PLANS ARE AT THIS TIME. [REDACTED] b3

RECORDED - 105
INDEXED - 105

32 AUG 19 1949

A IN O PLS

WA QAWR AM OK FBI WASH DC ELR

NY OK FBI NYC DB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-18-87 BY [Signature]

33 53 AUG 29 1949

(5)
EV
#259,401
[Signature]
[Signature]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F.B.I. TELETYPE

ALL INFORMATION ON THIS
PAGE IS CLASSIFIED *CS*
UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

WASH FROM NEW YORK 46 17 8:55 PM

DIRECTOR URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, [REDACTED] BESSIE KATZ ARRIVED NY SEVEN THIRTY AM TODAY VIA AIR FRANCE FROM PARIS. MET AT AIRPORT BY UNKNOWN MAN QUOTE DAVE UNQUOTE AND UNKNOWN WOMAN TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED HERETOFORE AS ROWENA FRIEDMAN. AFTER MAKING PHONE CALL TO HER MOTHER IN NEW HAVEN, BESSIE LEFT AIRPORT WITH THESE TWO PEOPLE IN A CAR DRIVEN BY DAVE AND REGISTERED TO ONE ESTHER GITTLESAN OF BRIARWOOD, QUEENS, NY. UNKNOWN WOMAN LEFT CAR AT AMANHATTAN SUBWAY STOP. DAVE DROVE BESSIE TO 601 WEST 139 STREET RESIDENCE OF HER SISTER MIRIAM GITTLESAN AND SHORTLY AFTER DEPARTED ALONE. BESSIE DEPARTED ABOVE ADDRESS AT ELEVEN AM. WAS OVERHEARD TELLING WOMEN PRESUMABLY HER SISTERS MIRIAM GITTLESAN AND FRANCES YOUNG WHO ACCOMPANIED HER TO THE SIDEWALK THAT SHE WOULD SEE THEM TOMORROW. BESSIE PROCEEDED BY TAXI TO RAILROAD STATION AND BOARDED A TRAIN FOR NEW HAVEN. BESSIE WAS ALSO HEARD STATING THAT HER BAGGAGE WILL ARRIVE TOMORROW, PRESUMABLY BY SHIP. EFFORTS WILL BE MADE TO LOCATE BAGGAGE AND TO MAKE ARRANGEMENTS FOR CUSTOM SEARCH IN PRESENCE OF AGENTS. CUSTOM SEARCH OF HAND LUGGAGE AT AIRPORT WAS NEGATIVE. NY WILL CONDUCT VERY DISCREET SURVEILLANCE OF BESSIE'S ACTIVITIES DURING THE NEXT FEW DAYS. NEW HAVEN REQUESTED TO COVER ARRIVAL THERE AND FURNISH FACTS RELATIVE TO HER SCHEDULED DEPARTURE TOMORROW IF AVAILABLE. ONLY MOST DISCREET COVERAGE IS REQUESTED. IN VIEW OF CHARACTER OF NEIGHBORHOOD IN WHICH TUCKMAN RESIDENCE IN WEST HAVEN, CONNECTICUT IS LOCATED, PHYSICAL SURVEILLANCE APPEARS INADVISABLE.

SCHEIDT

RECEIVED: 8-17-49 9:09 P.M.

NEW HAVEN ADVISED RECORDED - 105

NY R 46 WA

32 AUG 19 1949

Classified by *[Signature]*
Declassify on: OADR 1-18-89

INDEXED - 105
EX-42

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's coding systems.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 8/22/49

FROM : SAC, NEW HAVEN

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ was

Bufile [redacted]

#289-401 57665
 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 1-18-89 BY SP8 DFL/amy

On August 22, 1949 a highly confidential and reliable informant made available a letter addressed to Miss BESSIE BOGORAD, 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Conn., bearing the postmark Stockbridge, Mass., August 20, 1949, and the return address, Austen Riggs Foundation, Inc., Stockbridge, Mass. It was noted that this communication enclosed a letter dated August 18, 1949 addressed to "Dear Miss Bogorad" which was signed "JAMES W. MOWER, Superintendent", acknowledging receipt of a letter from Miss BOGORAD, requesting information regarding a position, and enclosing an "Application for Secretarial Position", which application contained blanks relating to the personal history, education, previous experience, and references of the applicant. The writer advised that every consideration would be given to Miss Bogorad's application, and suggested that a personal interview at Stockbridge, Mass. was desired.

The writer also furnished the following information: "The Austen Riggs Foundation operates a modern psychiatric hospital and clinic in Stockbridge, Mass., and an out-patient clinic in Pittsfield. These are conducted on a non-profit basis and are staffed by psycho-analysts, psychiatrists, psychologists, and psychiatric social workers. The position referred to is in Stockbridge."

It is believed that the above-mentioned Miss BESSIE BOGORAD is actually Mrs. BESSIE KATZ, who has just returned from Paris, France where she was employed at the Medical Department of the American Joint Distribution Committee, and who is believed to be presently looking for a new position in the United States. It is noted that Mrs. BESSIE KATZ' maiden name was BOGORAD.

The Bureau and Boston Office are requested to furnish any information relating to the Austen Riggs Foundation of Stockbridge, Mass. or Superintendent JAMES W. MOWER, which may be of interest in the current espionage investigation of Bessie Katz' husband, JOSEPH

cc New York [redacted]
 cc Washington Field
 cc Boston

SFD:DB

RECORDED - 127

32 AUG 24 1949

INDEXED - 127

53 OCT 26 1949

OCT 26 1949

MRS. BESSIE BOGORAD KATZ
 MRS. JOSEPH KATZ

cc New York
 cc Washington
 cc Boston
 10-19-49

W. E. P. [initials]
 S. E. [initials]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAC, New York

Director, FBI

August 15, 1949

~~SECRET~~

JOSEPH KATZ, was.

Bureau File [redacted]

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~

b3

Investigation conducted thus far in this case reflects that Joseph Katz was active in Soviet espionage in 1944, and that his activity at that time was of a highly important nature. The information furnished by informant Gregory concerning Katz's wide knowledge of Soviet espionage activities is further indication of the importance of the position of Katz.

In view of Katz's importance in 1944, it is believed reasonable to assume that he has a history of some years of successful operation on behalf of the Soviets. This history would undoubtedly extend back into the 1930s. This assumption is strongly supported by the information contained in the report of Special Agent Roger W. Robinson, New York dated March 2, 1949, to the effect that Alex. Ardock reported that about June, 1938, when an espionage investigation being conducted by the New York Office was publicized, Katz became greatly alarmed and on the alert.

Under these circumstances, it is desired that every effort be made in this investigation to reconstruct the activities of Katz during the 1930s as well as the 1940s. Specific efforts should be made to develop further details concerning Katz's employment, travel, residence and Communist or espionage activities. The Baltimore Office is requested to obtain the employment history of Katz so far as it is known to their confidential informant. Katz's social security number is 101-18-9892.

Washington Field Office should thoroughly review the WPA records at the National Archives for all details concerning Katz's employment as is indicated in the above mentioned report of Special Agent Robinson. An effort should be made to develop the names of persons who might be fruitfully interviewed concerning Katz's activities at the time of his employment with WPA. It should be noted that Katz did not change his name, at least formally, until April 29, 1938, prior to which time his legal name was Joseph Miat. Appropriate leads suggested by the information in the WPA files should be set out for the purpose of determining his activities prior to 1933.

b3

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

cc - Washington

New Haven

Baltimore

Los Angeles

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 7

AUG 15 1949 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AUG 29

EJVL/hmh/jm

RECORDED - 136

404

AUG 17 1949

Classified by [redacted]
Declassify on: OADR

1-18-89

See 183

The New York Office should identify the espionage investigation referred to by Alan Harbeck as having been published about June, 1935. Upon the identification of the particular espionage case, the New York Office concerning the same should be thoroughly reviewed for the purpose of determining what connection there had with it, if any.

New York should consider the feasibility of conducting back accounts held by Kats during the 1930s, bearing in mind Harbeck's allegations that Kats had some type of income other than from government service in 1935.

See 183

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent Lawrence E. Anderson, Jr., Los Angeles dated June 5, 1935, which reflects that Joseph Kats, 1206 North Street, Los Angeles, engineer-aviation, and Ernest X. Gould, 1109 Piedmont Street, Los Angeles, industrial chemist, were married in Los Angeles on September 23, 1935. Los Angeles should immediately conduct a discreet investigation to determine the identity of the companies of 1206 North Street, Los Angeles and 1109 Piedmont Street, Los Angeles as of September, 1935. As was requested in the report of Special Agent Robinson, investigation to determine the duration of Kats's stay in Los Angeles as well as his activities should be conducted. Inasmuch as Kats gave his occupation as "engineer-aviation," you are instructed to make inquiry of the principal aircraft plants in Los Angeles to determine whether or not Kats was employed at any of them. All logical investigation should be completely exhausted.

See 183

The New York Office should expedite the investigation of the Querty Products Company, New York City and Daily Life and International Insurance Company, Brooklyn, New York as set forth in the leads in the report of Special Agent Robinson.

Further investigation should be conducted to establish as near as possible a complete record of the travels of Joseph Kats. It is believed pertinent to develop details concerning his various arrivals and departures from the United States. Concerning this matter, it will be noted that Kats was issued a Mexican passport on March 9, 1935, which passport he tapped in on May 4, 1935, at which time he entered the continental United States with the permission of his local district board. He remained in the merchant marine until October, 1935. It is also noted that he was issued a passport on June 3, 1936, and that the supervisor-in-charge in New York, Alfred Robinson, has stated that Kats went to Europe in 1936. Robinson further advised that Kats returned to the United States in 1937, and was last seen during the summer of 1937. The passport issued in June, 1936, was issued at Paris,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

France to include travel to Germany on August 5, 1947. On March 15, 1948, this passport was renewed at New York City at which time it was indicated that Katz was desirous of going to France on a business trip on behalf of the Fournier Glove Company.

Washington Field Office should conduct investigation at the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation and also at the War Shipping Administration for all available information concerning Katz and the travel conducted by him as a seaman.

The New York Office should make similar inquiry at the National Maritime Union provided, of course, that it can be done with appropriate security. New York should also consider the feasibility of reviewing manifests at the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

New York should expedite the investigation of Albert S. Youman, dentist, 119 West 57th Street, suite 1219, whose name was found in the apartment of Janet Rankin on February 1, 1949. [It will be noted that Youman's address is identical with the business address of Katz in 1944 and 1945 at which time Katz was surveilled to the apartment house in which Rankin resides.] (S) (U)

The name of Albert S. Youman was searched through the Bureau indices and it was determined that he is mentioned in the report of Special Agent Stanley W. Ross, New York, October 8, 1945, entitled "Samuel Julian Wegman, Internal Security - R." This report reflects that when Samuel J. Wegman took up residence at the Fifth Avenue Hotel, 5th Avenue and 9th Streets, New York City on October 6, 1937, he gave the name of Dr. Albert S. Youman, 207 West 91st Street, New York City as one of his references. Inquiry at the real estate office of Cross and Brown, Madison Avenue and 40th Street, New York City which office manages 119 West 57th Street where Dr. Albert S. Youman had his office at the time, reflected that Youman, a tenant, took up space on October 1, 1941, signing a three year lease. He listed his residence as 527 West 157th Street, New York City and indicated that he last had an office at 215 West 91st Street, New York City from November, 1938 to October, 1941. As personal references he gave Dr. Signey Jackson, 119 West 57th Street, Public National Bank, Broadway and 94th Street, Becker Dental Supply Company, 147 West 42nd Street and R. V. Amy Company, 160 West 72nd Street, all of New York City.

It will be recalled that Wegman, for whom Dr. Youman was a reference, has admitted to Bureau agents that he received \$1875 from Arthur Adams, soviet agent, with the understanding that he would repay it to Adams at the rate of \$75 per week. He denied employing Adams though in Adams' 1941 income tax return, Adams listed Wegman as his employer from whom he received \$1875. Wegman stated that he entered this arrangement with Adams assuming that it was "a confidential deal on the part of the Soviet Government."

~~SECRET~~

3
12-14-44

Inasmuch as Touman's address is the same as the business address of Katz during the time Katz was contacting informant Gregory, there would seem to be some possibility that Touman might be identical with the unknown subject Charlie whom Katz described as a dentist. You should therefore arrange to have photographs of Touman displayed to informant Gregory at the earliest possible moment. In this connection you should consider any dentists having contact with Katz as possibly identical with the unknown subject Charlie and should conduct appropriate investigation to either confirm or disaffirm such possible identification.

The report of Special Agent Robinson reflects that [redacted] obtained a list of telephone numbers to whom Joseph Katz made toll calls from his office at 119 West 57th Street during 1944. These persons are listed as Ben Kryn, Edward E. Rose and Oscar Blanshard. In the report of Special Agent John J. Ward, New York dated July 7, 1949, two of these individuals are listed as Ben Kryn and Arthur Blanshard. Information concerning these individuals was set forth in the report of Special Agent Ward but it is felt that further identifying information should be obtained and, if possible, the reason for their contacts with Katz should be determined.

b7D

Special Agent Robinson's report reflects that during 1944 Katz also had in his possession at his office, 119 West 57th Street, the telephone numbers of Walter Lecher, 9 Rockefeller Plaza, CI 7-5821 and Walter B. Gellinger, 113 West 57th Street, CI 7-6070. Investigation to identify these individuals should be conducted.

159
The report of Special Agent Ward reflects that Kenneth Shaw, is associated with Raytin Incorporated in Paris. In view of the probability that Shaw is an American citizen, the Washington Office is requested to check the records of the State Department for the issuance of a passport to Shaw.

The leads set forth in the report of Special Agent Robinson to conduct investigation concerning Jerome Mitchell and Hyde Partnow should be expedited.

The report of Special Agent Robinson reflects that a trash cover maintained during May and June 1945 on the residence of Isidore Jackson, former employee of the Soviet Government Purchasing Commission, reflected an envelope addressed to Mr. Joseph Katz, 603 West 140th Street, New York City. A review of the file entitled "Isidore Jackson, was., Internal Security - R", of which Washington Field is the office of origin, reflects that the trash cover referred to existed during May and June 1947. This cover also developed an envelope addressed to Mr. Menke Katz, 4820 7th Street, N. W., which is the Jackson address. There were also

~~SECRET~~

52327

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

Envelopes addressed to Mr. Katz and M. Katz from the National School and Cultural Center, Jewish People Fraternal Order of the International Workers Order, 80 5th Avenue, New York City and Bora Titlebaum, 304 West 75th Street, NYC, Security of the Jewish Posts Club of America, respectively. In view of this it is believed that Joseph Katz's brother, Morike Katz, probably resided at the Jacksonson residence, it appearing from the file that various individuals other than the Jacksonsons resided there from time to time. This may explain the presence of the envelope addressed to Mr. Joseph Katz in the trash at the residence of Isadore Jacksonson. It will be recalled, however, that from the information furnished by informant Gregory it is apparent that Joseph Katz frequently commuted to Washington, D. C. The Washington Office should determine the period during which Morike Katz resided at 4820 7th Street. It is possible that subject stayed at this address when in Washington, D. C.

It should be noted that the name of "Miriam Jackson, Randolph 6552" appeared in the address books belonging to Helen and Gregory Silvermaster and Ludwig Ullman. This is the phone number of Isadore Jackerson who has a daughter named Miriam. It also appears that Isadore Jackerson received mail in February, 1948 from the office of Alec Horwitz, M.D. who resides at 2719 Brandywine Street, N.Y., telephone Emerson 1413, and that the address books of Silvermaster and Ullman contained the entry "Horwitz - EM 1413."

With reference to the information in the report of Special Agent Robinson to the effect that on January 28, 1949, a letter was received at Katz's residence addressed to Miss B. Dufoni, c/o Joseph Katz, 603 West 140th Street from Miss J. M. Roberts, 5 Rutlands Gardens, Haywards Heath, Sussex, England.

U (S) The Bureau will also

It is noted that Maurice Parisier receives his mail in the United States c/o Mary Josephson, 673 5th Avenue, New York City, which is the address of Murray K. Josephson, attorney and suspected Soviet agent. It is also noted that Maurice Parisier had the business address of Argo Importers and that [] furnished information concerning the Tempus Import Company, suspected cover company established by Joseph Katz, to the effect that Katz was the sole distributor for Argo products, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

It is noted that subject's wife, Bessie Katz, contemplates a return to the United States when her contract with the American Joint

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Investigation Committee expires on September 1, 1969. The task should follow this outline very closely and should examine the advisability of removing the stop placed with U. S. Customs.

In the event that George Lane returns to the United States, her activities must be covered immediately upon her arrival. Accord-
ingly, you are instructed to consider the coverage you desire and to
advise accordingly thereafter. You should consult the author of technical
coverage both at the residence of 1024 East 174th Street,
which was the address used by George Lane when she left the United
States in January, 1947, and also at her residence at 613 West 174th
Street, which is presently subject of the present case.

The New Haven Office should immediately submit a report to New York Office summarizing the information received through the confidential source together with an analysis thereof.

The foregoing investigation should be carried out expeditiously and with appropriate discretion. In the meantime consideration is being given to the suggestion that Joseph Katz be apprehended as a possible double agent. You will be advised of the Bureau's decision in this regard.

SEP 27 1968

ВЕРТОВА

~~RECEIVED~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 19 1949

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson.....
Mr. Ladd.....
Mr. Clegg.....
Mr. Glavin.....
Mr. Nichols.....
Mr. Rosen.....
Mr. Tracy.....
Mr. Harbo.....
Mr. Mohr.....
Tele. Room.....
Mr. Nease.....
Miss Gandy.....

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 29 19 8-50P
DIRECTOR URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, [REDACTED] BESSIE KATZ ARRIVED NYC AUGUST EIGHTEEN FROM
NEW HAVEN, VISITED SISTER MRS. MIRIAM GITTELSON AT SIX ZERO ONE WEST
ONE HUNDRED THIRTYNINTH STREET. TWO TRUNKS ARRIVED ON QUEEN ELIZA-
BETH FOR HER AND SHE SPENT AFTERNOON ATTEMPTING TO ARRANGE
REMOVAL OF TRUNKS FROM PIER. THIS MORNING SHE CLAIMED TRUNKS AND TOOK
THEM TO SISTER-S HOUSE AND AFTER GOING TO JOINT DISTRIBUTION COMMITTEE
OFFICE LEFT NYC ON ONE THIRTY PM TRAIN DUE NEW HAVEN THREE FIFTEEN
PM. EXAM OF BAGGAGE NEGATIVE.

SCHEIDT

RECORDED - 126
INDEXED - 126

31 AUG 23 1949

NEW HAVEN ADVISED

HOLD PLS

60 AUG 30 1949

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-18-89 BY SP-5/BJ

#289,404

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 19 1949

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson.....
Mr. Ladd.....
Mr. Clegg.....
Mr. Glavin.....
Mr. Nichols.....
Mr. Rosen.....
Mr. Tracy.....
Mr. Harbo.....
Mr. Mohr.....
Tele. Room.....
Mr. Nease.....
Miss Gandy.....

FBI NEW HAVEN

8-19-49

9-28 PM

WJG

DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK

URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, [REDACTED] RENEYTEL TODAY. BESSIE KATZ ARRIVED THREE
FIFTEEN PM TODAY PROCEEDING HOME OF MOTHER, PAULINE TUCKMAN. NOTHING
FURTHER TO REPORT AT THIS TIME. BUREAU AND NEW YORK WILL BE KEPT
ADVISED OF DEVELOPMENTS.

GLEASON

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-18-87 BY SP8 BJS/BJS

END

ACK IN ORD PLS

WA 930PM OK FBI WASH DC CCW

MMISOKPESI NYC RT

VOK FBI NYC ROT

MVA 52 AUG 31 1949

RECORDED - 10
INDEXED - 10

EX-1

F B I
22 AUG 28 1949

b3

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1382157-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 12
Page 16 ~ b3;
Page 88 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 89 ~ b7D;
Page 93 ~ b3;
Page 94 ~ b3;
Page 95 ~ b3;
Page 123 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 131 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 142 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 150 ~ b3;
Page 151 ~ b3;
Page 155 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F.B.I. TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

WASHINGTON AND WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE FROM NEW YORK
9:28 PM

DIRECTOR AND SAC URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, [REDACTED] HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL NEW HAVEN SOURCE
FURNISHED LETTER FROM BESSIE KATZ TO HER MOTHER DATED JULY THREE
LAST AT PARIS. REFERRING TO SUBJECT BESSIE SAID QUOTE HE IS WELL
IS GOING AWAY AGAIN - IT IS A GREAT PITY ON HIM - BUT HE CAN'T HELP
HIMSELF - SLOWLY HE IS BECOMING SOFTER - AND MY IS MELTING - MOSTLY
HE IS VERY BITTER AND SAYS NOTHING. WHEN HE SPEAKS OF [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] TEARS COME TO HIS EYES. WHO CAN KNOW WHAT
HIS FUTURE WILL BRING? MEANWHILE THERE ARE NO PROSPECTS. UNQUOTE.
AT ANOTHER POINT IN HER LETTER BESSIE REFERRED TO THE RESPONSIBILITY
THAT SHE WOULD HAVE IN BRINGING UP [REDACTED] ALONE AND PROVIDING FOR
THEIR DAILY NEEDS. THUS IT APPEARS THAT KATZ IS NOT PLANNING TO
RETURN TO THE US IN THE FORESEEABLE FUTURE AND THAT THE RUSSIANS
HAVE HIM UNDER EXTRAORDINARY CONTROL. IN VIEW OF THESE CIRCUMSTANCES
A LETTER IS BEING PREPARED SETTING FORTH RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE
BUREAU'S CONSIDERATION.

SCHEIDT

NEW HAVEN ADVISED

RECEIVED: 7-20-49 10:15 PM MW

CC: WASHINGTON FIELD

Correction at 12:48A-7-21-49

RECORDED - 58

INDEXED 58

12 AUG 23

63 SEP 1 1949

Classified by [REDACTED]
Declassify on: OADR
1-19-89

ALL INFORMATION ON THIS
PAGE IS CLASSIFIED
UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's coding systems.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

SAC, New Haven

August 22, 1949

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, was.

Bureau File [redacted]

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent
Salvatore F. Durbella dated August 12, 1949.

It is noted that on page four of this report it is
set forth that Confidential Informant T-2 furnished information

[redacted]

(S) (U) [redacted]

[redacted] it is to be
noted that as of January, 1949, Milton Wolff resided at Story
Creek, Branford, Connecticut. At that time he was employed by
the Joint Anti-Fascist Refugee Committee in New York City.

You are requested to ~~prepare and distribute corrected~~
pages reflecting merely that [redacted]

[redacted] might possibly be identical with Milton Wolff. (S) (U)

#289,404
Classified by ~~SP8 BJB~~
Declassify on: OADR
1-19-89
cc-Administrative Division

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

EJVL:mmm

mm

STOP DEBR

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 11 RECORDED
★ AUG 22 1949 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

[redacted]

F B I
67 AUG 25 1949

Tolson _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Ladd _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Egan _____
Gurnea _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Pennington _____
Quinn Tamm _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

63 SEP 1 1949

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

TELETYPE

FBI NEW HAVEN

8-24-49

5-00 PM

HTM

DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK U R G E N T

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS. - [REDACTED]

CONFIRMING NEW HAVEN TELEPHONE CALL TO NY TODAY.

BESSIE KATZ, [REDACTED] AND YVETTE LEBOUDEC DEPARTED NEW HAVEN

TODAY, THREE NAUGHT FIVE PM FOR NYC, ARRIVING ONE TWENTYFIFTH ST., FOUR
TWENTY PM AND GRAND CENTRAL FOUR THIRTY PM. NY FURNISHED DESCRIPTIONS.

GLEASON

RECORDED - 34

END

ACK PLS

CORRECTION - THIRD WORD THIRD LINE SHOULD BE [REDACTED]

WA 5-02 PM FBI WASH DC WJR

NY OK F B I NYC DPR

DISCV

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP5 [REDACTED]
#289,404

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM : SAC, NEW HAVEN
SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

Date: August 29, 1949

Bureau File No. [redacted]

b3

Rebulet August 22, 1949.

In accordance with instructions contained in referenced Bureau letter, revised copies of Page 4 of the report of SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA dated August 12, 1949, at New Haven are being forwarded to the Bureau and interested offices.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP8 BJS/ky

Encs. (5)

SFD/clb
[redacted]

cc - Washington Field (2 encs.)
San Francisco (1 enc.)
Baltimore (1 enc.)
New York (5 encs.)

RECORDED - 81

STAMP DESK

b3

12 AUG 31 1949

FIVE
V. S. P.
copy

53 SEP 14 1949

3 ENCL
11
detached & filed
with serial 148
9-7-49 Cons. ps

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: August 26, 1949

FROM : SAC, NEW HAVEN

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was. 10E

Bureau File No. [redacted]

INDEXED - III

#289,404

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP8 BJB/ny

b3

On August 25, 1949, a highly confidential and reliable informant made available an airmail letter addressed to BESSIE KATZ, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Conn., U.S.A. bearing the postmark Paris 120, Boulevard St. Germain, August 23, 1949, with no return address. A photostatic copy of instant letter is being forwarded to the Bureau and interested offices.

It is noted that instant letter appears to be in the handwriting and style of JOSEPH KATZ and is signed "JOE". The attention of the Bureau and the New York office is called to that portion of the letter wherein the writer states that "Esther insisted I come back to her place later in the evening. The next day I saw her off to the train..." It is believed that this refers to ESTHER LIPTON who was employed with BESSIE KATZ with the AJDC in Paris. It is believed that this excerpt may indicate that ESTHER LIPTON may be leaving Paris for the United States.

Attention is also called to that portion of instant letter as follows: "A few moments ago Henry Klein called me and I'll probably see him for lunch. I saw Janis (?) again but from everything he tells me I gather that there is very little that can be done about the job situation. I didn't place too much hope in it anyway so I'm not too disappointed." While the identity of the above-mentioned JANIS is not known at this time, reference is made to the report of SA JOHN J. WARD dated 7/7/49 at New York in instant case where, on page 22, information is set forth concerning a Dr. LEE JANIS and his wife, JANE ELIZABETH JANIS which indicates that in 1948 JANIS had a forwarding address care of American Joint Distribution Committee, 119 Rue St. Dominique, Paris, France. The identity of the above-mentioned HENRY KLEIN is unknown at this time to the New Haven office.

SFD/clb

Registered Mail
Enc.cc - New York [redacted] (Enc.) (Registered)
Washington Field (Enc. (Registered))

RECORDED - 81

INDEXED - 81

AUG 30 1949

50 SEP 30 1949

306

b3

DR. LEE JANIS
MRS LEE JANIS

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

22 AUG 30 1949

289,104
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP8 BJS/BJW

Revere Kuty
149 Porter Ave
West Haven, Conn.

U.S.A.



Dearest Ben -

I've been watching the post office every day and this morning I got three letters from you and the telegram. I guess it was all delayed a little.

There is very little I can say about [redacted] and the thing you

wrote about. I'm sure that after a few days it will all be as clear as you'll know later what the situation is. I'm happy that she is feeling & looking so well.

I haven't anything at all to new to write you about. The day you left I was invited to come back to the place later in the evening. I don't really know how he got to the train. I know she means well and I appreciate what I think is a real friendship on her part, but being alone with her

#289,407

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-19-89 BY 8888

b6

b7c

is a little hell to say the least

A few more to go. Helen
called me and I'll probably see him
for lunch. I saw Denis again
but from early on he tells me I get the
impression that there is very little that can
be done about the civil situation. I
didn't place too much hope in it
anyway so I'm not too disappointed.

I immediately found out that I'd
lost contact with about 1000 people and
I went to the office and raised hell.

I'm waiting for the shop and it
has a hell. I'll write again tonight.

Best to every one.

Yours

which packages did George get?

RECORDED
EX-3

[Redacted]

SAC, Los Angeles

October 27, 1949

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, was;

[Redacted]

Reference is made to your letter dated September 1, 1949, concerning the advisability of exhibiting photographs of Joseph Katz to Amadeo Sabatini.

There is no objection to the display of photographs of Joseph Katz to Sabatini. Your interview of Sabatini concerning Katz should be vigorous and thorough in order to develop full information in his possession concerning Katz. Sabatini should be in a position to furnish considerable detailed information about Katz's activities, and as you know, Katz is considered an extremely important subject. The results of this interview concerning Joseph Katz should be submitted to the Bureau in report form without delay.

cc - New York

EVL:gmm

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY [Signature]

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 14
★ OCT 27 1949 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-744909-2

E.V. 1
OCT 28 1949

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Los Angeles, California
September 1, 1949

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Director, FBI

DECLASSIFIED BY *SPS/PL*
ON *1-19-89*

Re: JOSEPH KATZ, Was.

(Bureau files 100-244909)

Dear Sir: *#289,404*

Rebulet August 15, 1949 in the above matter. *- 145*

A review of the Los Angeles files reflect information not previously reported indicating that AMADEO SABATINI may have been associated with JOSEPH KATZ during the period from 1939 until SABATINI left New York in January, 1943 for Los Angeles.

Information in the Los Angeles files reflect that SABATINI made an application for employment with the Byron Jackson Company on March 1, 1943. Information noted in this application which is not believed to have been previously reported reflects that from October, 1939 until June of 1942 SABATINI stated in the above application that he was employed by the S. K. Parking Lot, 611 West 130th Street, New York City. SABATINI stated thereon that the owner and attendant was now out of business. His salary was listed as \$200.00 per month. The reason for leaving this employment was stated to be "no business due to war." Other information noted thereon reflects that SABATINI gave his address as being 605 West 135th Street, New York City.

It is pointed out that the address of JOSEPH KATZ as reflected in the report of SA ROGER W. ROBINSON dated March 2, 1949 at New York in the above captioned matter was given as 603 West 140th Street, New York.

The above report sets forth information regarding the employment of JOSEPH KATZ as follows: from November of 1941 to about February of 1943 KATZ owned and operated a parking and used car lot at 609-13 West 130th Street, New York.

It would appear that AMADEO SABATINI was working at the parking lot which was owned and operated by JOSEPH KATZ. It is not known whether the above parking lot employed more than one or two people, but



AIRMAIL
GGR:JMM

COPY DESTROYED
R 458 NOV 8 1964

RECORDED - 76
INDEXED - 76

CC New York & 100-68358), AIRMAIL
CC Washington Field , Regular Mail
CC San Francisco (100-22637 &), (info), Regular Mail
CC LA FILES 100-22394;

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-244909 - 1

Director, FBI

September 1, 1949

the possibility exists that it was operated as a cover, not only for JOSEPH KATZ and SABATINI, but possibly others as well.

The report of SA ROGER W. ROBINSON dated March 2, 1949 at New York also reflects that KATZ owned and operated this used car and parking lot until about February of 1943. SABATINI has advised that he came to Los Angeles with his family in January of 1943. Further information reflected in the report of SA ROBINSON reflects that KATZ had knowledge of Soviet espionage activity, which was also known to SABATINI. It will be recalled that SABATINI on interview furnished information regarding "JAFFO" who had been identified as DAVID PAUL JAFFO, it being recalled that ELIZABETH BENTLEY had stated that KATZ knew of the activities of one "JAFFO" about whom GOLOS (JACOB GOLOS) had spoken in 1938.

It is suggested that the New York office attempt to identify all persons connected with the used car and parking lot owned and operated by JOSEPH KATZ at 609-13 West 130th Street in New York, with which KATZ was connected from November of 1941 to about February of 1943. It is requested that the New York office furnish the Los Angeles office with copies of all known photographs of JOSEPH KATZ.

While the details regarding the activities of AMADEO SABATINI's Soviet operation in New York during the period of 1939-1942 have not been clearly established, it is believed that the possibility exists that SABATINI may be known to ELIZABETH BENTLEY, and it is suggested that consideration be given to exhibiting his picture to her for possible identification.

The Los Angeles office contemplates reinterviewing SABATINI concerning the identity of the unknown agent "BILL" who has been tentatively identified as HARRY ARTHUR LEVINE. The Los Angeles office is now in possession of a more recent photograph of LEVINE, and it is believed that if this picture is exhibited to SABATINI, LEVINE will be identified or eliminated as the Soviet agent who was known to SABATINI as "BILL".

In view of the consideration being given to the suggestion that KATZ be approached as a possible double agent, the Bureau is requested to inform the Los Angeles office regarding the advisability of exhibiting pictures of JOSEPH KATZ to SABATINI for possible identification.

SABATINI will be reinterviewed in the immediate future for further details and additional information concerning his participation in and knowledge of Soviet espionage.

Very truly yours,

R. B. Hood
R. B. HOOD
Special Agent in Charge

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

FILE NO. [REDACTED]

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

b3

REPORT MADE AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA	DATE WHEN MADE 8/31/49	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 8/15, 19/49	REPORT MADE BY H. LeROSS BROWNE
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE [REDACTED]

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~

Records of Crown Savings Bank, Newport News, Va., contain correspondence with Chase National Bank of New York regarding business transactions between LOUIS FRIEDMAN and the Metropolitan Produce Co. They further reveal two letters of credit in favor of ISRAEL PARISIER "against delivery of 100 dozen ladies' gloves for the Standard Wholesale Company, care of Tempus Import Company." Files of the Crown Savings Bank further reflect that LOUIS FRIEDMAN has dealt with the Herman Segall Trading Company and the A. E. Nydegger Company of N. Y. Present officials of the National Warehouse Co., Newport News, are not familiar with the Tempus Import Co. Chief JAMES M. PEACH of the Newport News, Va., PD advised that LOUIS FRIEDMAN did enormous business with the U. S. Navy during World War II, possibly involving importation of clothing.

*all stamped out
van Leeuwen*

- RUC -

ab

Bureau file [REDACTED]
REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN J. WARD dated July 7, 1949, at New York. - 5115

b3

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *EC [Signature]*
SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPY DESTROYED

R458 NOV 8 1980

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

COPY IN FILE

- ⑤ - Bureau
- 2 - New York [REDACTED]
- 2 - Washington Field
- 2 - Norfolk

58 SEP 28 1949 257

RECORDED - 35

INDEXED - 35

b3

37 SEP 2 1949

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

Confidential informant T-1 made available the records of the Crown Savings Bank pertaining to the dealings of that Bank with the Tempus Import Company. From a review of these records, the following information was obtained:

On September 22, 1944, the Crown Savings Bank wrote a letter to the Chase National Bank of New York confirming a telegram of the same date, directing the Chase Bank to credit the account of the ~~Metropolitan~~ Produce Company, 80-82 Bowery, \$1870.50, at the Manufacturers Trust Company for one Mr. ~~LOUIS FRIEDMAN~~, a customer of the Crown Savings Bank. This letter further directed the Chase Bank to draw a letter of credit in favor of ~~ISRAEL PARISIER~~, 555 Puyerrredon, Buenos Aires, Argentina, for 30 days in the amount of \$1150.00 "against delivery of 100 dozen ladies' gloves for the ~~Standard Wholesale Company~~, care of ~~Tempus Import Company~~, 119 W. 57th Street, New York, New York. (50% is being paid on shipment and 50% on delivery.)"

A letter from the Chase National Bank to the Crown Savings Bank dated September 22 referring to telegram signed J. V. SCALLY, Assistant Cashier of the Foreign Department (Chase National Bank file 2-3-FH), stating "Mr. KATZ of Tempus Import Company telephoned us today and furnished us additional particulars of the credit that is to be used for the Standard Wholesale Company." This letter further bore a file reference which was partially obliterated, but which probably read "#28020, Foreign Department, care of C. F. ~~WELLMAN~~, Assistant Cashier."

A letter from the Crown Savings Bank to the Chase National Bank dated September 23 was said to be a confirmation of a telegraphic request to credit \$5,000 to the ~~HERMAN SEGALL~~ Trading Company at the Bank of Athens, 33rd and 7th Avenue, for "our customer, Mr. ~~LOUIS FRIEDMAN~~." This letter further requested that \$4,000 be credited to the ~~A. E. NYDEGGER~~ Company at the Produce Exchange Branch of the Chase Bank at 25 Broadway, New York City, this also being for the benefit of Mr. ~~LOUIS FRIEDMAN~~.

Confidential informant T-1 stated that he had no personal recollection of these transactions and that he did not know any of the particulars. He stated that he did not know for what purpose Mr. ~~FRIEDMAN~~ sent the various amounts of money to New York through his Bank, but merely presumed it to be legitimate business transactions.

Mr. WILLIAM H. FORREST, a co-owner of the Warwick Hotel and other business interests in Newport News, Virginia, who in 1945 was president of the National ~~Warehouse~~ Corporation, advised that he had no

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

personal recollection of the Tempus Import Company, of JOSEPH KATZ, or of any business which his firm might have done with such a company. He explained that the National Warehouse Corporation is a wholesale grocery company made up of retail grocerymen in the vicinity of Newport News, Virginia, who have joined together for their mutual interest in an effort to buy groceries wholesale at a cheaper price than they could buy from other wholesale companies. He further stated that the person who would be most familiar with any dealings that the company had with KATZ or the Tempus Import Company was Mr. THORNTON W. KELL, who during 1945 was the secretary and manager of the National Warehouse Corporation, and is presently manager of the Richmond Food Stores at Richmond, Virginia.

Chief J. M. PEACH of the Newport News Police Department advised that he knew that during World War II, LOUIS FRIEDMAN did an extremely large business, consisting for the most part in the sale of clothing such as underwear to ships of the U. S. Navy. He advised that this business necessitated his making many trips from Newport News to Cuba at certain times while various units of our Fleet were in Cuban waters. He stated that he believed FRIEDMAN secured this business through lavish entertainment of Naval Officers. He stated, however, that he could suggest no one who really knew the details of the workings of Mr. FRIEDMAN's company, and the business it did during 1944 and 1945, through whom information could be secured regarding checks drawn by FRIEDMAN.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

~~SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

b3

INFORMANT PAGE

T-1:

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] carried as a confidential
informant [REDACTED]

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: September 2, 1949

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ
[REDACTED]DAVID TUCKMAN
SECURITY MATTER - C

By letter August 9, 1949 New Haven furnished for translations six records containing Yiddish conversations as furnished by a technical source available to that office.

Included was a conference call from GEORGE BOGORAD to PAULINE TUCKMAN in New Haven and JOSEPH and BESSIE in Paris August 9, 1949. It was believed that this conversation might disclose further information relative to JOSEPH KATZ future plans. A complete translation, however, failed to add anything to that previously known in that connection.

It is noted, however, that one "FRED", an associate of GEORGE BOGORAD was to get in touch with BESSIE KATZ in Paris. Also another unknown associate of GEORGE BOGORAD was bringing "Noxema" to Paris for JOE KATZ. "Noxema" may be a code word - but nothing by way of explanation is available at this time.

Another conversation is of interest in this material, the one between PAULINE TUCKMAN and presumably GOLDA WOLFSON on July 31, 1949. In this they discuss the future of an unnamed person undoubtedly JOSEPH KATZ. However, it does not clarify anything.

The Bureau and New Haven are furnished copies of these translations herewith. The six records are being returned to New Haven under separate cover, registered mail.

Encls. (2)

2cc: New Haven - encls. (6)

1cc: NY [REDACTED] - encl. (1)

289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY 80304/644/1
[REDACTED]

RECORDED - 136

INDEXED - 136

37 SEP 27 1949

JJW:APK
100-94986

56 SEP 27 1949

b3

b3

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-174789-1

7/28/49 A980-5 Golda Wolfson to Pauline Tuckman. Social re Pauline's health.

7/28/49 A980-6 Sam Mackler to David Tuckman. Social.

7/31/49 A-986-1 Pauline Tuckman to Elsie Greenberg. Social. Talk about Pauline's health and her job. They talk about someone who is mentally ill. "He" received treatment in an ary hospital; now he goes to a private psychiatrist.

7/31/49 A986-2 Pauline Tuckman to Golda Wolfson. Social. Pauline Tuckman talks about visit by David's brother. Golda talks about a friend who lost her husband recently.

Pauline says the children received a letter from Bessie that she was coming in two weeks. [] does not know about it. Yesterday [] received a letter from []
[] (continued) (verbatim)

b6
b7C

Golda: Is he remaining there? Or don't you know?
Pauline: Sure. How can he come!
Golda: He can go to (Iruk?, Irag,?ph)
Pauline: No. What would he do there?
Golda: He must do something. He will probably do something.
Pauline: Perhaps he will, something.

Pauline says Fanny couldn't visit Jean because the camp was closed.

Pauline talks about how poor they were when her first husband Shimen (Simon, Samuel) died.

8/1/49 A919-1 Pauline Tuckman to Ida _____ (inaudible). Talk about Pauline's job. About their health.

8/1/49 A919-2 Esther _____ to Pauline Tuckman (inaudible). Mention Murray Edelman, Amalgamated, union doctor will decide whether I can go back to work.

8/2/49 B1874-6 Golda Wolfson to Pauline Tuckman. Social. Pauline talks about her health. Martin, Fanny and Celia visiting her. Talk about Pauline's grandchildren. Zelda, Pauline's sister-in-law, coming today. Pauline talks about her brother's visit. While he was in the East George,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP829/Buy
#289,404

8/2/49 B1874-6 Lil, Celia, Fanny, Miriam and Lester came to see him.
 cont'd. They wanted to buy a train ticket for him, but he
 returned to Los Angeles by bus. His wife is staying
 with her daughter in the East. She has all his
 money.

 B1723-6 Golda Wolfson to Pauline Tuckman (continued)
 "Yesterday I told the children about Dave and the
 girl. So I said, 'children, I feel guilty toward
 you because I took every cent you had. And now I
 have to give to his children (her brother's?) who
 are so mean to him. Celia and Fanny answered 'bad
 as they are, they are still his children. Don't
 object.'"

 Talk about David's job.

 B1876-1 Golda Wolfson to Pauline Tuckman (continued)
 Talk about Golda's health. Pauline doing some
 sewing. Mrs. Gordon coming to Tuckman's today for the
 week-end. Talk about Mr. Gordon who died.

8/3/49 B1729-1 Irving _____ to David Tuckman. Talk about carpentry
 job.

8/3/49 B1729-2 Golda Wolfson to Pauline Tuckman. Social.

8/3/49 B1729-3 Pauline Tuckman to Elsie Greenberg. Social. Talk
 about Pauline's job. Dave is working hard. Pauline is
 getting radium and x-ray treatments.

8/9/49 B1733 GEORGE BOGORAD, PAULINE TUCKMAN, BESSIE KATZ, JOE
 cut 4 KATZ, [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

George: Mom?
Pauline: Yes, my son. Good morning.
George: I placed a call to Bessie.
Pauline: You calling now?
George: So they're getting it.
Pauline: What do you mean, we'll both hear?
George: You'll be able to hear too.
Pauline: Yeah. Oh, my, that's wonderful.
 Do you want the little one to hear also?
George: No. She didn't want her to know.
Pauline: How do you feel?
George: I'm fine.
Pauline: How are the kids?

George: They're fine too.

Bessie: George?

George: Yes. Hello, Bessie. How are you?

Bessie: Fine. How are you. What's the matter?

George: Nothing. I just thought I'd give you a call.

Pauline: Hello.

George: Bessie, I have Mom in Connecticut on the wire too.

Pauline: Hello, my daughter. How are you?

Bessie: All right, mama. How are you?

Pauline: Fine.

Bessie: How's Yvette?

Pauline: Oh she is fine. Do you want to talk to her?

Bessie: All right.

[redacted] Hello.

George: O.K. You have [redacted] Bessie. You can talk.

Bessie: Hello, [redacted]

[redacted] Yes.

Bessie: Hello dear. I tried to call you the other day. There were 3,000 calls _____ the other day. Here's Joe. He wants to say "hello" to you darling.

Joe: Hello.

George: Joe, you got [redacted] on there too.

Joe: Hello, [redacted] how are you?

[redacted] O.K.

George: Look Bess. Fred is in Paris now. So I guess he must be trying to get in touch with you at the office.

Bessie: Well, I'm at the office but nobody's called.

George: Well, I guess he'll be in touch with you there. He's there now. And also on the "Noxema", the fellow went to the Italian Riviera first. But I left your office address there. Whenever they bring it leave word for someone to get it to Joe.

Bessie: OK

George: You don't know when your flight will arrive in America?

Bessie: Yes. Next Tuesday at noon. I wrote you.

George: Yes. I got it, for Tuesday.

Bessie: At noon.

George: All right.

Bessie: (inaudible).

George: All right. Do you want to say anything else to Mom?

Bessie: (inaudible).

George: Mom, do you want to say anything else?

Pauline: Nothing. The only thing is the kid heard everything and she is excited.

Bessie: I have (inaudible).

Pauline: She said ...

Bessie: What did she say?

George: We didn't tell her anything.

Pauline: Yes. She heard. She was holding the receiver.

George: All right. Then everything else is all right Bess?

b6
b7C

Bessie: Listen George, everything all right with you?
George: Yeah, I was up to Mom over the week-end.
Bessie: OK Mom feels all right?
George: Yes. Everything's all right, Bess.
Bessie: OK then. So I'll see you next week.
George: All right. Then we'll see you next week.
Pauline: How is she traveling?
Bessie: (inaudible)
George: Yes. Leave word at your office if any of them show up.
Bessie: Yeah.
George: OK
Bessie: Yeah.
George: All right then Bess.
Pauline: She's coming by plane.
George: Mom, what'd you want to say?
Pauline: Is she flying?
George: She's gonna fly.

(Good-byes)

George: What did you want to say?
Pauline: Did he receive the "Noxema".
George: I sent it over. He went over already.

(Good-byes)

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New Haven

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

DATE: September 8, 1949

~~PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Harbo	
Mr. Mohr	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

For the information of the Bureau and the New York Office, a source known to the Bureau and the New York Office, has advised that BESSIE KATZ has apparently decided to rent a four and one-half room house in Long Beach, Long Island, at a rental of approximately \$100.00 a month, plus heat. The informant was unable to furnish any more definite information concerning this matter. It would appear from the information available that BESSIE KATZ is planning to take up residence in Long Beach and apparently obtain a position either in New York or in Long Island.

This is being furnished for the information of the New York Office and for whatever action it may desire to take concerning this matter.

cc; New York (2)

ifs/htm

#289,404

DECLASSIFIED BY SP5 B/L

ON 1-19-89

RECORDED - 135

INDEXED - 135

56 SEP 16 1949

~~SECRET~~

b6
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

FILE NO. [redacted]

b3

REPORT MADE AT WASHINGTON, D. C.	DATE WHEN MADE 9-7-49	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 8-19, 23, 24, 26; 9-1, 2-49	REPORT MADE BY MAURICE A. TAYLOR dmh
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was			CHARACTER OF CASE [redacted]

b3

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Coast Guard records reflect JOSEPH KATZ made two voyages (foreign) as merchant seaman in 1945. On second voyage signed off at Cherbourg, France, September 22, 1945, where hospitalized. Sailed for US again October 15, 1945. Unable identify employment of KATZ with WPA (or FWA), New York state from available data. Subject's brother, MERKE KATZ, left forwarding address June 25, 1947, from 4820 7th Street, NW, Washington, D.C., to 64 Jefferson Street, Passaic, New Jersey. Change made under name MERKE KATZ. Unable to place exact date this brother came to Washington address.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Bureau file [redacted]
Bureau letter dated August 15, 1949
Report of Special Agent ROGER W. ROBINSON dated at New York, March 2, 1949

b3

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

Special Employee MELVIN L. MONTGOMERY secured the record concerning subject KATZ at the Merchant Marine Welfare and Records Division, Coast Guard Headquarters. Under date of May 8, 1945, KATZ filed an application for seaman's certificate at New York and was issued Certificate of Identification No. 2-580976, and Certificate of Service as "wiper" No. E-653183. In the application he gave date and place of birth as March 15, 1912 at Sumzion(?) Poland, address as 603 West 140th Street, New York City, and next of kin as BESSIE KATZ, wife, same address. He claimed citizenship through the naturalization of his

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [Signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES DESTROYED
R458 NOV 8 1960

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

- 5-Bureau
- 3-New York [redacted]
- 1-New Haven (info.) [redacted]
- 2-Washington Field

5 OCT 25 1949

[redacted]	5 SEP 9 1949	INDEXED - 133
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

b3

[REDACTED]

father in 1925 and exhibited passport No. 604083 issued March 9, 1939, at Washington, D.C. (This passport has not been located to date from search of the Passport Division files.) The records reflected no prior service indicated by KATZ or shown of record. His Certificate of Service was endorsed July 26, 1945, at New York City for deck department as ordinary seaman. In his application KATZ described himself as 5'8" tall, 165 pounds, blue eyes and brown hair. The social security number of subject was shown to be 101-18-0892. It was indicated that photographs and fingerprints are available.

Certificate of Discharge of subject KATZ reflected the following two foreign voyages in 1945:

Sailed May 24, 1945, from New York as wiper aboard SS William L. Smith and signed off July 19, 1945, at New York.

Sailed August 16, 1945, from New York aboard the SS Robert Ellis Lewis as ordinary seaman and signed off September 22, 1945, at Cherbourg, France. (Certificate of Discharge signed by CARLTON HURST, consul, at Cherbourg, France, showed KATZ was discharged due to "hospitalization.")

Sailed October 15, 1945, from Cherbourg, France, aboard SS Thomas Johnson as messman and signed off November 15, 1945, at New York City.

The three ships mentioned above are operated as follows, according to Coast Guard records:

The William L. Smith on May 21, 1945, was operated by the United Fruit Company for the War Shipping Administration and sailed from pier No. 3, North River, New York.

The Robert Ellis Lewis on August 15, 1945, was operated by the West Indies Steamship Company as agent for WSA located at 26 Beaver Street, New York City.

The Thomas Johnson was operated by the Union Sulphur Company, Inc., 33 Rector Street, New York City, and sailed for WSA.

Destination of none of these sailings was shown.

Mrs. ERA SKINNER, Division of Seamen's Services, Bureau of Maritime Services, U.S. Maritime Commission, examined the records of her office and advised they contained nothing in addition to the data in the Coast Guard records. Mrs. SKINNER indicated their office was set up March 15, 1943, and the records go back as far as 1940.

~~SECRET~~

b3

FORREST HOLDCAMPER, Maritime, Scientific and Post Office Industrial Records, Archives Building, examined the files containing applications for seamen's identification certificates from 1916 to 1940 and advised he could find no record concerning JOSEPH KATZ or JOSEPH HIAT. With reference to an earlier description of the 1939 passport as being a seaman's passport, Mr. HOLDCAMPER advised that because of the fact that the number was 604083 he was certain that this was an ordinary passport issued by the State Department.

Special Employee ETHERIDGE F. KENT made investigation at the Work Projects Administration and examined the microfilm records for the state of New York. He made similar investigation at Public Works Administration as it has been indicated in past references that KATZ may have worked for one or the other. Numerous individuals by the name of JOSEPH KATZ were located; however, none could be identified from information available. It is noted that little exact data is available concerning the addresses of KATZ during the period this type of work was being performed and nothing is known as to the nature of work and place where KATZ was engaged.

Effort was made to determine the period when MERKE KATZ resided in Washington, D.C., at 4820 7th Street, NW, then occupied by ISADORE JACKERSON and family. JACK MENEPEE, acting superintendent, Brightwood Post Office, 5944 Georgia Avenue, NW, furnished the following record of changes of address, it being noted that reports in the case entitled ISADORE JACKERSON, was, IS-R, reflected JACKERSON sold the premises at 4820 7th Street about January 1948 to WILLIAM GARONSKY (REBA) and subsequently moved to 41 Patterson Street, NE, where he operates the Patterson Market:

June 25, 1947, MENKE KATZ to 64 Jefferson Street, Passaic, N.J.
September 8, 1945, only ELLIOTT JACKERSON (son of ISADORE) to 1405 Somerset Place, NW, Apartment 101.
September 20, 1947, SHERMAN WEINSTEIN, aka SHERMAN WINSTON, CARL W. DAVIS, to 1841 Summit Place.
April 28, 1948, ISADORE & ANNA JACKERSON to 41 Patterson Place, NE.
May 6, 1948, BORIS A. JACKERSON to 4417 Lily Pons Drive, NE.

OSWALD V. MONROE, 215 T Street, NW, former carrier covering 4820 7th Street, NW, from November 1946 to January 1949, advised that he recalled the name MENKE KATZ and recalled that he received the "Morning Freiheit," foreign language newspaper, as did the JACKERSONS. Mr. MONROE was unable to furnish information concerning any other mail received by KATZ and advised he did not know KATZ and had never met him. MONROE stated many people lived at 4820 7th Street, NW, while it was operated by ISADORE JACKERSON and his wife and roomers included several persons of college age, none of whom he recalled.

SHERMAN WEINSTEIN, above mentioned, is also mentioned in the case entitled ISADORE JACKERSON, was, IS-R. It was ascertained that he had been a member of the American Student Union while a student at City College, New York City, which organization was cited by the HCUA as a Communist front. Further, according to HCUA records, SHERMAN WEINSTEIN, 93 Avenue B, Manhattan, N.Y., had signed a petition for candidates for the Communist Party state and city elections.

[REDACTED]

No record could be located pertaining to MERKE or MENKE KATZ at the local credit agencies or police department. He received no driver's permit or traffic notice in Washington, D.C., nor did he register an automobile in this city.

In view of the known character of the JACKERSONS it was deemed inadvisable to contact any member of this family or any of the former occupants during the period MERKE KATZ lived there for the purpose of ascertaining the latter's length of occupancy or his activities in Washington.

In describing her meetings with subject KATZ, ELIZABETH TERRILL ~~BENTLEY~~ indicated that she had met subject on occasion at the Statler and Roger Smith Hotels in Washington, presumably in the lobbies. Credit Manager ARTHUR G. ABBOTT, Statler Hotel, and Mrs. M. MOORE of the Roger Smith Hotel were contacted and after examination of records were unable to locate any record of JOSEPH KATZ as a guest. It is noted the alphabetical records are incomplete as to old guests and that only the cards of regular patrons are maintained for any extended period of time.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

~~SECRET~~

b3

Re: KENNETH EDWIN SHAW

The name of KENNETH SHAW has been mentioned in the past as being associated with Kaybin, Inc., Paris, France. SHAW's name has also been mentioned in correspondence between JOSEPH KATZ and members of his family.

Special Agent GEORGE G. DUFFY examined the records of the Passport Division at the State Department and ascertained that on March 26, 1946, KENNETH EDWIN SHAW made application for passport, No. 5250, which was issued November 4, 1946, by the American Embassy at Paris, France, for proposed travel in France, Belgium and the United Kingdom for "leave." SHAW gave his date of birth as November 4, 1913, at New York City. His legal address was listed as 3988 49th Street, Long Island City, and his occupation as civilian employee, War Department - released from active duty with Army December 27, 1945. He listed his wife as YVONNE DODD, born January 4, 1908, at Crawford, Nebraska, residence 2000 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C., and indicated they were married March 3, 1943. He listed his parents as WILLIAM K. SHAW, born March 3, 1886, at New York City, and ANNA M. WEBER, born August 10, 1892, at New York City, both residents of 3988 49th Street, Long Island City, New York. He gave as reference an aunt, Miss LILLIAN M. SHAW, who resided with his parents. At the time of application SHAW was located at the 55th Quartermaster Base Depot, Washington Base, APO 167. The above passport was valid four months.

On January 17, 1947, at Paris, France, SHAW was issued passport No. 5827 for travel to France, Belgium, England and other countries for purposes of travel and study. In application for this passport he listed his residence as Fresnes-les-Reims, Par Bourgogne, France. He indicated he had been discharged December 27, 1945, at Fort Meade, Maryland, ASN O-1108316, and gave his wife's residence as St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Washington, D.C. Attached to this application was an affidavit listing his foreign residence and indicating he had terminated his contract with the War Department on January 13, 1947, and intended to remain in France as a student for an indefinite period. The foreign residence was set forth as follows:

January 2, 1944, to September 6, 1945, with U.S. Army abroad.
November 20, 1945, to March 25, 1946, with Red Cross abroad.
March 25, 1946, to January 13, 1947, with War Department abroad.

On September 9, 1947, at Paris, France, passport 5827 was amended to show the following occupation: "Import-export agent. I am a representative of Joseph Katz & Company, 603 West 140th Street, New York 31, New York."

On September 17, 1948, at Paris, France, passport 5827 was again amended to show that SHAW was employed with the American Embassy Commissary in Paris, France. It is noted that this passport expired on January 17, 1949. No additional information appeared in the file.

~~SECRET~~

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

b3

Two copies of a passport photograph of SHAW taken in 1947 are being transmitted to the New York Office by separate letter and the negative and one copy are being retained in the Washington Field Office file.

Special Employee WALTER J. RICHARDSON examined the record on KENNETH EDWIN SHAW at the Personnel Information Section, Officers Branch, Adjutant General's Office. This file reflected SHAW was born November 4, 1913, at New York City and that he was registered with Local Board 245, Queens County, 43-01 46th Street, Long Island City, New York. On December 30, 1941, this draft board reclassified SHAW to 1-A to permit him to enlist and on January 31, 1942, he enlisted as a Private at New York City, ASN 12057211, for service in the 84th Engineers, Camouflage, Fort Belvoir, Virginia. During his enlisted service he was assigned as follows:

February 2, 1942, H & S Company, 84th Engineer Battalion, Fort Belvoir, Virginia.

March 17, 1942, H & S Company, 84th Engineer Battalion, Fort Totten, New York.

July 25, 1942, H & S Company, 84th Engineer Battalion, Camp Livingston, Louisiana.

October 2, 1942, Company B, Second Engineers School Regiment, Fort Belvoir, Virginia.

He was discharged December 22, 1942, as Corporal at Fort Belvoir, Virginia, to accept a commission as Second Lieutenant on December 23, 1942, ASN 0-1108316. He was promoted to First Lieutenant on April 1, 1945, and while still in active service accepted appointment as First Lieutenant, Corps of Engineers Reserve, Officers Reserve Corps, effective October 25, 1945. He was released from active duty December 27, 1945, at Fort Meade, Maryland, as a First Lieutenant with efficiency ratings of excellent and granted terminal leave of two months and one day.

The service record reflects SHAW arrived overseas January 12, 1944, and departed from France August 24, 1945; further that while overseas he served in England, France, Belgium, Holland, Luxembourg, and Germany. Effective August 3, 1945, he requested seven days leave giving his address on leave as 5 Rue Albert Voisembert, Issy-les-Moulineaux, Seine, France. During military service he changed his emergency address from his father's address to that of his wife, YVONNE DODD SHAW, 2000 Connecticut Avenue, Washington, D.C., although his permanent address was always shown as 3988 49th Street, Long Island City, New York.

The service record further disclosed that SHAW attended Newtown High School, New York City, four years, graduating in 1931 and New School for Social Research, New York City, for one year where he studied economics and left in 1933 (non-graduate). He also attended New York University for one

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

year studying television leaving in 1941 (non-graduate). The following record of employment was shown in the service file:

1931 to 1935, Sunrise Tennis Courts, Inc., as manager and instructor. 10 year period, worked as stage manager for length of show with many firms which ceased to exist upon closing of show.

March 1939 to July 1941, National Broadcasting Company as studio manager in television and of broadcasting.

In his application for appointment as an officer SHAW set forth the following information:

Special knowledge, professional or otherwise - Television, stage construction and design, photography.

Experience in other lines - Tennis professional and tennis court builder for three years.

Remarks - Former Scout master, production manager in business for past 10 years with such firms as National Broadcasting Company, Bambergers Department Store, and Chataqua Opera Company.

Other experience - Telecast Productions, general manager, six months; Wheelan Studios, photographic manager, one year; Prop Hunters Unlimited, owner.

Experience as entertainer - Production manager for television; actor in the legitimate theater; operatic director and radio production.

Experience as instructor - Tennis professional, five years; makeup and stage, two years.

SHAW indicated he was a member of the American Television Society, New York, and gave his hobbies as chess and tennis.

The following brief description was obtained from his enlistment record:

Height	5'7"
Weight	161
Hair	Brown
Eyes	Brown
Complexion	Fair

With reference to subsequent employment, the War Department addressed a letter to SHAW on October 26, 1945, advising it had no objection to his proceeding outside the United States while on terminal leave provided he did not wear the uniform or represent himself as a member of the military establishment. On January 15, 1946, SHAW advised the War Department his business address was American Red Cross, APO 887, c/o Postmaster, New York.

~~SECRET~~

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

b3

Mrs. MARGARET LEWIS, Personnel Division, American Red Cross, advised that KENNETH EDWIN SHAW filed application for overseas service with the American Red Cross September 12, 1945, and was appointed October 27, 1945, at Washington, D.C., as assistant field director in camp service. In his application SHAW indicated he was born November 4, 1913, at New York, and described himself as 5'8" tall, 165 pounds. He indicated he speaks French in a halting manner and gave the following record of education:

September 1927 to June 1931, Newtown High School, New York City, graduated.

September 1941 to January 1942, New York University, night school, television.

September 1937 to June 1938, New School for Social Research, New York, economics.

He listed the following references:

PHILIP COOLIDGE, 414 Madison Avenue, New York City, actor.

BETTINA CERN, 23 West 53rd Street, New York, casting director, Theater Guild.

BERNARD BART, 1501 Broadway, New York City, theater producer.

PETER H. DE VRIES, 2000 Connecticut Avenue, Washington, D.C., chief of information, B.A.E., Department of Agriculture.

MYRON ZOHEL, 737 Park Avenue, New York City, president, Telecast Productions.

SHAW listed the following record of employment in the Red Cross application:

April 1932 to September 1933, Sunrise Tennis Courts, Sunnyside, Long Island, instructor under LOUIS FRIEDLAND.

Season 1933 to 1934 and 1938 to 1939, actor and stage manager (theatrical)

Summer 1938, Chatauqua Opera Company (assistant director)

March 1939 to July 1941, National Broadcasting Company, television studio, managed rehearsal and production of television programs.

August 1941 to January 1942, Telecast Productions, 30 Rockefeller Center, general manager.

In a statement to the Red Cross SHAW stated he had spent 20 months in the European theater. While in England he was special service officer in the American School Center at Shrivenham for two months while awaiting assignment as camouflage officer. He stated in addition to his duties after joining the 604th Engineers Camouflage Battalion he was company recreation officer and outlined his activities in this connection, including work in sports and little theater groups. He claimed a complete knowledge of the theater and said he had

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

worked in all phases of play production, opera, radio and television. He stated he was a member of Actors Equity and had worked for HERMAN SHUMLIN, DWIGHT DEERE WYMAN, Group Theater, and others. He stated he was instrumental in organizing arts and craft groups at a small community park in Sunnyside, Long Island, including leather working, metal work and papier mache. He said he had traveled extensively in the European theater of operations and knew morale conditions there, particularly in France where he desired to return, and would not accept duty in the Pacific theater.

The Red Cross file indicated that SHAW reported for duty overseas November 16, 1945, at general headquarters, then located at Weisbaden, Germany, and thereafter served at the following stations:

December 14, 1945, General Headquarters, Instructional Section, Oise, France, APO 513.

January 1946, Camp Pittsburg, France, APO 806.

March 25, 1946, 55th Quartermaster Base Depot, Reims, France, APO 809.

SHAW resigned March 26, 1946, for the purpose of joining another organization (civilian employment with War Department) and indicated his intention to remain in this theater. At the time of his resignation report on his service described him as a high responsible, cooperative worker who was good in his relations with servicemen and planning and organizational work. His services were rated as outstanding and he was recommended for reward for a job well done. An excellent photograph of SHAW is available in Red Cross files.

On August 29, 1949, a teletype was transmitted to the St. Louis Division requesting the civilian employment record of SHAW with the War Department from March 25, 1946, to January 13, 1947, be secured.

With reference to the statement by SHAW in the amended passport, dated September 17, 1948, that he was employed by the American Embassy Commissary in Paris, investigation was conducted at the State Department. Miss ALICE BAILEY, Foreign Service Personnel, advised that examination of her records failed to reflect any service of SHAW with the State Department.

TOBIAS BOYD, Division of Foreign Service Administration, and D. R. BIETER, Foreign Service Commissary and Welfare Section, were contacted and advised that their records do not indicate employment of SHAW. Mr. BIETER advised that the commissary functions in the embassies are about completed and explained they were merely a service required during the exigency of the war. He stated the commissary in Paris is privately owned and operated and services are paid from current funds. For this reason no record of employment is available in Washington.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

Examination of the 1943 city directory disclosed that YVONNE DODD was listed as a stenographer, Federal Reserve System, with residence at 1830 R Street, NW, Apartment 32.

Reference is made to the details reflecting check of JOSEPH KATZ through the WPA files. It is noted that one individual bearing the name JOSEPH KATZ, with wife BESSIE KATZ, was located and information concerning him is set forth hereinafter. The WPA microfilm records disclosed that index card No. 228734 concerns JOSEPH KATZ, 119 East 17th Street, who was assigned prior to March 6, 1934, as an investigator for 30 hours in survey of live poultry. The addresses for this KATZ were 119 East 17th Street, 210 East 15th Street, 19 East 16th Street, 17 East 16th Street, 319 East 23rd Street, all Manhattan, New York. He was described as age 24, born March 15, 1910, 5'9", 150 pounds, blue eyes, brown hair, married to BESSIE KATZ, born January 18, 1912. He listed education as four years college, New York University, majoring in aeronautical and receiving a B.A. degree in 1931. He speaks English and Yiddish well. His last employer was listed as CLARENCE CHAMBERLAIN School, Jersey City, school year 1934, and also the Institute of Aeronautical Science, Rockefeller Center, doing aeronautical research for the school year 1933. His occupation was described as teacher. This JOSEPH KATZ was assigned to seven projects between February 2, 1934, and January 21, 1936.

Although nothing in the referenced letter or the original complaint disclosed that ALEX MARDOCK was employed with KATZ in relief work, the names ALEX MARDOCK and MORDOCK were searched through the WPA and PWA files along with the name JOSEPH KATZ with negative results.

See 164
reflects
Sally Lewis
this address
in June 1937.

~~SECRET~~

DATE 06-28-2019

(1-10-49)

BY: [REDACTED]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK, NY

~~SECRET~~ 136

NH

FILE

Mr. Tolson

Mr. Ladd

Mr. Clegg

Mr. Nichols

Mr. Rosen

Mr. DUCIBELLA

Mr. Harbo

Mr. Mohr

Miss Gandy

REPORT MADE AT

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

DATE WHEN MADE

9-6-49

PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE

8/2-30/49

REPORT MADE BY

SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA

TITLE

JOSEPH KATZ, was

CHARACTER OF CASE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~

96518

JOSEPH KATZ reported residing in unknown hotel in Paris; recently contacted a HENRY KLEIN and one JANIS; writes he is inactive at present but awaiting "developments" in first week of September; is interested in possibility of being business representative in Mexico of GEORGE BOGORAD of Seaboard Industries, Paterson, N.J. BESSIE KATZ terminated employment with AJDC Paris; returned to U.S. 8/17/49 and has resided with mother PAULINE TUCKMAN in West Haven and sister MIRIAM GITTELSON in NYC; has been trying to establish retail outlets for subject's silk ties and scarfs; plans to obtain position and apartment and remain in U.S. [REDACTED] YVETTE LE BOUDEDEC released from job by BESSIE KATZ and plans to reside with friends in Chicago, Ill.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

- P -

Classified by *SP-8 J. J. [REDACTED]*
Declassify on: OADR

REFERENCE:

BUREAU FILE NO. [REDACTED]

Report of SA JOHN J. WARD dated 7/7/49 at New York, NY. - 5 115
Report of SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA dated 8/12/49 at New Haven, Conn. - 5 148
Report of SA JOHN R. LYONS dated April 26, 1949 at Newark, N.J.

DE-INDEXED
DATE: 11-28-56
13

APPROVED AND FORWARDED

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPY DESTROYED

R 58 NOV 8 1960

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

- 5 Bureau
5 New York [REDACTED]
2 Washington Field (Inf.)
1 SAN Francisco (Inf.)
1 Baltimore (Inf.) 3 New Haven

23 SEP 9 1949

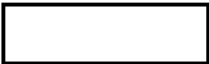
RECORDED 136

961 - 100000

50 SEP 30 1949

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

b3

I N D E X

Page

A. JOSEPH KATZ

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Residence and Personal Affairs | 2 |
| 2. Espionage Operations | 2 |
| 3. Business Affairs | 3 |

B. BESSIE KATZ

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Residence and Personal Affairs | 4 |
| 2. Activities Upon Return to the U. S. | 4 |

C. MAIL COVERS

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| 1. Joseph Katz | 7 |
| 2. Bessie Katz | 8 |
| 3. Yvette Le Boudec. | 8 |

D. INFORMATION OF POSSIBLE INTELLIGENCE VALUE RE:

- | | |
|------------------------------|----|
| 1. Joseph Katz | 9 |
| 2. Bessie Katz | 13 |
| 3. Yvette Le Boudec. | 16 |

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~A. JOSEPH KATZ1. Residence and Personal Affairs

Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, reported that on August 25, 1949 JOSEPH KATZ moved from his unknown residence to an unknown hotel in Paris and that he was living alone. Informant further stated that in about the middle of August, 1949 the subject had contacted one HENRY KLEIN and one JANIS, both persons unidentified, and that JANIS had proposed taking an apartment or to come into the subject's hotel room with him. However, the subject declined this proposition and preferred to room alone. Informant further advised that subject continues to receive mail at his post office box, namely- Boite Postale, 66-16 Paris 16, France and also at the Atelier Rezvoy, 23 Villa Santos Dumont, Paris XVe.

This informant also advised that subject's wife, BESSIE KATZ, terminated her employment with the AJDC in Paris in August, 1949 and arrived in New York City via Air France on August 17, 1949. Informant stated that prior to BESSIE KATZ's departure from Paris she continued to contact the subject who had apparently been residing apart from her. Informant also reported that after BESSIE KATZ's departure from Paris, ESTHER LIPTON, who worked at the AJDC in Paris and shared an apartment with BESSIE KATZ in Paris, contacted the subject on at least two occasions prior to her own departure from Paris on an unstated trip.

This informant noted that prior to BESSIE KATZ's departure from Paris her relationship with JOSEPH KATZ appeared to be very warm and cordial and informant was unable to furnish any information why BESSIE KATZ and subject had taken up separate living quarters. Informant also noted that since BESSIE KATZ's arrival in the U.S. the correspondence between subject and BESSIE KATZ has been of a warm and cordial nature and failed to give any indication of any estrangement between them. Informant indicated, in fact, that subject has expressed his desire to be with his family in the U.S. but for reasons beyond his control has been forced to remain in Paris.

2. Espionage Operations

Confidential Informant T-1 was unable to furnish any information relative to any activities on the part of subject in recent weeks. The informant noted, however, that subject has complained of inactivity on his own part and has spent most of his time recently just polishing his car, cleaning the carburetor, reading and taking walks. Informant

~~SECRET~~

Mrs. Joseph Katz
Bessie Katz
Bogorad Katz

had no information indicating that subject had been concerned with any activity of the Atelier Rezvoy.

However, this informant noted that on August 24, 1949 the subject indicated that nothing new had been happening to him recently, but that he was apparently anxiously waiting for the end of the month. While the subject did not indicate the nature of what was to happen at the end of the month it would appear that there was to be some new development for him at that time.

The informant indicated on August 27, 1949 that subject had delayed writing to his wife for the past two days because there was a possibility of a business deal which he thought might be of interest to her, but nothing materialized. The subject indicated that he might know more about it the following week.

Informant further reported that subject had been advised by his wife, BESSIE KATZ, that she had contacted her brother, ~~JOSEPH GEORGE BOGORAD~~, an official of the Seaboard Industries, Inc., Paterson, N.J. and that he had started doing business in Mexico and was looking for someone to cover that territory for him and wondered if it interested the subject. The subject in turn advised his wife that he was very interested in this Mexico proposition and would like to know a little more about how serious it was. At this time he also indicated that he was losing interest in his affairs in Paris.

3. Business Affairs

As noted above, the subject has been reported to have expressed an interest in the business affairs of ~~GEORGE BOGORAD~~ in Mexico and the possibility that he might become ~~BOGORAD~~'s business representative in that country. T-1 also noted that subject was losing interest in his business affairs in Paris. However, informant was unable to advise whether the subject's statements about his business affairs referred to his enterprise-the ~~Atelier Rezvoy~~, or whether the subject may have been referring to his espionage activities.

Informant noted, however, that the subject's wife, BESSIE KATZ, since her arrival in the U.S. has attempted to make contacts with various individuals seeking to establish retail outlets in the U.S. for the hand-painted ties and scarfs produced by the subject's atelier in Paris.

Informant further related that in addition to BESSIE KATZ's attempting to assist the subject in this matter that her brother, GEORGE BOGORAD, has interested himself in making contacts in the New York area for the same purpose.

B. BESSIE KATZ

~~SECRET~~

1. Residence and Personal Affairs

T-1 advised that BESSIE KATZ ceased her active employment with the AJDC in Paris, France about August 1, 1949 and was granted leave, apparently for the remaining month of August, 1949, during which time she planned to do some sight-seeing in Europe prior to returning to the U.S. Informant reported that on the week-end of August 7, 1949 BESSIE KATZ, together with ESTHER LIPTON, her roommate and colleague, as well as JOSEPH KATZ made a trip to Normandy.

Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability, advised that on August 9, 1949 BESSIE KATZ communicated to her brother GEORGE BOGORAD, of Paterson, N.J. and her mother, Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN at 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Conn., that she would arrive in New York the following Tuesday at noon via Air France. Informant also stated at that time that BESSIE KATZ was in her office at the AJDC in Paris and that the subject JOSEPH KATZ was in her office with her.

T-2 advised that upon her arrival in New York City BESSIE KATZ on August 17, 1949 contacted her sisters CELIA KATZ and MIRIAM GITTELSON in New York City at the residence of the latter at 601 West 139th Street and shortly thereafter took a train to New Haven, Conn.

Confidential Informants T-3 and T-4, of known reliability, advised that they observed BESSIE KATZ upon her arrival at the railroad station in New Haven, on August 17, 1949 where she was greeted by her mother Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN, and [redacted] Informants advised that immediately thereafter BESSIE KATZ, accompanied by these two individuals, took a taxi to the residence of Mrs. TUCKMAN in West Haven.

b6
b7c

2. Activities Upon Return to the United States

T-2 advised that BESSIE KATZ shortly after arriving at her mother's home in West Haven planned to accompany ANNA THEODORA WOLFSON, wife of JOSEPH WOLFSON, of Saw Mill Road, West Haven, Conn., who was going to drive an unidentified woman from the TUCKMAN residence to the New Haven railroad station.

T-3 and T-4 observed BESSIE KATZ arrive in the New Haven railroad station on August 17, 1949 in a 1949 light blue Dodge sedan bearing Connecticut license YN 332. Informants noted that the other occupants of this car were ANNA THEODORA WOLFSON, who is also known as TEDDY,

~~SECRET~~

MRS. JOSEPH WOLFSON

~~SECRET~~

b3

[redacted] her two daughters, [redacted] as well as the unknown woman who is described as follows:- age about 45-50; 150 lbs.; height, 5' 5"; medium swarthy complexion; stocky build; black hair parted on left side; wore glasses; large feet--wearing black sandal-type shoes; facial characteristics, Russian Jewish. Informants advised that while TEDDY WOLFSON assisted this unknown woman at the Information Desk relative to the time of the next train from New Haven for New York City, BESSIE KATZ was observed to proceed to the Western Union desk at the railroad station.

b6
b7C

Confidential Informant T-5, of known reliability, advised that on this occasion BESSIE KATZ sent the following message to JOSEPH KATZ, Boite Postale 66-16, Paris 16, France:- "Everything in good order. [redacted] looks wonderful. Writing today. Love, Bessie [redacted]"

b6
b7C

T-2 advised that on August 18, 1949 BESSIE KATZ planned to take the 10:38 express train from New Haven to New York City in order to check on her baggage which was arriving on the Queen Mary. Informant advised that she returned to New Haven the following day - August 19.

T-3 and T-4 advised that upon her return to New Haven on August 19, 1949 BESSIE KATZ was again met at the New Haven railroad station by TEDDY WOLFSON who drove BESSIE to her mother's residence in West Haven.

T-2 advised that on August 19, 1949 BESSIE KATZ was contacted by her brother, GEORGE BOGORAD, of Paterson, N.J. relative to a consular invoice and package which had arrived via Air France and apparently contained scarfs and handkerchiefs made by JOSEPH KATZ in Paris. The main purpose of BOGORAD's contacting his sister apparently related to the question of dues paid on these items at New York customs. BOGORAD also indicated that he was having a broker handle the matter of clearing the package and shipping it to him in Paterson, N.J. via American Railway Express, C.O.D. directly from the airport.

T-2 advised that on August 22, 1949 BESSIE KATZ attempted to contact one SARAH SEMACK, operator of a millinery shop known as "Fransar" and "Fairfax Millinery" in the Liggett Building at the corner of Church and Chapel Streets, New Haven. Informant stated at this time that BESSIE KATZ indicated that SARAH SEMACK had been overseas with her. T-2 stated that BESSIE KATZ was unable to contact SEMACK on this date, but did succeed in contacting SEMACK on the evening of August 23, 1949 at the home of her mother, Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN.

T-2 advised that on August 23, 1949 BESSIE KATZ accompanied TEDDY

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[]

WOLFSON who drove in her car to Stamford, Conn. to visit a friend of the latter. Informant also advised that on this date BESSIE KATZ contacted JOSEPH WOLFSON who advised her that his brother AL WOLFSON had made an appointment for BESSIE KATZ with one LOU STERNS, of G. Fox & Co., Hartford, Conn., relative to the possibility of the latter purchasing JOSEPH KATZ's scarfs and ties. Informant also stated that JOSEPH WOLFSON told BESSIE KATZ that a friend of his named BECK of Meriden, Connecticut, who had purchased the building where he had formerly operated the Wolfson Dental Laboratory, 20 Butler Street, Meriden, was coming into New Haven today and that he would show BECK the samples of JOSEPH KATZ's wares if she would leave the same at the home of her mother, Mrs. TUCKMAN while she was in Stamford with TEDDY WOLFSON.

T-2 advised that on August 24, 1949 BESSIE KATZ planned to go to Hartford, Conn. with AL WOLFSON whom she would meet at the Wolfson Dental Co., 341 State Street, New Haven, and that thereafter they would proceed in AL WOLFSON's car to Hartford to keep her appointment with LOU STERNS at the G.Fox Company.

T-6, of known reliability, advised that BESSIE KATZ did, in fact, visit the office of LOU STERNS, Buying Manager of G.Fox & Company, at approximately 11:15 on August 24, 1949. Informant was unable to furnish any information relative to what transpired at this meeting.

T-2 advised that after the above meeting BESSIE KATZ returned to New Haven in the company of AL WOLFSON and thereafter planned to take the 3:05 express train for New York with [] and servant YVETTE LELOUDEC. Informant advised that BESSIE KATZ did take this train and advised her mother, Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN, later that evening that she had arrived in New York approximately at 5:00 PM and that she planned to stay at the apartment of her sister MIRIAM GITTELSON.

b6
b7C

On August 25, 1949 T-2 advised that BESSIE KATZ informed her mother that she had been looking for an apartment in New York City that day and that she expected to go to her brother, GEORGE BOGORAD's home for the week-end. Informant also advised that later, on this same date, CELIA B. KATZ, BESSIE's sister, advised Mrs. TUCKMAN that KEN BORN and [] had just arrived in their car from Canada where they had been on a vacation trip.

b6
b7C

On August 26, 1949 T-2 advised that MIRIAM GITTELSON contacted DAVID TUCKMAN to advise him that BESSIE KATZ, [] KEN and STEVE BORN were driving from New York to West Haven the following day.

b6
b7C

T-2 advised that BESSIE KATZ and [] drove from New York

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[REDACTED]

to West Haven, Conn. in KEN BORN's car and that included in this group was also STEVIE BORN and LESTER GITTELSON. Informant further reported that the group intended to visit HARRY and GOLD WOLFSON of Saw Mill Road, West Haven. Informant further advised that this group planned to return to New York the same day and that they would visit GEORGE BOGORAD at his home in Paterson, N.J. on Sunday, August 28, 1949.

On August 30, 1949 T-2 advised that PAULINE TUCKMAN told TEDDY WOLFSON that BESSIE KATZ was looking for an apartment in New York City with KEN BORN and that BESSIE KATZ was thinking of taking a two-family house and sharing it with MIRIAM GITTELSON. Mrs. TUCKMAN also stated that BESSIE KATZ was still living in New York City at the apartment of MIRIAM GITTELSON and her telephone number was Wadsworth 6-6583. At this time Mrs. TUCKMAN also stated that YVETTE LE BOUDEC was leaving on August 31, 1949 for Chicago, Ill.

C. MAIL COVERS

1. Re: JOSEPH KATZ

As noted in reference report of SA DUCIBELLA a mail cover was placed on the mail of Mr. and Mrs. DAVID TUCKMAN, 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Conn. As a result of the same the following mail to and from subject JOSEPH KATZ was noted:-

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>POSTMARK</u>	<u>FROM</u>
8/22/49	[REDACTED] 149 Painter Avenue West Haven, Conn.	Paris, 8-18-49	No return address
8/22/49	Mr. JOSEPH KATZ Boite Postale 66-16 Paris 16, France	New Haven, Conn., 8-22-49	No return address
8/23/49	[REDACTED] above address	Paris, 8-20-49	No return address
8/25/49	BESSIE KATZ 149 Painter Avenue West Haven, Conn.	Paris, 8-22-49	No return address
8/27/49	BESSIE KATZ above address	Paris, 8-24-49	No return address
8/30/49	Mrs. BESSIE KATZ above address	Paris, 8-27-49	No return address

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

2. Re: BESSIE KATZ

In addition to her correspondence with JOSEPH KATZ, as indicated on preceding page, instant mail cover reflected the following correspondence sent and received by BESSIE KATZ:-

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>POSTMARK</u>	<u>FROM</u>
8/9/49	Mrs. BESSIE KATZ 3 Blv'd. LaTour Maubourg Paris 7, France	New Haven, Conn., 8-9-49	PJK, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Ct.
8/11/49	[REDACTED] 149 Painter Avenue West Haven, Conn. USA	Paris, 8-8-49	No return address
8/13/49	[REDACTED] above address	Paris, 8-10-49	No return address
8/13/49	Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Conn.	Paris, 8-10-49	No return address
8/22/49	Miss BESSIE BOGORAD, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Conn.	Stockbridge, Mass., 8-20-49	Austen Riggs Foundation, Inc. Stockbridge, Mass.
8/25/49	Mrs. BESSIE KATZ c/o TUCKMAN, above address	New York, NY 8-24-49	JDC, Suite 800, 270 Madison Ave., New York 16, NY

b6
b7C

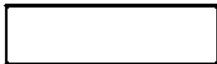
b6
b7C

3. Re: YVETTE LE BOUDEC

Instant mail cover reflected the following mail received by YVETTE LE BOUDEC:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>POSTMARK</u>	<u>FROM</u>
8/13/49	Mademoiselle YVETTE LE BOUDEC, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Ct.	Paris, 8-10-49	No return address
8/17/49	Miss YVETTE LE BOUDEC above address	Jamaica, NY 8-16-49	Long Island Daily Press, 165th St., near Jamaica Ave. Jamaica 3, NY

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

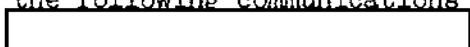
b3

DATE	TO	POSTMARK	FROM
8/22/49	Mlle. YVETTE LE BOUDEC, above address	Berwyn, Ill., 8-20-49	Mme. X LEONARD, 

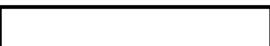
b6
b7C

D. INFORMATION OF POSSIBLE INTELLIGENCE VALUE

1. Re: JOSEPH KATZ

T-1 made available the contents of the following communications between JOSEPH and BESSIE KATZ and 

b6
b7C

Letter #1 Airmail letter to  149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Conn., USA, postmarked Paris 120 Bd. St. Germaine, 8/18/49 with no return address.

b6
b7C

It was noted that this letter was written in the handwriting and style of JOSEPH ~~KATZ~~ and was signed "JOE". Further, that it was purely personal in nature and the only pertinent information contained in the same was that the subject was sending  a toy "citroen" which he described as being just like the one he drives.

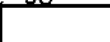
b6
b7C

Letter #2 Airmail letter addressed to Mr. JOSEPH KATZ, Boite Postale 66-16 Paris 16, France, postmarked New Haven, Conn., August 22, 1949 with no return address.

"

Sunday, Aug. 21

Dearest Joe,

The week-end has gone by - & left me wondering what you did during it.  has kept me busy catching up on the months we missed. She is still a little reserved - & I've taken her completely out of Yvette's hands - for she seems to be afraid that Yvette will reprimand her for telling me things. I've told the girl that she can leave any time she wants to - & she'll probably go this week-which is all right too- I haven't had much chance to look into an apartment or school yet since I hesitate to take  to N.Y. until the polio epidemic has subsided. It's considerably cooler now, & I hope we'll be able to go by the end of the week. Thus far there are some vague possibilities only - & already I am most anxious to get settled somewhere. I haven't yet reported to the office, nor have I seen anyone.

9/

b6
b7C

Tomorrow Joe W. is taking me to see some people re the scarfs - I'm not too hopeful, but will let you know what if anything comes of it. George, too, is contacting some possible leads - he'll have his out - probably tomorrow. He has started doing business with Mexico, & expects it will build up to a large scale thing. He's

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

"looking for someone to cover that territory for him & wondered if it interests you. Think about it & let me know. It has possibilities, & he thinks it will be worthwhile.

We drove up to Woodbury today - but I just didn't feel like going up the hill - it somehow seemed like an intrusion to go there with someone other than you.

My mother is feeling better, tho she's still under the doctor's care & getting Xray treatment twice a week. The rest of the family are well - & getting along somewhat better than before.

Both [] & I miss you - take care of yourself - Regards from all. B.
Is there anything you need or want? I plan to send you a package this week. "

b6
b7C

Relative to the above letter, it is believed that the "JOE W." referred to in the second paragraph is JOSEPH WOLFSON, of the Wolfson Dental Co. of New Haven. It is to be further noted that T-2 has advised that since BESSIE KATZ's arrival in West Haven, Conn. she has been in frequent contact with JOSEPH WOLFSON and his wife.

Relative to the "GEORGE" referred to in the same paragraph of the above letter, it is believed that this is JOSEPH GEORGE BOGORAD, brother of BESSIE KATZ, from Paterson, N.J. who is also known to the members of his family as "JUDY". This individual's background has been set forth in reference report of SA LYONS which reflects that BOGORAD is the Secretary-Treasurer of Seaboard Industries, Inc., 195 Keene St., Paterson, N.J.

Letter #3 Airmail letter addressed to [] 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Conn., postmarked Paris 110 R. de Remmes, 8-20-49 with no return address.

b6
b7C

It was noted that this letter was written in the handwriting and style of JOSEPH KATZ and was signed "JOE". The writer noted he had just washed his car and had five pictures of [] on the dresser in his room.

b6
b7C

Letter #4 Airmail letter to BESSIE KATZ, 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Conn., postmarked Paris 120, Bd. St. Germaine, 8-22-49 with no return address.

"Dearest Bess-

I've been watching the post office every day and this morning I got three letters from you and the telegram. I guess it was all delayed a little.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

" There is very little I can say about [] and the things you write about. I'm sure that after a few days it will all become clearer and you'll know better what the situation is. I'm happy that she is feeling & looking so well.

b6
b7c

There isn't anything at all for me to write you about. The day you left Esther insisted I come back to her place later in the evening. The next day I saw her off to the train. I know she means well and I appreciate what I think is a real friendship on her part, but being alone with her is a little dull to say the least.

A few moments ago Henry Klein called me and I'll probably see him for lunch. I saw Janis again but from everything he tells me I gather that there is very little that can be done about the job situation. I didn't place too much hope in it anyway so I'm not too disappointed.

Incidentally I found out that JDC had cabled here about your arrival and I went to Air France and raised hell.

I'm writing from the shop and it's hot as hell. I'll write again tonight. Best to everyone.

Joe

Which package did Georgie get?

Letter #5 Airmail letter to BESSIE KATZ, 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Conn., postmarked Paris, 110 R. de Remmes, 8-24-49 with no return address.

It was noted that this letter was also in the handwriting and style of subject and signed "JOE". The writer complained that he was receiving little mail from BESSIE KATZ and suggested that she number her letters in the future. He further advised that he had called BESSIE KATZ's office in Paris and told the operator to give incoming calls for BESSIE KATZ to "GERTRUDE" and also wanted to know "What happened to Georgie's friend—is he still in Europe". Also, "There's nothing new since you left. I'm still waiting for the end of the month.....the nights are longer and longer....Sun. Klein came and found being alone is better.....I'll be moving tomorrow, and back in a few days to get that 184 room.....what's happening about the apartment, etc.

Letter #6 Airmail letter to BESSIE KATZ at the above address postmarked Paris 120, 195 Bd. St. Germaine, 8-27-49 with no return address.

"Dearest Bess-~~Katz~~

This is Saturday afternoon and I've just come back from the

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

[]
"Post Office thinking there may be some mail. Since your arrival I've received a total of two letters, not counting the two from [] Please number your letters from now on.

I delayed writing the last two days because there was a possibility of a business deal about which I thought you might be interested. However, nothing has come of it but probably I'll know more about it next week.

What you wrote about the Mexico job is very interesting. By some coincidence I had written to Georgie the same day. I got your letter. I'd like to know a little more about it, how serious is it, etc. As far as a job here, I've about given up the idea because (?) there isn't anything available and the more I see of these people the more I'm convinced that you either have to be like them or become like them. I spent another evening with Janis and if ever I've seen a mentally sick man he is it. One thing to be said for him is that he knows his failings. To think such a man is a doctor(director?) is fantastic. I've actually (?) for him.

DR. LEE X JANIS

I've moved into a hotel as I've already written you. The same one I was in before. Incidentally Janis proposed we take an apartment or if not he come into the hotel with me. Of course the idea just (?) me. After my brief social visits with Janis and Klein I've come to the conclusion it's better to be alone because it's much lonelier with them. I can't make any plans until at least the beginning of next month. I'm spending the days polishing the car and cleaning the carburetor for the 10th time and evenings walking or reading.

I'm worried about your plans. Where do you think you'll take a place? And what about [] school? I'm sorry I can't be of more help and just asking questions and waiting for solutions. I'm sure is not very encouraging for you. But that's the way it is and please write as often as you can and tell me what is happening.

Please Bess don't forget to ask Celia to take out the shirts and give them to you. Also please let me know if Georgie received both packages and if he had any difficulty getting them cleared. It was a complicated shipment and I suspect he had some difficulty with it.

I don't know what else there is to write about that you don't already know. I hope business improves by next month. If not I think I'll start something else soon. (?) possibly go nuts.

Joe

While the identity of the above mentioned JANIS is not known at this time, reference is made to the report of SA JOHN J. WARD dated July 7,

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[redacted]

1949 at New York in instant case where, on page 22, information is set forth concerning a Dr. LEE JANIS and his wife, JANE ELIZABETH JANIS which indicates that in 1948 JANIS had a forwarding address care of American Joint Distribution Committee, 119 Rue St. Dominique, Paris, France. The identity of the KLEIN mentioned is unknown at this time to the New Haven office.

It was noted that accompanying the above letter the writer included a letter addressed to Monsieur KATZ, 23 villa Santos Dumont Paris XVe from Air France of Paris dated August 23, 1949 at Paris. This letter which was in French and translated by the writer advised the subject that Air France had caused an investigation to be made in response to a verbal complaint made by the subject. They informed KATZ that this investigation disclosed that the subject's telegram which had been left by him with their "Central Message" bureau had been sent to the addressee on August 15, at 8:20 o'clock. Further, that there was no person at that address and that the following day the telegram was presented to that address again at which time the addressee was again absent, and that finally the message was left in the mail box of the apartment of the addressee. The letter continued that Mme. Katz acknowledged receipt of this message on August 17, at eleven o'clock.

A copy of the above letter is being kept in the files of the New Haven office.

T-1 in addition to the above correspondence made available correspondence between BESSIE KATZ and her mother PAULINE TUCKMAN and other sources. It is to be noted that the correspondence between BESSIE KATZ and her mother has always been written in what appears to be the Yiddish script. The informant made available copies of these communications which were furnished the New York Office and translations of the same have been made by Special Employee Hyman Rabinowitz. Copies of these translations are being retained in the files of the New Haven Division and since much of this correspondence is of a purely personal nature only excerpts pertaining to instant investigation are being noted here:-

Letter #1 Airmail letter to [redacted] 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Conn., postmarked Paris, Annexe Gare Aerienne, July 19, 1949 with no return address.

b6
b7C

It was noted that this letter contained a note to [redacted] as well as a letter in Yiddish addressed to "Dear Mother and Dave" and signed "Bessie" wherein the writer made the following observation:- "I, also, am counting every minute until I will be with you all, especially [redacted] It appears I have only one responsibility--that is her. I did everything possible--but it did not work out".

b6
b7C

Letter #2 Airmail letter to [redacted] at the above address, bear-

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[redacted]

the same postmark and dated July 27, 1949 with no return address. It was noted that this letter contained a personal note to [redacted] Katz as well as a letter in Yiddish addressed to "Dear Mother and Dave" and was signed "Bessie". It was noted that this was a short personal note wherein the writer stated, "I am finishing my work Friday--- and will rest for a week. I'll probably remain here and not go anywhere because I must prepare my things and will take a vacation at home. Regards from Joe. Regards to the Wolfsons and others".

b6
b7C

Letter #3 Airmail letter addressed to Mrs. BESSIE KATZ/ c/o AJDC, Paris, France, postmarked New Haven, Conn., July 28, 1949 and a return address of Mrs. P. ~~TUCKMAN~~, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Conn.

M It was noted that most of this letter was of a personal nature and the writer commented, "Regards to [redacted] father. He could send his regards to us in [redacted] letters. Judy sent Noxema with a friend of his".

b6
b7C

Relative to the above reference to JUDY, T-2 has advised that this refers to JOSEPH GEORGE BOGORAD of Paterson, N.J. and further, that on August 9, 1949 this individual communicated to BESSIE KATZ in Paris as follows:- "About the Noxema -- the fellow went to the Italian Riviera first, but I left your address there. So whenever they bring it in, leave word for someone there (at your office) to get it to Joe". The significance of the above reference to Noxema is not known at this time.

Letter #4 Airmail letter addressed to Mrs. BESSIE KATZ. AJDC, Paris 7, France, postmarked New Haven, Conn., August 5, 1949 with return address of PJK, 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Conn.

This letter, which was purely a personal one, was addressed to "Dear Mommy and Joe" and signed [redacted]. In it the writer desired to know the exact time that her parents were coming.

b6
b7C

Letter #5 Airmail letter addressed to [redacted] at the above West Haven, Conn. address, postmarked Paris II, Annexe August 8, 1949 with no return address. It was noted that this letter was captioned "Sunday - Aug. 7" and was signed "Mommy" wherein the writer noted that "Joe & I are both busy writing letters now. We just came back from a trip to Normandy.....we rode for 3 days---Esther was with us too". It was noted that this communication contained a short note which was signed "Joe" wherein the writer noted that Bessie would bring a scarf which he had made for [redacted] in about another week and stated he wished he could be there too.

b6
b7C

This communication also contained a letter which appeared to be written

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[redacted] in the Yiddish script and enclosed a check drawn on the Modern Industrial Bank, Midtown Branch, 225 West 34th St., NY dated 8/8/49 payable to the order of PAULINE TUCKMAN in the amount of \$200 signed "BESSIE KATZ".

Letter #6 Airmail letter addressed to [redacted] 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Conn., bearing postmark of Paris VII R. Cler 8-10-49.

b6
b7C

It was noted that this was a personal note signed "Mommy" and referred to the fact that she had just spoken on the telephone from Paris with [redacted] whose voice she could barely hear. She concluded with, "Jo will be writing you himself -- he has been very busy".

b6
b7C

Letter #7 Airmail letter addressed to Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN, of the above address, postmarked Paris VII R. Cler 8-10-49. This letter was in the Yiddish script and addressed to "Dear Mother and Dave" and signed "Bessie". This letter merely advised that the writer would see her mother the following Tuesday and concluded, "We are well--the parting is not easy. Who knows what time will bring. I can't do any more here-- [redacted] needs me more".

b6
b7C

Letter #8 Letter addressed to Miss BESSIE BOGORAD, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Conn., postmarked Stockbridge, Mass., 8-20-49 with a return address of Austen Riggs Foundation, Inc., Stockbridge, Mass.

It was noted that this communication enclosed a letter dated 8/18/49 addressed to "Dear Miss Bogorad" and signed "JAMES W. MOWBR, Superintendent" on the letterhead of the Austen Riggs Foundation. This letter acknowledged receipt of a letter from Miss BOGORAD requesting information regarding a position, and enclosing an "application for secretarial position" which application contained blanks relating to the personal history, education, previous experience and references of the applicant. The writer advised that every consideration would be given to Miss BOGORAD's application and suggested that a personal interview at Stockbridge, Mass. was desired. The letter also contained the following information:-- "The Austen Riggs Foundation operates a modern psychiatric hospital and clinic in Stockbridge, Mass. and an out-patient clinic at Pittsfield. These are conducted on a non-profit basis and are staffed by psycho-analysts, psychiatrists, psychologists and psychiatric social workers. The position referred to is in Stockbridge."

T-2 advised that BESSIE KATZ told TEDDY WOLFSON on August 23, 1949, that she had seen an ad in the New York Times upon her arrival in New York from Paris, which ad had been placed by a hospital in Stockbridge,

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

Mass. and she had answered it. She stated that the position entailed test measurements and work in psychiatry and psychology. BESSIE KATZ also stated that she intended to talk to a friend of hers in this field before answering the hospital's letter. She indicated that this friend was a resident psychiatrist in a similar clinic in San Francisco. In a further discussion with TEDDY WOLFSON, BESSIE KATZ noted that Stockbridge, Mass. was near Pittsfield, Mass. and that ESTHER LIPTON, who used to live with her in Paris, came from Pittsfield, and often talked about that town. At the same time TEDDY WOLFSON mentioned that LOU LERMAN had been at the WOLFSON home the previous evening and suggested that BESSIE KATZ should be able to get a job in this field at the Yale School of Medicine if she desired.

It is to be noted that T-7, of known reliability, has reported that LOU LERMAN is a member of the CP in New Haven.

Letter #9 Letter to Mrs. BESSIE KATZ, c/o TUCKMAN, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Conn., postmarked New York, NY August 24, 1949 with a return address of JDC, Suite 800, 270 Madison Avenue, New York 16, NY.

It is noted that this letter merely enclosed a stub receipt of a check dated August 23, 1949 advising that a check in the amount of \$10 had been paid to the Modern Industrial Bank of New York, account of Bessie Katz for "per diem en route to the U.S. on August 16, 1949. This check was paid by the American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, Inc.

Re: YVETTE LE BOUDEC

T-1 made available the contents of the following communications received by YVETTE LE BOUDEC.

Letter #1 Airmail letter to Mlle. YVETTE LE BOUDEC, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Conn., postmarked Paris 77 August 10, 1949 with no return address.

It was noted that this letter was in French and signed "Your dear sister Sysa" in which the writer noted that she was happy to hear of all the proposals that YVETTE was getting and stated that RAY looked like he could offer her the best future. The writer noted that her fiancée "WILLIAM" had absconded with 10,000 francs belonging to her and consequently there was no chance of her going to America at the present time.

Letter #2 Letter to Miss YVETTE LE BOUDEC at the above address postmarked Jamaica, NY August 16, 1949 with return address of Long Island Daily Press, Jamaica 3, NY.

It was noted that this letter was signed "TIM SNYDER" and that he made

~~SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

the following comment, "You seem worried about a job, etc....Don't take it too seriously. If you definitely intend to leave there I'll put an ad in the paper for you this week." The writer concluded by stating he would get in touch with YVETTE and would seek to help her.

Letter #3 Airmail letter addressed to Mlle. YVETTE LE BOUDEC, at the West Haven address, postmarked Berwyn, Ill. August 20, 1949 from Mme. LEONARD, [REDACTED]

b6
b7c

It was noted that this letter, which was written in French, was signed "NELLIE" and observed she had just received YVETTE's letter. She stated her apartment was open to YVETTE and referred to the time when she used to live in Paris with YVETTE and SYSA. NELLIE stated that she, too, has been looking for a job and has had a difficult time and hoped that when YVETTE came to live with them they could both get a job together somewhere. She concluded with "Write the hour and station you will arrive in Chicago. Try to arrive after 6 PM as LAWRENCE works until 5 PM".

Relative to the above letter it is believed that "NELLIE" is the person referred to by T-2 at the time this informant furnished information to the effect that YVETTE LE BOUDEC was planning to live with a friend in Chicago who had married a G.I. It should also be noted that investigation in the New Haven Office has failed to disclose any activities of intelligence interest or espionage nature on the part of this individual.

P E N D I N G

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

L E A D S

THE NEW HAVEN DIVISION

At New Haven, Conn.

181
Will continue to maintain mail cover on JOSEPH and HARRY WOLFSON, of Sawmill Road, West Haven; on DAVID and PAULINE TUCKMAN, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven; and on the Wolfson Dental Co., of 341 State Street, New Haven, Conn.

Will continue to maintain contact with Confidential Informants T-1 and T-2 in order to ascertain information relating to the activities of JOSEPH and BESSIE KATZ.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

The identity of temporary Confidential Informants mentioned in report of SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA dated September 6, 1949 at New Haven, Conn. entitled "JOSEPH KATZ, was [] is as follows:-

b3

- T-1 Anonymous source
- T-2 CNHT-62
- T-3 SA ARTHUR R. STEVENS
- T-4 SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA
- T-5 Anonymous source
- T-6 SA EDWARD R. WHALEN
- T-7 [CNHT-29] (X) (U)

On August 15, 1949 T-1 made available two airmail letters which were addressed as follows: 1) Mr. NORMAN B. KATZ, 8 Alboni Square XVI e Paris, France, postmarked New Haven, Conn., 8-15-49 and return address of SS KATZ, 115 Beers Street, New Haven, Conn.; 2) Mrs. BELLA KATZ, with the same address, postmark and return address as the above letter. It was noted that both of these letters contained birthday greeting cards and were both signed in the same handwriting as follows: "SYLVIA, STAN and LINDA".

It is not known at this time whether the above has any bearing or connection with the instant case. However, it is being noted here for possible future reference since subject JOSEPH KATZ's residence in Paris is not presently known. The New Haven office indices contain no reference to any of the above names and the New Haven City and telephone directories contain no record of the above persons. The New Haven Directory lists GEORGE and H. SKOLNICK as residing at 115 Beers Street, New Haven. The indices of this office contain reference to a HARRY SKOLNICK as a signer of the 1936 CP nominating petition, but there are no other references on these names.

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, Boston

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ. was.

DATE: September 9, 1949

Bufile [redacted]

#289,404

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP-10/100

b3

Re New Haven Letter dated August 22, 1949.

The files of this office contain no information concerning the
Austen Riggs Foundation of Stockbridge, Mass., or JAMES W. MOWER,
Superintendent of the Foundation.

CC: New Haven [redacted]
New York [redacted]

CEP/ias

b3

RECORDED - 123

EX-11

37 SEP 13 1949

FIVE

32 SEP 16 1949

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 2 1949

TELETYPE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP-6 [signature]

Mr. Tolson.....
Mr. Ladd.....
Mr. Clegg.....
Mr. Glavin.....
Mr. Nichols.....
Mr. Rosen.....
Mr. Tracy.....
Mr. Harbo.....
Mr. Mohr.....
Tele. Room.....
Mr. Nease.....
Miss Gandy.....

FBI NEW HAVEN

9-2-49

10-11 PM

JHM

DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC NEW YORK

U R G E N T

JOSEPH KATZ, [redacted] FOR INFORMATION, INFORMANT ADVISES BESSIE

KATZ, [redacted] KEN AND [redacted] BORN ARRIVED NEW HAVEN LATE THIS
AFTERNOON.

GLEASON

END

ACK IN ORDER PLS

WA 10-13 P M OK FBI WA DC SK

ON F OK FBI NYC MAR

63 SEP 15 1949

HANDLED &
STC [signature]

RECORDED - 4
INDEXED - 4

SEP 8 1949

2/B.

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
510 Trust Company Building
New Haven 10, Connecticut
September 14, 1949

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:

Director, FBI

Re: ^BJOSEPH KATZ was
[redacted]

at 6-1

b3

Dear Sir:

On September 13, 1949 CNHT-62 advised that BESSIE KATZ had moved into her new place at Long Beach. The informant advised that her new telephone number was Long Beach 6-4396M.

Very truly yours,

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP8 [signature]*
ON *1-19-89*

#289,404

J. J. Gleason
J. J. Gleason
SAC

RECEIVED BY
[signature]

ARS:DB
[redacted]

cc New York

RECORDED - 133

INDEXED - 133

31 SEP 16 1949

F B I

FAE



52 SEP 20 1949

(1-10-49)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~SECRET~~

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

FILE NO. [redacted]

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Clegg _____

REPORT MADE AT BALTIMORE	DATE WHEN MADE 9/17/49	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 8/19,22,23/49	REPORT MADE BY RALPH C. VOGEL
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE [redacted]

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~

Information concerning past employment of
JOSEPH KATZ set out.

#289,404
Classified by [redacted]
Declassify on: OADR
1-19-89

- RUC -

REFERENCE:

Bureau file [redacted]
Bureau letter, 8/15/49

DETAILS:

AT BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

Baltimore Confidential Informant T-1, of known
reliability, furnished the following information
concerning the employment of subject KATZ:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Dates of Employment

Places of Employment

1937

WPA, 154 East 68th Street, New York City

March thru Sept., 1943

Baumgold Brothers, Inc., 62 West 47th Street,
New York 19, New York

June, 1945, to Sept., 1945

United Fruit Company, General Agent for U. S.
Maritime Commission, Pier #3, North River,
New York 4, New York

COPIES DESTROYED

8584 NOV 7 1960

MAILED 11
SEP 20 1949

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>M. W. McFarlin</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN IT
COPIES OF THIS REPORT: 5 - Bureau 3 - New York [redacted] 2 - Washington Field (Info.) 2 - New Haven (Info.) 2 - Baltimore		ED - 136 INDEXED - 136 23 SEP 20 1949 SECRET

56 OCT 25 1949

This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by
PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by
outside of agency to which loaned.

~~SECRET~~

b3

Dates of Employment

Places of Employment

Sept., to Dec., 1945

West India Steamship Company, General Agent
for USA, War Shipping Administration, 26
Beaver Street, New York 4, New York.

December, 1945

The Union Sulphur Company, Inc., General Agent
for U. S. Maritime Commission, 33 Rector Street,
New York 6, New York.

December, 1947

Fournier Glove Company, Inc., 18-20 Railroad
Avenue, Patchogue, New York.

The records of the above-named informant disclosed that JOSEPH KATZ in June, 1937, resided at 19 East 16th Street, New York City, and that in September, 1941, he resided at 620 West 141st Street, New York City.

The records of the informant disclose further that KATZ furnished his date of birth as March 15, 1912, on one occasion stating he was born in Doylestown, Pennsylvania, and on another occasion he furnished his place of birth as Lithuania.

Concerning the parents of subject KATZ, the above-named informant advised that they are as follows: Father DAVID KATZ; mother BEDANO GUBERSKY KATZ

MR + MRS

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

Copies of this report are being designated for the Washington Field Office in accordance with previous instructions and copies are being sent to New Haven in that information set out in this report may be of assistance in the investigation of this case in the New Haven area.

It is noted that prior to 1938, the legal name of JOSEPH KATZ was JOSEPH HIAT. Confidential Informant T-1 caused a search of his records under the name of JOSEPH HIAT but with negative results.

This informant advised that originally KATZ was issued Social Security number 101-18-0892. Subsequently this number was cancelled and KATZ was assigned number 117-07-5625. All wages reported as having been received by KATZ, however, have been reported under Social Security number 101-18-0892.

From the report of SA ROGER W. ROBINSON dated at New York March 2, 1949, in the instant case, it is observed that subject KATZ has been connected with the following listed companies:

~~X~~ Meriden Dental Laboratories and Supplies, 5 South Colony Street, Meriden, Connecticut;

~~X~~ Tempus Import Company, 119 West 57th Street, New York City; ny

~~X~~ J. Katz and Company, 15 Park Row, New York City; ny

~~X~~ Selka, Inc., 93 Nassau Street, New York City; ny

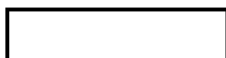
~~X~~ Fournier Glove Company, 18-20 Railroad Street, Patchogue, Long Island, New York;

~~X~~ Quartz Products Company, 305 East 45th Street, New York City. ny

Confidential Informant T-1 searched the files on these companies and thereafter advised there is no record of J. Katz and Company, Selka, Inc., or the Quartz Products Company.

Informant T-1 furnished the information concerning all persons who have been employed by the Meriden Dental Company. It is observed that among the names furnished are 31 employees who are no longer connected with the Meriden Dental Company who were between the ages of 13 and 18 when first employed by said company. Their names are not being listed below but information on them is being retained in the Baltimore file for possible future reference. The following named persons, over 18 years of age, have been employed by the Meriden Dental Company:

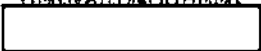
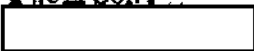
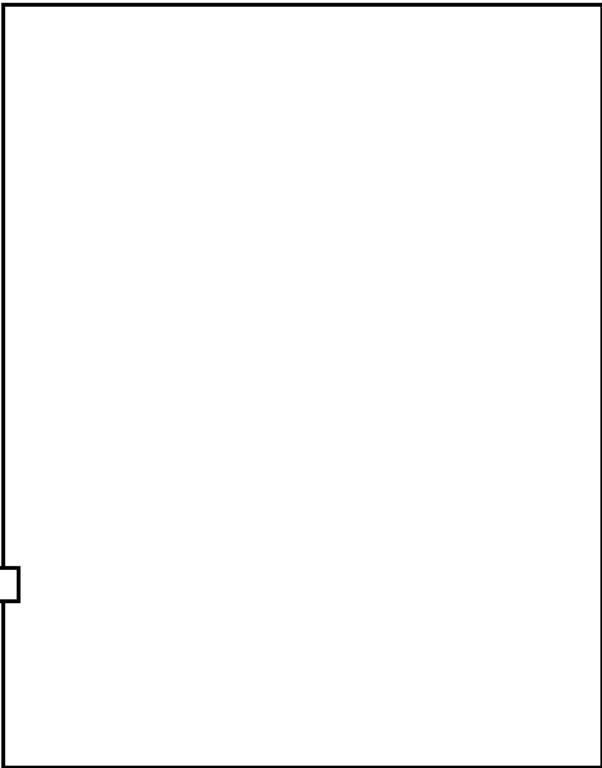
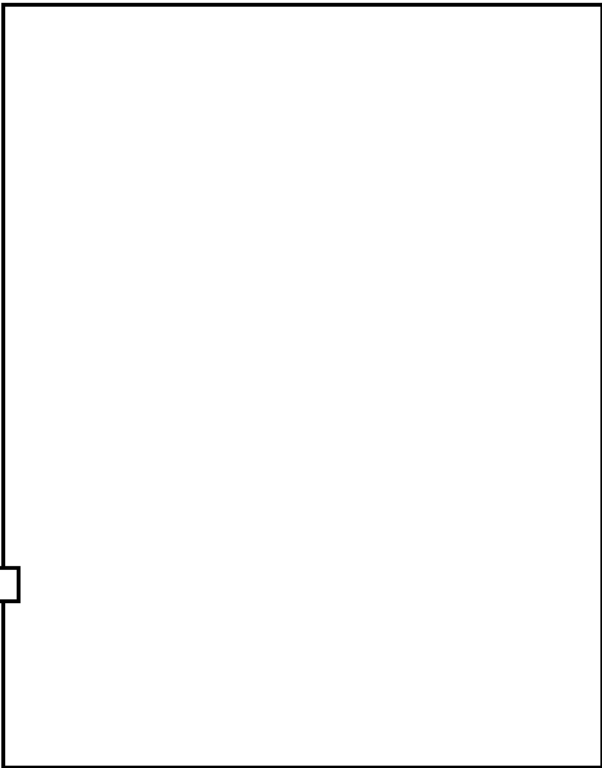
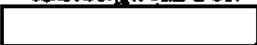
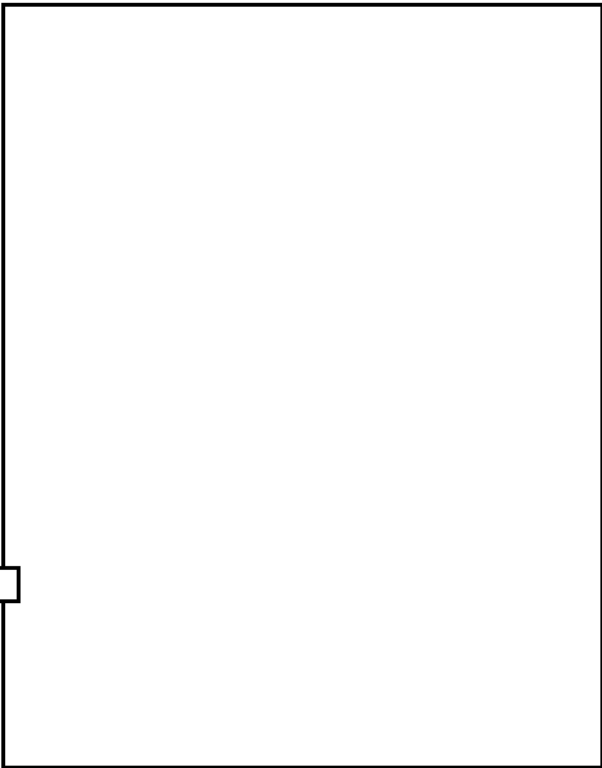
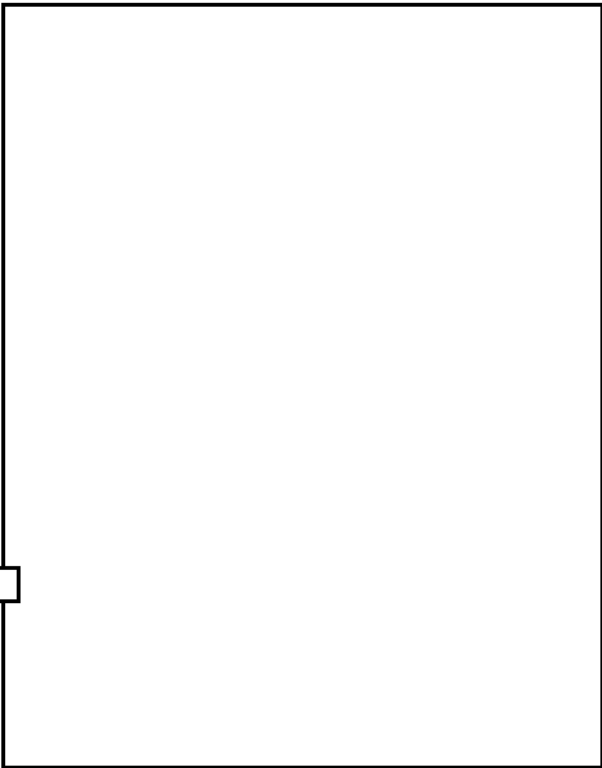
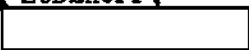
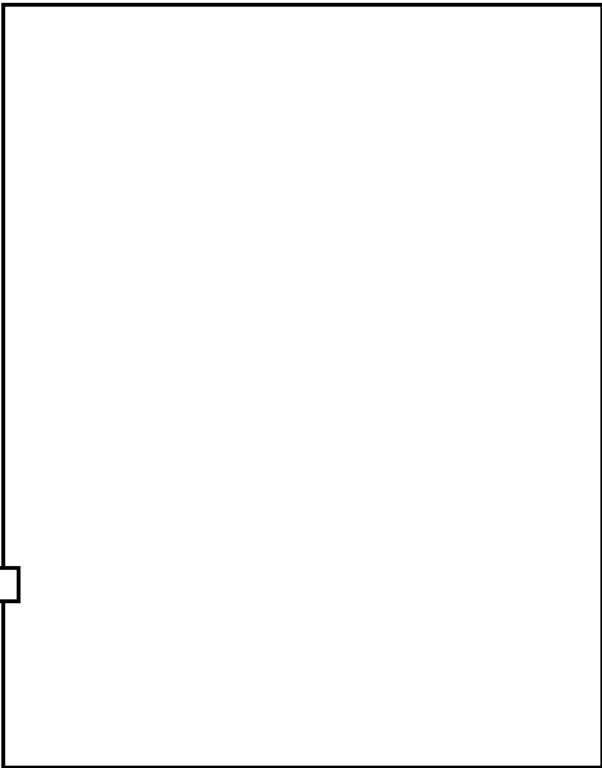
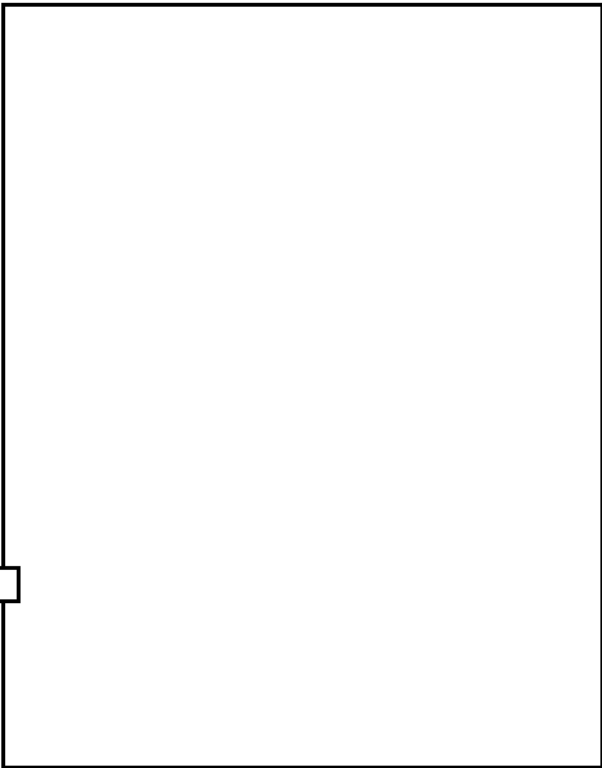
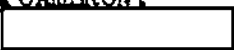
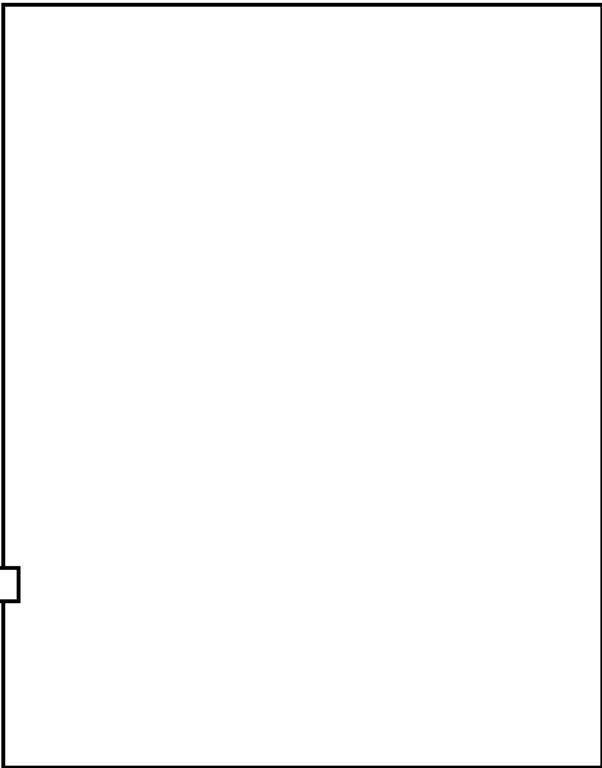
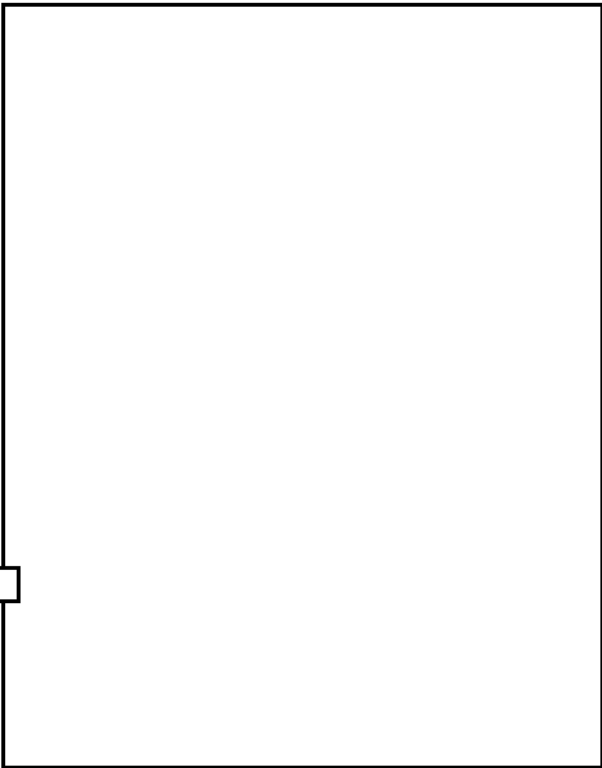
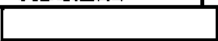
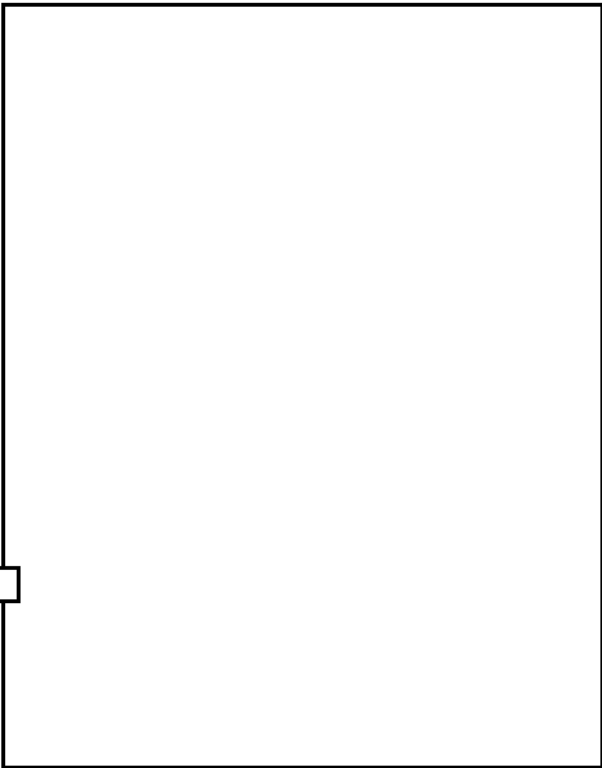
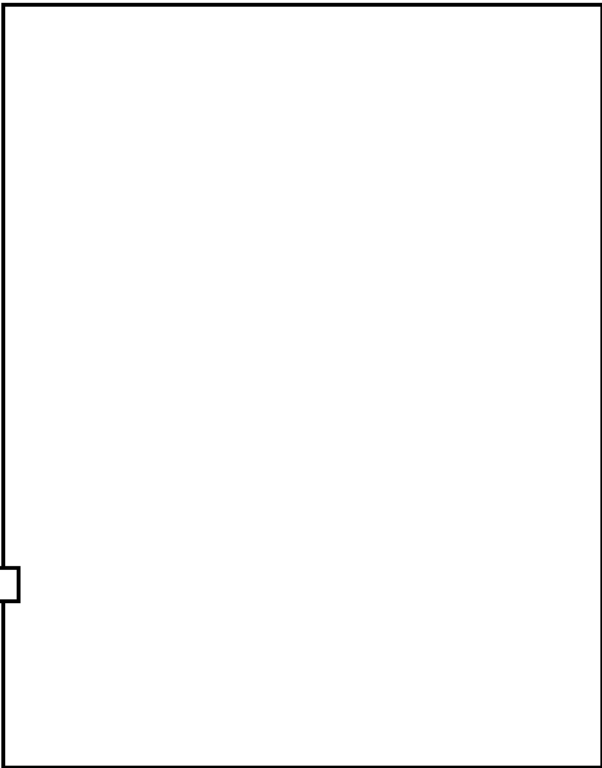
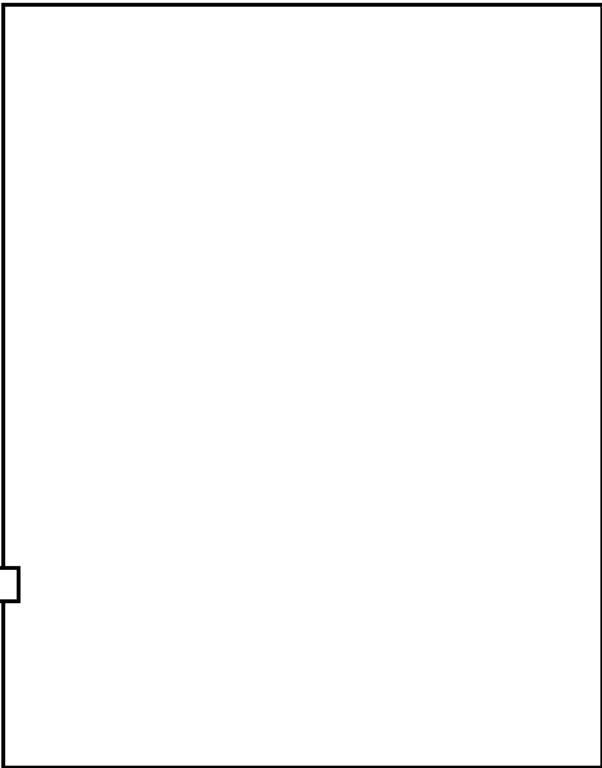
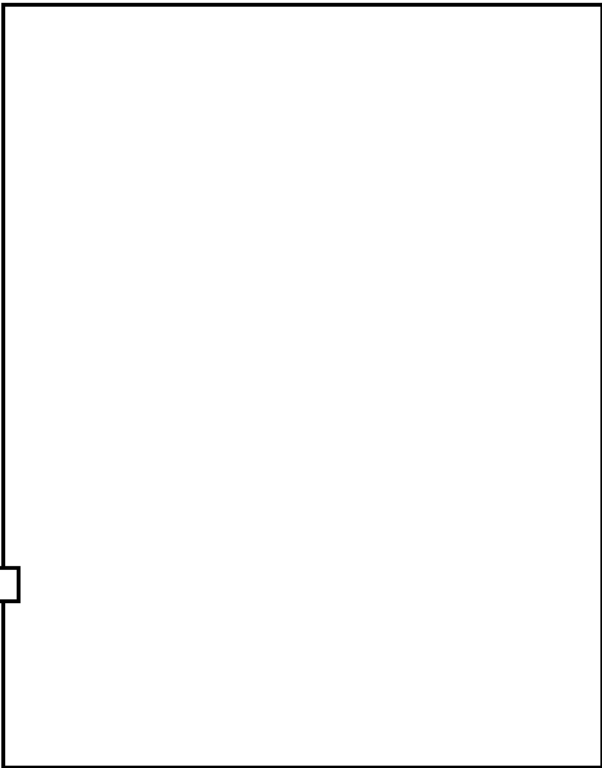
~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

<u>Name and Social Security No.</u>	<u>Place and Date of Birth</u>	<u>Mailing Address</u>	<u>Last Known Employment</u>
<u>BERNARD SCHEER</u> 			3/49 - ALBERT ZIMMERMAN dba Capitol Dental Laboratory, 983 Main St., Hartford, Conn.
<u>HARRY JOSEPH WOLFSON</u> aka Harry Wilson, 041-01-4140	Russia, 9/15/85	945 Saw Mill Rd, Westhaven, Conn. (1936)	3/49 - Meriden Dental Laboratory, 20 Bucker St., Meriden, Conn.
<u>SIDNEY WASSERMAN</u> 045-03-4177	New Haven, Conn. 9/19/15	14 Sylvan Ave., New Haven, Conn. (1936)	3/49 - Meriden Dental Laboratory, Meriden, Conn.
<u>ALBERT JAMES WOLFSON</u> 			3/49 - Meriden Dental Laboratory, Meriden, Conn.
<u>AARON WOLFSON</u> 			3/49 - Meriden Dental Laboratory, Meriden, Conn.
<u>ISADORE IRVING ZUDEKOFF</u> 			3/49 - Meriden Dental Laboratory, Meriden, Conn.
<u>WALTER ROBERT CAMERON</u> 			3/49 - Meriden Dental Laboratory, Meriden, Conn.
<u>ROBERT CHARLES MORSE</u> 			3/49 - Meriden Dental Laboratory, Meriden, Conn.
<u>DANIEL SANTOMERO</u> 			3/49 - Meriden Dental Laboratory, Meriden, Conn.
<u>ANDREW JOSEPH HALCO</u> , 040-20-0914	Bridgeport, Conn., 5/28/96	587 State St., New Haven, Conn. (May, 1942)	3/49 - JOSEPH WOLFSON, 20 Butler St., Meriden, Conn.

b6
b7c

b6
b7c

~~SECRET~~

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE~~SECRET~~

<u>Name and Social Security No.</u>	<u>Place and Date of Birth</u>	<u>Mailing Address</u>	<u>Last Known Employment</u>
JOHN MANTZARIS			3/49 - HENRY SMOLEN and SALVATORE DE JENZANO dba Modern Dental Laboratory, 21½ E. Main St., Meriden, Conn.

b6
b7c

ANDREW FUSCO - employed by Meriden Dental Company but his Social Security account number or file could not be located. Thus his age, address and when employed by this company were not known.

It is noted from the records of Confidential Informant T-1 that HENRY SMOLENSKY aka HENRY SMOLEN and a SALVATORE JENZANO were likewise previously employed by the Meriden Dental Laboratory, their last employment at Meriden Dental Laboratory being in June, 1948.

HENRY SMOLENSKY has Social Security number 046-18-6479 and the records of the informant reflect that he was born in New Britain, Connecticut, September 7, 1915, and that his mailing address in 1941, was 222 East Main Street, New Britain, Connecticut.

SALVATORE JENZANO had two Social Security numbers, namely 046-09-7924 and 051-14-0128. The records of the informant disclose further that JENZANO has given several different dates and places of birth as follows:

Born January 1, 1910, Edgemere, Long Island, NY
 Born January 1, 1912, Denver, Colorado
 Born January 1, 1917, Middleton, Connecticut.

Concerning the Tempus Import Company, T-1 advised that his records disclose that this company was operated by JOSEPH KATZ up to June, 1945. After June, 1945, it was operated by MARTIN YOUNG and since March, 1946, it has been operated by WILLIAM B. BERG and SAMUEL BROWN. In September, 1947, there was a change of address noted for the Tempus Import Company from 119 West 57th Street, to 373 Fourth Avenue, New York City. The following information concerning employees of the Tempus Import Company was furnished by T-1:

<u>Name and Social Security No.</u>	<u>Place and Date of Birth</u>	<u>Mailing Address</u>	<u>Last Known Employment</u>
FRANCES GORDON 473-01-2491	New York City 9/29/06 (father SAMUEL BOGORAD, mother PAULINE GORDON)	727 E. 18th St., Minneapolis, Minn. (Dec., 1936)	3/45 - Tempus Import Co., 119 W. 57th St., New York City

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

Name and Social Security No.	Place and Date of Birth	Mailing Address	Last Known Employment
LILLIAM KRAMER GOLDBERG, 100-18-3281	Brooklyn, NY 6/11/04	2846 41st St., Long Island City, NY (Aug., 1941)	6/45 - Tempus Import Co., New York City
ANNETTE J. MYSYK aka Annette Jose- phine Mannino [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	6/48 - Tempus Import Co., New York City
HARRIET ROSENTHAL COHEN, [REDACTED]			12/48 - Ben Glick and Paul Schulke, Inc., 452 Fifth Ave., New York 18, New York
FRIEDA LAURA SLITSKY [REDACTED]			6/48 - Harjax Pro- ducts Corp., 10 W. 18th St., NYC
GLADYS CLARE NADLER [REDACTED]			9/46 - Tempus Import Co., New York City
WALTER IRVING CRONAN 115-10-2677	Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada, 5/30/10	% SIMON, 10 Monroe St., New York City (Nov., 1940)	9/47 - Tempus Import Co., New York City
ELLIS BEAL aka Elias Begelman 057-05-8041	Riga, Latvia 8/24/12	457 W. 123rd St., New York City (Nov., 1936)	12/48 - Ritter Pattern & Casling Co., Inc., 232 Canal St., New York 13, New York; 12/48 - L. M. Blumstein, Inc., 230 W. 125th St., New York 27, NY

b6
b7C

DOROTHY SCHWARTZBERG - this person was listed as a former employee of the Tempus Import Company during the time it was operated by WILLIAM BERG and SAMUEL BROWN. The informant was unable to locate her Social Security account number and thus no background information on her is available.

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

Concerning the Fournier Glove Company, Inc., 18-20 Railroad Avenue, Patchogue, New York, Confidential Informant T-1 advised his records disclose that 113 employees, all females except six, have been employed by this company. Information concerning the male employees only is being set out below and information on the female employees is being retained in the Baltimore file for possible future reference.

<u>Name and Social Security No.</u>	<u>Place and Date of Birth</u>	<u>Mailing Address</u>	<u>Last Known Employment</u>
HALLOCK S. RAYNOR 110-20-2550	Patchogue, NY 5/18/03	Resley Rd., Patchogue, NY (1943)	1947 - Fournier Glove Co., Patchogue, NY

(Concerning HALLOCK RAYNOR, the records of the informant disclose that previously he was employed by the Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corporation, Bethpage, New York.)

~~WALTER ARNOLD~~
~~DAYTON.~~

3/49 - Fournier
Glove Co.,
Patchogue, NY

b6
b7C

~~ROBERT MORTON~~
~~HAWKEY~~

3/49 - Fournier
Glove Co.,
Patchogue, NY

JACK SHANDEL
059-24-8783

Russia,
5/3/08

40 W. Main St.,
Patchogue, NY
(May, 1947)

3/49 - Fournier
Glove Co.,
Patchogue, NY

JACOB GITTELSON - this man is listed as an employee of the Fournier Glove Company, Inc., although the informant was unable to locate his Social Security account number and no background information on him is available.

The records of the informant did disclose that employed by this same company is ESTHER MARIAN GITTELSON, who in 1944 resided at 8369 Daniels Street, Jamaica, New York. It would appear that she is possibly married to JACOB GITTELSON.

It is noted also that JOSEPH KATZ was listed as an employee of the Fournier Glove Company, Inc., concerning whom information has been set out previously.

It is here stated that information furnished by Confidential Informant T-1 is for investigative purposes only and cannot be used as evidence.

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

b3

INFORMANT PAGE

Baltimore Confidential Informant T-1



whose identity is known
to the Bureau.

b7D

~~SECRET~~

~~INDEXED~~ ~~FILE~~

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

SL FILE NO. [REDACTED]

REPORT MADE AT SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI	DATE WHEN MADE 9-20-49	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 9-6, 16-49	REPORT MADE BY RALPH M. NOLAN (A)
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE [REDACTED]

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~

KENNETH EDWIN SHAW employed as civilian storekeeper for Quartermaster Base Depot, Rheims, France, from 3-25-46 to 1-13-47. Background information set forth.

Classified by ~~SP5 BJS/amy~~
Declassify on: OADR

#289,404 1-19-89

- RUC - ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

REFERENCE: Bureau File No. [REDACTED]
Washington Field teletype to St. Louis, dated 8-29-49.

DETAILS: AT SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI

The records of the Adjutant General's Office, Civilian Employment Records Branch, 4300 Goodfellow Boulevard, disclosed an application for Federal employment dated March 9, 1946, by KENNETH EDWIN SHAW, 3988 49th Street, Long Island City 4, New York, which set forth the following information:

At the time of the application he was thirty-two years old having been born November 4, 1913, at New York City, New York. His education was set forth as New School for Social Research, September, 1934, to June, 1935, and New York University (night) from September, 1936, to June, 1937. He indicated that he could read, speak, and understand the French language.

As references he listed the following individuals:

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [Signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	RECORDED - 58 INDEXED - 58
COPIES OF THIS REPORT DESTROYED 5 Bureau 3 New York 2 Saint Louis	5 SEP 22 1949 SECRET

HENRY B. ~~X~~SCHACT, A.P.O. 809, Rheims, France
Col. ~~X~~HOMER STGAUDENS, Carnegie Tech, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Col. C. R. ~~X~~WILLIAMS, Camp Pittsburgh, APO 809

Under experience he listed that he was employed by the AMERICAN RED CROSS, APO 887, U. S. Army, Paris, France, from November, 1945, to March, 1946, as an Assistant Field Director.

His Army record is recorded as 604th Army Engineers, January, 1942, to October, 1945.

Prior to his Army experience he lists his employer as, TELECAST PRODUCTS, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, New York, from August, 1941, to January, 1942. Here his immediate supervisor is listed as MARTIN LOBEL, President.

From March, 1939, to July, 1941, he sets forth that he was employed by the NATIONAL BROADCASTING COMPANY, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, New York, as a studio manager with his immediate supervisor being C. V. ALEXANDER.

From January, 1934, to January, 1939, he lists as employer, New York Theater, with no address shown. His position here was that of stage manager.

In addition to the above, the application reflected that his brother, WILLIAM SHAW, resided at 39 Upper Berkeley Street, London, England. His brother is shown as having been born in New York City, and that he is a United States citizen.

In an application entitled, "Application for Civilian Employment of Former Member of U. S. Armed Forces," dated March 25, 1946, KENNETH SHAW sets forth that his address on that date was the Astra Hotel, Paris; that his father's name is WILLIAM SHAW; his mother's maiden name is ANNA WEBER; and that his wife's maiden name was YVONNE DODD. His wife's address was listed as 2000 Connecticut Avenue, Washington, D. C.

On March 25, 1946, SHAW executed an Oath of Office Affidavit which reflects that he was assigned to the 55th Quarter Master Base Depot as a storekeeper. His rating was CAF-6 with the base pay of \$2,650. This Base Depot was located at Rheims, France.

On January 13, 1947, SHAW was separated from his employment as storekeeper for reason of "Normal termination of contract."

[REDACTED]

By teletype dated March 16, 1948, the Adjutant General's Office, Saint Louis, Missouri, was requested to furnish efficiency rating of KENNETH E. SHAW to the American Graves Registration Command, Paris, France, inasmuch as SHAW had applied for reemployment.

This teletype was answered by AGO, Saint Louis; however, the files do not reflect any further employment of SHAW.

A description of KENNETH EDWIN SHAW as obtained from the files of the Adjutant General's Office is as follows:

Date of birth:	November 4, 1913
Place of birth:	New York, New York
Height:	5' 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Weight:	160 lbs.
Race:	White
Marital status:	Married: wife YVONNE DODD SHAW 2000 Connecticut Avenue, Washington, D. C.
Occupation:	Stage and Studio Manager, Field Director, Red Cross, Store Keeper.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

RECORDED

CONFIDENTIAL

SAC, New York

October 19, 1949

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ... was:

Reference is made to the reports of Special Agent Maurice A. Taylor, dated September 7, 1949, at Washington, D. C., and Special Agent Ralph W. Nolan (1), dated September 20, 1949, at St. Louis, Missouri, which reflect that Yvonne Dodd Shaw is the wife of Kenneth Edwin Shaw, who is presently employed by Joseph Katz in Paris, France. The name of Yvonne Dodd Shaw was checked against the Bureau indices with negative results.

Reference is also made to New Haven letter dated August 22, 1949, requesting information concerning the Austen Riggs Foundation, Stockbridge, Massachusetts, and its Superintendent, James A. Wover, in view of the fact that Bessie Katz was contemplating taking up employment with that organization.

In August 1943, the Bureau received a publication of Vassar College listing various instructors including "Austen Fox Riggs, A.B., M.D., medical and consultant in psychiatry 1924-." (94-1-14405)

The Bureau files also reflect that Austen Fox Riggs II, was the subject of a conscientious objector investigation. His father Francis Edna Riggs, and his brother Francis Edna Riggs Jr., were also conscientious objectors. It appears that his father was a subject in the Sedition investigation of the Peace Now Movement. It was reported that Fr. Riggs Sr., who was a pacifist and a member of the International Fellowship of Reconciliation, had registered under the Selective Service Act as a conscientious objector even though he was beyond the age limit and therefore not required to register. It appears that Austen Fox Riggs II, was approximately 18 years of age as of January 1943. It is not known whether there is any connection between these individuals and the Austen Riggs Foundation. (25-202155; 100-202534-152)

In the early part of 1947, Los Angeles Informant [redacted] made available the records of District 13 of the Communist Party including a membership list. Among the members listed were Jason Wover, 132 South Bedford Drive, Beverly Hills, California, who was described as an occupational therapist. This individual was described as male, white, 38 years of age and a member of the Communist Party for seven years (100-3-25-1411, page 149)

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent Maurice A. Taylor, dated September 7, 1949, at Washington, D. C., and the report of Special Agent Ralph

- Tolson
- Ladd
- Clegg
- Glavin
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Harbo
- Mohr
- Tele. Room
- Nease
- Gandy

cc - [redacted]
New Haven
Washington
EVL:gmi
OCT 19 1949 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Classified by [redacted]
Declassify on: OADR 1-19-89

56 OCT 25 1949

612

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. Vogel, dated September 17, 1949, at Baltimore. The report of Special Agent Taylor sets forth information on page ten concerning one Joseph Katz, former employee of the WPA. It will be noted that one of the addresses listed for this Joseph Katz is 19 East 14th Street, New York City. The report of Special Agent Vogel reflects that subject of this case resided at that address in June 1937, according to the records of a reliable confidential informant. Accordingly it is apparent that the subject is identical with the Joseph Katz referred to in the WPA files.

190
700
Y
According to the WPA records Joseph Katz listed the Clarence Chamberlain School, Jersey City, as his employer during the school year of 1934. The Newark Office is instructed to ascertain all available information concerning Katz at the Clarence Chamberlain School.

The New York Office is requested to conduct an investigation at the former addresses, places of employment and education of Katz as reflected by the WPA files.

It is noted that report of Special Agent Vogel reflects that two employees of the Tempus Import Company, 119 West 57th Street, New York City, were last employed by that concern in the early part of 1945, which is the same time that Katz abandoned this firm. These employees are Frances Gordon, who apparently is a sister of Beadie Katz, and Lillian Kramer Goldberg. New York is requested to develop further information concerning the identity, background and activities of these two former employees of the Tempus Import Company.

All investigation requested above must be discreetly conducted without delay as this case is of paramount importance.

The New York Office should submit a report in this case in the immediate future.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

683

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: September 9, 1949

FROM : SAC, New Haven

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.
[redacted]PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

For the additional information of the Bureau and especially the New York Office, information furnished to this office by a source known to both the Bureau and the New York Office reflects that BESSIE KATZ, wife of Subject, has apparently definitely rented a home in Long Beach, Long Island, and that she does not intend to return to West Haven, Connecticut, to reside either permanently or temporarily with her mother, PAULINE TUCKMAN. The Informant advised that on 9/8/49 BESSIE KATZ asked her mother, Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN, to bring to her in TUCKMAN's car, her (KATZ) pressure cooker, pots and pans, and [redacted] clothes, and also to obtain a transfer card from [redacted] school in West Haven, so that she may enter school in New York. The Informant likewise advised that BESSIE KATZ indicated, "I think that I won't be getting any more mail there" (meaning West Haven, Conn.).

It would appear, therefore, that a source of information which has been available to this office in the past will no longer be available and it is suggested that the New York Office may desire to make arrangements to develop a similar source.

cc: New York

ifs/htm
[redacted]

289,404
DECLASSIFIED BY SP-8 [redacted]
ON 1-19-89

INDEXED - 125
RECORDED - 125

6 SEP 26 1949

SEP 28 1949

b3

b6
b7C

b3

MRS. JOSEPH KATZ

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: September 7, 1949

FROM : SAC, NEW HAVEN

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

Bureau File No. [redacted]

On September 3, 1949, it was ascertained that BESSIE KATZ, 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Connecticut, received an air-mail letter postmarked August 31, 1949, at Paris, France, and signed, "JOE". This letter is as follows:

"Dearest Bess ~~KATZ~~

"I feel so completely let down and this is no mood in which to write a letter. I had felt certain that this time I would make a sale definitely (?), the buyer didn't show up and I'm told he will definitely be here in about two weeks, leaving me neither here nor there again. I've made up my mind to wait until end of Sept. if no business develops by then, I shall begin making my own plans.

"There is nothing new to add what I've already written you. I'm going to school now afternoons from 2 - 5 and I'm making progress. I've already done some things I'm not completely ashamed of. But like everything else - - - I take it and how long can I continue it. I suppose it will be like always - the past submerged (?) in a sort of rotten egg the present with the smell of the past and the future without too much hope.

"I'm terribly worried about how you are making out with [redacted] - apt. etc. etc. Please let me know often. It will make things a lot easier for me.

"I'll wait for a letter from you and write again.

Joe"

ARS/clb

cc - New York

RECORDED - 128
INDEXED - 128

SEP 26 1949

COPIES DESTROYED
R584 NOV 7 1960

SEP 28 1949

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-19-89 BY SP8 BJS/BJS

289,404

MRS. JOSEPH KATZ

EVER

b3

b6
b7C

b3

Letter to the Director
Re: JOSEPH KATZ, was

September 7, 1949

b3

On September 6, 1949, another letter was received by BESSIE KATZ signed "JOE". In this letter JOE states that he had lunch with ESTHER. He stated also that he was quite worried and wanted BESSIE to write him.

From other correspondence received by BESSIE KATZ from Paris, it is apparent that the ESTHER referred to above is ~~ESTHER~~ LIPTON, employed by the Joint Distribution Committee in Paris and mentioned previously in this case.

In view of the contents of the above-quoted letter, the Bureau's attention is again drawn to my letter dated July 7, 1949, and to New York letter dated July 22, 1949, suggesting the feasibility of an approach to KATZ in Europe for the purpose of doubling him.

SAC, New York

September 15, 1949

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, was.

26-1

b3

Rebulet July 15, 1949. Advise status of translation.

CFD:AB
w/3

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP-5/BJW
#289,404

HANDLED BY
STGE DEAR

RECORDED - 5

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 13
★ SEP 15 1949 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

64 SEP 16 1949

Serial 166
Missing
11/7/60
A-584

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Egan	_____
Mr. Gurnea	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Pennington	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

SEP 29 1949

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

CONFIDENTIAL
September 23, 1949

m.w.

Transmit the following message to:
New York

URGENT CODE

JOSEPH KATZ, [redacted] AUTHORITY GRANTED TO MAKE SURVEY FOR TECHNICAL
INSTALLATION ON BESSIE KATZ, TWO THREE SIX EAST HUDSON STREET, LONG BEACH,
LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK. SUBMIT RECOMMENDATION PROMPTLY.

HOOVER

(Authority to make survey for technical installation being granted inasmuch
as Bessie Katz is the wife of a known Soviet espionage agent who is presently
residing in Paris, France.)

BUREAU FILE [redacted]

EJVL/hmb

~~ALL INFORMATION ON THIS
PAGE IS CLASSIFIED
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED~~

Enc L2
22 10-22-20

~~ALL INFORMATION ON THIS
PAGE IS CLASSIFIED
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED~~

Classified by *[signature]*
Declassify on: OADR
1-19-89
#289,404

RECORDED - 10
INDEXED - 10

[redacted]

31 SEP 26 1949

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Egan
- Mr. Gurnea
- Mr. Harbo
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Pennington
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Tele. Room
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

OCT 5 1949

CONFIDENTIAL

SENT VIA

8:00 P M

Per *[signature]*

E12

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 8/23/49

FROM : SAC, New Haven

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

Bufile [redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-19-89 BY SP8 BJS/amy

On August 22, 1949 a highly confidential and reliable informant made available a letter addressed to Mr. JOSEPH KATZ, Boite Postale 66-16, Paris 16, France, postmarked New Haven, Connecticut August 22, 1949, with no return address. A copy of instant letter is being forwarded herewith to the Bureau and interested offices.

Relative to the individuals mentioned in the instant letter, informants of the New Haven office have furnished the following information which is of interest.

The above highly confidential informant has indicated that YVETTE LE BOUDEC, BESSIE KATZ' French servant, has written a friend of hers, Madame NELLY LEONARD of [redacted] that her job with Mrs. KATZ was about to terminate and that she might accept Mme. Leonard's invitation to go to Berwyn, Ill. and seek employment there. Informant indicated that Mme. Leonard was an old friend of YVETTE LE BOUDEC in Paris.

It should be further noted that investigation conducted by the New Haven office to this point has failed to disclose any information of intelligence or espionage activities on the part of YVETTE LE BOUDEC.

Relative to the "JOE W." referred to in the second paragraph of the attached letter, it is believed that this refers to JOSEPH WOLFSON. Confidential Informant CNHT-62 has advised that since BESSIE KATZ' arrival in West Haven, she has been in daily contact with JOSEPH WOLFSON's wife THEODORA WOLFSON and further that on August 22 and 23, 1949 BESSIE KATZ was in contact with JOSEPH WOLFSON who has been attempting to obtain retail outlets for BESSIE KATZ to handle handpainted scarves produced by JOSEPH KATZ in Paris.

Relative to the GEORGE referred to in the same paragraph in instant letter, it is believed that this is JOSEPH GEORGE BOGORAD, (a brother of BESSIE KATZ) of Paterson, New Jersey, who is also known to the members of his family as "JUDY". Reference is made to the report of SA John R. Lyons dated April 26, 1949 at Newark in the instant case which sets forth

Enc.

cc: New York [redacted]

Washington Field

SFD:gml

RECORDED 127

INDEXED 127

COPIES DESTROYED

R 584 NOV. 7 1960

60 OCT 11 1949

b3

b6
b7Cb6
b7C

MRS. JOSEPH KATZ

MRS. JOSEPH WOLFSON

BESSIE BOGORAD KATZ

6-1-49
(stopped by
then seen)

#289,404

SP8 BJS/amy

h

9-29-49
SFD

8/23/49

b3

detailed information relating to JOSEPH GEORGE BOGORAD, 324 East 23rd St., Paterson, New Jersey and the Seaboard Industries, Inc. of 195 Keen Street, Paterson, of which he is Secretary-Treasurer.

Confidential Informant CNHT-62 has advised that this individual had been in close contact with BESSIE KATZ immediately prior to and subsequent to her arrival from Paris; further, that BESSIE KATZ planned to contact this individual in New York City on August 24, 1949.

The same informant further advised that on August 23, 1949 BESSIE KATZ planned to call on G. Fox and Company of Hartford, Conn. where she intended to see the Merchandise Manager, one MARSHAL KASHMAN, or a Mr. ROOF, in an effort to interest them in handling JOSEPH KATZ' handpainted scarves and ties. The informant also advised that AL WOLFSON, a brother of JOSEPH WOLFSON, has told BESSIE KATZ that he would attempt to contact one LOU STERNS of the G. Fox Company.

Reference is made to New Haven letter to the Bureau dated August 22, 1949 advising that BESSIE KATZ was seeking a position with the Austen Riggs Foundation, Inc. of Stockbridge, Massachusetts. On August 23, 1949 CNHT-62 advised that BESSIE KATZ told TEDDY WOLFSON that she had originally applied for this position by answering an ad which appeared in the "New York Times" of last Friday, August 19, 1949. Informant further advised that BESSIE KATZ was very enthused about and anxious to obtain this position.

C O P Y

"Sunday, Aug 21

"Dearest Joe,

"The weekend has gone by - & left me wondering what you did during it. [] has kept me busy catching up on the months we missed. She is still a little reserved - & I've taken her completely out of Yvette's hands - for she seems to be afraid that Yvette will reprimand her for telling me things. I've told the girl that she can leave any time she wants to - & she'll probably go this week - which is all right too - I haven't had much chance to look into an apartment or school yet since I hesitate to take [] to N. Y. until the polio epidemic has subsided. It's considerably cooler now, & I hope we'll be able to go by the end of the week. Thus far there are some vague possibilities only - & already I am most anxious to get settled somewhere. I haven't yet reported to the office, nor have I seen anyone.

b6
b7C

"Tomorrow Joe W. is taking me to see some people re the scarfs - I'm not too hopeful, but will let you know what if anything comes of it. George, too, is contacting some possible leads - he'll have his out - probably tomorrow. He has started doing business with Mexico, & expects it will build up to a large scale thing. He's looking for someone to cover that territory for him & wondered if it interests you. Think about it & let me know. I has possibilities, & he thinks it will be worthwhile.

"We drove up to Woodbury today - but I just didn't feel like going up the hill - it somehow seemed like an intrusion to go there with someone other than you.

"My mother is feeling better, tho she's still under the doctor's care & getting xray treatment twice a week. The rest of the family are well - & getting along somewhat better than before.

"Both [] & I miss you - take care of yourself -
Regards from all

b6
b7C

B.

"Is there anything you need or want? I plan to send you a package this week."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP8/BWP
289,404

COPIES DESTROYED

R 584 NOV 7 1960

ENCLOSURE

b3

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
New York 7, New York

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Harbo	
Mr. Mohr	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~

July 22, 1949
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Director, FBI

RE: JOSEPH KATZ. was.:

(Bufile [redacted])

#289,404
Classified by ~~SP804/ky~~
Declassify on: OADR
1-19-89

b3

Dear Sir:

Re New York teletype of July 20, 1949. The following observations are made for the Bureau's consideration in the above matter:

In New Haven letter to the Bureau dated July 7, 1949, it was stated that it did not appear that JOSEPH KATZ contemplates returning to the United States. All recent correspondence between BESSIE KATZ and her mother has reflected that she is making plans to return to this country about September 1st next and that JOSEPH KATZ will not be returning. For example in a letter dated June 11, 1949 at Paris, BESSIE said: "--another week is past-and I would like so much for the time to pass quickly. It will not be easy to leave here-he (Joe) has no prospects for a future-but one of us must undertake to raise [redacted] Now is not the time to stop and wonder 'why'".

b6
b7C

In the same letter BESSIE said: "To him (Joe) this life is very hard and unsavory. I want to assist him as much as will be possible for me--I can't do much. He longs for [redacted] frightfully--tears come to his eyes when he talks about her--and fears greatly that she will grow up and not see him--there are not many consoling words. I understand his situation--but there will remain within many seconds which I will never

b6
b7C

cc - Washington Field
New Haven

JJW:gw
[redacted]

RECORDED - 136
INDEXED - 136
COPIES DESTROYED
R584 NOV 7 1960

5 SEP 23 1949

RECEIVED

b3

Letter to Director
[redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b3

"be able to forget".

To the above is now added the information set forth in reference New York teletype: In a letter dated July 3, last at Paris, BESSIE said, in reference to JOSEPH KATZ: "He is well-is going away again--it is a great pity on him--but he can't help himself--slowly he is becoming softer--and my heart is melting--mostly he is very bitter and says nothing. When he speaks of [redacted] tears come to his eyes. Who can know what his future will bring. Meanwhile there are no prospects".

b6
b7C

*See Telly/jk
See 7/14 Ltr 7/24*

The New York Office agrees with the conclusions expressed in New Haven letter of July 7, last, that KATZ is under orders not to return to the United States. His principals in Russian espionage must have considered the risk that KATZ, were he to return to the United States might eventually defect and compromise important sections of their organization. If KATZ displays any tendency to resist Russian orders, they will undoubtedly try to bring him under strict control in Russia.

In view of the likelihood that KATZ will not return to the United States, the prospects for this investigation from a prosecutive standpoint are not promising. It appears that the only possibility of value is, as the New Haven Office has suggested, making an approach to him in Paris.

Admittedly the probability of success in such a contact with KATZ are slim, but there appears to be little risk to other investigations if the approach fails, and the advantages, if successful, would obviously be great.

KATZ'S whole background seems to be against the prospect of "doubling" him. According to ELIZABETH BENTLEY he was cynical about Russia when she was dealing with him, and it does not appear that he ever was an "idealist". Unless he can be induced by money or other practical consideration it is felt that KATZ will not be susceptible. His only emotional weak-spot appears to be his love for [redacted] and consequent unhappiness in being separated from her. Russian pressure would probably outweigh any feeling he might have for

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Letter to Director
[redacted]

b3

"ties" in the United States, except where [redacted] is concerned.

b6

b7C

If KATZ could be induced to cooperate, he could certainly furnish more important information relative to espionage cases in which the Bureau is interested than any other known American citizen.

Therefore, it is suggested that the Bureau give further consideration to making an open and direct contact with KATZ in Paris in the near future. If he is ordered elsewhere by the Russians, the circumstances may be less favorable for contact with him (X) (U)

Very truly yours,

Edward Scheidt

EDWARD SCHEIDT,
Special Agent in Charge

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

FILE NO.

REPORT MADE AT LOS ANGELES	DATE WHEN MADE 9/27/49	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 8/23, 25, 31; 9/5/49	REPORT MADE BY GILMER G. ROBINSON MJS
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was			CHARACTER OF CASE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

No information developed reflecting KATZ' employment with aircraft industry in Los Angeles from 1935 to 1938. Sources reviewed for information regarding KATZ' presence in Los Angeles with negative results.

- RUC -

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP8A/Bay*
ON **1-19-89**
#289,404

REFERENCE: Bufile
Bureau letter dated 8/15/49. - *in 45*

DETAILS: T-1, an informant of known reliability, advised that a review of the employment records at Douglas Aircraft, which included Northrup Aviation, reflected no employee by the name of JOSEPH KATZ or JOSEPH HIAT during the years 1934 through 1941.

T-2, an informant of known reliability, made a check of the employment records of Lockheed Aircraft and it was determined that no person by the name of JOSEPH KATZ or JOSEPH HIAT had been employed at Lockheed Aircraft.

The above companies were the only aviation manufacturers in Los Angeles during the period from 1935 through 1938.

Source T-3, an informant of known reliability, reviewed the records of the Branch Bank of America, Brooklyn-Cummings, for information regarding JOSEPH KATZ or BESSIE BOGORAD for the years 1935-1938 with negative results.

COPIES DESTROYED

8584 NOV 7 1960 Source T-4, an informant of known reliability, made a review of records of the branch Bank of America, Soto-Brooklyn, for the above individuals during 1935 through 1938 with negative results.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>B.B. Hays</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	F B I RECORDED - 10 3 OCT 8 1949 INDEXED - 10
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau 3 - New York 1 - San Francisco (info) 2 - Washington Field (info) 2 - Los Angeles	COPY IN FILE

56 OCT 10 1949

It is pointed out that the above banks cover the area in which JOSEPH KATZ and BESSIE BOGORAD were residing in 1935.

The telephone directory, the reverse street directory and the city directory were reviewed for the years 1935 through 1940 for information concerning JOSEPH KATZ or BESSIE BOGORAD with negative results.

Source T-5, an informant of known reliability, advised that forwarding addresses are retained for only two years and that no information could be supplied regarding the names of persons having received mail at 1206 Dodds Circle, which was the address of JOSEPH KATZ, and 3169 Fairmount Street, which was the address given by BESSIE BOGORAD at the time of her marriage to KATZ in September, 1935.

Previous investigation has determined that JOSEPH KATZ and BESSIE BOGORAD were married in Los Angeles on September 23, 1935. A further review of information at the license bureau reflects that MARY ~~OSTROW~~ is one of the witnesses to the above marriage. She gave as her address 3169 Fairmount, which is the same address as that furnished by BESSIE BOGORAD at the time of her marriage to KATZ.

T-6, an informant of known reliability, advised that MARY OSTROW is a Russian-born Communist and has been a resident of Los Angeles as of 1944 for more than fifteen years; further, that she is fanatically devoted to Russia and Communism and in 1942, or earlier, bought a tractor on her own account and sent it to the Soviet Union as a gift to that country and Communism. The Los Angeles files reflect numerous references to MARY OSTROW indicating her association with various Communist activities.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

ADMINISTRATIVE

T-7, an informant of known reliability, advised that a Mr. D. FISHER has been the listed owner of the property at 3169 Fairmount since 1925. As previously noted, this was the address listed by BESSIE BOGORAD as her place of residence.

A review of the reverse directories for the years 1935 through 1938 reflects that DAVID FISHER resided at 3169 Fairmount during the above period. It was also determined that he presently resides at this address with his wife, ESTHER, and he is believed to have resided there continuously since 1925.

The Los Angeles indices were checked for information regarding DAVID FISHER with negative results.

SE GENE BURGE checked the records of the Retail Merchants Credit Association which reflected that ~~DAVID FISHER~~ resides at 3169 Fairmount Street and that he has been in business in Los Angeles since 1936 for himself. He has lived in this area for over twenty-five years. His wife's name was given as ESTHER, and he is the owner of the Modern Dress Company.

The 1935-38 reverse directories reflect that MORRIS RAFFEL is listed as residing at 1206 Dodds Circle, which was the residence given by JOSEPH KATZ in 1935.

The Los Angeles indices were checked on ~~MORRIS RAFFEL~~ with negative results.

Investigation determined that Mr. G. A. EVANS, a retired policeman, is the present owner of 1206 Dodds Circle. It was learned from EVANS that he purchased this property from MORRIS RAFFEL from Connecticut in 1938, and that this transaction was handled by the Bank of America. Mr. EVANS stated that Mr. RAFFEL, to the best of his knowledge, had left Los Angeles some time in 1935. Mr. EVANS stated that persons who were living at 1206 Dodds Circle prior to 1938 were Mr. and Mrs. ~~MORRIS MITZNER~~ of 1415 1/2 N. Catalina and Mrs. ~~MOLLY KRUTT~~, 133 Wadsworth, Santa Monica. It was the opinion of Mr. EVANS that both of these parties were living at 1206 Dodds Circle in 1935 and that during the period of their residence there, certain other individuals boarded with these families. Mr. EVANS did not know the identity of any of these individuals.

Investigation at the Los Angeles County Recorder's office determined that ~~GEORGE A. EVANS~~ bought the property at 1206 Dodds Circle from MORRIS RAFFEL and his wife, ~~LILLIE RAFFEL~~, of Hartford, Connecticut, in March, 1939.

A D M I N I S T R A T I V E

T-8, an informant of known reliability, advised that M. KRUTT, of 1206 Dodds Circle, was a member of the Freiheit Mandolin Club in Los Angeles in 1932-33 and was a Communist suspect.

T-8 also advised that MORRIS MITZNER, of 416 S. St. Louis Street, signed a CP petition for ANN WHITNEY, CP candidate for the U. S. Senate in the June election of 1928. The MORRIS MITZNER referred to above is possibly identical with the MORRIS MITZNER who resided at 1206 Dodds Circle in 1935.

Mrs. MORRIS MITZNER was interviewed under pretext at 131 S. Carondelet and it was determined that she and her husband resided at 1206 Dodds Circle from 1932 to 1938. She advised that during this period they were the caretakers of the property for the owner, Mr. MORRIS RAFFEL. Informant stated that during the period of her residence there she did have roomers living with her and the only name she could recall was an individual by the name of FRIEDMAN. Informant advised that Mrs. KRUTT, who lived at the same address, also had people living with her. She could not furnish the names of any of these individuals.

Mrs. MOLLY KRUTT was interviewed under pretext. However, no information was developed which is deemed pertinent to this investigation.

Previous investigation determined that KATZ was interested in research and believed to have frequented libraries. In an attempt to determine information regarding possible employment in Los Angeles, the records of the public library were reviewed with negative results.

Copies of this report are being furnished the Washington Field Division in accordance with previous Bureau instructions.

A copy of this report is being furnished San Francisco inasmuch as recent information has determined that JOSEPH KATZ is possibly known to AMADEO SABATINI, subject in the Comrap investigation.

CONFIDENTIAL

T-1:

T-2:

T-3:

T-4:

T-5: Correspondence from Postmaster, Los Angeles, dated 9/8/49.

T-6: [redacted] dated 3/8/44, known to SA JAMES G. FINDLAY.

T-7:

T-8: [redacted] who furnished this and similar information to
SA DAVID W. MAGEE (deceased) during 1942-43.

b7D

October 3, 1949

PERSONAL AND
CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: JOSEPH KATZ, was;

In connection with an investigation of the above-captioned individual who has been positively identified as a Soviet Agent, presently residing in Paris, France, authority for a technical surveillance on his wife, Bessie Katz, 236 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, Long Island, New York, telephone Long Beach 64396-M, is requested. Mrs. Katz has recently returned to this country from Paris, France.

I recommend authorization of this technical surveillance in order to develop fully the ramifications of this case.

Respectfully,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP8 BT/amy*
ON *1-19-89*

EVL:gmi
gmi

RECORDED - 33
INDEXED - 33

RECEIVED READING ROOM
F B I
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

SENT FROM D. O. G. 60. WD 15 01 4 130
TIME *12 13 PM*
DATE *10-4-49*
BY *gmi*

HANDLED BY
JUL 11 1949

OCT 4 9 12 AM '49
RECEIVED TOLSON
F B I
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

b3

Rec'd
9/30/49 na
mb

my

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F.B.I. TELETYPE

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

WASHINGTON 33 FROM NEW YORK 29 10-54 P

DIRECTOR URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, [redacted] AUTHORITY REQUESTED FOR INSTALLATION. TECHNICAL SURVEILLANCE LONG BEACH 64396-M, LISTED TO BESSIE KATZ, 236 EAST HUDSON ST., LONG BEACH, LONG ISLAND. SURVEY FAVORABLE. IN FURNISHING LEASED LINE LETTER SHOW ADDRESS REAR 243 MARKET ST., LONG BEACH, LONG ISLAND.

b3

SCHEIDT

RECEIVED 9-29-49

11-13 PM EST

TOM

cc Mr. Condon

ALL INFORMATION ON THIS
PAGE IS CLASSIFIED (S)
UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE

memo to dir.
L-10-3-49
also memo to the AS
L-10-3-49

RECORDED - (21)

INDEXED - 33

[redacted] b3

37 OCT 5 1949

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's coding systems.

60 OCT 11 1949

mm

F.B.I. TELETYPE

HA

~~ALL INFORMATION ON THIS
PAGE IS CLASSIFIED *SECRET*
UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

COPIES DESTROYED
#584 NOV 7 1960

DECODED COPY

#289,404

WASHINGTON 46 FROM NEW YORK 22 6:55 PM

DIRECTOR URGENT

1-19-89
Classified by *SP8 B. B. [redacted]*
Declassify on: OADR

JOSEPH KATZ, [redacted] AUTHORIZATION REQUESTED TO MAKE SURVEY
FOR POSSIBLE TECHNICAL INSTALLATION, LONG BEACH 6-4396, BESSIE
KATZ'S TELEPHONE AT HER NEW RESIDENCE, TWO THREE SIX E. HUDSON
ST., LONG BEACH, LI, NY.

my [redacted]
**HANDLED BY
STC [redacted]**

RECORDED - 33 SCHE
INDEXED - 33

Tel. granting

auth. RECEIVED: 57 NOV 22 1949 8:02 PM

dist 2:10 PM

4/23/49

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's coding systems.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Orig. [redacted]



IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE NO. _____

~~SECRET~~
United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation

American Embassy
1, Grosvenor Square
London, W. 1
September 29, 1949

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ AIR POUCH

Director, FBI
Washington, D. C.

RE: JOSEPH KATZ. was [redacted]

Dear Sir:

[redacted] (S) (U)

b3
b7D

[redacted]

b7D

[redacted] (S) (U)

[redacted]

b7D

[redacted] (S) (U)

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~

Very truly yours,

J. A. Cimperman

J. A. Cimperman
Legal Attache

~~HANDLED BY
STAFF DESK~~

JAC:CFJ
[redacted]

Classified by *SP8/Buy*
Declassify on: OADR
1-19-89 #289,404

RECORDED - 58

INDEXED - 58

37 OCT 6 1949

52 OCT 10 1949

~~SECRET~~

b3

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: October 4, 1949

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ. was

(Bufile [redacted])

b3

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated August 15, 1949, which set forth instructions concerning the handling of instant case. Included in the Bureau's instructions was a request that the New York Office arrange coverage on the activities of the subject's wife, BESSIE KATZ, upon her return to the United States.

MRS. JOSEPH KATZ

The Bureau has been advised that BESSIE KATZ returned to the United States on August 17, 1949, and that she recently began residing at 236 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, Long Island. A technical surveillance has been recommended by the New York Office.

A survey has been conducted to determine the character of the neighborhood in which BESSIE KATZ is now living. 236 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, is a single dwelling which may contain a small apartment on the second floor. SA J. GARTH GRAY has stated that it would be inadvisable to make any inquiry in the neighborhood. Trash coverage and utilization of other highly confidential techniques cannot be arranged at this time.

It is anticipated that the technical surveillance will furnish adequate information concerning BESSIE KATZ'S routine daily activities, also as to the identity of other occupants of 236 East Hudson Street, and further consideration will be given to the use of those techniques in the future.

It is anticipated that when BESSIE KATZ'S daily routine is clarified, that spot check physical surveillances will be utilized. It is believed inadvisable to institute continuous physical surveillance of her in the neighborhood at this time.

SA J. GARTH GRAY has also advised that the local situation in Long Beach makes it advisable to handle mail coverage in an unofficial manner. SA GRAY is making arrangements for this coverage.

The New York Office is following other instructions set forth in referenced Bureau letter.

b3

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP5 BJB/ky

#289,404

JW:FK

RECORDED - 58
INDEXED - 58

OCT 5 1949

61 OCT 14 1949

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 26 1949

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson.....
Mr. Ladd.....
Mr. Clegg.....
Mr. Glavin.....
Mr. Nichols.....
Mr. Rosen.....
Mr. Tracy.....
Mr. Harbo.....
Mr. Mohr.....
Tele. Room.....
Mr. Nease.....
Miss Gandy.....

WASH AND WASH FLD 7 FROM NEW YORK

26

3-57 P

DIRECTOR AND SAC

URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, [REDACTED] LAWRENCE SHANDEL LEFT NY ON ILE DE FRANCE
SEPT. TWENTYFOUR LAST. HELD TICKET FOR LE HAVRE. SHIP IS DUE THAT
PORT SEPT. THIRTY NEXT. INFO PREVIOUSLY OBTAINED THAT KATZ WANTED
TO MEET SHANDEL IN TANGIERS OR FRANCE. INVESTIGATION OF SHANDEL TO
DATE DEVELOPED NO CP OR RUSSIAN ESPIONAGE ACTIVITY. SHANDEL-S BROTHER,
JACK SHANDEL, ASSOCIATED WITH KATZ IN FOURNIER GLOVE CO. AND CONNECTION WITH
KATZ MAY BE FOR BUSINESS REASONS. SHANDEL APPEARS TO OPERATE
MAINLY IN SILK HOSIERY FIELD AND ONE OF HIS FIRMS HAS BRANCH IN TAN-
GIERS. APPEARS TO BE "FAST DOLLAR" OPERATOR. CONTINUALLY GOING IN
AND OUT OF BUSINESS UNDER DIFFERENT TRADE NAMES. SHANDEL IS TRAVELING
ALONE, FIRST CLASS, CABIN THREE NAUGHT TWO. ABOUT FORTY YEARS, ONE
FIFTY, ABOUT FIVE SEVEN, SLICK DARK HAIR, POMPOUDOR. BUREAU MAY
DESIRE TO FURNISH INFO TO BUREAU SOURCES IN FRANCE.

INDEXED - 99 RECORDED - 99

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-19-89 BY SP-10/10/89

[REDACTED] SCHEIDT

b3

END

NY R 7 WA

61 OCT 11 1949

TWO COPIES WFO

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK, N. Y.

SECRET

NH

FILE NO.

Mr. Tolson

Mr. Ladd

Mr. Clegg

Mr. Glavin

Mr. Nichols

Mr. Rosen

Mr. Tracy

Mr. Harbo

Mr. Mohr

Tele. Room

Mr. Nease

Miss Gandy

b6

b7C

b3

b3

b6

b7C

b3

b3

REPORT MADE AT

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

DATE WHEN
MADE

10-6-49

PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE

8/31 to 9/25/49

REPORT MADE BY

SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA

CHARACTER OF CASE

TITLE

JOSEPH KATZ, was

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOSEPH KATZ reported still residing unknown address in Paris, France; recently contacted by one JANIS and ESTHER LIPTON; reported to be worried and depressed because "development" he expected in early September failed to materialize. BESSIE KATZ reported to have [REDACTED] with her and has established residence at Long Beach, New York; is seeking employment in New York and has indicated she no longer expects correspondence from the subject at West Haven, Conn.; recently visited by brother-in-law KEN BORN who may leave [REDACTED] in BESSIE KATZ' custody.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~

- P -

Classified by *SP5 B. J. [REDACTED]*
Declassify on: OADR

1-19-89
#289,404

61 R-7

REFERENCE:

Bureau File No. [REDACTED]

Report of SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA dated 9/6/49 at New Haven, Connecticut.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 584 NOV 7 1960

DE-INDEXED
DATE: 11-28-56
13

APPROVED AND
FORWARDED:

SPECIAL AGENT
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

- 5-Bureau
- 5-New York
- 2-Washington Field (Info.)
- 1-San Francisco (Info.)
- 1-Baltimore (Info.)
- 1-Indianapolis (Info.)

3-New Haven

F B I

3 OCT 10 1949

RECORDED - 34

INDEXED - 34

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

~~SECRET~~

DETAILS:

A. JOSEPH KATZ

1. Residence and Personal Affairs

Confidential Informant T1, of known reliability, reported that on August 29, 1949, JOSEPH KATZ was residing at an unknown hotel in Paris and that he was living alone; that he was paying six hundred francs a day for his hotel room and indicated that he was hoping to get another room which would become vacant in September for which he would only have to pay one hundred ^{and eighty} francs. Informant had no information as to the location of this residence. Informant further stated that the subject had cleaned out his old apartment and had given various items from the apartment to ~~ESTHER LIPTON~~ and ~~STELLA BRIDENMAN~~. These individuals have been previously identified as friends of BESSIE KATZ with whom she associated while she was residing in Paris recently.

Informant further advised that the subject continues to receive mail at his post office box, Boite Postale, 66.16 Paris 16, France.

This informant noted that recently the subject has been corresponding with his wife, BESSIE KATZ while she was residing at the home of her mother, Mrs. ~~PAULINE TUCKMAN~~ of 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Conn., and that this correspondence seemed to be of a warm and cordial nature and gave no indication of any estrangement between them.

2. Espionage Operations

Confidential Informant T-1 was unable to furnish any information relative to the subject's activities in recent weeks. The informant stated that the subject has complained of inactivity on his part and appeared to be in a very depressed mood because of his inactivity.

As noted in the referenced report, this informant had advised that during the month of August, 1949, the subject appeared to be anxiously waiting for some "new development" which he expected at the end of

~~SECRET~~

b3

[REDACTED]
August or the early part of September.

The informant reported that on August 31, 1949, the subject wrote his wife, BESSIE KATZ, that "the buyer" whom he had expected did not show up and "I feel so completely let down". At this time the subject also wrote that he was terribly worried about how BESSIE KATZ was making out with respect to obtaining a new apartment and her plans
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

The informant also reported that in the above correspondence with his wife, the subject indicated that he had been visited many times by one JANIS for whom he expressed concern and contempt, indicating that JANIS was continually seeking him out and that he in turn was attempting to avoid encountering JANIS. As noted in the referenced report, this JANIS may be identical with Dr. LEE JANIS who, in 1948, was connected with the American Joint Distribution Committee in Paris, France.

Informant also reported that the subject in the early part of September had lunch with ESTHER LIPTON in Paris and also that he took ESTHER LIPTON to "the station" apparently prior to her making a trip. Informant also indicated that on the same date that the subject took ESTHER LIPTON to the above-mentioned station, that he arranged to make a visit that evening with STELLA SEIDENMAN. The informant had no further information as to the nature of the above contacts.

B. Business Affairs

The informant had no information relating to the present business activities of the subject other than observing that the subject expressed a continued interest in the business affairs of GEORGE BOGORAD in Mexico. As noted in the referenced report, BESSIE KATZ had asked the subject to consider the possibility that he might become BOGORAD's business representative in Mexico.

B. BESSIE KATZ

1. Residence and Personal Affairs

Confidential Informant T2, of known reliability, furnished the following information relating to BESSIE KATZ' activities recently:

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[redacted]

On September 1, 1949, BESSIE KATZ advised her mother that she was considering renting a four and one-half room house in Long Beach, New York, for \$100.00 a month. At this time Mrs. TUCKMAN advised her daughter that she thought it was foolish for her to take such a place in New York and that she wanted her to stay in New Haven and live with her and commute into New York City until she found a better place to stay.

However, the informant reported on September 8, 1949, that BESSIE KATZ advised her mother that she was already settled in her Long Beach bungalow and that she desired certain kitchen equipment as well as some clothing belonging to [redacted]. At this time she indicated that she desired a transfer from [redacted] school in West Haven so that she might enter a school near her new residence. At this time BESSIE KATZ stated, "I think that I won't be getting any more mail there" referring to Mrs. TUCKMAN's residence.

b6
b7C

On September 16, 1949, IDA STARR contacted Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN indicating that she was passing through New Haven from New York on her way to a farm. Mrs. TUCKMAN advised IDA STARR that BESSIE KATZ had taken a house in Long Beach and that she had [redacted] and [redacted] with her. Mrs. TUCKMAN was concerned because she stated that BESSIE had become thin and nervous, so much so that STARR would not recognize her. She also stated that BESSIE KATZ is going back to work in New York City. STARR inquired about JOSEPH KATZ and Mrs. TUCKMAN stated that he is "still there" and that they knew nothing of his plans. The informant stated that while talking about BESSIE KATZ that Mrs. TUCKMAN was emotionally upset. STARR terminated her visit with Mrs. TUCKMAN by requesting Mrs. TUCKMAN to have BESSIE KATZ call her.

b6
b7C

On September 17, 1949, GEORGE BOGORAD of Paterson, New Jersey, advised PAULINE TUCKMAN that BESSIE KATZ had to attend an unidentified meeting on that date and that MIRIAM SITTILSON or someone else would have to take care of [redacted].

b6
b7C

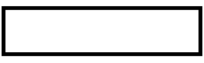
On September 18, 1949, KEN BORN advised PAULINE TUCKMAN that he was staying at the home of BESSIE KATZ and at this time Mrs. TUCKMAN stated that she had received a very nice letter from JOSEPH KATZ on that day thanking her for all she did for [redacted]. On this same date Mrs. TUCKMAN advised BESSIE KATZ of the receipt of this letter from JOSEPH KATZ and advised BESSIE KATZ that she wanted to answer this letter but did not have subject's address. (As will be stated later

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3



in instant report, T1 advised that JOSEPH KATZ had sent a letter written in the Yiddish script to Mrs. TUCKMAN at this time.)

On September 25, 1949, BESSIE KATZ advised her mother, Mrs. TUCKMAN, that GEORGE BOGORAD was visiting with her at her Long Beach residence. She also advised her mother that she had received a call from KEN BORN on the previous day and that he was shirking the responsibility of financing his son's way through school, that BESSIE KATZ was keeping his son at her residence. At this time BESSIE KATZ advised that she was receiving nothing from JOE KATZ in the way of support and that her reserve was getting low. She said she didn't have a job yet but was still looking for one. She indicated that she might visit her mother the following Sunday if MARTIN and FANNIE (believed to be MARTIN and FANNIE ~~ELSON~~ of New York City) desired to go on this visit.

As noted in the referenced report, BESSIE KATZ had applied for a position with the Austen Riggs Foundation, Inc., of Stockbridge, Mass. Confidential Informant T-1 reported that JAMES W. MOWER, Superintendent of the Austin Riggs Foundation, had advised BESSIE KATZ that the position for which she had applied had already been filled.

C. INFORMATION OF POSSIBLE INTELLIGENCE VALUE

Confidential Informant T1 made available the following information and communications relating to the subject, JOSEPH KATZ:

(1) An airmail letter addressed to BESSIE KATZ, 149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Conn., U. S. A., bearing the postmark Paris 69, R. deVouille, with no return address.

"August 29 #4

"Dearest Bess: ~~SECRET~~

.....This is the 4th letter I've written to you. I've addressed them all to West Haven and I notice your letters are from N. Y."

Thereafter followed considerable information relative to "scarves" which KATZ is producing and hopes to sell through his wife, BESSIE, in the United States. These scarves cost KATZ \$3.00 and he hopes to

~~SECRET~~

[redacted]

sell them for \$5.00. His ties cost \$1.00 to \$1.25. He suggested that BESSIE KATZ get someone to handle the selling on a commission basis. He desired to know how GEORGE (BOGORAD) made out with the Customs on a shipment he sent and suggests that a Customs broker handle such shipments in the future and furnished the name of ~~HYMEL~~ KLEINER of A. Z. Company, 115 Broadway.

"I feel helpless and inadequate about the apt [redacted] etc. I know how difficult it is for you. Please keep in mind that we have enough money for now and if an apt costs \$100 I think that shouldn't stop you. I'm sure we will manage somehow. What worries me is the question of school. I think it would be bad if she is now thrown into the confusion of just any N. Y. school. The hell with the money Bess - there is enough now and maybe something will turn up soon. Please keep me informed about what is happening. I feel very guilty about not being part of it and helpful.

b6
b7C

"As you know I expect that possibly tomorrow I will get a good order and I'll write you about it as soon as I know... Do you know anything more about Georgie job. I don't know if it's practical but its good to have it in mind.

"Janis has become somewhat of a problem. It seems he's quite lonely and now that he knows where I live he drops up at all hours. I've taken to parking the car elsewhere because every time he sees the car outside he comes up. The guy is definitely sick and talks all about women and his endless and strange experiences with them. As for a job thru him, I'm convinced that even if there was a job, his recommendation may be more harmful than helpful.

"Last Saturday night - went to the Palais Chaillot (apparently night club).

"I've cleaned out the apartment giving the various things to Esther and Stella, I found it impossible to stay there. I've gotten quite a room for 600 francs a day and its not bad. I'm hoping to get another room for 180 fs which they say will be vacant in Sept. I hope my plans will be clear enough by then so I wouldn't need it.

"Except for some tooth trouble I feel well enough. There is nothing wrong with me physically - just have to get

~~SECRET~~

b3

myself straightened out -

"My sister wrote me that my younger brother told her you were back. I haven't said anything to her. If she can think of moving into an apartment with such a high rental I don't think we should hesitate. Her new address will be Barry Gardens, Passaic Unit 2E.

"....I'm very anxious about where you'll be settled etc. Please write as soon as you know.

JOE"

(2) An airmail letter addressed to BESSIE KATZ, 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Connecticut, bearing the postmark Paris, France, August 31, 1949, with no return address.

"Dearest Bess -

"I feel so completely let down and this is no mood in which to write a letter. I had felt certain that this time I would make a sale definitely (?), the buyer didn't show up and I'm told he will definitely be here in about two weeks, leaving me neither here nor there again. I've made up my mind to wait until end of Sept. if no business develops by then, I shall begin making my own plans.

"There is nothing new to add what I've already written you. I'm going to school now afternoons from 2 - 5 and I'm making progress. I've already done some things I'm not completely ashamed of. But like everything else --- I take it and how long can I continue it. I suppose it will be like always - the past submerged (?) in a sort of rotten egg the present with the smell of the past and the future without too much hope.

"I'm terribly worried about how you are making out with [] - apt. etc. etc. Please let me know often.

b6
b7c

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

It will make things a lot easier for me.

"I'll wait for a letter from you and write again.

Joe"

(3) An airmail letter addressed to BESSIE KATZ at the above address postmarked Paris, France, September 2, 1949, with no return address.

"#6

"Dearest Bess -

"This is Friday evening and I've received just this one letter from you, and for that matter no mail from anyone else. I'm most anxious to know what is doing. Please write as often as you can.

"Had lunch with Esther this afternoon - and this is the most exhilarating news I can give you. I'm really quite worried so please write.

Joe"

(4) An airmail letter addressed to Mrs. BESSIE B. KATZ, c/o TUCKMAN, at the above address postmarked U. S. Army Postal Service August 31, 1949, with the return address E. LIPTON, A. J. D. C. IRO Area 7, APO #407, Postmaster, New York. In this letter, which was signed "E", the writer stated that she had been very busy since her arrival with work at the A. J. D. C. and that she was with SYLVIA HOROWITZ and a group of other J.D.C. people. The last paragraph was as follows:

"Joe took me to the station and he arranged with Stella to see them that evening. I will write again soon. I hope all is well with your family."

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

b6
b7c

[redacted]
(5) An airmail letter to [redacted] 149 Painter Avenue, bearing the postmark September 2, 1949, Paris, France. It is noted that this letter appeared to be in the handwriting and style of JOSEPH KATZ and was signed JOE. The contents were of a purely personal nature.

The informant also made available an airmail letter addressed to Mrs. P. D. TUCKMAN of 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Conn., U. S. A., bearing the postmark Paris Tri No 16, Rue Singer, 9-13-49 and no return address. It was noted that this letter appeared to be written in the Yiddish script. (From information supplied above by Confidential Informant T-2 it would appear that this is the letter which Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN advised her daughter BESSIE KATZ that she had received from the subject.)

This informant also made available a letter addressed to Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN, 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Connecticut, bearing the postmark Long Beach, New York, September 20, 1949, and the return address 236 E. Hudson St., Long Beach, Long Island. It was noted that this letter appeared to be written in the Yiddish script and that it contained an envelope bearing the address Mr. JOSEPH KATZ, Boite Postale 66.16, Paris 16, France, marked AIR MAIL.

As noted above Confidential Informant T2 reported that BESSIE KATZ advised her mother that she would forward the subject's address in Paris to her; hence, it would appear that the above-mentioned return address is the new address at Long Beach, N. Y., of BESSIE KATZ.

D. MISCELLANEOUS

Confidential Informant T-2 reported on September 2, 1949, that KEN BORN and [redacted] accompanied BESSIE KATZ and [redacted] from New York City, to the home of Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN in West Haven, Connecticut. The informant reported that KEN and [redacted] had been vacationing in Canada and were touring in KEN BORN's new car; that after visiting in Canada, they arrived on August 25, 1949, at the home of ARTHUR and CELIA KATZ in New

b6
b7c

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[redacted]
York City at 77 W. 104th Street. On August 27, 1949, they drove from New York with LESTER ~~GITLESON~~ to visit Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN and returned to New York City on that same day.

Informant advised that BORN remained at Mrs. TUCKMAN's home from September 2nd to 4, 1949, at which time he and his son departed for Paterson, New Jersey, in order to visit GEORGE BOGORAD.

➤ Confidential Informant T3, of known reliability, advised that on September 3, 1949, he observed a 1949 black Plymouth coupe with Illinois license plates No. 1724-580 parked in front of the TUCKMAN residence at 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Connecticut. The informant also noted that BESSIE KATZ and [redacted] as well as [redacted] were on the lawn at the TUCKMAN residence at this time.

b6
b7C

Confidential Informant T-2 also reported that on September 1, 1949, BESSIE KATZ advised her mother that YVETTE ~~LE~~ BOUDEC had left New York enroute for Chicago where she planned to reside with a friend of hers who had married a G. I. and that she had no plans for returning.

Referenced report sets forth information indicating that YVETTE LE BOUDEC planned to go to live at the residence of Mme. ~~X~~LEONARD of [redacted]

b6
b7C

The record of [redacted] 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Connecticut, at the Board of Education, West Haven High School, West Haven, Connecticut, reflected that she was born [redacted] at [redacted] (birth certificate). Her father was listed as JOSEPH KATZ, born in Poland, occupation - self-employed, import-export business; mother BESSIE ~~X~~BOGORAD, born in the United States, occupation - self-employed. No brothers or sisters were listed and the child was living with her grandparent, Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN. She entered Styles School, West Haven, May 2, 1949, from Paris, France and was in the third grade. On September 7, 1949, she withdrew from the school and her new residence was listed as 602 West 139th Street, New York City.

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

- P E N D I N G -

LEADSTHE NEW HAVEN DIVISIONAT NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

See 100
Will continue to maintain contact with Confidential Informant T-2 for information relating to the activities of JOSEPH AND BESSIE KATZ.

Copies of instant report are being forwarded for information purposes to the Washington Field Office, San Francisco and Baltimore in accordance with previous Bureau instructions. Copy of instant report is being designated for the Indianapolis Office inasmuch as that office is office of origin in investigation of the activities of KEN BORN.

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE

The identity of temporary Confidential Informants mentioned in the report of SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA dated October 6, 1949, at New Haven, Connecticut, entitled, "JOSEPH KATZ, was - [] is as follows:

b3

T-1	Anonymous Source
T-2	CNHT-62
T-3	SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA

~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

OCTOBER 6, 1949

Transmit the following message to:

[REDACTED]

SAC, NEW YORK #35 DEFERRED CODE

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS., [REDACTED] AUTHORITY GRANTED INSTALLATION

TECHNICAL SURVEILLANCE BESSIE KATZ, WIFE OF SUBJECT, TWO THREE SIX
EAST HUDSON STREET, LONG BEACH, LONG ISLAND, TELEPHONE, LONG BEACH
SIX DASH FOUR THREE NINE SIX M PROVIDED FULL SECURITY ASSURED.

NECESSARY LEASED LINE LETTER BEING TRANSMITTED. ADVISE TIME, DATE
INSTALLATION, AND SYMBOL NUMBER.

HOOVER

JDD:vab

TUO

24 MAR 7 33 AM '49
COMMUNICATIONS

ALL INFORMATION ON THIS
PAGE IS CLASSIFIED ~~SECRET~~
UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE

ENC. 2002
0025-0053

G.I.R.-7

#289,404

Classified by SP8 BJB
Declassify on: OADR

1-19-89

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RECEIVED-TOLESON
FBI
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
OCT 6 6 17 PM '49

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

TELETYPE

OCT 6 1949

57 NOV 14 1949

CONFIDENTIAL

8:53 P.M.

Per [REDACTED]

SECRET



United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.



IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO

FILE NO. _____

October 3, 1949

PERSONAL AND
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Tolson.....
Mr. Ladd.....
Mr. Clegg.....
Mr. Glavin.....
Mr. Nichols.....
Mr. Rosen.....
Mr. Tracy.....
Mr. Harbo.....
Mr. Mohr.....
Mr. Egan.....
Mr. Gurnea.....
Miss Gandy.....

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

RE: JOSEPH KATZ, was;

In connection with an investigation of the above-captioned individual who has been positively identified as a Soviet Agent, presently residing in Paris, France, authority for a technical surveillance on his wife, Bessie Katz, 236 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, Long Island, New York, telephone Long Beach 64396-M, is requested. Mrs. Katz has recently returned to this country from Paris, France.

~~DECLASSIFIED BY~~

I recommend authorization of this technical surveillance in order to develop fully the ramifications of this case.

Respectfully,

John Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover
Director

#289,404
DECLASSIFIED BY *SP-6 [signature]*
ON 1-19-89

OCT 8 3 00 PM '49

U S DEPT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED
RELEASED 1078

INDEXED - 78

REMOVED BY
STOP DESK

5 OCT 11 1949

OK EC
JAN 2
4-49

er

[Handwritten notes and signatures]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

NY

FILE NO.

RK

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 10/10/49	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 7/1-9/30/49	REPORT MADE BY JOHN J. WARD
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was			CHARACTER OF CASE

b3

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

BESSIE KATZ returned to U.S. 8/17/49. Now residing at 236 East Hudson St., Long Beach, L.I. JOSEPH KATZ continues to reside in Paris, France. No information developed relative to espionage activity during this period.

- P -

REFERENCE:

Bureau file

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP8 BT/buy

b3

DETAILS:

MRS. BESSIE KATZ RETURNED TO UNITED STATES AUGUST 17, 1949.

Mrs. BESSIE KATZ, wife of the subject, returned to the United States on August 17, 1949. She arrived at International Airport, Idlewild, New York; via Air France on that date. Agents observed her arrival. She was not accompanied.

She proceeded from the airport to the residence of her sister, MIRIAM GITTELSON, 602 West 139th Street, New York City, where she arrived soon after 9:00 a.m. Later the same day BESSIE KATZ proceeded via the New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad to New Haven, Connecticut.

On August 18, 1949 BESSIE KATZ arrived at the 125th Street railroad station in New York City from New Haven at 11:50 a.m. A surveillance was instituted. She proceeded to the residence of her sister, MIRIAM GITTELSON, at 602 West 139th Street. Later she proceeded to Pier 90, Hudson River, where she arrived at 2:00 p.m. The SS Queen Elizabeth had just arrived and was discharging passengers.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES		
⑤ - Bureau 2 - New Haven 2 - Newark 1 - Los Angeles (Info.) 1 - Washington Field (Info.) 5 - New York				

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

~~SECRET~~

TO : Director
FROM : Mr. D. M. Ladd
SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was;
[redacted]

DATE: October 3, 1949

Mr. Tolson ✓
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd ✓
Mr. Nichols ✓
Mr. Rosen ✓
Mr. Tracy ✓
Mr. Carson
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

b3

The above-captioned subject has been identified as the Unknown Subject - Jack, who handled Elizabeth T. Bentley from October 1944 to May 1945. [redacted] He is presently residing in Paris, France.

Katz's wife, Bessie Katz recently returned to the United States from Paris and has taken up residence in New York City. Authority is requested to place a technical surveillance on Bessie Katz, 236 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, Long Island, New York, telephone Long Beach 64396-M.

In view of the known extensive espionage activities on the part of Joseph Katz, it is recommended that authority for this technical surveillance be granted. It has been requested that if authority is granted, the teased line letter should show the address "Rear 243 Market Street, Long Beach, Long Island."

RECOMMENDATION:

There is attached hereto a memorandum for the Attorney General requesting authorization for this technical installation.

Attachment:

EVL:gmu

#289,404

Classified by [redacted]
Declassify on: OADR
1-19-89

G.I.R.-7

RECEIVED - 10-12-49
OCT 4 15 38 PM '49

HANDLED BY
[redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RECORDED - 113
INDEXED - 113

3 OCT 7 1949

~~SECRET~~

50 OCT 21 1949

EV2

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: October 17, 1949

FROM : SAC, INDIANAPOLIS

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

[redacted]
 (Bureau file [redacted])
 (New Haven file [redacted])
 (New York file [redacted])

Re report of Special Agent SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA, dated October 6, 1949, at New Haven.

A Copy of the report designated for Indianapolis is herewith forwarded to Chicago inasmuch as GROVER KENNETH BORN alias KEN BORN is now residing in Chicago, and that office is now origin in the case of which he is the subject.

ENCLOSURE TO CHICAGO: 1 report

HAK:HF

cc: New York
 New Haven
 Chicago

INDEXED - 78
 RECORDED - 78

F B I
 17 OCT 19 1949

#289,404
 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 1-19-89 BY SP5BJ/buy

300
 416
 50 OCT 24 1949

October 7, 1949

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Edward Scheidt
Special Agent in Charge
Federal Bureau of Investigation
607 U. S. Court House, Foley Square
New York 7, New York

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP 804 Bmg*
ON *1-19-89*
#289, 404

Dear Mr. Scheidt:

In conformity with our agreement with the New York Telephone Company, I am attaching a letter to Mr. O. M. Taylor, Operating Vice President of the New York Telephone Company, requesting leased line facilities for a surveillance on Joseph Katz. You should arrange for a representative of your office to present my letter to Mr. Taylor, in accordance with the procedure outlined in my letter of March 3, 1944 and reiterated in SAC Letter #115, dated November 6, 1946.

If for any reason you do not utilize this surveillance, the Bureau should be notified in order that its records may be maintained in a current status.

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover

Director

JDD:beh

Enclosure

Approved by the A. G. 10/4/49
F. O. Notified: 10/8/49 JDD

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

★ OCT 7 - 1949 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

56 OCT 24 1949

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

b3

October 10, 1949

fl 6-1
PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Joseph Katz

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP8/Hawley*
ON *1-19-89*
#289,404

Mr. O. M. Taylor, Operating Vice President
New York Telephone Company
140 West Street
New York 7, New York

Dear Mr. Taylor:

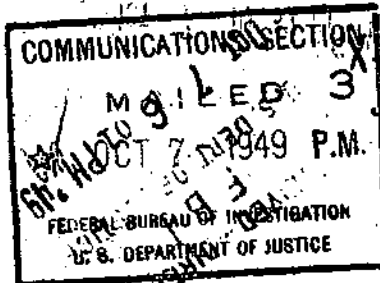
In connection with investigations being conducted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation under its lawful and established jurisdiction, it is requested that you furnish to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, at the usual commercial rates leased line facilities between the points set out hereinafter. This request is made upon the specific authorization of the Attorney General of the United States for the purpose of obtaining information in a case involving the national security or the jeopardy of human life and conforming to the conditions of emergency in which special technical facilities are required. Your cooperation in this matter will be greatly appreciated.

It is requested that leased line facilities be furnished as follows:

From: Rear 243 Market Street, Long Beach, Long Island, New York

To: 471 Fourth Avenue, New York, New York

RECORDED - 99



John Edgar Hoover
Director

Very truly yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

SE 22
UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-81067-1

103F
8
fa

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

OCT 25 1949

~~SECRET~~
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

NK FILE NO. [redacted] evl

REPORT MADE AT NEWARK	DATE WHEN MADE 10/21/49	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 10/3,6,19/49	REPORT MADE BY JOHN R. LYONS
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, Was.			CHARACTER OF CASE [redacted]

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Administrative Report

Results of mail cover on JOSEPH KATZ, Passaic, and JOSEPH BUGORAD, Paterson, set forth.

- P -

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~

REFERENCE: Bureau file [redacted]
Reports SA JOHN J. WARD at New York, July 7, 1949, and October 10, 1949.

DETAILS: Confidential Informant Newark T-1, of known reliability, an employee of another government agency, advised that the following mail was received by the KATZ family at 64 Jefferson Street, Passaic, New Jersey.

Date	To	From
September 14, 1949	J. KATZ	19 West 44 Street, 3rd Floor New York 18, New York
September 16, 1949	DAVID KATZ	Paris France, air mail, 16 Rue Singer
September 23, 1949	KATZ	WILLIAM M. WATKESHAER 1517 Jessup Avenue Bronx, New York

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 NOV 7 1964

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE [redacted] BY [redacted]~~

APPROVED AND
FORWARDED: [Signature]

SPECIAL AGENT
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

- 3 - Bureau
- 3 - New York
- 2 - Newark

~~SECRET~~

F B I
12 OCT 26 1949

COPY IN FILE

RECORDED - 93

INDEXED - 93

61 X

~~SECRET~~

This informant also advised that KATZ received a great deal of mail from CitiesService Corporation in New York City, which according to the informant, is undoubtedly due to the fact that KATZ owns a gas station at the rear of his house and sells CitiesService gas.

Confidential Informant Newark T-2, of known reliability, an employee of another government agency, advised that the following mail was received by the family of JOSEPH BOGORAD at 324 East 23 Street, Paterson, New Jersey.

<u>Date</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>From</u>
September 6, 1949	G. J. X BOGORAD	P. O. Box 537 Denver, Colorado
September 8, 1949	Mr. G. X BOGORAD	A. X MORRIS 375 Tenth Avenue Paterson, New Jersey
September 9, 1949	MR. G. BOGORAD	National Agricultural College Farm School Pennsylvania
September 9, 1949	G. BOGORAD	Clifton Trust Company Clifton, New Jersey
September 16, 1949	G. BOGORAD	149 Pointer Avenue West Haven, Connecticut
September 17, 1949	G. J. BOGORAD	Fortune 350 Fifth Avenue New York City
September 17, 1949	G. BOGORAD	GEORGE J. X COHEN C.L.U. 17 East 42 Street New York 17, New York
September 19, 1949	G. BOGORAD	X Rushtan Express Company, Inc. 24 Washington Avenue Paterson, New Jersey

~~SECRET~~

b3

<u>Date</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>From</u>
September 24, 1949	G. BOGORAD	United States Treasury Department Office of Collector of Internal Revenue Newark, New Jersey
September 29, 1949	<u>Mr. and Mrs. GEORGE</u> <u>*BOGORAD</u>	HERMAN *TURN DORF 240 Elm Street Oberlin College Oberlin, Ohio
September 30, 1949	G. BOGORAD	149 Painter Avenue West Haven Connecticut
October 1, 1949	Mrs. BOGORAD	*Paterson Yavneh 377 Twelfth Avenue Paterson, New Jersey
October 1, 1949	Mrs. LILLIAN *BOGORAD	Loyalty Group 10 Park Place Newark, New Jersey
October 4, 1949	GEORGE BOGORAD	G. C. TM. N. Post Office Box 5016 Jerusalem, Israel
October 4, 1949	GEORGE OR LILLIAN BOGORAD	Franklin Trust Company 148 Market Street Paterson, New Jersey
October 4, 1949	GEORGE OR LILLIAN BOGORAD	Prospect Park National Bank 124 Haledon Avenue Paterson, New Jersey
October 5, 1949	GE. BOGORAD	*Reppen Fabricating and Welding Company 390 Hamilton Avenue Paterson, New Jersey
October 6, 1949	G. BOGORAD	Travelers Health Association 1613 Farham Street Omaha 2, Nebraska

- PENDING -

~~SECRET~~

LEADS

b3

NEWARK DIVISION

See p 11
Will continue to report results of mail cover on DAVID KATZ, 64 Jefferson Street, Passaic, New Jersey, and JOSEPH BOGORAD, 324 East 23 Street, Paterson, New Jersey.

Will ascertain the background of the owner of Rushtan Express Company, Incorporated, 24 Washington Avenue, Paterson, New Jersey; the Paterson Yavneh, 377 Twelfth Avenue, Paterson, New Jersey; the Reppen Fabricating and Welding Company, 390 Hamilton Avenue, Paterson, New Jersey; and A. MORRIS, 375 Tenth Avenue, Paterson, New Jersey.

New York will consider the advisability of setting out leads for other people mentioned in mail cover on DAVID KATZ and JOSEPH BOGORAD.

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

~~SECRET~~

b3

Newark T-1 is Mr. DEWITT KEISLER, Foreman of Letter Carriers, Passaic Post Office, Passaic, New Jersey.

Newark T-2 is Mr. DAVID MORGAN, Assistant Postmaster, Paterson, New Jersey.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: October 26, 1949

FROM : SAC, NEWARK

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

(Bureau File No. [redacted])

Re Bureau letter to New York dated October 19, 1949.

Chief JAMES J. MC NAMARA of the Jersey City, New Jersey Police Department, advised that a flying school was operated in Jersey City at a place which is now occupied by the Jersey City stadium. He stated that he believed this school was operated by CLARENCE CHAMBERLAIN and went out of business about 1935. He did not know of the whereabouts of the school at the present time but stated he believed CHAMBERLAIN ran a flying school at Teterboro Airport, Teterboro, New Jersey.

It was ascertained from the Meteor Transport at Teterboro Airport that CLARENCE CHAMBERLAIN presently resides at Shelton, Connecticut.

New Haven will, accordingly, conduct the investigation of KATZ concerning his work at the CLARENCE CHAMBERLAIN School as outlined in referenced Bureau letter.

cc: New Haven
New York

JRL:ma

INDEXED - 47

RECORDED - 47

EX-33

17 OCT 28 1949

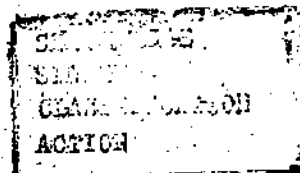
DE-INDEXED
DATE: 11-28-56
13

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP-10/Bury
289,404

57 MAR 10 1950

October 27, 1949

Classified by *Multiple source / key*
Declassify on: OADR
1-19-89



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

To: [redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

b3

From: John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal of Investigation

Subject: JOSEPH KATZ. was:
[redacted]

b3

Reference is made to my communication dated August 2, 1949, reflecting that Joseph Katz made a trip to the Spanish border in the early part of June 1949.

Investigation has developed that on July 15, 1949, Katz was at St. Jean De Luz, France, indicating a second trip to the vicinity of the Spanish border. It has also been learned that on or about July 30, 1949, Katz was in Bidart. Basses Pyrenees, apparently on a third trip to the border.

In connection with the foregoing it is interesting to note that the New York Times newspaper of July 19, 1949, carried an article date lined at Barcelona, Spain, July 18, which stated that bomb explosions rocked Barcelona on July 17 and 18, as Spain marked the thirteenth anniversary of the start of the Spanish Civil War. The article pointed out that the explosion on July 17, 1949, at Cataluna Square, was the scene of another bomb incident on July 1, during Generalissimo Francisco Franco's visit. The coincidence of these explosions with the times that Katz traveled to the Spanish border may be worthy of note.

It is requested that no dissemination be made of the above information outside of your agency.

b3

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

EVL:gmi

RECORDED - 136

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
BY
SPECIAL MESSENGER

★ OCT 28 1949 ★

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OCT 28 1949

EVL
Patt

~~SECRET~~

SAC, New York

October 24, 1949

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, was:

b3

7/10
RECORDED - 44

[153] Reference is made to Bureau letter dated August 15, 1949, advising that inquiry would be made for information concerning Miss B. Duford, who received a letter in care of Joseph Katz, 605 West 140th Street, New York City from Miss J. M. Roberts, 5 Wetlands Gardens, Haywards Heath, Sussex, England,

b7D

[redacted]
[redacted] Inquiries concerning Miss J. M. Roberts are in progress and the Bureau will be advised of the result in the near future, at which time you will be notified. (S) (U)

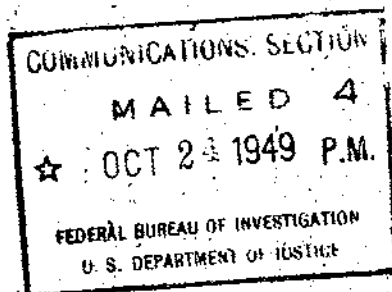
cc - Washington Field

EVL:gmu
gmu

~~EX-33~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

#289,404
Classified by *SP8 BT Bwy*
Declassify on: OADR
1-19-89



~~SECRET~~

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

OK
K
4/10

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, NEW HAVEN

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was

DATE: November 7, 1949

Bureau File No.

On 11-5-49 a highly reliable and confidential informant advised that BESSIE KATZ was driven in the car of ESTHER and BEN KATZ from New York City to New Haven on that date and that upon her arrival in New Haven she visited the family of BLANCHE GUBERSKY of 174 Ward Street, New Haven. Informant stated that the GUBERSKYS are relatives of ESTHER and BEN KATZ and that BEN KATZ was described as the brother of subject JOSEPH KATZ.

The informant stated that after visiting with the GUBERSKYS for a short time BESSIE KATZ left ESTHER and BEN KATZ with the GUBERSKYS where they remained overnight while she proceeded to the residence of her mother, Mrs. PAULINE WUCKMAN of 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Connecticut. While at her mother's BESSIE KATZ contacted JOSEPH WOLFSON and advised him, in answer to WOLFSON's inquiry, that JOSEPH KATZ had been in an automobile crash, that his car was wrecked by a "Dupont truck". When advised of this, WOLFSON inquired if the truck was a "Dupont chemical" truck and BESSIE KATZ advised him that it was. She also stated that the subject was "all right". BESSIE KATZ also told WOLFSON that she was going to work next Monday, that the pay for this job was good although she was not particularly interested in the job.

The informant had no other information or details as to the date or place that the above accident occurred.

For the further information of the New York Office, the above informant advised that on November 5, 1949, CELIA KATZ contacted BESSIE KATZ from New York City and at that time stated that she had contacted an English woman to do housekeeping for BESSIE KATZ and that while she did not know what this woman was like, the woman was willing to take the job and that she had to let this English woman know definitely by the next day. BESSIE KATZ advised CELIA KATZ to have her husband, ARTHUR, arrange an appointment with this woman for the following day, Sunday, at 6:00 p.m. as she expected to be

cc - New York

SED/alb

COPIES DESTROYED
R 584 NOV 7 1960

RECORDED - 67
INDEXED - 61

13 NOV 9 1949

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP8/Bury

#289,404

b3

b3

MRS. JOSEPH KATZ

k

STOP

NOV 15 1949

Letter to the Director
Re JOSEPH KATZ, was

November 7, 1949

b3

back in New York City at that time.

Reference is made to New Haven letter to New York dated October 21, 1949, which forwarded a photostatic copy of an airmail letter addressed to the subject JOSEPH KATZ in Paris, bearing the return address of ABRAM GUBESKY of 174 Ward Street, New Haven, Connecticut, which letter was written in the Yiddish script. In view of the information furnished by the above informant relating to the visit of BESSIE, ESTHER and BEN KATZ to the residence of BLANCHE D. GUBERSKY and the fact that the GUBERSKYS are relatives of the subject, JOSEPH KATZ, it is believed that this information should be brought to the attention of the translator handling the above letter.

The 1949 New Haven City Directory contains no listing of ABRAM GUBESKY or GUBERSKY. However, this directory lists the following individuals as residing at 174 Ward Street, New Haven: - HARRY GUBERSKY, a peddler; BLANCHE D. GUBERSKY, a nurse, New York, and SYLVIA F. GUBERSKY.

The New Haven office and the New Haven Credit Bureau have no record on the above individuals.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: November 8, 1949

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ
[REDACTED]

Further investigation re tenants at 64 West 55th Street, New York City in connection with KATZ' contact there on May 27, 1944 discloses that an ALLAN BOGORAD lived there until about May, 1944, at which time he sublet to JOHN J. FISCHER.

Both BOGORAD and FISCHER are commercial artists, and both were in the Army and stationed at Governor's Island, New York.

BESSIE BOGORAD KATZ

It will be recalled that BOGORAD is BESSIE KATZ' maiden name, and it is not a very common name. An investigation is being conducted to ascertain whether BOGORAD is related to BESSIE KATZ.

FISCHER still occupies the apartment at this address, and uses it as a studio. He lives on Rosedale Road in Princeton, New Jersey. A credit file in New York discloses that he is son of JACOB FISCHER, a tailor in Princeton, who is known to First National Bank there. FISCHER is married, and wife's name is MARJORIE FISCHER MRS JOHN J. FISCHER

Newark is requested to make discreet inquiry of established sources in Princeton relative to JOHN J. FISCHER'S political tendencies for use in determining whether he can be contacted for information in this case.

RECORDED - 66

INDEXED - 66

31 NOV 9 1949

EX-33

2cc-Newark
cc-Washington Field

JJW:LEW
[REDACTED]

58 NOV 15 1949

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7c

F.B.I. TELETYPE

~~ALL INFORMATION ON THIS
PAGE IS CLASSIFIED (S) (U)
UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE~~
DECODED COPY

*10-18-49
11:15 AM
Rec'd
NO action
6-1*

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

WASHINGTON 42 FROM NEW YORK 17 10-24 P

DIRECTOR

URGENT

#289,401
Classified by *SP-8 Bury*

Declassify on: OADR
1-19-89 G.I.R.-7

JOSEPH KATZ WAS, [redacted] TECHNICAL INSTALLATION RESIDENCE BESSIE
KATZ, 236 EAST HUDSON STREET, LONG BEACH, LONG ISLAND, 1:45 PM
THIS DATE. SYMBOL NYT 552 [redacted] WILL BE OPERATED FROM SUTEC.

b3

INDEXED - 66
RECORDED - 66

RECEIVED **EX-33** 10-17-49 5 NOV 13 10:41 PM

SWA

SCHEIDT

b3

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's coding systems.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

26-1

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

FILE NO.

REPORT MADE AT ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI	DATE WHEN MADE 11-7-49	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 11-1,2,3-49	REPORT MADE BY JOHN E. CONNOR
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Records DFRB, RAC, AGO, SMO reflect that ALAN DALE BOGORAD, ASN 32220481 was inducted 2-28-42 and released honorably 1-19-46. Names of relatives and addresses set forth. Educational and employment background set out. Description furnished. No additional information located in records, Army Finance Center.

-RUC-

REFERENCE: New York letter to St. Louis dated 10-27-49.

DETAILS: AT ST. LOUIS, MISSOURIALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP202/Buy

Records, Demobilized Personnel Records Branch, Records Administration Center, Adjutant General's Office on ALAN DALE BOGORAD, Army Serial Number 32220481 reveal that he was inducted into the Army on February 28, 1942 at Camp Upton, New York and was honorably discharged at Fort Dix, New Jersey on January 19, 1946 as a Technician, 4th grade. It was listed that BOGORAD was released for the convenience of the government, demobilization. His home address at the time of entry into service was 3348 Steuben Avenue, New York, New York and at the time of discharge it was listed as 200 Cabrini Boulevard, New York, New York. He was assigned to the Recruiting Publicity Bureau at the time of separation and his military occupation was listed as artist. His civilian occupation was described as commercial artist. No foreign service was listed.

BOGORAD's relatives were listed as follows:

COPIES DESTROYED
8584 NOV 7 1960

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
5 Bureau COPIES OF THIS REPORT 3 New York 2 St. Louis			RECORDED - 83
51 NOV 28 1949			INDEXED - 83
			EX-136

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

Mother - SARAH BOGORAD, 30 Magaw Place, Brooklyn, New York (February 28, 1942)
 Father - JOSEPH BOGORAD, 30 Magaw Place, Brooklyn, New York (February 28, 1942)
 Brother- NED BOGORAD, 30 Holly Street, Brooklyn, New York (February 28, 1942)
 Deceased
 Wife - RUTH BOGORAD (February 28, 1942)
 Wife - DOROTHY VALERIE BOGORAD, 64 West 55th Street, New York, New York (August 18, 1943)
 Daughter SUSAN GAY BOGORAD, 64 West 55th Street, New York, New York (August 18, 1943)
 Daughter LYNNE BOGORAD, 44 Pinchurst Avenue, New York, New York (June 22, 1944)

BOGORAD is described as follows:

Hair	Brown
Eyes	Blue
Height	5' 9½"
Weight	176 lbs.
Complexion	Ruddy
Birth date	July 29, 1915 at Brooklyn, New York

On June 12, 1942 when applying for Officer Candidate School, BOGORAD stated that his permanent address was c/o DeWitt, 85 Spring, Main Street, Spring Valley, New York. It was further stated that BOGORAD had graduated from the Spring Valley High School and that he had attended the Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, New York for three years where he specialized in advertising design and landscape painting. BOGORAD graduated in 1934 with a degree in advertising design. It was further stated that he then was employed by the John Thomas Miller Advertising Agency in New York for one year. Then he went to the American Offset Corporation and in 1937 he became art director for Reiss Advertising Inc., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York City, which position he held until the time of induction.

No additional information was located at Family Allowance Division and no records were located Class E Allotment Division, Army Finance Center.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN

ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS

b3

In an application for Officer Candidate School, BOGORAD stated that his father and mother were Russian born and that his father was naturalized in New York City in March, 1916.

November 16, 1949

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
CLASSIFICATION
ACTION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

To: (S) (U)

From: John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: JOSEPH KATZ, was:

It has been learned that David Katz, father of Joseph Katz received a letter postmarked September 16, 1949, from 16 Rue Singer, Paris, France. It is believed that this is possibly Joseph Katz's new residence address.

It is requested that no dissemination be made of the above information outside of your agency.

EVL:gmm

#289,404
Classified by multiple source / [unclear]
Declassify on: OADR 1-19-89

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RECORDED 58

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
BY
SPECIAL MESSENGER
★ NOV 17 1949
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

F B I
70 NOV 17 1949

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

NOV 23 1949

5166

9

Director, FBI

10-31-49

SAC, New Haven

JOSEPH KATZ
[redacted]

b3

There is being forwarded to the Bureau as an enclosure, one film pack containing two exposures of a photograph of correspondence relating to the above captioned case.

It is requested that this film pack be developed and two copies each of the photographs be prepared. It is further noted that the message on this postal card is in Hebrew, and it is also requested that the Bureau translate this material and return the translation and photographs to the New Haven Office.

REGISTERED MAIL

JCH:MK
[redacted]

2 each readable

b3

cc:
100-3739 (D. Tuckman)

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP-6 BT/Buy

Rcd 1 film roll
11/2/49 L.S.
Sent 11-2-49
4-8x10 11/9/49 JH
Out 11/10/49 10:00 L.S.

NOV 5 2 01 PM '49
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
F.B.I.
RECEIVED

SAC, New York

November 14, 1949

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ

RECORDED - 58

There is being transmitted herewith a photographic copy of a postal card in the Hebrew language relating to the above captioned case.

It is requested that Special Employee HYMAN N. RABINOWITZ of your office translate this document. Copies of the translation should be forwarded to the New Haven Office and the Bureau when completed, and the attached material returned to New Haven. In accordance with New Haven's request, two photographic copies of this material were made and one copy is being forwarded to that office herewith, together with the negatives.

Enclosure - Registered Mail

cc: New Haven (Reurlet 10-31-49, [redacted]) - Enclosure - Registered Mail

WGG:AB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY 2260/100

G.I.R. - 7

C7 D2

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 12
NOV 15 1949 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED
NOV 18 1949
FBI
RECEIVED
NOV 18 1949
FBI

FLETCHER
20 NOV 20 1949

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New Haven

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ

DATE: 10-31-49

There is being forwarded to the Bureau as an enclosure, one film pack containing two exposures of a photograph of correspondence relating to the above captioned case. *Ob-1*

It is requested that this film pack be developed and two copies each of the photographs be prepared. It is further noted that the message on this postal card is in Hebrew, and it is also requested that the Bureau translate this material and return the translation and photographs to the New Haven Office.

REGISTERED MAIL
JCM:NK

cc:
100-1739 (D. Tuckman)

ENCL

#289,464
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP8 BJS/HBY

RECORDED - 59

NOV 17 1949

NOV 17 1949

Seven-
Five
62

Litter to N.Y. 11-14-49a.B.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: November 17, 1949

FROM : SAC, New Haven

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Bufile [redacted])

Rebulet to New York dated October 19, 1949 and Newark letter to the Bureau dated October 26, 1949 reflecting that subject KATZ worked at the Clarence Chamberlain School, Jersey City, New Jersey in 1934 and that CHAMBERLAIN presently resides in Shelton, Connecticut.

Reference is made to the report of SA John A. Hanisch dated April 29, 1949 at New York in the case entitled, "WALTER IRVING CRONAN -

[redacted] reflecting that a mail cover on subject CRONAN indicated that he had received mail from LOUIS A. CHAMBERLAIN of Repton Road, Shelton, Connecticut on March 21, 1949. The above report indicates that CRONAN was a member of the CP from 1945 to 1947 in New York City and was in contact with MAJOR OLKIEWICZ and LEON WINTER, Polish Government employees and known espionage agents; and that he procured a supply of radioactive crystals, believed for these latter two individuals, from the Crystal Research Laboratory at Hartford, Connecticut.

Reference is also made to New Haven letter to the Bureau dated June 21, 1949 in this latter case (CRONAN) reflecting that the above LOUIS A. CHAMBERLAIN was probably identical with LOUISE A. CHAMBERLAIN, wife of CLARENCE D. CHAMBERLAIN, the nationally known flyer, both of whom reside on Repton Road, Shelton, Connecticut, where LOUISE A. CHAMBERLAIN operates a real estate agency, having among her clients persons from the New York area.

The Bureau is requested to supply this office with any information in its files on CLARENCE D. and LOUISE A. CHAMBERLAIN. In view of above, the New Haven Office will not interview CLARENCE CHAMBERLAIN relative to subject KATZ pending receipt of further information and instructions from the Bureau.

SFD/as

RECORDED - 69

INDEXED - 69

cc: New York [redacted]

34 NOV 21 1949

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Classified by [signature]
Declassify on: OADR

1-19-89
#289,404

November 16, 1949

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
AIR TOUCH

To: Legal Attache
Paris, France *ab6 - 1*

From: John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: JOSEPH KATZ, was;
[REDACTED]

b3

Reference is made to my letter dated April 25, 1949,
concerning the above-captioned individual.

It has recently been determined that David Katz, the
father of Joseph Katz, has received mail from 16 Rue Singer, Paris,
France. It is believed that this is possibly the new residence
address of Joseph Katz.

It will not be necessary that you take any action
regarding this matter inasmuch as [REDACTED]

b3

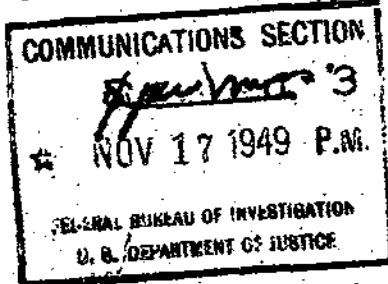
cc - Foreign Service Desk

EVL:gmm
Gore

1-19-89
Classified by *SP8 BJS*
Declassify on: OADR *#289,404*

RECORDED - 103

64 NOV 18 1949



EX-115

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAC, NEW HAVEN

January 4, 1950

DIRECTOR, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, was.

New Haven File [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

b3

Reference is made to New Haven letter dated November 17, 1949, requesting available information concerning Clarence D. and Louise A. Chamberlain, and also requesting authority to interview Clarence Chamberlain concerning Joseph Katz, who has claimed to have worked at the Clarence Chamberlain School, Jersey City, New Jersey, in 1934.

Referenced letter points out that on March 21, 1949, Louis A. Chamberlain, who is probably identical with Louise A. Chamberlain, corresponded with Walter Irving Cronan, the subject of an [REDACTED] and Pol. investigation. It is stated that Cronan was a member of the Communist Party from 1945 to 1947, and was in contact with two Polish Government employees, Major Olkiewicz and Leon Winter, who were known to be espionage agents. It is also set forth that Cronan procured a supply of radioactive crystals, believed for these latter two individuals, from the Crystal Research Laboratory at Hartford, Connecticut. (u)

b3

New Haven letter dated June 21, 1949, in the Cronan case reflects that Chief William Donovan of the Shelton, Connecticut, Police Department advised that the Chamberlains had resided in Shelton, Connecticut, for approximately five years and that there never has been any information coming to his attention which would indicate that either Chamberlain or his wife were disloyal to the United States. It appears that Chamberlain is the noted flyer and that his wife is presently in the real estate business. [REDACTED]

b3

The files of the Bureau reflect that Mrs. Clarence Chamberlain was the victim in an extortion case entitled "Unknown Subject, was; J.O. O'Neill, 'Fighting Irish'." It appears that Mrs. Chamberlain received an extortion letter on February 5, 1938, and investigation of this matter resulted negatively. Again on December 23, 1940, Mrs. Chamberlain received another extortion letter while she was confined at St. Mary's Hospital, Passaic, New Jersey. She was unable to suggest any suspects. (9-3440)

In the investigation of Henry Frederick Boller, was, [REDACTED] during 1940 it was determined that Boller, a German immigrant, had formerly been associated with Clarence Chamberlain, the well known flyer. Informants in this investigation advised that Boller had plans to perfect the use of diesel motors in airplanes, and that as a result Boller was introduced to Clarence Chamberlain, who thereupon employed Boller. After a short period of employment one of the informants and Chamberlain both became aware of Boller's apparent lack of knowledge of diesel engines and avoided further contact with him. [REDACTED]

b3

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

RECORDED

CC: New York
Newark

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b3

EVL:hc

8 JAN 10 1950

HAF

JAN 10 1950

Ltr. to New Haven re: JOSEPH KATZ was. [REDACTED]

b3

In the investigation of Hans Otto Schundler, [REDACTED], it was determined that Clarence Chamberlain was an associate of Schundler as of June, 1940. Schundler was Manager of the Nonmetallic Metals Corp., Joliet, Illinois. He is claimed to have made statements in 1934 and 1935 that he was active in espionage and sabotage work during World War I, agitating among unions, longshoremen, and ship crews. No information concerning the nature of the association between Schundler and Chamberlain is available. [REDACTED]

b3

Clarence Chamberlain was made the subject of an Internal Security investigation in 1942 upon receipt of a complaint that he owned a PBY-1 Navy bomber plane in a hangar at Central Aircraft Corporation's airport at Keyport, New Jersey. It was reported that this plane was serviced and ready for instant use. Investigation, however, disclosed that Chamberlain did not own any aircraft hangared at Central Aircraft Corporation's airport at Keyport, New Jersey, and that no bombing planes were hangared there. (100-90207-1)

An investigation entitled "Chamberlain Aircraft Training Division, Inc.; Archie S. Edwards - Miscellaneous, Information Concerning" was instituted upon receipt of a complaint that Edwards, a salesman of the Chamberlain Aircraft Training Division, was representing that students at the school were investigated by the FBI. It was alleged that the \$25.00 down payment on the course was to pay for this investigation. Officials of the school, including Edwards, denied that such statements were made. The school officials cooperated in circularizing their salesmen in order to make certain that such statements would not be made. Edwards had already been dismissed by the school for unsatisfactory services prior to this investigation. (62-64960)

Information was received that on October 16, 1946, Clarence Chamberlain, the aviator, was present at a meeting in New York attended by various individuals, including one J. A. "Cap" Schelf, the purpose of which was to promote an allegedly shady transaction to obtain and sell jeeps, using the disabled American veterans as a front to put across the deal. The source of this information advised that Schelf arrived at the meeting, bringing with him Clarence Chamberlain, who, according to the source's impression, was unaware of the purpose of the meeting. It was believed by this source that Chamberlain was merely brought in by Schelf, possibly for "window dressing" or moral effect, in view of the fact that Schelf said he had chanced to meet Chamberlain on the street. The only conversation indulged in by Chamberlain was with a Mr. Duncan and came about when they recalled having met at Mr. Dunlap's home in Greenwich, Connecticut, around 1930 when Mr. Dunlap was conferring with Ruth Nichols about a proposed flight of hers. Mr. Dunlap, of Stevenson, Fitzgerald & Dunlap, 271 Madison Avenue, New York City, was the person who had called this particular meeting.

(62-12804-X)

Ltr. to New Haven re: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b3

The names H. Chamberlain and Louise Chamberlain, which may or may not be identical with Clarence B. and Louise A. Chamberlain, appeared in a partial list of delegates to a convention of World Government Organizations held at Asheville, North Carolina, February 21-23, 1947, for the purpose of unifying all world government organizations into one group. (100-343001-39)

*See Ser
vii*
You are authorized to contact Clarence B. Chamberlain as the former employer of Joseph Katz for any facts he may have available concerning Katz. It is not deemed necessary or advisable to disclose to Chamberlain the nature of the Bureau's interest in Katz.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

100 6-1

SAC, New York

November 17, 1949

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ. WAS:
[Redacted]

b3

fm

Reference is made to New York letter dated October 4, 1949, advising that arrangements were being made for certain coverage on Bessie Katz at 236 East Hudson, Long Beach, Long Island.

Prior to the time that Bessie Katz established residence on Long Island the only information developed in this case concerning the activities of Joseph Katz in Paris, was obtained through this type of coverage in the New Haven Division. Accordingly it is of extreme importance that the New York Office complete the arrangements referred to in referenced letter providing, of course, that it can be done with appropriate security.

EVL:gml
gml

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4-9-89 BY SP-6/HBY

G. I. R. - 7
HANDLED &
STOP DESK
ca

RECORDED - 23 [Redacted]

b3

EX-110 64 NOV 18 1949

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 9
NOV 17 1949 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DEL. 11/18/49
RECEIVED
NOV 18 2 58 PM '49
DM
KBF
16

gml
512

~~SECRET~~

b6
b7c

F.B.I. TELETYPE

Classified by *SP5 Bury*
Declassify on: OADR

1-19-89

ALL INFORMATION ON THIS
PAGE IS CLASSIFIED (S) (U)
UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE

DECODED COPY

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____

CONF TWO STATIONS

WASHINGTON 20 NEWARK 2 FROM NEW YORK 28 5-55 PM

DIRECTOR AND SAC ROUTINE

JOSEPH KATZ, [redacted] RE NEWARK REPORT TEN TWENTY ONE
FORTY NINE. MAIL COVER ON DAVID KATZ, SUBJECT'S FATHER, DIS-
CLOSES LETTER, NINE SIXTEEN FORTY NINE, FROM 16 RUE SINGER,
PARIS. PROBABLY THIS IS JOSEPH KATZ'S RESIDENCE ADDRESS. HAS
NOT PREVIOUSLY BEEN DISCLOSED BY OTHER MAIL COVERS. BUREAU
MAY DESIRE TO FURNISH SAME TO BUREAU SOURCES IN PARIS.

NY R 2 NK

RECEIVED 10-28-49

RECORDED - 49
6:18 P.M.

the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's coding system

56 NOV 30 1949

INDEXED - 49

EX-110 ~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: November 23, 1949

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ

Bureau File

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP8 KX/kyg
#289,404

A report will be submitted by December 8th next. This will enable the Agent handling the case to complete certain phases of investigation now pending prior to Agent's leaving New York on transfer.

JJW:ENC

RECORDED - 35

12 NOV 25 1949

NOV 30 1949

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: November 10, 1949

FROM : SAC, NEW HAVEN

SUBJECT: JUSTIFICATION FOR CONTINUATION OF TECHNICAL OR MICROPHONE SURVEILLANCE

RE: Title JOSEPH KATZ

Character of Case [REDACTED]
 Field Office NEW HAVEN
 Symbol Number CNHT-62
 Type of Surveillance: (Technical or
 Microphone) Technical
 XCONFIDENTIAL

1. Subject's name and address: DAVID TUCKMAN
 149 Painter Avenue
 West Haven, Connecticut

#289,404
 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 10-19-89 BY 80804/buy

2. Location of technical operation: The above address
 New Haven telephone 9-5704R

3. Dates of initial authorization and installation:
 Authorized by Bulet 5/11/49
 Installation 5/25/49

4. Previous and other installations on the same subject (with dates and places): None

RECORDED - 104
 INDEXED - 104

37 NOV 22 1949

EX-28

5. Specific valuable information obtained since previous report with indication of specific value of each item and what use was made of each item of information involved: Information has been obtained relative to activities of BESSIE KATZ and her contacts with friends and acquaintances in New Haven and in New York; information also received relative to subject KATZ'S plans in Paris; as result it has been possible to determine KATZ'S whereabouts and activities; and more important, the

whereabouts of subject KATZ. This source also deemed very important in event of subject KATZ'S return to U.S. from France as this coverage will probably furnish information about same.

6. Could above information have been obtained from other sources and by other means? No.
7. Has security factor changed since installation? No.
8. Any request for the surveillance by outside agency (give name, title and agency): No.
9. Manpower and costs involved: About \$15.00 per month. No additional manpower required.
10. Remarks (By SAC):
11. Remarks (added at Seat of Government):

12. Recommendation by Assistant Director:

This is an extremely important investigation with very limited sources of information concerning the activities of subject in Paris, France. This technical is one of the few available sources and should be continued.

PH HBF
JMC
EVZ

13. Recommendation by the Assistants to the Director:

✓

100-1000
100-1000
100-1000
100-1000

1B:ENC

[REDACTED]
JOSEPH KATZ, was
[REDACTED]

Division - 1
Section - 6

96519

289,404

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-19-89 BY SP-10/10/89

b3

Insp. Gurnea: Subject JOSEPH KATZ has been identified as an espionage agent who was the superior of ELIZABETH GENTLEY. He was active in the United States until approximately 1944-1945. He is now living in Paris, France, and investigation indicates that he is either afraid to return to the United States or his Russian superiors on the continent will not permit his return for fear of exposure of their activities in this country.

Subject has some relatives who reside in the New Haven Division. New Haven has maintained technical coverage on certain of these relatives and has made numerous recordings of conversations in Yiddish. Arrangements have been effected between New Haven and New York for the translation of these recordings by the New York Office and the results thereof furnished to New Haven together with the original records.

The New York file reflects that New Haven on June 6, 1949, sent eleven records of Yiddish conversation to New York for translation. Later, upon inquiry by the New Haven Office, the New York Office replied, by letter dated July 21, 1949, that there was no indication that these records were ever actually received in the New York Office; that, furthermore, an examination of instant file, in addition to the files on several closely related cases, had failed to locate either the cover letter from New Haven dated June 6, 1949, or the records mentioned.

New Haven, by letter dated September 16, 1949, advised New York that a search in New Haven failed to reveal that the eleven records were ever returned to that office; also, that the New Haven files showed that the eleven records were shipped to New York on June 6, 1949, by Registered Mail, Registry No. 17709. The New Haven Post Office officials stated that their records reflected that Registered Article No. 17709 was delivered on June 7, 1949, to the New York Office of the FBI and signed for by "O. MULHERRA". New letter of September 16, 1949, also pointed out that the eleven records by New Haven on June 6, 1949, may have been confused by the New York with a similar shipment from New Haven on May 31, 1949, and may have destroyed by the Translation Section.

tion Report
rk Office
Gurnea
ber 8, 1949

b3

100-80153

It is to be noted that the New York Office had informed the New Haven Office that the records shipped by New Haven on May 31, 1949, were being destroyed after translation since not deemed pertinent. New Haven, however, subsequently received these records of May 31, 1949, although the New York Office stated they were to be destroyed. The records of June 6, 1949, have never been located despite the fact that the file reflects that the New York Office has made a rather extensive search. This search included an examination of all related files involving subject's relatives and associates, a physical check of the Translation Section, and other locations within the New York Office where records of this type would normally be kept. This search also failed to locate the cover letter dated June 6, 1949, and the New York Office thus far has been unable to find any indication that the records were destroyed by mistake.

Inquiry concerning the name "G. MULHORN", who signed for the records according to Post Office officials, revealed that it is probably that of Miss MULHORN, Receptionist on the sixth floor, who has advised that she signs for numerous packages and does not recall this specific package. Miss MULHORN, upon receipt of the packages, normally delivers them to Mrs. ALICE BRENNAN. Mrs. BRENNAN recalls receiving numerous shipments of records in instant case but has no present recollection of instant records which are missing.

The New Haven Office was advised by letter dated October 11, 1949, that the records could not be located at the New York Office.

The search for these lost records should be continued by both the New York and New Haven Offices and the final results furnished to the Bureau.

A copy of this write-up is being furnished to the New Haven Office.

SAC Edward Schmidt: The comments of the Inspector have been noted.

b6
b7c

SAC, New York

Director, FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

November 18, 1949

RECEIVED
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 18 1949

JOSEPH KATZ, was;

[redacted]

b3

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated August 12, 1949, advising that an inquiry would be made concerning Maurice and Israel Parisier, of Buenos Aires, Argentina. (S) (U)

Enclosed herewith for the New York Office is a [redacted]

b3

[redacted] You should incorporate this information together with any information in the files of your office concerning Parisier in an investigative report. (S) (U)

b3

For your information consideration has been given to [redacted]

b3

The Bureau is aware of the great value of the information in Katz's possession and it is desired therefore that each office give thought to the possibility of inducing Katz to return to this country. Any suggestions along this line should be promptly submitted. (S) (U)

Enclosure:

cc - New Haven
Washington Field

EVL:gmu

#289,404 multiple source/Bury
Classified by [redacted]
Declassify on: OADR
1-19-89

b3

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RECEIVED
NOV 20 1949
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

60 DEC 3-1949

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INDEXED - 113

F.B.I. TELETYPE

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

CONF WASHINGTON AND WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE 55 FROM NEW YORK
28 8:40 P.M.

DIRECTOR AND SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD

ROUTINE

JOSEPH KATZ, [REDACTED] NYT FIVE FIVE TWO ADVISED THAT MENKE KATZ, SUBJECT-S BROTHER, HAD BEEN IN CONTACT WITH BESSIE KATZ AND ALTHOUGH NOT CONCLUSIVE, INDICATIONS ARE MENKE CONTEMPLATES A TRIP OUTSIDE U. S., AND IS PREPARING APPLICATION FOR U. S. PASSPORT. MENKE RESIDES 201 WEST 21 STREET, N. Y. C., AND IS A YIDDISH POET AND BELIEVED TO BE A TEACHER IN SCHOOLS AFFILIATED WITH IWO. BESSIE TRIED TO DISSUADE MENKE FROM MAKING TRIP. TO A THIRD PERSON SHE DESCRIBED MENKE AS QUOTE A DAMNED SCREWBALL UNQUOTE WHO WOULD GET HIMSELF AND OTHERS IN TROUBLE. IT DOES NOT APPEAR THEREFORE THAT MENKE IS CONNECTED WITH SUBJECT IN ESPIONAGE. HOWEVER, WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE IS REQUESTED TO CHECK PASSPORT FILE OF STATE DEPARTMENT, PLACE SIXTY DAY STOP FOR INFORMATION AS TO HIS DESTINATION AND PURPOSE IN MAKING TRIP.

Classified by *SP5/BJ*

Declassify on: OADR 1-19-89

SCHEIDT

RECEIVED: #285,404

11-28-49

9:46 P.M.

EWR

CC: WASHINGTON FIELD

ALL INFORMATION ON THIS
PAGE IS CLASSIFIED (S) UNLESS
INDICATED OTHERWISE

RECORDED - 113

INDEXED - 113

5 NOV 29 1949

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's coding systems.

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
DECLASSIFICATION

b6
b7C

SAC, New Haven

SECRET

November 25, 1949

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, was

#289,464
Classified by *Multiple Counsel for*
Declassify on: OADR
1-19-89

b3

RECORDED - 93

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated July 15, 1949, advising that inquiries would be made concerning Odette Marie Ivette [redacted] (S) (U)

b3

[redacted] (S) (U)

b7D

[redacted] (U)

b7D

[redacted] (U)

b7D

[redacted] (S) (U)

[redacted]

The foregoing is for information purposes only.

cc - New York
Washington Field

EVL:gmu

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RECEIVED-NY
NOV 22 3 22 PM '49

NOV 25 1949
COMM - FBI

SECRET

312

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F.B.I. TELETYPE

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

WASHINGTON 65 FROM NEW YORK 18 9-05 PM

~~DIRECTOR~~ ROUTINE

JOSEPH KATZ, [REDACTED] TRANSLATION OF MATERIAL OBTAINED THROUGH NH TECHNICAL SOURCE DISCLOSED CONVERSATION BETWEEN PAULINE TUCKMAN, SUBJECT-S MOTHER-IN-LAW, AND GOLDA WOLFSON, OCTOBER FOURTEEN LAST, WHICH IS PERTINENT TO INSTANT CASE. TUCKMAN SAID BESSIE, SUBJECT-S WIFE, IS EMBITTERED, NERVOUS, BROKEN-UP AND DOESN-T KNOW WHAT TO DO. SHE SAID THAT BESSIE DOESN-T RECEIVE VERY GOOD LETTERS FROM QUOTE HIM UNQUOTE (JOSEPH KATZ). GOLDA ASKED IN WHAT WAY THEY ARE BAD— WAS IT QUOTE THE WORK UNQUOTE. TO WHICH MRS. TUCKMAN SAID NO BUT DID NOT CLARIFY. GOLDA ASKED IF QUOTE HE UNQUOTE WANTED TO STAY THERE. TO WHICH TUCKMAN RESPONDED QUOTE HE CAN-T HELP IT. EVEN IF HE DIDN-T WANT TO WHAT CAN HE DO. HE CAN-T HELP HIMSELF. YOU KNOW WHAT THE SITUATION IS. I CANN-T TELL ANYONE BUT YOU UNQUOTE. FOR THE BUREAU-S INFO, BESSIE KATZ STARTED WORKING AT THE JEWISH FEDERATION CHARITY, 71 WEST 47TH STREET AS A STENO ON ELEVEN FOURTEEN LAST.

SCHEIDT.

NEW HAVEN ADVISED

RECORDED - 114

INDEXED - 114

RECEIVED

11-18-49

9-20 PM

EST

TOM

60 DEC 12 1949

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's coding systems.

Director, FBI

December 2, 1949

SAC, New York

JOSEPH KATZ, was;

HARRY WOLFSON, was;
SECURITY MATTER - C

Rebulet dated November 14, 1949, transmitting a photograph of a post card from M. CANDAL, 1337 East Boulevard, (Cleveland, Ohio) to Mr. H. WOLFSON, 945 Sawmill Road, West Avon, Connecticut, postmarked October 27, 1949 at Cleveland.

A translation of the above is attached herewith for the Bureau and New Haven. As requested in referenced bulet, the photograph is returned herewith to New Haven.

cc New Haven (Enc.1)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP8RJA/amy
#289,404

ENR:TMG

/ ENCL.

U S DEPT OF JUSTICE
F B I
INTERNAL SECURITY
JAN 18 10 40 AM '50
RECEIVED

NOV 21 1949
86 DEC 6 1949

ORIGINAL FILE IN

COPY

From: M. Gandal
1337 East Blvd.

To: Mr. H. Wolfson
945 Sawmill Rd.
West Avon, Conn.

Dear sister and brother Golda and Harry,

Be well. We here are well and hope this will find you likewise. Received your card and read it with much satisfaction, and saw your handwriting.

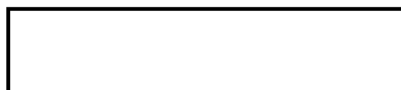
Now we can write you congratulations. Our daughter Ethel gave birth to a girl. Mother and daughter are in the best of health. It happened Saturday morning.

There is no other news. My daughter and her husband, from Detroit, are in Israel, and they write me good letters. Regards to everyone. We wish everyone the best.

Your sister and brother,

Ida and Michael

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY [signature]



ENCLOSURE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM NO. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

FILE NO.

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEW HAVEN, CONN.	DATE WHEN MADE 12/8/49	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 9/25 to 11/29/49	REPORT MADE BY SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE [redacted]

b3

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE

Subject KATZ reported to have had auto accident with Dupont Chemical truck and not feeling well. BESSIE KATZ reported to be embittered and nervous because of subject's correspondence with her; also to have informed her mother PAULINE TUCKMAN that even if subject did not want to stay in France, he cannot help himself in the present situation. PAULINE TUCKMAN has conveyed this information to GOLDA WOLFSON. ABRAM GUBERSKY of New Haven has requested subject KATZ to assist GUBERSKY's nephew in a DP Camp in Germany. Subject's brother BEN KATZ recently visited GUBERSKY family in New Haven with BESSIE KATZ.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~

- P -

Classified by *[signature]*
Declassify on: OADR
1-23-89

REFERENCE:

Bufile [redacted]

Report of SA John J. Ward dated 10/10/49 at New York -
New York teletype to New Haven dated 11/18/49

DETAILS:

RE: BESSIE KATZ

The following information relating to subject's wife Mrs. BESSIE KATZ of Long Beach, Long Island, was furnished by New Haven Confidential Informant T-1 of known reliability.

COPIES DESTROYED

R 584 NOV 7 1960

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>[signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE [redacted]	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		RECORDED - 128
5 - Bureau 3 - New York [redacted] 1 - Washington Field (inf) 3 - New Haven		INDEXED - 128

b3

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the
5-8 FEB 28 1950 distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

(S) (U)

On October 2, 1949 BESSIE KATZ visited her mother Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN of 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Conn., accompanied by her sister CELIA KATZ and brother-in-law MARTIN YOUNG of New York City. The informant indicated that these individuals had come from New York in MARTIN YOUNG's car and that in addition to visiting at the home of Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN, they also visited at the home of JOSEPH and THEODORA WOLFSON of Saw Mill Road, West Haven.

On October 14, 1949 the informant furnished some information in the Yiddish language which was furnished to the New York office for translation.

By referenced teletype of November 18, 1949 the New York office reported that Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN had advised GOLDA WOLFSON, wife of HARRY JOSEPH WOLFSON of Saw Mill Road, West Haven, Conn., who have been previously identified in this case, that BESSIE KATZ, the subject's wife, was embittered, nervous, broken-up and doesn't know what to do. She said that BESSIE doesn't receive very good letters from "him" which is believed to refer to BESSIE's husband, subject JOSEPH KATZ. GOLDA WOLFSON desired to know in what way these letters are bad, and inquired if it was "the work", to which Mrs. Tuckman replied "No", but did not clarify. GOLDA WOLFSON then inquired if "he" wanted to stay there, to which Mrs. TUCKMAN answered, "He can't help it. Even if he didn't want to, what can he do? He can't help himself. You know what the situation is. I can't tell anyone but you."

On November 5, 1949 BEN KATZ, the subject's brother, drove from New York City to New Haven, Connecticut and brought with him ESTHER KATZ who is unidentified and subject's wife BESSIE KATZ. Upon their arrival in New Haven, they visited the family of BLANCHE GUBERSKY of 174 Ward Street, New Haven. Informant stated that the GUBERSKYS are relatives of ESTHER and BEN KATZ. "Ben"

After visiting with the GUBERSKYS for a short time, BESSIE KATZ left ESTHER and BEN KATZ with the GUBERSKYS where they remained overnight, while she proceeded to the residence of her mother Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN of West Haven, Connecticut. While at her mother's, BESSIE KATZ contacted JOSEPH WOLFSON and advised him, in answer to WOLFSON's inquiry, that JOSEPH KATZ had been in "an automobile crash"; that his car was wrecked by a "Dupont truck". When advised about this, WOLFSON inquired if the truck was a "Dupont Chemical truck" and BESSIE KATZ advised him that it was. She also stated that the subject was "all right". She further advised WOLFSON that she was going to work the following Monday; that the

~~SECRET~~

pay for her job was good, although she was not particularly interested in it. The informant was unable to furnish any other details as to the date or place that the above accident occurred.

In the referenced report dated October 10, 1949, it is noted that a mail cover disclosed that on September 9, 1949 mail was delivered to BENJAMIN KATZ of 1510 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, New York from F. GUBERSKY of 174 Ward Street, New Haven, Connecticut.

On November 5, 1949 BESSIE KATZ was advised by CELIA KATZ that the latter had contacted an English woman in New York City to do housekeeping for BESSIE KATZ at her Long Beach residence and that while she did not know what this woman was like, the woman was willing to take the job, and that she had to let this English woman know definitely BESSIE's decision by the next day. BESSIE advised CELIA to have her husband ARTHUR KATZ arrange an appointment with this woman for the following day, a Sunday, a 6PM, as she expected to be in New York City at that time.

On November 10, 1949 PAULINE TUCKMAN advised THEODORA WOLFSON, above-mentioned, that she had been in New York City to visit BESSIE KATZ the previous Sunday and returned to West Haven the Tuesday thereafter. She stated that BESSIE had hired an English woman as a housekeeper; that this woman was 56 years of age and had gone through the London blitz in which she lost a 23-year-old son and a fourteen-year-old daughter.

On November 12, 1949 CELIA BOGORAD KATZ, sister of BESSIE KATZ, who had been visiting her mother Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN for several days, was given directions by Mrs. Tuckman as to how to proceed to 37 Howe Street, New Haven. It is to be noted that this is the address of Communist Party Headquarters in New Haven, Connecticut as well as of the Jewish Fraternal People's Order of the IWO.

On November 18, 1949 MIRIAM GITTLESON advised her mother PAULINE TUCKMAN that BESSIE KATZ was working every day and expected to have at least three nights a week of overtime work. It is to be noted that in the referenced teletype from New York dated November 18, 1949, the New York office advised that BESSIE KATZ had been working at the Jewish Federation Charity, 71 West 47th Street, as a stenographer beginning on November 14, 1949.

On November 27, 1949 BESSIE KATZ advised her mother PAULINE TUCKMAN that CELIA and ARTHUR KATZ had visited at her home on the previous day; also

~~SECRET~~

[redacted] b3

Administrative Page

that ~~KEY~~ BORN had visited at her home and left on the previous day. It is to be noted that the informant indicated that BESSIE KATZ has been keeping [redacted] at her home in Long Beach along with her [redacted] at this time BESSIE KATZ advised her mother that she had received a letter and indicated that "he" is "not feeling too well." It is believed that BESSIE KATZ referred at this time to her husband, JOSEPH KATZ. BESSIE went on to advise her mother that she would tell her more about it at some later date. b6 b7C

RE: JOSEPH KATZ

In addition to the above-mentioned information relating to the subject JOSEPH KATZ, New Haven Confidential Informant T-2 of known reliability on October 15, 1949 made available an Air Mail letter addressed to JOSEPH KATZ, Boite Postale 66-16, Paris 16em France, which bore the return address of ABRAM GUBERSKY of 174 Ward Street, New Haven, Conn. The following translation of the above letter which was written in the Yiddish script was made by Special Employee HYMAN M. RABINOWITZ of the New York office:

See 104-0-164 61-5381-1659 "My dear nephew Joseph,

I am able to write you that my younger daughter and I are in America already, and we are happy that we are settled already. And now I expect my daughter and son-in-law. I will still have to wait for my son. I don't know how long it will take.

Joseph, I want to ask you something. I do not receive good letters from my son. If I only had the possibility of sending him some money. You know how a father is. I would send him my last. But I do not have where to send it. I believe you may have a better opportunity. Please do what I ask and take care of my request. I await your answer.

From your uncle,

Abram

Regards from my daughter

This is Gerske's address:

Abram Perecman
Waseraltigen kv. Aalen
D.P. Camp
Ulrich St. 2
Germany

Note: "Gerske" - Gershon - George - Gustave" ~~SECRET~~

Administrative Page

~~SECRET~~

b3

The 1949 New Haven City Directory contains no listing of ABRAM GUBERSKY; however, this directory lists the following individuals residing at 174 Ward Street, New Haven:

HARRY ~~G~~GUBERSKY, a peddler;
BLANCHE ~~D~~GUBERSKY, a nurse, New York
SYLVIA ~~F~~GUBERSKY

The New Haven office contains no information on the above-listed persons.

The New Haven Credit Bureau, the New Haven Police Department, the Naturalization Office of the Clerk of the U. S. District Court in New Haven and the office of the Immigration and Naturalization Service in Hartford, Conn. contained no record of ABRAM and BLANCHE GUBERSKY.

/// The New Haven office is opening a separate investigative case file on ABRAM GUBERSKY and any information developed in that case relating to subject JOSEPH KATZ will be reported in the instant case.

OK

P E N D I N G

~~SECRET~~

LEADS

One copy of instant report has been designated for the information of the Washington Field Office in accordance with previous Bureau instructions.

NEW HAVEN DIVISIONAT NEW LONDON, CONN.

8 yrl
Will conduct appropriate inquiry to obtain identifying information relating to Miss LENA MEYER of 915 Bank Street, New London. It is to be noted in the referenced report of SA John J. Ward 10/10/49 at New York that this individual arrived on the SS Queen Elizabeth on 8/19/49 and that two trunks belonging to BESSIE KATZ were shipped on MEYER's ticket.

AT NEW HAVEN, CONN.

8 yrl
Will continue to maintain contact with T-2 for information relating to the activities of ABRAHAM GUBERSKY and also of JOSEPH and BESSIE KATZ.

~~SECRET~~

b3

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

Below are set forth the identities of the temporary confidential informants utilized in this report.

T-1	CNHT-62
T-2	Anonymous source

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: December 9, 1949

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ

96520

(Bureau File [redacted])

Report being transcribed. Will be transmitted in immediate future.

JJR:MCF

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-19-89 BY SP10/BJG

HANDLED BY
STOP HERE

RECORDED - 70

60 JAN 26 1951

EX-42

4 DEC 12 1949

(1-10-49)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~SECRET~~

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

NK FILE NO.

pts

REPORT MADE AT NEWARK	DATE WHEN MADE 12/9/49	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 10/25-28, 31; 11/1-3, 16, 17, 23; 12/2/49	REPORT MADE BY JOHN R. LYONS												
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.		CHARACTER OF CASE 													
SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: <u>Administrative</u> Results of Mail cover on DAVID KATZ and GEORGE JOSEPH BOGORAD set forth. Background of JOHN J. WISCHER, Princeton, NJ, set out. Seaboard Industries account opened at Prospect Park National Bank, Prospect Park, NJ, with checks drawn by MEYER HALPERIN and GEORGE J. BOGORAD. <i>No dissem on 7</i> - P - REFERENCE: Bureau File [redacted] Bureau letter to New York 10/19/49: - See letter 115 Report of SA JOHN R. LYONS, Newark, 10/21/49. - 1w 189 New York letter to Bureau 11/8/49. - 5 194 DETAILS: Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, an employee of another Government agency, advised the following mail was received by DAVID KATZ, 64 Jefferson Street, Passaic, N. J.: <table border="0"><tr><td><u>Date</u></td><td><u>From</u></td></tr><tr><td>October 29, 1949</td><td>Merke Katz, 201 West 27th Street, New York City</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Registered Letter, #1290; Guarantee Petroleum Company, Ridgefield, New Jersey.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Rubovitz, 3/15 Berdan Avenue, Fairlawn, New Jersey.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Room 2800, 20 Pine Street, New York 5, New York</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>J. Rolnick, 2182 Barnes Avenue, Bronx 60, New York.</td></tr></table> COPIES DESTROYED R 584 NOV 7 1960 November 16, 1949 (to J. Katz) November 16, 1949 (to Merke Katz)				<u>Date</u>	<u>From</u>	October 29, 1949	Merke Katz, 201 West 27th Street, New York City		Registered Letter, #1290; Guarantee Petroleum Company, Ridgefield, New Jersey.		Rubovitz, 3/15 Berdan Avenue, Fairlawn, New Jersey.		Room 2800, 20 Pine Street, New York 5, New York		J. Rolnick, 2182 Barnes Avenue, Bronx 60, New York.
<u>Date</u>	<u>From</u>														
October 29, 1949	Merke Katz, 201 West 27th Street, New York City														
	Registered Letter, #1290; Guarantee Petroleum Company, Ridgefield, New Jersey.														
	Rubovitz, 3/15 Berdan Avenue, Fairlawn, New Jersey.														
	Room 2800, 20 Pine Street, New York 5, New York														
	J. Rolnick, 2182 Barnes Avenue, Bronx 60, New York.														
APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>S. X. Mc Kee</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES													
COPIES OF THIS REPORT (5-Bureau 3-New York 2-Newark)		RECORDED - 26 INDEXED - 26 EX-3													
61 MAR 8 1950		SECRET													

b3

b3

b3

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

~~SECRET~~

This Informant also advised that DAVID KATZ received a great deal of mail from the Cities Service Corporation in New York City.

Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability, an employee of another Government agency, advised that the following mail was received by the family of GEORGE JOSEPH BOGORAD, 324 East 23rd Street, Paterson, New Jersey:

<u>Date</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>From</u>
October 26, 1949	J. George Bogorad	Register Office, P.O. Box 1806, Paterson, N.J.
October 27, 1949	George Bogorad	Max Semel, 433 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.
October 28, 1949	George Bogorad	Louis Harris, 157 Harrison St., Paterson, N. J.
October 31, 1949	George Bogorad	Fortune, 540 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.
October 31, 1949	George Bogorad	Dow Chemical Company, Midland, Michigan
November 1, 1949	J. George Bogorad	New England Mutual Life Insurance Co., 17 East 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.
November 1, 1949	Joseph G. Bogorad	Acacia, 51 Louisiana Ave., N.W., Washington 1, D.C.
November 2, 1949	G. Bogorad	149 Painter Ave., West Haven, Connecticut
-----	To the Bogorads	Herman Turndorf, 240 Elm St., (nota bene), Oberlin, Ohio

Confidential Informant T-3, of known reliability, advised that the account of the Seaboard Industries was opened January 22, 1947, at the Prospect Park National Bank, Prospect Park, New Jersey, with a deposit of \$4,000. The original deposit consisted of a check dated January 22, 1947, drawn on the Prospect Park National Bank to the account of Seaboard Industries in the amount of \$4,000 by BOGORAD and PERRY and signed by GEORGE J. BOGORAD.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[REDACTED]

On January 27, 1947 the deposit consisted of a check drawn on the Irving Trust Company, Empire State Building Branch, to MEYER HALPERIN, dated January 25, 1947, drawn on the account of the North River Savings Bank No. G434716.

T-3 advised that GEORGE and LILLIAN BOGORAD opened a small convenience account in 1939 which was closed in November 1942, and on October 23, 1942, a personal account for GEORGE and LILLIAN BOGORAD was opened and is still maintained at the Prospect Park National Bank.

T-3 also stated that the account of BOGORAD and PERRY was opened March 22, 1945, and was closed May 7, 1947. The address on this account was care of BOGORAD, 324 East 23rd Street, Paterson, New Jersey.

This Informant also advised that the account of JOSEPH and LEO KATZ, 466 East 36th Street, Paterson, New Jersey, was opened January 26, 1939 and closed on June 28, 1939.

The 1948 City Directory for Paterson, New Jersey, lists LEO KATZ at 466 East 36th Street; wife, SHIRLEY; employed by the White Chemical Products Company, 94 Court Street, and also as a general manager at 183 Keen Street. (It should be noted that this is the address of the Seaboard Industries.) The City Directory also lists JOSEPH KATZ; wife, CISSY; at 466 East 36th Street.

The Passaic and Bergen County Credit Bureau records indicate that LEO KATZ in 1941 was age twenty-six and lived at 466 East 36th Street, Paterson, New Jersey, with his parents, JOSEPH and CISSY, since 1925. According to the Credit Bureau records, he owned his own chemical business at his home address, namely, the Central Chemical and Supply Company, and formerly was a salesman for the Wollen Chemical Company, Paterson. The credit report indicated that the property at 466 East 36th Street is owned by his parents. He also was reported to have maintained a low four-figure bank account in 1949 at the Second National Bank in Paterson.

A clipping from "The Morning Call", a Paterson newspaper, on April 18, 1947, indicated that HARRY G. SCHLINGER, 448 East 24th Street, and LEO KATZ, 446 East 36th Street, had formed a partnership and a dissolution of the same business had been filed by SCHLINGER and re-filed to permit KATZ to enter as a partner in the business.

The Credit Bureau of Passaic and Bergen County reports that ALVIN MORRIS; wife, HELEN; resided at 676 Market Street, Paterson, New Jersey. According to the report, he was age twenty-eight in 1948 and married. He operated a photography studio at 375 Tenth Avenue, Paterson, with HERMAN A. PARIS

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

as a partner. According to the Credit Bureau report, HERMAN A. PARIS is married; age twenty-eight; wife, ALICE; has two dependent children; served in the Army, and lives at 329 11th Avenue, Paterson, New Jersey. He formerly lived at 466 East 22nd Street, Paterson, and was a free lance photographer previous to this business. According to the report, both MORRIS and PARIS devote full-time to portrait photography business. They bank at the First National Bank of Paterson. The report at the Credit Bureau indicates that ALVIN MORRIS' father was also employed by the photographers. This report also indicated that JOSEPH MORRIS owns the house at 375 10th Avenue. JOSEPH MORRIS is listed as a widower, having lived at 375 10th Avenue since 1943. He formerly lived at 23 Plane Street and 479 11th Avenue, Paterson. According to the record, he had an account at the Wood-Ridge National Bank, Wood-Ridge, New Jersey.

In connection with the Rushton Express Company, Inc., the Passaic and Bergen County Credit Bureau records reflect that it is owned by RICHARD F. RUSHTON, age 52, white, married, wife and two children dependents. According to the record, he has resided at 17 Ackerman Avenue, East Paterson, since 1941. He previously lived at 886 East 19th Street, Paterson, and is a life-long Paterson resident. The report indicated that RUSHTON's business consists of all kinds of trucking and wrecking and he has an ICC license for New England, Pennsylvania, Virginia and the Carolinas. He employs thirty-five people, has fifteen trucks and an estimated annual income of \$10,000.

The records of the Passaic and Bergen County Credit Bureau reflect that the Reppen Welding Company, 390 Hamilton Avenue, Paterson, New Jersey, in 1945 was owned by IRVING REPPEN. He is married to BESSIE LIEBERMAN and has two children. Since 1931 he has lived at 189 8th Avenue, Paterson, and previously lived at 21 Haledon Avenue and 37 Charles Street, Paterson. His former employers were the DeVogel Machine and Welding Company, 93 Sumner Street, Paterson, and the Standard Spring Company, Jersey City, and also the Kove Brothers Company, 154 Ogden Avenue, Jersey City. The Credit Bureau reports he owns property at 390 Hamilton Avenue and owns his home, free and clear. He maintains bank accounts at the First National Bank and Trust Company, Paterson, and that he and his wife maintain accounts. It is noted that a number of small suits were filed against the firm in 1932 and 1941 and that a chattel mortgage was held on an automobile purchased by him by the First National Bank and Trust Company.

Confidential Informant T-4, of known reliability, advised that GEORGE J. BOGORAD maintains a small personal account and has a balance of \$14.13 at the Franklin Trust Company in Paterson.

Confidential Informant T-5, of known reliability, advised that he has no record of any accounts with GEORGE J. or LILLIAN BOGORAD.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[]

Detective HERMAN COHEN of the Paterson, New Jersey, Police Department and ARTHUR DONNELLY, Police Reporter for The Paterson Morning Call, advised that the Paterson Yavneh, 377 12th Avenue, Paterson, was a Jewish parochial school which held classes similar to public school classes and operated as a full time schooling institution.

Mr. ROBERT HURLEY, 60 Brookside Garden, Somerville, New Jersey, advised that he learned to fly at the old Jersey City Airport where CLARENCE CHAMBERLAIN had a flying school in 1935. He advised he cannot remember JOSEPH KATZ and stated that when he learned to fly there CHAMBERLAIN had already closed his flying school, and that the airport was closed about 1935.

The following investigation was conducted by SA THOMAS S. LOVERING:

Sergeant HENRY BOVIE of the Princeton, New Jersey, Police stated JOHN J. FISCHER has no local police record, and Sergeant BOVIE has known FISCHER and FISCHER's parents for over twenty years. He has always found them to be loyal, reliable and intelligent Americans.

PAUL SMITH, Credit Manager of the First National Bank, Princeton, New Jersey, does not know JOHN J. FISCHER of R.R. 2, Rosedale Road, Princeton, New Jersey, personally but reported FISCHER has carried a satisfactory checking account with the bank for a number of years and has satisfactorily paid off a mortgage obligation taken over from his father, JACOB FISCHER, in about 1940.

JOSEPH J. STEWART, FISCHER's brother-in-law, was recommended by both Sergeant BOVIE and Mr. SMITH as a loyal and discreet individual. He provided a brief outline of JOHN J. FISCHER's interests and advised FISCHER had no interest whatsoever in Communism or other political activity and would undoubtedly provide pertinent information he might possess.

FISCHER and his wife (nee MARJORIE DENZER, daughter of an Ohio surgeon) live in Princeton, New Jersey, and FISCHER spends about one half of his working time at his New York apartment.

PENDING

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~LEADSNEWARKAt Paterson, New Jersey

Will report the results of the mail cover on BOGORAD, 324 East
23rd Street.

Will ascertain the background of LOUIS HARRIS, 157 Harrison Street.

At Passaic, New Jersey

Will report the mail cover results on DAVID KATZ, 64 Jefferson
Street.

At Fairlawn, New Jersey

Will ascertain the background of RUBOVITZ, 3/15 Berdan Avenue.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

INFORMANTS

T-1 - DEWITT KEASLER, Foreman of letter carriers, Passaic
Post Office, Passaic, N. J.

T-2 - DAVID MORGAN, Assistant Postmaster, Paterson, N. J.

T-3 -

T-4 -

T-5 -

b7D

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1382157-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 2
Page 38 ~ b3;
Page 41 ~ b3; b7D;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~SECRET~~

STANDARD
FOR
CLASSIFICATION
ACTION

No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

NY

FILE NO.

1000

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 12/14/49	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 10/1-12/5/49	REPORT MADE BY JOHN J. WARD
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE [REDACTED]

b3

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Subject still resides in Paris. Wife, BESSIE KATZ, continues residence at 236 E. Hudson St., Long Beach, L.I., N.Y. She is now employed by Federation of Jewish Philanthropies as a stenographer at 71 W. 47th St., NYC. Background investigation conducted in effort to verify subject's past residences and occupations. Subject and wife newly wed lived at 319 E. 23d St. in 1935 or 1936, in 1940 were at 620 W. 141st St., NYC. Intervening residences not verified to date. Person believed identical with subject employed on WPA, NYC, between 2/2/34 and 1/21/36. Investigation fails to disclose that subject had any known employment from 1937 until November 1941, exclusive of his financial interest in the Meriden Dental Laboratories, Meriden, Conn. Records disclose subject rented parking lot at 609 W. 130th St., NYC, from Nov. 1941 to Nov. 1942. From Mar. 1943 through Sept. 1943, subject was employed by BAUMGOLD BROS., 62 W. 47th St., NYC. Facts relative to checking account KATZ maintained at Bank of Athens Trust Co. set forth.

Classified by *multiple sources/Bury*
Declassify on: OADR

1-23-89

#289,404

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

REFERENCE: Bureau File Number [REDACTED]

Report of SA JOHN J. WARD, New York City, 10/10/49.

DE-INDEXED

DATE: 11-28-56

13

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [Signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES DESTROYED
200 MAR 29 1975

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

- 5 - Bureau
- 2 - New Haven
- 2 - Washington Field
- 2 - Newark
- 3 - Los Angeles (info.)
- 5 - New York

COPY IN FILE

DEC 16 1949

RECORDED - 68

INDEXED - 114

SE 37

b3

[REDACTED]
DETAILS:MOVEMENTS AND ACTIVITIES OF JOSEPH KATZ

Confidential Informant T-4, of known reliability, advised as of October 26, 1949, that the subject was still living in Paris, France. The street address, however, was unknown to the informant. This source advised that the subject is maintaining contact with JACK SHANDEL in connection with the affairs of the FOURNIER GLOVE COMPANY, Patchogue, Long Island. He said it appears, however, that KATZ leaves the management of the FOURNIER GLOVE COMPANY to JACK SHANDEL.

This source advised that LARRY SHANDEL, brother of JACK SHANDEL, recently met and spent a couple of days with KATZ in Paris. The nature of their association is, however, unknown.

RESIDENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF SUBJECT'S WIFE, BESSIE KATZ

BESSIE KATZ continues to reside at 236 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, Long Island. Her associations identified to date have been mainly with members of her family. On October 15, 1949 an automobile bearing New York 1949 License Number 8N2515 was observed in front of her residence. This car was registered to MARTIN YOUNG, 616 West 137th Street, New York City. YOUNG is BESSIE KATZ'S brother-in-law.

On November 16, 1949 SAS ROBERT M. KANE and FRANCIS W. ZANGLE observed MENKE KATZ, the subject's brother, and BESSIE KATZ meet for lunch at the Brass Rail Restaurant, Seventh Avenue near 50th Street, New York City.

It has also been ascertained that the woman previously and tentatively identified in this case as ROWENA FRIEDMAN is actually CELIA BOGORAD KATZ, BESSIE'S sister. She was observed on December 6, 1949, leaving her residence at 77 West 104th Street. BESSIE KATZ has been observed with CELIA BOGORAD KATZ on numerous occasions since her return to the United States.

Confidential Informant T-5, of known reliability, advised that on November 14, 1949, BESSIE KATZ began employment as a stenographer with the Board of Trustees of the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies, 71 West 47th Street, New York City.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION:
PAST EMPLOYMENTS AND RESIDENCES

Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, has furnished a personnel file made available to him from the records of the Work Projects Administration at Washington, D. C. This file concerns an individual bearing the name of JOSEPH KATZ who appears to be identical with the subject of this investigation. The file discloses many discrepancies however. The following appears in the WPA personnel file:

JOSEPH KATZ, Index Card #228734, of 119 East 17th Street, New York City. He was assigned prior to March 6, 1934, as an investigator for thirty hours in survey of live poultry. The following addresses were listed for this JOSEPH KATZ:

119 East 17th Street;
210 East 15th Street;
19 East 16th Street;
17 East 16th Street;
319 East 23d Street, all Manhattan, New York.

This JOSEPH KATZ was born on March 15, 1910.

The subject in his Selective Service Questionnaire claimed birth on March 15, 1912.

The JOSEPH KATZ in question was married to BESSIE KATZ who was born on January 18, 1912. He listed his education as follows: Four years' college, New York University, majoring in aeronautical and receiving a B.A. Degree in 1931. He claimed to speak English and Yiddish well. His last employer was the Clarence Chamberlain School, Jersey City, New Jersey in 1934 and also the Institute of Aeronautical Science, Rockefeller Centre, doing aeronautical research for the school year, 1933. His occupation was described as teacher.

The WPA file disclosed that the JOSEPH KATZ in question was assigned to seven projects between February 2, 1934 and January 21, 1936.

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Education and Employment

New York University - SA RICHARD T. BURRESS checked the student records of all schools in New York University, the results of which check disclosed no record of the subject during the period, 1928-32. No one by the name, JOSEPH KATZ, received a B.A. Degree from the University in the class of 1931.

Institute of Aeronautical Science, 2 East 64th Street, New York City - LAWRENCE J. PREZZANO, Assistant to the Secretary of the above-named institute, advised that the organization is a professional society and not an educational institute. The society was organized in October 1932 and does not hold classes or have a curriculum. Mr. PREZZANO searched the records of the Institute and stated that he could find no record of JOSEPH KATZ having been a member of the organization.

Residences

119 East 17th Street - This building is a small apartment house and is currently owned by the American Institute for the Deafened. Miss CRONHEIM, Secretary of that organization, advised that it was purchased from the LEON REALTY COMPANY in 1948. She stated she had no records available going back to the middle 1930's.

MILES L. BLEEKER, Attorney, 565 Fifth Avenue, was active in managing the affairs of the LEON REALTY COMPANY. His secretary, Miss HAWLEY, at the same address, advised that she did not have immediately available any records on tenants at 119 East 17th Street. She stated, however, that she would make an effort to locate such records in the company's old files. She stated that they have possibly been destroyed.

319 East 23d Street - JOHN MARA, 319 East 22d Street, advised that he was a superintendent of this building when it was renovated in 1935 or thereabouts. He advised that he rented Apartment 4B in the building after it was renovated to JOSEPH and BESSIE KATZ. He stated BESSIE and her mother, who at that time lived on Second Avenue, came to look at the apartment and that BESSIE'S mother made the decision because she was to pay the rent. Mr. MARA said it was his impression that BESSIE and JOSEPH KATZ had been recently married. He said they stayed there less than a year and vacated because the rent was too much for them to pay. He recalled that they told him they were going to take a light housekeeping room on Third Avenue near 25th Street.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

Mr. MARA said it was his impression that JOE KATZ was attending the College of the City of New York at 23d Street and Lexington Avenue, and he told MARA that he was studying aeronautics. He said he recalled also that BESSIE was in school, but MARA was unable to state the name of the school or what she was studying. He said he was sure, however, that neither had a steady job. He said they paid the rent themselves and he had no idea as to their source of income.

MARA said he knew nothing of KATZ' political views but recalled that on one occasion an irate father had taken his daughter from a group at the KATZ' apartment and told her not to visit them again. MARA said he did not know the reason.

Mr. MARA stated that he had no records available on tenants of the building during that period.

Mr. MARA was unable to identify a photograph of the subject.

19 East 16th Street - Mr. C. L. KEHRER, 31 Union Square West, advised that he has been the superintendent of 19 East 16th Street for fifty-two years. He stated that during that period he has never had a tenant named KATZ. A photograph of the subject was displayed to Mr. KEHRER and he stated that he did not recognize it. Mr. KEHRER also referred to records in his custody and subsequently advised that these records disclosed no tenant of that name. Mr. KEHRER suggested that KATZ might have been a boarder or roomer in the building for a very short period but was unable to suggest the name of a tenant of record who might have taken in a roomer or a boarder.

Mr. E. SHAFFER operates a store on the first floor of 19 East 16th Street. He advised that he has been in business at this location since 1933. He stated he could not recognize a photograph of JOSEPH KATZ and had never heard of a tenant of that name in the building since 1933.

Persons contacted in connection with the above could furnish no information regarding the subject under his name, JOSEPH HIAT.

17 East 16th Street - This address is a loft building and the current owner is the Norsan Holding Company, 148 West 24th Street, New York City. An inquiry of this concern disclosed that the building was owned and managed by the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company from 1932 to 1940.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

Mr. JOHN A. BERTRAND of the Real Estate Department, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, stated that from 1932 until 1940 the building was tenanted by business concerns only. Mr. BERTRAND said he is absolutely certain that no person has ever resided in the building.

210 East 15th Street - Mrs. JOSEPHINE SHORE, superintendent of the building at this address, which is a small apartment house, advised that she has no records going back to the middle 1930's. She stated that Dr. HELEN TANZER, 2928 Upton Street, Washington, D. C., was the owner of the building prior to 1940 and might have records covering that period.

415 West 24th Street - On March 19, 1938, the subject, as previously reported, petitioned a Court for a change of name from JOSEPH HIAT to JOSEPH KATZ. At that time the subject gave 415 West 24th Street, New York City, as his residence and stated that he was unemployed. A large apartment building is located at 415 West 24th Street. The superintendent, Mr. HAHNERT, advised that he has been employed at that building only since 1944 and has no records of tenants prior to that time. He referred the Agent to JAMES N. WELLS & SONS, INC. of 340 West 23d Street, Managing Agents.

Mr. CHARLES A. COLLINS, of the above-mentioned firm, verified that the WELLS COMPANY managed the building during the pertinent period in 1938. He stated that no tenant records are available however. The WELLS firm destroyed these records after seven years.

620 West 141st Street -- The subject when he registered for Selective Service on October 16, 1940, as previously reported, gave his residence as 620 West 141st Street, New York City. This is a large apartment house. The superintendent, Mr. STEINDL, stated that he was superintendent of the building in 1940. He said the only record of tenants which is available is an old rent book. After referring to this book, Mr. STEINDL said that KATZ' name appears in the book as of December, 1940, and it appears for the last time in October, 1941. He stated that KATZ may have lived there earlier than December 1940, but he has no available records covering that period. STEINDL said he recalled that KATZ and his wife occupied an apartment during that period and that they had a small baby. He stated he did not know where they moved to from 620 West 141st Street and that he has never seen either of them since. Mr. STEINDL was unable to state where the KATZ family had lived prior to

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[]

the time they came to his building. It is known that KATZ in 1942 was living at 603 West 140th Street, his last known New York address.

670 West 141st Street - SA ROBERT M. KANE ascertained that there is no such address in New York City. This address appears in the records of the Delehanty Institute, as has been previously reported. Presumably it is in error and may have been meant as 620 West 141st Street.

Employment

According to Confidential Informant T-1, as set forth above, the individual believed to be identical with the subject, JOSEPH KATZ, was employed by the Works Projects Administration from February 2, 1934 until January 21, 1936.

Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability, advised that KATZ was employed by the WPA, 154 East 68th Street, New York City, in 1937. This informant advised that KATZ had no known employment from 1937 until March 1943 at which time he was employed by BAUMGOLD BROTHERS, INC., 62 West 47th Street, New York, New York.

On September 23, 1941, when the subject filed his Selective Service Questionnaire, he claimed to be employed by the Unity Life and Industrial Insurance Company, 75 Troy Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.

Unity Life and Accident Insurance Association

Mr. J. B. McCARTY, Manager of the New York Division of the above company at 1819 Broadway, New York City, advised that JOSEPH KATZ of 620 West 141st Street, New York City, made application for employment as a debit collector on September 17, 1941. KATZ furnished the following personal history in connection with this application:

Name:	JOSEPH KATZ
Date of Birth:	March 15, 1912
Place of Birth:	Lithuania
Marital Status:	Married - one child
Residence:	620 West 141st Street, New York City.
Previous Residence:	415 West 24th Street, New York City

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

Business Address: 620 West 141st Street, New York City.
Present Occupation: None
Present Income: None

His occupation during the past ten years was given as "dental mechanic from 1935 to present, attended school and worked at part-time jobs prior to this".

KATZ furnished the following references as to general character and business ability:

~~JOSEPH WOLFSON~~, 5 South Colony Street, Meriden, Connecticut;
Dr. R. J. ~~ISAACS~~, no address given;
~~GEORGE BRODSKY~~, no address given.

The application for employment was signed by JOSEPH KATZ at Brooklyn, New York, on September 16, 1941. Mr. McCARTY made available a photostatic copy of this employment application in what appears to be KATZ' own handwriting. This is being retained as an exhibit in the New York Office.

Mr. McCARTY stated that KATZ never did appear for work, and he was not placed on the pay roll of the Unity Life and Accident Insurance Association.

Parking Lot 609-13 West 130th Street, New York City.

As previously reported on November 13, 1941 JOSEPH KATZ advised his Selective Service Board that he was the owner of a parking and used car lot at 609-13 West 130th Street, New York City, and was employed at that lot.

Mr. IRA L. OPPENHEIMER, 462 Broadway, New York City, is President of the ELMO REALTY CORPORATION which corporation owned the property at 609-11 West 130th Street in 1941 and 1942. The records of the corporation disclosed that this lot was rented to JOSEPH KATZ from November 1, 1941 to October 30, 1942. The corporation records failed to disclose any additional information and none of the officers recalled KATZ. It was suggested, however, by Mr. OPPENHEIMER that CHARLES STONE, 176 East 176th Street, managed the property and arranged rentals during that period and that he might recall KATZ.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

Mr. STONE was interviewed subsequently and a photograph of JOSEPH KATZ was displayed to him with negative results. STONE said he had no records available and although he thought the name KATZ was familiar and that a person of that name had been a tenant of the 609-13 West 130th Street lot, he was unable to recall anything further concerning this person. Mr. STONE was also unable to furnish any information concerning others who may have been tenants from the time the property was converted into a parking lot in April 1941 until he left his connection with the company in 1944.

AMADEO SABATINI, who in interviews with Agents of the Los Angeles Office has admitted being a former Soviet espionage agent, on March 1, 1943 in an application for employment with the BYRON JACKSON COMPANY in Los Angeles stated that from October 1939 until June 1942 he was the owner and attendant at a parking lot at 611 West 130th Street, New York City. The records of the ELMO REALTY CORPORATION failed to disclose that SABATINI was a tenant at 609-13 West 130th Street. CHARLES STONE said that he did not recall the name and when shown a photograph of SABATINI stated that he did not recognize him.

The initials "S.K." in S. K. PARKING LOT may possibly refer to the surnames, SABATINI and KATZ.

An inquiry of the New York City Department of Licenses disclosed that parking lots in New York were not licensed until 1947. The name, S. K. PARKING LOT, was searched in the County Clerk's Office in the trade names, corporations and partnerships files respectively with negative results.

BAUMGOLD BROTHERS, INC.
62 West 47th Street, New York City.

QUARTZ PRODUCTS COMPANY
304 East 45th Street, New York City.

On March 10, 1943, JOSEPH KATZ informed his Selective Service Board that he was employed by the QUARTZ PRODUCTS COMPANY of New York, 304 East 45th Street, and that he had started to work for the firm in February 1943.

Confidential Informant T-2, referred to above, stated that

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[REDACTED]

KATZ was employed from March through September 1943 by BAUMGOLD BROTHERS, INC., 62 West 47th Street, New York City.

Confidential Informant T-3, of known reliability, has advised that the QUARTZ PRODUCTS COMPANY is affiliated with BAUMGOLD BROTHERS, INC. BAUMGOLD BROTHERS, INC. was founded in 1925 to import and cut diamonds and to manufacture diamond tools.

QUARTZ PRODUCTS COMPANY, 304 East 45th Street, New York City, was formed in October 1942 as a manufacturer of quartz crystals. This informant advised that officers of BAUMGOLD BROTHERS, INC. are also officers of QUARTZ PRODUCTS COMPANY.

It will be noted that in June 1944 KATZ organized the TEMPUS IMPORT COMPANY and his business activities since that time have been previously reported.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

BANK ACCOUNTS

Account of JOSEPH KATZ,
Guaranty Trust Company,
44th Street and 5th Avenue Branch,
New York City.

Confidential Informant T-6, of known reliability, made available the records of the Guaranty Trust Company in connection with the above account. from August 31st through November 30, 1949. The facts relative to this account have been reported in preceding reports prior to August 31, 1949.

The balance on August 31, 1949 was \$8,162.86; as of November 30, 1949, the balance was \$7,709.01. The informant advised that there has been very little activity during the instant period. He also stated the account still maintains his address as in care of SOY BIRNBAUM, 521 Fifth Avenue, New York City. However, the file contains correspondence from KATZ in which he has furnished the return address, JOSEPH KATZ, Boite Postale 66-16, Paris, 16, France.

Account of KAYBIN, INC.
Manufacturers Trust Company
513 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Confidential Informant T-7, of known reliability, advised that as of August 30, 1949, this account was maintaining a balance of \$40.15. The account was being charged with fines for running below the minimum balance. The account has been inactive.

Brokerage Account of JOSEPH KATZ
at FRANCIS I. DU PONT & COMPANY
New York City.

Confidential Informant T-7 ascertained that an item of \$10,311.24 deposited in the subject's account on June 14, 1946 at the Guaranty Trust Company was a check in that amount on the Francis I. DuPont & Company.

Confidential Informant T-8, of known reliability, advised that an account was opened by JOSEPH KATZ of 93 Nassau Street, New York City, at Francis I. Du Pont & Company, Brokers, 1 Wall Street, New York City, on February 14, 1946.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

On May 21, 1946, KATZ indicated that his new mailing address was 603 West 140th Street, New York City. The informant stated the account was introduced by I. J. SZPER, a man of Polish origin who was formerly connected with Francis I. DuPont & Company but is now believed by the informant to have returned to Poland.

On May 20, 1946 Mr. SZPER was granted a limited power of attorney on KATZ'S account. When opening the account KATZ stated that he was the owner of SELKA, INC., 93 Nassau Street, and as references he gave HERMAN *see P. 23* SEGALL of DEN RO IMPORT COMPANY and LEO PAPPER, 10 West 47th Street, New York City.

Confidential Informant T-8 furnished the following information relative to the activity in KATZ'S account:

On February 18, 1946, KATZ deposited a check for \$1,127.78 for the purchase of one hundred shares of Niagara Hudson Power Corporation stock. On February 23, 1946, he sold these hundred shares for \$1,343.06. He then purchased a hundred shares of United Wall Paper stock for \$1,040.06 and took a profit of \$303 on the same day on the transaction.

On May 6, 1946, the subject deposited checks for \$1,205.99 and \$8,233 and purchased fifty shares of Hamilton Watch Company stock and one hundred shares of United States Steel stock respectively. He sold a hundred shares of United Wall Paper stock for \$1,156.43. On June 10, 1946, he sold one hundred shares of United States Steel stock for \$9,054.81. On June 13, 1946 the subject was issued a Francis I. Du Pont Company check for \$10,311.24. This latter check was deposited in his account at the Guaranty Trust Company on June 14, 1946. It represented the sale of United Wall Paper and United States Steel stock.

KATZ held the Hamilton Watch Company stock until March 25, 1948, when he sold it for \$660.41 and received on the same day a Francis I. Du Pont & Company check for \$710.41 covering the proceeds from the sale of this stock and accumulated dividend. With this transaction the subject closed his account with the Du Pont Company.

The following checks, deposited by the subject in his brokerage account, were drawn on the bank of Athens Trust Company of New York City:

February 18, 1946	-	\$1,127.78
May 6, 1946	-	1,205.99 and \$8,233

~~SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

Account of JOSEPH KATZ
Bank of Athens Trust Company
205 West 33d Street
New York City

~~SECRET~~

Confidential Informant T-9, of known reliability, advised that records of the Athens Trust Company disclosed that JOSEPH KATZ, 119 West 57th Street, New York City, opened a checking account on December 5, 1944. The account was closed out on August 13, 1946. It was opened with a \$5,000 deposit and the account ranged from about \$3,000 to \$20,000. The informant stated, however, that for the most part the account averaged from \$3,000 to \$8,000. He said the account was apparently used by KATZ for personal and commercial purposes.

It will be noted that this account was concurrent with another checking account which KATZ maintained at the Guaranty Trust Company as set forth in preceding reports. The transcript of this Bank of Athens Trust Company account has been obtained from Confidential Informant T-9, of known reliability, and is being retained in the New York file together with transcripts of KATZ'S Guaranty Trust and Irving Trust Accounts.

A credit memo in the file discloses that \$5,000 was received for the account of JOSEPH KATZ on the order of ~~LEWIS FRIEDMAN~~, Newport News, Virginia. A review of subsequent debit and credit memorandums in KATZ'S file discloses numerous transactions between ~~LOUIS FRIEDMAN~~, 2503 Jefferson Avenue, Newport News, Virginia, ~~ISRAEL PARISIER~~, 555 Calle Pueyrredon, Buenos Aires, Argentina, and JOSEPH KATZ. An examination of these transactions reflects that letters of credit were drawn to the order of ~~FRIEDMAN~~ to cover shipments of various items including "600 powder boxes, 500 alligator powder boxes, 1 case of goatskin gloves, 50 dozen goatskin gloves, ---- alligator compacts, 200 dozen lady's gloves."

In each instance these letters of credit provided for commission payable to JOSEPH KATZ and generally averaged between \$100 and \$200 a transaction. These letters of credit transactions refer to shipments of the items mentioned above from "Buenos Aires f.o.b. to U. S. Atlantic or Gulf Ports" and make reference to specific bills of lading and shipping documents in each instance. It would appear from the above that KATZ was acting as a commission man between ~~ISRAEL PARISIER~~ and ~~LOUIS FRIEDMAN~~ of Newport News, Virginia.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[REDACTED]

In one instance KATZ received a small commission, according to the bank file, on a shipment of goatskin gloves from ISRAEL PARISIER of Buenos Aires to GEORGE G. FELORIA who is further unidentified.

The above type of activity occurred between December 1944 and May 1945 which is the approximate time KATZ entered the Merchant Marine.

Confidential Informant T-10, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

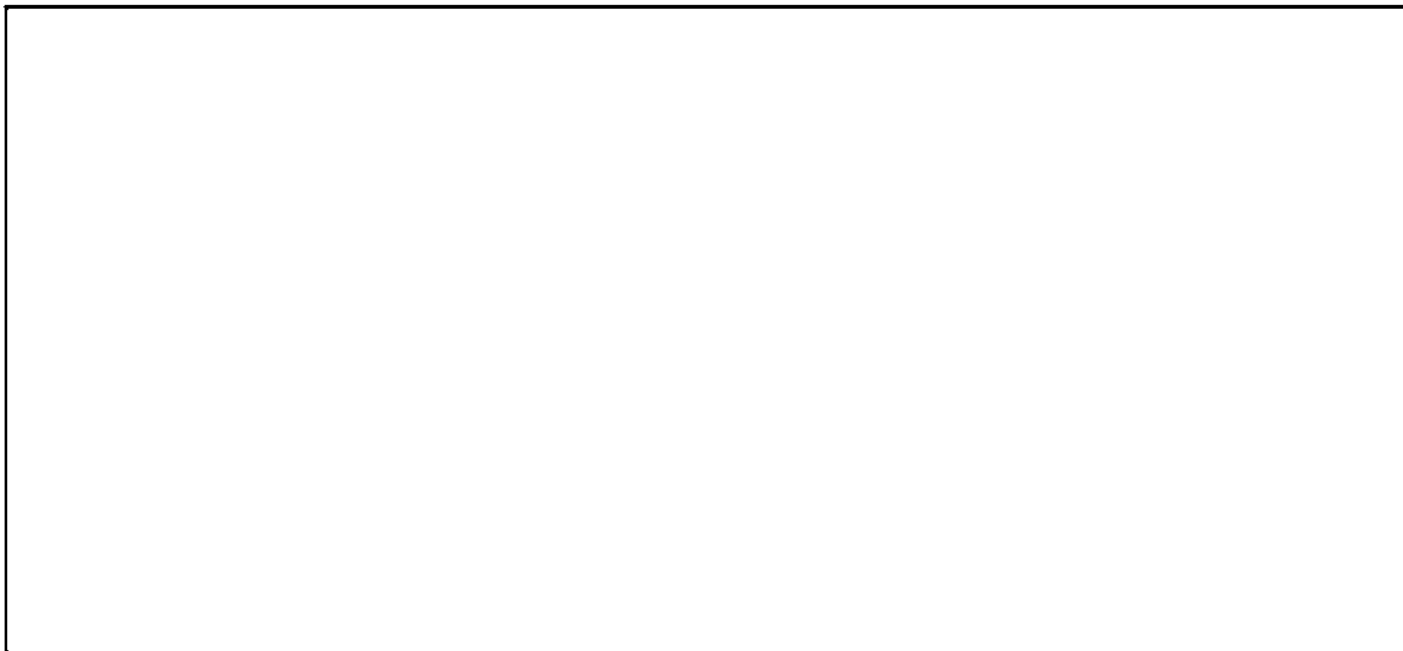
b3

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

b3



It is noted in the above that Confidential Informant T-10 makes no evaluation of the sources.

- P E N D I N G -

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE

Investigation Re 64 West 55th Street, New York City.

(U) (S) [Investigation has been continuing to ascertain the nature of KATZ's contact at the above-stated address on May 27, 1944.] In this connection, Mr. ALLEN MORDECAI, President of the CLARENCE DAVIES REALTY CORPORATION, 274 Madison Avenue, New York City, made available tenant records of that building. An examination of these records disclosed the following tenants during the pertinent period:

First Floor Front -- THOMAS W. ~~LE~~ BRUN, June 1943 to date.
First Floor Rear -- GEORGE V. ~~NELSON~~, July 1941 to date
Second Floor Front -- WANDA ~~VAN~~ BRUNT (formerly WANDA ~~MARVIN~~),
September 1942 to date.
Second Floor Rear -- EVA ELIZABETH ~~KLING~~ ~~CONNELL~~, August 1942 to date.
Third Floor Front -- ALAN and DOROTHY ~~BOGORAD~~ from _____ to June 1944.
JOHN J. ~~FISCHER~~, June 1944 to date.
Third Floor Rear -- JANET RANKIN ~~SILITCH~~, July 1942 to date.
Fourth Floor Front -- EVA B. ~~GARDNER~~, February 1943 to November 1947.
HENRY ~~VAN DAM~~, present tenant.
Fourth Floor Rear -- ANNETTE ~~TOWER~~, September 1942 to February, 1949.
H. B. ~~KINSELLA~~, present tenant.

THOMAS W. LE BRUN

THOMAS W. LE BRUN is employed by the Safety Tire and Rubber Company, 52-00 Van Dam Street, Long Island City. The indices of the New York Office are negative with respect to Mr. LE BRUN.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE (cont.)

GEORGE V. NELSON

GEORGE V. NELSON formerly resided at 47 East 72d Street, New York City. The records disclose that he was employed by L. H. HARTMAN, 50 Rockefeller Plaza, New York City. He furnished as a banking reference the National City Bank in Rockefeller Centre. As references he gave OTIS A. KENYON of KENYON and ECKHARDT, 247 Park Avenue, New York City, and WALTER WATSON of the Plaza Hotel, New York City.

In the investigation of RAY ELSON, who has been identified as the person who succeeded ELIZABETH TERRILL BENTLEY in a Soviet espionage apparatus, it was ascertained that Mrs. GEORGE V. NELSON of 64 West 55th Street, New York City, corresponded with ELSON in 1948 (MRS. JOSEPH ELSON, was.; INTERNAL SECURITY - R, Los Angeles report of June 1, 1949.) It was also ascertained that JOSEPH ELSON was formerly employed by L. H. HARTMAN COMPANY, INC., 50 Rockefeller Plaza, New York City.

The Credit Bureau of Greater New York advised that GEORGE V. NELSON as of October 5, 1943, was an advertising salesman for L. H. HARTMAN COMPANY, INC. and was married to MARIN NELSON. This source advised that NELSON banked at the National City Bank at the 9 West 51st Street Branch.

SE GERARD M. LENAHER reviewed the Selective Service file of GEORGE VALENTINE NELSON at Local Board #20, New York City. NELSON registered on February 19, 1942 from 64 West 55th Street, New York City. He was born on May 10, 1903 at Brooklyn, New York. The person who would know his whereabouts was given as Mrs. NELSON, same address. His employer was given as L. H. HARTMAN COMPANY, 50 Rockefeller Plaza, New York City. His description was given as follows: 6', 145 pounds, gray eyes, brown hair, light complexion, white. The questionnaire disclosed his wife's name to be LUCILLE, twenty-eight years of age in 1942, and that the NELSONS were married on March 1, 1941. NELSON was placed in 4-F classification on June 25, 1942 because he has a collapsed lung and a history of tuberculosis.

On November 29, 1949 SA ROBERT M. KANE and the writer observed NELSON leaving his residence at 9 a.m. NELSON walked to 50 Rockefeller Plaza where he took an elevator to the floor on which the L. H. HARTMAN COMPANY, INC. is located. A pretext telephone call previously had disclosed that NELSON was still connected with that firm.

Agent KANE and the writer also observed a woman, believed to be Mrs. GEORGE V. NELSON, leave 64 West 55th Street on November 29, 1949.

~~SECRET~~

LUCILLE NELSON
MRS. GEORGE V. NELSON

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE (Cont.)

She had a small child between two and three years of age with her. For a considerable period she walked in the neighborhood, obviously letting the child play.

The following are the descriptions of Mr. and Mrs. GEORGE V. NELSON:

Name:	GEORGE V. NELSON
Age:	46
Birth Date:	May 10, 1903
Birthplace:	Brooklyn, New York.
Height:	About 6' 1"
Weight:	145 - 160 pounds
Build:	Tall, slender
Eyes:	Protruding
	Wears glasses with plastic rims
Dress:	Conservative
Occupation:	Advertising Executive

The following description of LUCILLE NELSON (Mrs. GEORGE V. NELSON) is based on a tentative identification made by Agents on November 29, 1949:

Height:	About 5' 9"
Weight:	130 pounds approximately
Build:	Tall and slender
Hair:	Light brown
Complexion:	Light
Dress:	Wore high heel shoes, long, loose cloth coat

WANDA VAN BRUNT
(formerly WANDA MARVIN)

Information has been previously reported in connection with this tenant. It is noted that she is now using her maiden name and it appears that she has been divorced from MARK MARVIN.

EVA ELIZABETH RING RONNELL

This tenant leased the apartment at 64 West 55th Street in August, 1942, as Mrs. EVA ELIZABETH RING. The file contained no identifying or

~~SECRET~~

ADMINISTRATIVE (cont.)

background information. The files of the New York Office contain no identifiable information concerning this person.

ALAN DALE ~~BOGORAD~~

Apartment 3F at 64 West 55th Street was leased to ALAN BOGORAD prior to the time the management of the building was taken over by the Clarence Davies Realty Corporation. Mr. MORDECAI of the Davies firm made an inquiry of the Baron de Hirsch Fund, owners of the property, and ascertained that the apartment was leased to ALAN BOGORAD from February 1943 until September 1944. No other information was available concerning Mr. BOGORAD.

One ALAN BOGORAD is currently listed in the Manhattan Telephone Directory at 200 Cabrini Boulevard.

Miss GRACE BULTER of NEHRING BROTHERS, 180 Cabrini Boulevard, Managing Agents of the 200 Cabrini Boulevard address, advised that ALAN DALE BOGORAD and DOROTHY V. ~~LYNNE~~ BOGORAD leased an apartment at that address on October 1, 1944. It appeared, Miss BULTER stated, that they had sublet prior to October 1944 since there is a credit report in the file which was obtained in March. She stated that BOGORAD had formerly resided at 64 West 55th Street, New York City.

In view of the fact that JOSEPH KATZ'S wife is the former BESSIE ~~BOGORAD~~, an effort was made to ascertain whether instant ALAN BOGORAD is related to BESSIE. An examination of his Selective Service record disclosed that ALAN DALE BOGORAD registered on October 16, 1940 at Local Board #67, Manhattan, from 105 Pinehurst Avenue. He was born on July 29, 1915 at Brooklyn, New York. As of the date of registration he was married to RUTH MINKIN BOGORAD who is now deceased. He was employed by the REISS ADVERTISING COMPANY, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, as an art director. He was also known as ALEX ~~BOGORAD~~, Social Security Number 067-07-0481. He was inducted into the service on February 28, 1942 at Camp Upton, New York, Serial Number 32220401, and was honorably discharged on January 19, 1946 at Fort Dix, New Jersey.

In this connection attention is directed to the report of SA JOHN E. CONNOR, dated November 7, 1949, at St. Louis, Missouri, under the instant caption, which sets forth the service personnel record obtained from the Adjutant General's Office, Demobilized Personnel Records Branch,

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE (cont.)

at St. Louis, in which there is set forth the names of ALAN BOGORAD'S mother and father and additional background data.

SE GERARD M. LEMAHAN found a record of the birth of ALEX BOGORAD, Certificate Number 29443, born July 29, 1915 at Brooklyn, New York. His father, JOSEPH, was born in Russia, and his mother, SARAH ELKINS, born in Russia. At the time of his birth BOGORAD'S parents resided at 429 New Jersey Avenue. This birth record agrees in birth date and name of parents with that of ALAN DALE BOGORAD'S service personnel record. SARAH BOGORAD

A record was found at the Immigration and Naturalization Service, 70 Columbus Avenue, New York City, of one JOE BOGORAD, 429 New Jersey Avenue, who was naturalized on June 5, 1916, Petition Number 24955. He entered the United States in July 1893 and was married at New York City in 1897. This individual was born on May 28, 1875 at Shklow, Russia. He was the father of seven children: NED, born April 9, 1900; SAMUEL, born November 26, 1901; MAX, born April 7, 1903; IDA, born January 8, 1905; LOUIS, born on March 15, 1907; HERBERT, born on May 12, 1914; and ALEX, born on August 29, 1915. Witnesses to his petition for naturalization were SAMUEL BOGORAD, 522 Ermont Street, Brooklyn, and BARNET KARTZKY of 628 Sutter Avenue, Brooklyn.

No immediate kinship is noted between ALAN DALE BOGORAD'S family and the family of BESSIE BOGORAD KATZ. BESSIE'S father's name was SAMUEL, and it is noted that a witness to the petition of JOE BOGORAD was also SAMUEL BOGORAD. This was in 1916. At that time BESSIE'S father is believed to have been living in Passaic, New Jersey, whereas the witness to the petition gave his address as 522 Ermont Street, Brooklyn. Other than the fact that although both families originated in Russia, there is to date no proved connection.

JOHN J. FISCHER

Sometime between May 1944 and October 1944 JOHN J. FISCHER occupied the third floor front apartment at 64 West 55th Street. He first appears on a lease, according to the Clarence Davies Realty Corporation records, on October 1, 1944. The file discloses, however, that he was a tenant on a sublease sometime prior to that, ALAN BOGORAD'S file at Nehring Brothers, it will be recalled, indicates that he sublet an apartment at 200 Cabrini Boulevard probably in March of 1944. It is being presumed, therefore, that JOHN J. FISCHER occupied the apartment at 64 West

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE (cont.)

55th Street from March of that year. The file discloses that FISCHER is an advertising artist and was formerly employed by the Fred Chance Studios at 9 Rockefeller Plaza. As banking references he gave the Irving Trust Company, 24 West 48th Street, New York City, and the First National Bank of Princeton, New Jersey. As social references he gave the following: WARNER SHELLEY of N. W. AYER & SON, 30 Rockefeller Plaza; Dr. STANLEY GREENE, 52 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York City; and ROLLIN C. SMITH of McCANN & ERICKSON, 50 Rockefeller Plaza, New York City.

An inquiry was conducted at the Irving Trust Company, 24 West 48th Street, which disclosed that JOHN J. FISCHER is the son of JACOB C. FISCHER, a tailor in Princeton, New Jersey. He is married to MARJORIE D. FISCHER and resides on Rosedale Road in Princeton, New Jersey.

FRED O'NEILL, superintendent of 64 West 55th Street, advised that FISCHER uses the apartment in that building as a studio and does not live there.

On November 29, 1949, an individual believed to be Mr. FISCHER was observed entering the building at 12 noon. It was noted that he wears a hearing aid.

JANET RANKIN SILITCH

Information concerning this tenant's background has been set forth in preceding reports.

EVA R. GARDNER

This person leased an apartment at 64 West 55th Street on February 17, 1943. She had previously resided at 409 West 24th Street and is an interior decorator. As a banking reference she gave the Bowery Savings Bank.

On November 17, 1947 Mr. HENRY VAN DAM leased the apartment which EVA GARDNER had occupied during the pertinent period. It is noted that there is a firm of GARDNER & DIZALE, Interior Decorators, at 349 East 49th Street. This may be identical with the EVA R. GARDNER in question.

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

There is no identifiable information in the New York Office relative to EVA R. GARDNER.

ANNETTE MOWER

An apartment on the fourth floor of 64 West 55th Street was listed to ANNETTE MOWER in September 1942. At that time she was employed by GERMAINE MONTEIL of 663 5th Avenue as a saleslady. The correspondence in the file disclosed that Miss MOWER did a great deal of traveling in connection with her sales work. In September 1947 she was employed by ANNE HAVILAND of 1 West 52d Street, New York City, and on September 1, 1948, she was employed by Charles of the Ritz, 1 East 58th Street, New York City.

In February 1949 this apartment was leased to Mr. H. B. KINSELLA, the current tenant.

There is no information identifiable with Miss MOWER in the New York Office.

THOMAS W. LE BRUN

Mr. LE BRUN was interviewed on November 29, 1949 at his apartment at 64 West 55th Street, which adjoins the apartment of GEORGE V. NELSON. Mr. LE BRUN said he has had an apartment in the building since 1943 but his family resides in upstate New York and he is not well acquainted with other tenants in the building. Photographs of JOSEPH and BESSIE KATZ were exhibited to LE BRUN who said he did not recognize them and does not believe that he has ever seen them at 64 West 55th Street.

In the course of the interview Mr. LE BRUN stated the only person at 64 West 55th Street who tends to be neighborly and on friendly terms with the other tenants is WANDA VAN BRUNT.

LE BRUN was not directly questioned concerning the GEORGE V. NELSONS, but in the course of the interview he volunteered the information that he has never met them and knew nothing concerning them.

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE (Cont.)

Bank of Athens, Account of JOSEPH KATZ

From June 2, 1945 until December 10, 1945, which is about the time KATZ got out of the Merchant Marine and returned to business there was only one small unidentified deposit in his account. Just prior to his departure for the Merchant Marine, however, it is noted that a check for \$10,000 was drawn on this Athens Trust account. The payee is unidentified. However, soon after his discharge from the Merchant Marine a check for \$10,221.85 was credited to his account. In this connection there is a credit memo in the file dated December 10, 1945, advising KATZ that the bank had sold for his account \$10,000 United States Treasury Bonds plus interest from June 1st to December 10, 1945 and was crediting his account with \$10,231.85. This transaction would indicate that KATZ had about \$10,000 liquid funds in his Bank of Athens account and this presumably is the amount of money what KATZ at that time had available for commercial activity and for his espionage cover operation. It will be noted, of course, that this was only one of his bank accounts.

Another item of interest in connection with KATZ'S Bank of Athens account is the following: The following credit memo is dated March 13, 1946, to Mr. JOSEPH KATZ, in care of DEN-RO IMPORT CORPORATION, 93 Nassau Street, New York City, "Re Letter of Credit #4424 F/O Richard Eichenberger, Zurich, Switzerland. A 40% Margin Transferred from Guaranty Account, \$21,620." This amount was credited to JOSEPH KATZ'S Bank of Athens Trust Account. The nature of this transaction is not explained in debit or credit memo files at the bank. *pg. 12*

Previous information has been received, however, that KATZ imported watches at about this period, and it may have some connection with his activity in watches. However, it will be noted that this transfer of \$21,620 was paid to KATZ and not paid by KATZ.

Much of the activity at the Bank of Athens Trust Company account matches activity in KATZ'S Tempus Import Account and his personal account at the Guaranty Trust Company. These transactions are complicated by the fact that the banks involved do not Recordak the checks in normal transactions. Efforts are being continued, however, through an examination of these accounts to ascertain KATZ'S source of funds during this pertinent period.

On May 16, 1945 the Tempus Import Company of 119 West 57th Street, New York City, opened a checking account at the Bank of Athens Trust Company. It will be noted that this was at the time when KATZ sold Tempus Import.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE (Cont.)

Company to his wife's brother-in-law, MARTIN YOUNG. The initial deposit was for \$1,000 by check drawn on the Amalgamated Bank of New York. The account averaged medium three figures until August 1945 when the balance went to \$2500. This average was maintained until September 1945 when the account then returned to medium high three figures.

On November 20, 1945 a check was deposited drawn on the Amalgamated Trust Company in the amount of \$500. This coincides with the date on which SAM BROWN bought Tempus Import Company from MARTIN YOUNG. On the same day before the \$500 had been deposited the balance in the account was only \$42.74 and a check for that amount was paid. This would indicate that MARTIN YOUNG took whatever funds were available in the account prior to his sale of the company to SAM BROWN.

Transcript of the Tempus Import account is also being maintained in the New York file for possible future reference.

MENKE KATZ

MENKE KATZ, the subject's brother, continues to reside at 201 West 21st Street, New York City, a rooming house. On November 7, 1949, MENKE KATZ was observed by SAS FRANCIS W. ZANGLE and ROBERT M. KANE leaving his residence at 8:50 a.m. He spent most of the morning and early afternoon with unidentified individuals drinking coffee and conversing in nearby cafeterias. As has been reported elsewhere in this report he has been in contact several times with BESSIE KATZ and on one occasion was observed to meet her for lunch.

According to Confidential Informant T-5, of known reliability, MENKE is planning to make a trip, but the source has been unable to furnish the details. In connection with this proposal MENKE has been receiving assistance from BESSIE KATZ in arranging for affidavits which would be necessary were he to apply for a United States passport. It is noted that in this connection BESSIE KATZ has tried to dissuade him from making this trip and to an unidentified third person, according to T-5, she described MENKE as a "G--- D--- Screwball"; and BESSIE agreed that he would probably get himself and others into trouble. It was indicated by T-5 that MENKE

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE (Cont.)

was proposing to take the trip in the near future. The details concerning this are set forth elsewhere in this report.

A mail cover has been maintained on MENKE KATZ at 201 West 21st Street. The results of this cover are as follows:

1. Several no return address - postmarked Paris, September 26th, October 3, 17, 24 and 31, 1949.
2. I. E. ~~X~~RONTCH, 2815 Barker Avenue, Bronx, October 28, 1949.
3. Illegible in European script - Walerztuck, October 29, 1949.
4. ~~X~~GUBERSKY, 174 Ward Street, New Haven, Connecticut, November 1, 1949.
5. Postcard signed "BESSIE". No return address. November 1, 1949.
6. Camp Unity, 1 Union Square, New York City, November 11, 1949.
7. National School and Cultural Commission, 80 Fifth Avenue, New York City, November 11, 1949.
8. ~~X~~GUBERSKY, 174 Ward Street, New Haven, Connecticut, September 30th, October 19th and 20th, 1949.
9. Jewish Daily, 35 East 12th Street, New York City, October 21, 1949.
10. Jewish People's Fraternal Order, IWO, 80 Fifth Avenue, New York City, October 21, 1949.
11. ~~X~~BARNEY GUBERSKY, 227 Parke Avenue, Clifton, New Jersey, October 12, 1949.

In connection with the above it is believed likely that the mail bearing no return address from Paris to MENKE KATZ was from the subject, JOSEPH KATZ. In connection with the GUBERSKYS, it has been previously reported that the subject's mother's name before marriage was GUBERSKY and it has also been reported that the GUBERSKYS in New Haven, Connecticut, are the subject's cousins.

~~SECRET~~

ADMINISTRATIVE (Cont.)

Confidential Informant T-11, of known reliability, made available a Yiddish pamphlet which has been translated by SE HYMAN N. RABINOWITZ. This pamphlet is entitled "The Countrymen". The publisher is not given and the date is given simply as 1949. The pamphlet contains a photograph of MENKE KATZ who is described as "the famous poet". It contains the following biographical note by HIRSH-DAVID KATZ, the subject's father:

"I, Zev David, son of Israel Joseph Huchan Katz, was born in Svir, Vilna province, three miles from Michaeleschek. My great grandparents were born there also. My mother's name was Moyna. My son Menke is named for my mother Moyna. My grandfather's name was Eli-Lazar. My oldest son Eltzik, who died during the first World War, was named for my grandfather. My grandmother's name was Faige.

"I, Zev David, son of Israel Joseph Huchan, was married at the age of 23. I lived in Svintzian for about 15 years, where my children Menke, Blumke and Yeiske (Joseph) were born. Eltzik and Berke were born in Svir. My wife Badanna was born in Michaeleschek. Her great grandparents were born in Michaeleschek also. My youngest son, Mose, was born in the United States, in Passaic, New Jersey, where I am living now. I have seven businesses in Passaic, my biggest is my ice business. I have an ice business and ice machines which are the only ones of their kind in the world. My home is near the Thilim synagogue. By five o'clock in the evening I am in the synagogue saying my evening prayers, thanking God that we are alive, and that we will live forever in the hereafter."

Badanna Katz

Berke Katz

It appears that the above pamphlet is a personal publication by MENKE KATZ.

Confidential Informant T-12, of known reliability, has made available a copy of "The Graduant", published by the graduating class of the Bronx High School (of the Jewish People's Fraternal Order of the International Workers Order) in which MENKE KATZ is listed as a teacher in that school and which contains a photograph of him. This magazine, which is in the Yiddish language, is available in the New York Office.

Mail covers are also being maintained in the instant case on the following persons who are related to the subject and his family:

ADMINISTRATIVE (cont.)

LESTER and MIRIAM GITTELSON, 602 West 139th Street, New York City;

MARTIN and FRANCES YOUNG, 616 West 137th Street, New York City;

DAVID and LILLIAN GITTELSON, 83-69 Daniel Street, Jamaica, Long Island, New York.

CELIA and ARTHUR KATZ, 77 West 104th Street, New York City;

BENJAMIN KATZ, 1510 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, New York.

These mail covers are being maintained to develop general information concerning the KATZ and BOGORAD families and information concerning movements and activities of the subject. The results are not being set forth herein since they do not appear to have immediate pertinence to this case. These results are being recorded, however, in the respective case files in the New York Office.

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE (cont.)

In connection with the meeting between LARRY SHANDEL and JOSEPH KATZ in Paris, Confidential Informant T-4 ascertained that KATZ told a third person that he had met LARRY in Paris and they had spent a couple of days together. He said he was waiting for LARRY to return to Paris from Tangier. KATZ further said that he had helped LARRY as much as he thought wise while the latter was in Paris but said that he was afraid of LARRY'S kind of business and could do just as well without it. KATZ said he hoped that LARRY'S luck holds out but did not want to be around when his luck ran out.

From the above it would not appear that LARRY SHANDEL is connected with KATZ'S espionage activities.

BESSIE KATZ'S CONTACTS

Confidential Informant T-5, of known reliability, advised that the following were in contact with BESSIE KATZ:

October 21, 1949.

An unidentified ~~"HELEN"~~ invited BESSIE to visit her for the evening. The informant indicated that ~~HELEN~~ lived near the KATZS' residence.

October 25, 1949.

HELEN again conferred with BESSIE and the informant advised that HELEN'S husband's name is ~~SAM~~.

On the same date a Mrs. ~~LIEBMAN~~ tried to contact BESSIE KATZ.

October 28, 1949.

An unidentified FREDa left a message for BESSIE KATZ to call her.

MENKE KATZ tried to contact BESSIE.

October 31, 1949.

An unidentified Mrs. KAY attempted to contact BESSIE KATZ.

~~SECRET~~

ADMINISTRATIVE (cont.)

November 3, 1949.

BESSIE KATZ conferred with Mrs. THOMAS. Mrs. THOMAS, according to the informant, is now employed by BESSIE KATZ as her housekeeper.

November 12, 1949.

MENKE KATZ conferred with BESSIE KATZ. The informant stated that MENKE had made up his mind to make an unidentified trip. It appeared that BESSIE had made certain inquiries for him. BESSIE told him that she felt that the trip was inadvisable but that if MENKE still felt that he should go ahead, she would meet him and tell him what was involved. MENKE indicated that action had to be taken in the near future.

On the same day BESSIE talked with an unidentified DAVE at Telephone Slocum 6-7402. This telephone is listed to AARON G. BRANDFON, 290 Empire Boulevard, Brooklyn, New York. DAVE told her to advise MENKE not to go, but if he insisted on going, then affidavits were necessary showing the facts relative to MENKE'S father's arrival in the United States, marriage, issue of the marriage, etc. The informant said it was indicated that such an affidavit might be necessary for a passport application. BESSIE referred to MENKE as a "G-- D--- Screwball". DAVE agreed and said that he would get himself and others in trouble if he went. The informant was, however, unable to supply any information as to MENKE'S destination. It would not appear, however, that MENKE is associated with the subject in espionage activities in view of the above.

November 15, 1949.

BESSIE KATZ advised EVE LIEBERMAN (ph.) that she, BESSIE, was working for the Jewish Federation of Charities. She said she leaves home a little after 7 a.m. and does not return until 7:30 p.m.

On the same day an unidentified woman at Telephone ORchard 9-1646 left a message for BESSIE KATZ to call. Telephone ORchard 9-1646 is listed to Miss R. FRIEDMAN, 11 Waverly Place, New York City. This woman is presumably ROWENA FRIEDMAN.

On the same day BESSIE KATZ made an appointment to meet MENKE KATZ in front of the building in which she is employed, 71 West 47th Street, at 12:30 p.m.

ADMINISTRATIVE (cont.)

b3

November 16, 1949.

Mrs. THOMAS, BESSIE KATZ'S housekeeper, advised ROWENA (FRIEDMAN) that BESSIE KATZ could be reached at Plaza 7-5700, Extension 227. This number is listed to the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies, 71 West 47th Street, New York City.

November 17, 1949.

BESSIE KATZ conferred with [redacted] who advised her that she had received a letter from JOE.

b6
b7C

On the same date an unidentified "HELEN" left a message for BESSIE to call.

November 28, 1949.

MENKE KATZ conferred with BESSIE. BESSIE advised MENKE that she had written to JOE and JOE had indicated that he was very much disturbed. (This is possibly in reference to MENKE'S proposed trip.) BESSIE made an appointment to meet MENKE at twelve noon the following day in front of her office building.

December 5, 1949.

One TEDDY KLEIN, a woman, advised [redacted] that she was staying at the Blackstone Hotel and asked that BESSIE call her before 10 a.m. the following day. On the same day EVE LIEBERMAN attempted to contact BESSIE KATZ.

b6
b7C

No contact is being made with QUARTZ PRODUCTS COMPANY, 304 East 45th Street, or with BAUMGOLD BROTHERS, INC. 62 West 47th Street, New York City, relative to the subject's employment in 1943. THEODORE BAUMGOLD, a Vice-President of QUARTZ PRODUCTS COMPANY, resided at 115 Central Park West in 1940 which was the residence of his father, JACOB BAUMGOLD, an officer in BAUMGOLD BROTHERS.

Confidential Informant T-13, of known reliability, advised on August 8, 1947 that LEAH MALAMENT, now deceased, a contact of a known Soviet Agent, had the following notation in her address book: "Baumgold, 115 Central Park West".

7
w/field K
Ston's
address
?

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE (Cont.)

Confidential Informant T-14, of known reliability, advised on October 27, 1946, that THEODORE BAUMGOLD and TAMARA BAUMGOLD were clients of Dr. ABRAHAM WEINSTEIN, 20 East 53rd Street, New York City. [REDACTED] (S) (U)

b7D

[REDACTED] Dr. ABRAHAM WEINSTEIN is known to have had among his clients many prominent Communists and suspected Soviet agents. WEINSTEIN himself has been the subject of an espionage investigation in the New York Office.

In view of the above connections, it is believed inadvisable to make direct contact with QUARTZ PRODUCTS COMPANY or BAUMGOLD BROTHERS, INC.

Further efforts to locate ALEX MARDOCH have been negative. There is available at Selective Service Headquarters a locator index covering all registrants with all Selective Service Boards in Manhattan. This index was checked by SA FRANCIS A. COGSWELL, JR. and the writer on November 1, 1949 in the name of ALEX MARDOCH, TURDOCH, MERDOCH, and variations of those names. This check was negative. The files of Local Boards 21, 23, 31, 18, 22 and 20, which Boards covered the West Side of Manhattan in which general area 881 Eighth Avenue is located, were also checked with negative results relative to MARDOCH.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

LEADS

NEW HAVEN

At New Haven, Conn.

Will continue to contact confidential Informants relative to the movements and activities of JOSEPH KATZ.

NEWARK

At Newark, N. J.

Will continue to report pertinent results of mail covers on the residences of GEORGE JOSEPH BOGORAD and DAVID KATZ, brother-in-law and father of the subject respectively.

WASHINGTON FIELD

At Washington, D. C.

Will ascertain if Dr. HELEN TANZER, 2928 Upton Street, has available tenant records on 210 East 15th Street, New York City, at which address the subject allegedly lived in about 1935 - 1936.

NEW YORK

At New York City.

Will, through the Guaranty Trust Company at 60 Liberty Street, continue to monitor the subject's account in that bank.

Will review Board of Election records relative to ALEX MARDOCH who in 1938 allegedly resided at 881 Eighth Avenue, New York City, for any information which would be of assistance in locating him.

Will conduct spot check physical surveillances to ascertain BESSIE KATZ'S contacts and activities.

Will obtain photographs of GEORGE V. NELSON and LUCILLE NELSON, 64 West 55th Street, and arrange for them to be exhibited to ELIZABETH TERRILL BENTLEY.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[]

Will attempt to develop further information relative to KATZ'S contact at 64 West 55th Street in May, 1944.

Will continue efforts to verify the subject's residences prior to October 1940. In this connection Board of Election records should be reviewed beginning with his residence at 620 West 141st Street, New York City, in October 1940, and including 415 West 24th Street where KATZ allegedly resided in 1938.

San. 224

Will continue the mail covers on the following individuals: MENKE KATZ, 201 West 21st Street; MARTIN and FRANCES YOUNG, 616 West 137th Street; LESTER and MIRIAM GITTELSON, 602 West 139th Street; DAVID and LILLIAN GITTELSON, 83-69 Daniel Street, Jamaica; CELIA and ARTHUR KATZ, 77 West 104th Street; BENJAMIN KATZ, 1510 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, New York.

As requested in Bureau letter of August 15, 1949, will attempt to develop further information relative to the travels of the subject, his exits and entrances into the United States.

Will, as also requested in Bureau letter of August 15, 1949, develop further information relative to BEN KRAM, EDWARD E. ROSS, ARTHUR (OSCAR) BLANCHARD, WALTER KOCHER, 9 Rockefeller Plaza, WALTER B. SOLINGER, 113 West 57th Street, and HYDE PARTNOLL.

8238

At Patchogue, Long Island.

Will continue to monitor the account of the FOURNIER GLOVE COMPANY, Patchogue, for information relative to JOSEPH KATZ'S movements and sources of funds.

A copy of this report is being sent to the Los Angeles Office for information purposes in connection with their investigation of AMADEO SABATINI.

~~SECRET~~

b3

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

The Confidential Informants mentioned in the report of SA JOHN J. WARD, dated December 14, 1949 at New York City, are as follows:

- T-1 - Administrative page in report entitled "JOSEPH KATZ, was; [redacted] dated September 7, 1949, at Washington, D. C.
- T-2 - Baltimore Informant [redacted] as set forth in Baltimore report dated September 17, 1949 in the instant case.
- T-3 - [redacted]
- T-4 - Anonymous source
- T-5 - NYT 552
- T-6 - [redacted]
- T-7 - [redacted]
- T-8 - [redacted]
- T-9 - [redacted]
- T-10 - [redacted]

b3

b7D

b7D

b7D

b3

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[]

T-11 - A trash cover made available by Mrs. G. BLOWQUIST, 201 West 21st Street, New York City, to SAS ROBERT M. KANE and FRANCIS W. ZANGLE on October 5, 1949. The original is not being retained.

T-12 - [] contacted by SA HERBERT P. LARSON and SE ALBERT E. FALLER on November 10, 1949. b7D

T-13 - Anonymous source

T-14 - Anonymous source

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New Haven

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.
 [redacted]
 Bufile [redacted]

DATE: 12/23/49

Re NY tel to Bureau, Washington Field and New Haven of 12/20/49.

On December 22, 1949 ^{MR. MRS.} Confidential Informant CNHT-62 advised that THEODORA WOLFSON, wife of JOSEPH WOLFSON, contacted Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN at which time WOLFSON stated that her husband had seen GEORGIE, believed to be GEORGE BOGORAD, and that GEORGIE had told her husband that [redacted] had gone to Paris with CELIA KATZ. PAULINE TUCKMAN advised that this information was correct and that [redacted] did go to Paris and that subject JOSEPH KATZ was "crazy to see her"; that he was very upset at the news that [redacted] had a severe case of whooping cough and thought it must be more than that. PAULINE TUCKMAN added that CELIA KATZ had four weeks' vacation and that they would probably stay in Paris for about two weeks, inasmuch as it took a week to go over and a week to return.

PAULINE TUCKMAN also advised WOLFSON that BESSIE KATZ had a very responsible job; that she is making a lot of money, but that BESSIE doesn't feel too well and has been upset and tired.

cc: New York [redacted]
 SFD:gml
 [redacted]

#289,404
 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 1-24-89 BY SP-8 JLB

INDEXED - 69

RECORDED - 69

DEC 28 1949

EX-110

52 JAN 3 1950

~~SECRET~~

SAC, NEW YORK

December 30, 1949

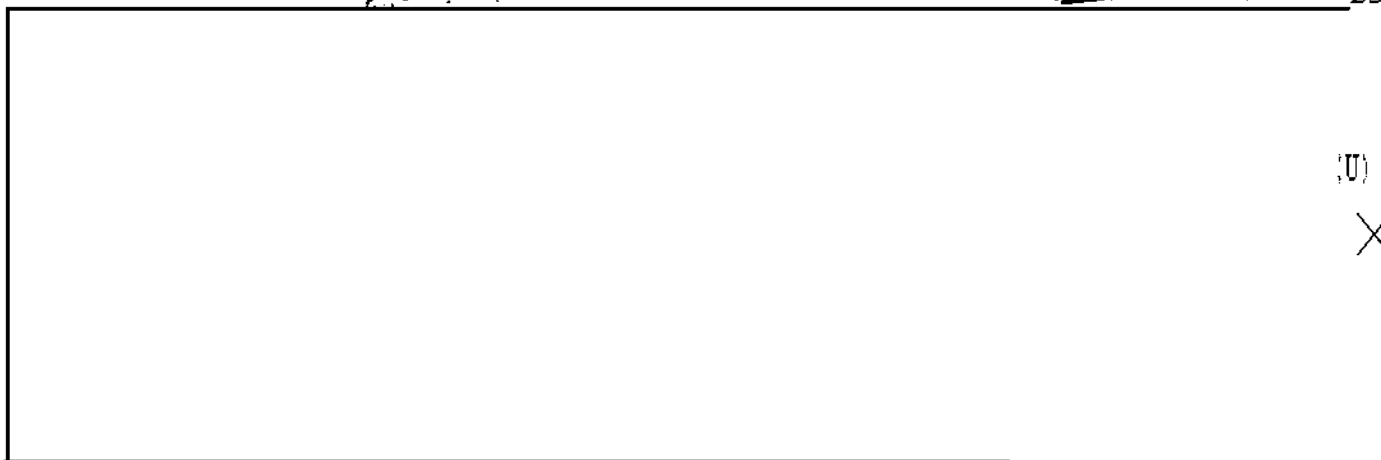
DIRECTOR, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, was.

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
CLASSIFICATION
ACTION

b3

b3



(U)

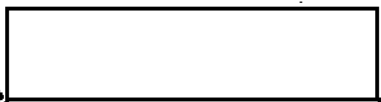
(S) (U)

The foregoing is for your information.

#209,404
Classified by *SP8 B. J. Long*
Declassify on: OADR
1-24-89

b3

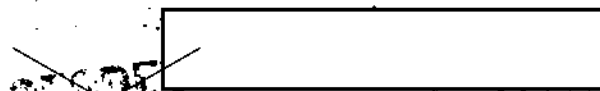
RECORDED-115
EX-118



EVL:hc *hc*

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~

b3



~~SECRET~~

MAILED
DEC 30 1949
COMM - FBI

60 JAN 17 1950

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FBI NEW HAVEN

12-15-49 DEC 15 19

TELETYPE

FBI NEW HAVEN

12-15-49

12-50 PM

MSM

DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK

URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS, [REDACTED] CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT ADVISES THAT CELIA b3
BOGORAD KATZ OF NEW YORK, SUBJECT-S SISTER, IS LEAVING NEW YORK BY
UNIDENTIFIED BOAT, FRIDAY, DECEMBER SIXTEEN, THAT SHE MUST BE ON BOAT
BETWEEN EIGHT AND TEN PM. THAT BOAT SAILS AT TWELVE MIDNIGHT. INFORMANT
ADVISED THAT PAULINE TUCKMAN SUBSEQUENTLY STATED THAT CELIA KATZ IS
PLANNING TO GO TO PARIS TO SEE SUBJECT JOSEPH KATZ. SUGGESTED THAT NEW
YORK CHECK AND COVER DEPARTURE.

GLEASON

END

ACK IN ORDER PLS

WA 12-52 PM OK RXX FBI WA JG

NY OK FBI NYC JD

DISCV

RECORDED - 114

INDEXED - 114

EX-87

DEC 21 1949

31

#219,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-24-89 BY SP8/BMG

JAN 11 1950 32

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ *Mr. [unclear]*
1742

F.B.I. TELETYPE

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

WASHINGTON AND WASHINGTON FIELD FROM NEW YORK 15 20 4-58 PM

fm
DIRECTOR AND SAC URGENT

See Ser 2-5
JOSEPH KATZ, [redacted] CELIA BOGORAD KATZ LEFT NY DECEMBER 16
LAST ON BOARD QUOTE SS QUEEN MARY UNQUOTE TAKING WITH HER [redacted]
[redacted]. INFORMATION PREVIOUSLY INDICATED CELIA WILL
VISIT JOSEPH KATZ IN FRANCE. BESSIE KATZ AND THREE PERSONS BELIEVED
TO BE RELATIVES WERE AT THE BOAT PRIOR TO SAILING. EFFORTS WILL
BE MADE TO ASCERTAIN DATE OF RETURN TO U.S. BUT FOR REASONS OF
SECURITY TO CASE NO INCOMING BAGGAGE SEARCH WILL BE REQUESTED.
NEW HAVEN REQUESTED TO ADVISE IF DATE OF RETURN TRIP IS LEARNED
THROUGH SOURCES THERE. WFO REQUESTED TO OBTAIN PASSPORT APPLICATION
INFORMATION ON CELIA BOGORAD KATZ BORN MAY 10, 1919 IN RUSSIA,
NATURALIZED U.S. CITIZEN FEBRUARY 1933 IN NEWARK, NEW JERSEY.
RESIDES SEVEN SEVEN W ONE ZERO FOUR ST., HUSBAND ARTHUR KATZ
WITH ALIAS ARTHUR WINTERS.

SCHEIDT *MR + MRS*

NEW HAVEN ADVISED

RECEIVED 12-20-49 5:33 P.M. LL

CC: WASHINGTON FIELD

~~ALL INFORMATION ON THIS
PAGE IS CLASSIFIED (S)
UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE~~

RECORDED

INDEXED - 11

EX-78

DEC 29 1949

63 JAN 12 1950

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's coding systems.

Classified by *Sordy Bay*
Declassify on: OADR
#289,404 1-24-89

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. WHITSON

DATE: January 10, 1950

FROM : MR. VAN LOON

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

Bufile 100-244909

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-24-89 BY SP8/BJM

Tolson	_____
Ladd	_____
Clegg	_____
Glavin	_____ b3
Nichols	_____
Rosen	_____
Tracy	_____
Harbo	_____
Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Nease	_____
Gandy	_____ b3

For the completion of the above case the following information concerning the subject is being excerpted from the report of Special Agent Floyd W. Brown, Los Angeles, December 29, 1949, entitled "AMADEO SABATINI, was., [redacted] Bufile 100-244909-62, p.8 and 9:

"Sabatini advised that he next (after operating vending machines) worked in a parking lot which was located just off Broadway on about 127th Street. He was not sure of the street, but believed that it was near 127th Street. He stated that the parking lot was located across the street from the St. Clair, Ink. Company. He recalled that the man who owned the property lived in a building on the corner of the same block, but that the lot was leased by another individual known to him only as "JACK." He stated that "Jack" did not work at the lot and only came around once or twice a week to check up. Sabatini described "Jack" as follows: forty to fifty years of age; five eight, to five ten; one seventy-five pounds; medium build; dark brown hair, dressed like a businessman; drove a 1939 Hudson, 4-door sedan, light in color -- probably tan. Sabatini said that he did not know Jack well, and that he did not have any dealings with him other than to work at the parking lot. He said that the only employees at the lot were an old man of Irish or Scotch descent who lived on the corner in the same building with the owner of the property, and a young boy who also worked in the garage next door. He described the old man as follows: sixty years of age; six feet, two hundred and twenty-five pounds. He was often sick with asthma, and had three or four children. He described the young boy as follows: eighteen or nineteen years of age; five eleven; one hundred and fifty pounds; slender build; brown hair. His father or step-father was a partner in the garage next door. The boy was from a southern state.

"When asked how he got the job at the parking lot Sabatini explained that he was looking for a job and made inquiry at the garage next door to the lot. Someone at the garage told him that they were not hiring anyone, but that the parking lot next door needed an attendant. He then applied at the parking lot, and was hired. Sabatini furnished the above information concerning his employment at the parking lot voluntarily, and before any mention of a parking lot had been made by the interviewing agents. He was later questioned vigorously concerning his association with "Jack" at the parking lot, but he did not alter his story.

EJVL:hc

RECORDED - 99

INDEXED - 99

JAN 18 1950

JAN 11 1950

EJVL
Van Loon

"He was shown an old picture of JOSEPH KATZ, was, which was available in the Los Angeles Office, but he did not recognize it and advised that the picture was definitely not identical with his employer at the parking lot or with anyone else who worked at the lot. He failed to recognize the names JOSEPH KATZ or JACK KATZ. Additional pictures of Joseph Katz were requested from the New York Office, and they will be shown to Sabatini as soon as they are received.

"It has previously been reported that employment records reflect that Sabatini and Joseph Katz were both employed at a parking lot at 607-13 West 130th Street, New York City, in 1941 and 1942. Sabatini stated that he worked at the parking lot for about one year, and next worked at a gas station at 135th Street and Broadway. He could not recall the name of the station, but thought it was a Texaco station. One of the two partners at the station was named Schwartz, and was a next door neighbor of Sabatini. He worked at this station for only a few months."

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: January 18, 1950

TO : MR. WHITSON

FROM : MR. VAN LOON

SUBJECT: SAUL ISIDOR BIRNBAUM wa;
[REDACTED]

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-24-89 BY SP8 BT/amy

b3

PURPOSE

To obtain authority to close this case.

FACTS

Investigation of Birnbaum was instituted when it was learned that he was Secretary-Treasurer of Kaybin, Inc., export-import firm of which Joseph Katz, Soviet agent, is President. Birnbaum is a certified public accountant at 60 Broad Street, New York City, and Katz's bank account at the Guaranty Trust Company, New York, is carried as "care of Saul Birnbaum."

Investigation of Birnbaum does not indicate any other connection with Katz than mentioned above and the current inquiry concerning Katz includes the following of the activities of Kabin, Inc., and also of monitoring Katz's bank account. Instant case has developed the background and personal history of Birnbaum.

RECOMMENDATION

Inasmuch as the activities of Kabin, Inc., are being investigated in the Joseph Katz case, it is recommended that the investigation of Birnbaum be closed subject to being reopened in the event that the Katz investigation develops information warranting such action.

Attached are search slips concerning Birnbaum, all references on which have been reviewed without locating any information which would require this case to remain pending.

COPIES DESTROYED
EJVL:hc 584 NOV 7 1960

100-364811

CC: [REDACTED]

INITIALS ONLY FINAL

NOT RECORDED
45 JAN 23 1950

b3

69 FEB 2 1950

Original copy filed in

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 1-31-50

FROM : SAC, New Haven

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-24-89 BY SP5/BJ/BJ

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was

Bufile [redacted]

#289,404

Reference is made to the report of SA ROGER W. ROBINSON dated 3-2-49, at New York, pages eleven and sixty, wherein it appears that one ALEX MARDOCK of 881 8th Ave., New York City advised the New York Office on 6-13-38 that he had known JOSEPH KATZ when he was in the WPA, and that KATZ at that time seemed to have some other source of income other than his Government pay; further, that KATZ became greatly alarmed when publicity broke relative to an unidentified espionage case, and had been on the alert thereafter.

Reference is also made to the report of SA JOHN J. WARD dated 10-10-49 at New York, pages eleven and seventeen, wherein it is noted that the RUBENS-ROBINSON case broke a few months prior to the time that ALEX MARDOCK furnished information concerning KATZ's activities (see page seventeen), and further, that the New York Office had been conducting investigation to ascertain the present whereabouts of ALEX MARDOCK (page eleven).

On 1-10-50, an anonymous source of known reliability, advised that at 9:15 PM on that date BESSIE KATZ communicated with her mother, Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN of West Haven, Conn., at which time PAULINE TUCKMAN asked BESSIE KATZ what happened to ~~MURDOCK~~ (PH), and then exclaimed, "What is it? Is he alive? Does he want money again from you?" BESSIE KATZ then said that he is all right; that he called BESSIE the other day and said he was going to commit suicide. PAULINE TUCKMAN stated, "All right, so let him commit." BESSIE KATZ then advised that she had called BETTY [redacted], who was furious at MURDOCK's actions, and that BETTY told BESSIE KATZ that whatever BESSIE could do for him (apparently meaning MURDOCK), would not make any difference. BETTY said that she knows what BESSIE's responsibilities are - that he does not know - and that she, BETTY, did not want BESSIE to take any more responsibilities than what she already had to carry. BETTY then added that "he can come to me and we can discuss it". BESSIE then added that the unknown BETTY would like very much to see PAULINE, and the latter said that maybe she would see BETTY the following week when CELIA KATZ and [redacted] return from Paris. At this point BESSIE advised PAULINE that she was having dinner at BESSIE's (PH), possibly BETTY's house on the following Thursday.

STD:NK

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 NOV 7 1960

cc: New York [redacted]

INDEXED - 69

RECORDED - 69

FEB 1 1950

EX-115

51 MAR 29 1950

Director,
F. B. I.

January 31, 1950

Re: JOSEPH KATZ. WAS

[redacted]
Bufile [redacted]

b3

On 1-5-50 an anonymous source of known reliability, advised that BESSIE KATZ wrote her mother, Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN of West Haven, Connecticut, a letter in Yiddish. By letter dated 1-10-50 the New York Office furnished a translation of this letter made by S.E. HYMAN RABINOWITZ. This letter which was dated Wednesday, 1-4-50, and addressed to her mother and ~~DAVE~~, contained the following pertinent excerpt: "Last night I was at Kisher's (PH) for dinner. They send their regards. After that I slept at Frieda's. I am going home today.

"Yesterday Alexander telephoned me - spoke quite wildly that I have to help him. If he did not receive help in 24 hours he would commit suicide. I telephoned Betty immediately because he asked me to please come there last night. She told me not to come, but I don't know whether she understood what was taking place. I felt I couldn't undertake any more - I have enough with my own bundle of trouble." This letter was signed, "BESSIE".

In view of the nature of the above information it is believed that the above-mentioned MARDOCK and the above-mentioned ALEX are identical, and that this individual may be identical with the ALEXANDER MARDOCK referred to in the above reports.

See for 2-13
For the attention of the New York Office, reference is made to New Haven letter to New York dated 1-17-50 in the case entitled, "DAVID ~~TUCKMAN~~, Security Matter (C), NY file 100-94986, which forwarded recordings on conversations in Yiddish. The attention of the New York Office is called to Recording No. A-1126-1 (on the reverse side of Recording No. A1124. It is to be noted that the recording on No. 1126 sets forth the conversations had between BESSIE KATZ and her mother, PAULINE TUCKMAN on 1-10-50, and it is noted that at one point in this conversation PAULINE TUCKMAN expressed herself in the Yiddish language. Hence, it is believed that this recording should be carefully scrutinized by a Yiddish translator so that the full details of the conversation may be available.

SFD:NK
[redacted]

b3

(1-10-49)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6
b7C

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NK

FILE NO.

jel

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEWARK	DATE WHEN MADE 1/31 /50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 12/7/49; 1/18, 24, 26, 27, 30/50	REPORT MADE BY JOHN R. LYONS
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE [REDACTED]

b3

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Results of mail cover on DAVID KATZ set out. LOUIS HARRIS and family named LEIBOVITZ background set out.

- P -

REFERENCE:

Bureau File [REDACTED]
Report of SA JOHN R. LYONS dated 12/9/49 at Newark
Report of SA JOHN J. WARD dated 12/14/49 at New York.

DETAILS

Confidential Informant Newark T-1, of known reliability, an employee of another Government agency, advised that the following mail was received at the residence of DAVID KATZ, 64 Jefferson Street, Passaic, New Jersey:

Date

From

Addressed to

December, 1949

J. T. SLICKMAN

MENKE KATZ

64 Jefferson Street,
Passaic, New Jersey

Informant advised that the only other mail received at the residence of JOSEPH KATZ was business mail from Cities Service Corporation, New York City.

b6
b7C

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 NOV 7 1960

In regard to the name RUBOVITZ, 3/16 Berdan Avenue, Fairlawn, New Jersey as set forth in referenced report of Special Agent LYONS, the Fairlawn City Directory lists at this address IRVING, JOSEPH

APPROVED AND
FORWARDED: [Signature]SPECIAL AGENT
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPY IN FILE

RECORDED - 35
INDEXED - 35

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

- 5 - Bureau
- 3 - New York [REDACTED]
- 2 - Washington Field
- 2 - Newark

FEB 3 1950

63 FEB 28 1950

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b3

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

[REDACTED] and TILLIE LEIBOVITZ, with TILLIE being the wife of JOSEPH.

The Passaic and Bergen County Credit Bureau had no reference on any of these individuals, nor anyone with the name RUBOVITZ living in Fairlawn.

The telephone directory also lists T. LEIBOVITZ at the 3/15 Bordan Avenue, Fairlawn, New Jersey address.

Chief MICHAEL VANORE of the Fairlawn, New Jersey Police Department advised that JOSEPH and TILLIE LEIBOVITZ are an old couple about sixty years of age, who live with their son, IRVING at 3/15 Bordan Avenue, Fairlawn. He stated IRVING is about thirty-five years of age and does not work, being slightly on the moronic side in that he stammers and stutters, especially when excited. He stated that the mother and father formerly operated a dry goods store in Fairlawn, but the owner of the property where they operated the store took it over and they had to give it up. He related they then operated for a short time a dry goods store in Paterson.

Chief VANORE advised that they had no trouble with the family or with their son, IRVING, and never heard anything which would indicate that they were engaged in any un-American activities. He advised that the son had come into the Police Department on a number of occasions and attempted to set up a business in a residential neighborhood. Chief VANORE has also advised that the family has another son, name unknown to him, who is a doctor in Paterson, New Jersey.

Regarding LOUIS HARRIS, also mentioned in referenced report of Special Agent LYONS, the Passaic and Bergen County Credit Bureau, Paterson, New Jersey, reflected that their records indicate that LOUIS HARRIS, also known as LEWIS HARRIS, wife BESSIE, of 157 Harrison Street, Paterson, was employed since 1940 at the Rosen Silk Company, 21 Market Street, Paterson. HARRIS' former address was listed as 136 Governor Street, Paterson, and he and his wife were described as old Paterson residents. His age is listed as about forty-four, and in 1941 he had two boys of school age.

According to the records, Mr. HARRIS in 1941 was employed at James Goldberg, Inc., 427 East Nineteenth Street, Paterson, New Jersey, and that both Mr. and Mrs. HARRIS were formerly employed at Arbus Brothers, Mill Street, Paterson.

A judgment was entered against them in 1936 for \$48 by the Hilo Realty Company, attorneys for which were NUSSMAN and KAPLAN, 136 Washington Street, Paterson. Credit records indicated they had received requests from Howard Clothes and Quackenbush Department Store in 1948, and by Crawford Clothes in January of 1943.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b3

Confidential Informant Newark T-2, of known/reliability, advised in May of 1949 that LOUIS HARRIS, born 1902, and BESSIE HARRIS, born 1905, names appeared on a membership dues list of Lodge #5 of the International Workers Order in Paterson, New Jersey. The Informant advised that LOUIS HARRIS entered the IWO in November, 1937 and BESSIE in March of 1933.

In 1939 the Paterson Police Department furnished a list of suspected Communists, among whom was LOUIS HARRIS, 317 East 24th Street, Paterson, described as having been born in Poland, brown hair, hazel eyes, fair complexion, medium build, 5' 3" tall, 127 pounds. He was arrested February 20, 1931 for assault and battery with intent to kill. No disposition was shown on the arrest.

Confidential Informant Newark T-3, of known reliability, advised in October of 1948 that LOUIS HARRIS, 157 Harrison Street, Paterson, New Jersey was a subscriber to the "Worker."

Confidential Informant Newark T-4, of known reliability, advised in June of 1943 that LOUIS HARRIS of 136 Governor Street, Paterson, New Jersey was a subscriber to the "Worker."

Confidential Informant T-5, of unknown reliability, advised that LOUIS HARRIS, 136 Governor Street, Paterson, New Jersey had been a member of Local 101 of the Workers Alliance in Paterson.

Records of the County Clerk of Paterson, New Jersey revealed the following information:

In 1932 LOUIS HARRIS, 317 East 24th Street, Paterson, New Jersey was a candidate on the nominating petition for the Communist Party for the office of State Assembly, and that LOUIS HARRIS signed as accepting the nomination in May of 1932.

A LOUIS HARRIS, 110 Godwin Avenue, Paterson, was a signer on the petition of ISAIAH H. ROPER for State Senator in April of 1933 on the Communist Party ticket.

A LOUIS HARRIS, 110 Godwin Avenue, Paterson, New Jersey signed a Communist Party petition for MORRIS M. BROWN for the office of Mayor of Paterson in May of 1933.

In 1937 LOUIS HARRIS, 136 Governor Street, Paterson, signed a nominating petition for SARKIS PHILLION for the office of Mayor of Paterson on the Communist Party ticket.

In 1938 a LOUIS HARRIS, 136 Governor Street, Paterson, New Jersey signed a Communist Party nominating petition for MARTHA STONE, Paterson, New Jersey for the office of assembly. In 1939 a LOUIS HARRIS, 136 Governor Street, Paterson,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b3

[REDACTED]

New Jersey signed a Communist Party nominating petition for MARTHA STONE for Assembly. In 1940 LOUIS HARRIS, 136 Governor Street, Paterson, New Jersey signed a Communist Party nominating petition for MARTHA STONE, Paterson, New Jersey for State Assembly. In 1941 a LOUIS HARRIS, 136 Governor Street, Paterson, New Jersey signed a petition for the nomination of MARTHA STONE, Paterson, New Jersey for State Assembly on the Communist Party ticket.

LOUIS HARRIS of 157 Harrison Street, Paterson, New Jersey signed a Communist Party nominating petition for SOPHIE FEINSTEIN for State Assembly in September of 1943.

A LOUIS HARRIS, 157 Harrison Street, Paterson signed a Communist Party petition for ALFRED EISENBERG for State Assembly on the Communist Party ticket in May of 1947.

A LOUIS HARRIS, 157 Harrison Street, Paterson, signed a Communist Party nominating petition for ALFRED EISENBERG for Freeholder in March of 1948. A LOUIS HARRIS, 157 Harrison Street, signed a Communist Party nominating petition for ALFRED EISENBERG for State Assembly in October, 1948.

Miss GRACE MALT, Board of Elections, Passaic County, advised that their records indicate that LOUIS HARRIS, 157 Harrison Street, Paterson, registered to vote from that address in 1943 and has voted in all the general elections since that time. She stated that the records indicated that in 1947 he voted in the democratic primary. She advised that LOUIS HARRIS is a naturalized citizen, according to their records.

Mrs. MALT also stated that Mrs. BESSIE HARRIS, naturalized in Paterson May 12, 1943, also registered in October of 1943 and has voted in all the general elections. She also advised that HERMAN HARRIS, born in [REDACTED] of the same address, registered April 12, 1947, voted in all general elections since that time, and in 1947 voted in the democratic primary.

b6
b7C

- PENDING -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b3

LEADS

WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE

At Washington, D. C.

Will discreetly ascertain identity and background of J. T. GLICKMAN

b6
b7C

NEWARK OFFICE

At Passaic, New Jersey

Will report the results of mail cover placed at the home of DAVID KATZ,
64 Jefferson Street.

At Paterson, New Jersey

Will report results of mail cover on GEORGE J. BOGORAD, 324 East 23rd
Street.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b3

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

Confidential Informant Newark T-1 is DEWITT KEASLER, Foreman of Postal Carriers,
United States Post Office, Passaic, New Jersey.

Confidential Informant Newark T-2 is [REDACTED]

b7D

Confidential Informant Newark T-3 is [REDACTED] (U)

Confidential Informant Newark T-4 is an anonymous source.

Confidential Informant Newark T-5 is [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b7D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: February 7, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, Was

Bufile [redacted]

b3

Re inspection report of November 8, 1949, concerning the loss of eleven records sent to the New York Office from New Haven.

The search for these lost records has been continued in the New York Office, but they have not been located. In the event they turn up in the future, the Bureau and New Haven will be notified immediately.

cc - New Haven

FWZ:IM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-24-89 BY SP8 DAB/BJF
#289,407

b3

RECORDED - 121

FEB 8 1950

13

Two more

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ
[REDACTED]

DATE: February 8, 1950

Re New Haven letter to the Bureau dated 1-31-50.

In accordance with the request contained therein a transcript of the conversation between BESSIE (KATZ) and PAULINE (TUCKMAN) as obtained from New Haven Cut # A 1126-1 was made. Copies of the transcript are enclosed.

At the Board of Elections in Manhattan it was ascertained that one ALEXANDER MERDACH registered to vote in 1938 from 881 8th Ave., which is the address given by the person who furnished information about KATZ to the N.Y. Office in 1938. The election records showed MERDACH gave his age as 48 (in '38), stated he was born in Russia, was naturalized in 1918 at Des Moines, Iowa and was single. Telephone directories for the metropolitan area of New York contained no reference to any ALEXANDER MERDACH, however there was one ALEX. MURDOCH residing in Port Washington, L.I. who may be identical. Investigation is continuing to determine the whereabouts of the ALEXANDER MERDACH who furnished information about KATZ in 1938.

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-24-89 BY SP-8/Buy

cc: New Haven

EX-9

To be followed after
addit info obtained
re Merdach

MANAGED BY
TYPED

RECORDED - 114

INDEXED - 114

EX-9

FEB 10 1950

60 FEB 10 1950

65-14913

A 1126-1 BESSIE KATZ to PAULINE TUCKMAN
(Portion of conversation concerning MURDOCK.
Verbatim. English interspersed with Yiddish.)

PAULINE: Listen. What happened to Murdock? What is it?

BESSIE: Oh, for God sakes. I tell you he gave me such a scare.

PAULINE: Is he alive?

BESSIE: Yeah. He's allright.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-24-89 BY SP 884/Buy

PAULINE: Damn thing. What did he want, money again from you?

BESSIE: He called me up - He's gonna commit suicide.

PAULINE: Allright, let him commit.

BESSIE: So I called Betty. He told me she was sick, and that he wasn't in the house.

PAULINE: Yeah?

BESSIE: I didn't know what to do: should I call her; should I not call her.

PAULINE: Yeah?

BESSIE: And I didn't know what to do about it. He wanted I should come immediately. I was at work. So I called Betty back, a little while later. I waited for a while.

PAULINE: You should have told him your health isn't too good either.

BETTY: So she was so furious with him. She said, "look Bessie, what you
Bessie can do for him, because I know what your responsibilities are; he doesn't know". So she says, "what you could do for him wouldn't make any difference". "And," she says, "I don't want you to take any more responsibility than what you already have to carry."

PAULINE: That's right.

BESSIE: "So," she says, "don't pay any attention to him. He can come to me. We can discuss it. He lies to me", she says, "and that's ...

PAULINE: That's right. He could lose her mother's money. So what. He probably lost and he needs money. You shouldn't dare, Bessie, to try to give him a cent.

BESSIE: No. I didn't. I didn't go. She is going to come in. She wants to see you very much.

COPIES DESTROYED

#564 NOV 7 1960

ENCLOSURE

PAULINE: Who, Betty?

BESSIE: Yeah.

PAULINE: I would like to see her too. But I'll see next week, when the kids will come, perhaps I'll go.

BESSIE: You think you'll come in?

PAULINE: Yeah.

Translator: Mr. Hyman N. Rabinowitz

(1-10-49)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

NY

FILE NO.

RMC

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 2/9/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 12/6-31/49; 1/1-30/50	REPORT MADE BY FRANCIS W. ZANGLE
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was,			CHARACTER OF CASE

b3

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Subject visited in Paris by and CELIA BOGORAD KATZ, his wife's sister. They left U.S. via "SS Queen Mary" 12/16/49 and returned 1/18/50 aboard "SS Mauretania." Informant advised KATZ met them in France. Seeing them off and meeting them on their return, at the boat, were relatives BESSIE KATZ, PAULINE TUCKMAN, ARTHUR KATZ and a sister of BESSIE KATZ. BESSIE KATZ and driven to Long Beach, NY on 1/18/50 by brother-in-law, MARTIN YOUNG, C.P. member. BESSIE KATZ still residing in Long Beach, Long Island, N.Y. and employed at the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies, 71 West 47th Street, NYC. Subject's bank account at Guaranty Trust Company, NY, showed little activity during December, 1949.

b6

b7C

DECLASSIFIED BY
ON 1-24-89 *So Red Bay*

REFERENCE:

Bureau file

b3

COPIES DESTROYED

"584 NOV 7 1960

DETAILS:

Report of SA John J. Ward, 12/14/49, New York.

Between December 6, 1949 and December 10, 1949, Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, advised that CELIA BOGORAD KATZ, subject's wife's sister, was leaving on December 16, 1949 by boat for Europe.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>Edward Schindler</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau 2 - New Haven 2 - Newark 2 - Washington Field 3 - New York	RECORDED - 61	
	INDEXED - 61	
FEB 13 1950		

b3

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

FEB 28 1950

176 135 semination
317

[redacted] b3

Informant believed that CELIA KATZ might be taking [redacted] b6
[redacted] with her to Europe. b7C

SA Robert M. Kane and reporting Agent covered the departure of the "SS Queen Mary" from Pier 90, North River, New York City, on December 16, 1949. On the passenger list for the vessel the names CELIA BOGORAD KATZ and [redacted] were listed as traveling Tourist Class. CELIA KATZ and [redacted] were observed on the vessel and seeing them off were BESSIE KATZ and three persons identified as PAULINE TUCKMAN, mother of BESSIE KATZ; ARTHUR KATZ, CELIA KATZ'S husband, and a woman believed to be a sister of BESSIE and CELIA. b6 b7C

Prior to the sailing on December 14, 1949 Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability, advised that KATZ had cabled BESSIE KATZ asking her to cable a definite sailing date and to bring aureomycin and oleopercomorphum. Informant believed these drugs to be for [redacted] use inasmuch as she had been suffering from whooping cough sometime prior to that date. b6 b7C

Confidential Informants T-1 and T-3, of known reliability, advised that while in Europe CELIA KATZ and [redacted] intended to meet the subject and as far as the Informants knew they did go to France, where they visited with the subject. b6 b7C

The Incoming Passenger Lists for Cunard Line boats for the period near the middle of January, 1950 were checked and it was ascertained that CELIA and [redacted] were expected to arrive on the "SS Mauretania" which was due in New York on January 17, 1950. b6 b7C

The "SS Mauretania" arrived in New York on January 18, 1950 and a surveillance was conducted by Special Agents Robert M. Kane, Ralph F. Miller and the reporting Agent at the pier. Prior to the debarkation of passengers, BESSIE KATZ and CELIA KATZ' husband, ARTHUR KATZ, were observed on the pier. CELIA and [redacted] traveled Cabin Class on the "SS Mauretania." They were met when they got off the boat by BESSIE and ARTHUR KATZ and were observed to go by taxi to 77 West 104th Street, New York City, which is where ARTHUR and CELIA KATZ live. They remained there until the early part of the afternoon on January 18, 1950, at which time they were met by a man driving a 1947 Mercury Coupe bearing New York State 1949 Tags #8N2515. b6 b7C

[REDACTED]

The records of the Motor Vehicle Bureau reflect that this license was issued to MARTIN YOUNG, 616 West 137th Street, New York City; business address - 14 Church Street, New York City.

From YOUNG'S description and a photograph in the file it is believed that the man who met BESSIE KATZ in the 1947 Mercury was MARTIN YOUNG, her brother-in-law. He took BESSIE and [REDACTED] in the general direction of Long Beach, Long Island, New York, but when the car went over the Triborough Bridge, which would be the shortest route for it to go to Long Beach, the surveillance was discontinued for security reasons.

b6
b7c

It is noted that the same car was observed parked in front of the residence of BESSIE KATZ, 236 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, New York, on November 3, 1949, by SA J. Garth Gray.

Confidential Informant T-4, of known reliability, advised that MARTIN YOUNG was formerly a District Organizer for the Communist Party in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

According to Confidential Informant T-2, BESSIE KATZ continues to reside at 236 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, Long Island, New York, and is employed at the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies, 71 West 47th Street, New York City.

Confidential Informant T-5, of known reliability, made available the account of JOSEPH KATZ at the Guaranty Trust Company, 60 Liberty Street, New York City. On December 1, 1949 the balance in the account was \$7,839.01. The deposits for the month of December, 1949 amounted to \$125.00 and the withdrawals amounted to \$177.78, leaving the balance as of December 30, 1949 \$7,786.23.

Informant noted that on November 22, 1949 a check

for \$130.00, payable to cash, was issued. This check was endorsed by J. A. ~~MICHELIS~~ and by J. A. ~~Micholis~~ and Company, Zurich, Switzerland.

On December 5, 1949 a check for \$47.48 was issued to one Madam ~~REZVOY~~. This check was endorsed by H. B. ~~REZVOY~~ and was deposited in the Industrial and Commercial Bank, Paris, France.

On December 19, 1949 KATZ sent a letter enclosing a \$125.00 check drawn on the Colonial Trust Company, New York City, for deposit to his account. He gave his return address as Boite Postale 66-16, Paris 10, France. In the letter it was noted that KATZ spelled courtesies "coutesis."

- P E N D I N G -

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

CONTACTS OF BESSIE KATZ

On December 5, 1949 Confidential Informant T-2 advised that one ~~TEDDY~~ KLEIN wanted to meet BESSIE KATZ. She was reported staying at the Blackstone Hotel.

Mr. DYCKER, Manager at the Blackstone Hotel, 50 East 58th Street, New York City, advised that one ALDA ~~VOLK~~ KLEIN registered at the Blackstone Hotel on December 5, 1949 and stayed until December 6, 1949. She gave her address as 821 -- 19th Street, Northwest, Washington, D. C. and her business address as the Stork Set, Washington, D. C. Mr. DYCKER advised that the Blackstone Hotel is largely a residence hotel and has but few transients. He said that ALDA KLEIN stops there regularly and that he believes she is a buyer for the above store in Washington, D. C.

new alias
Confidential Informant T-2 advised that KEN (BORN) arrived in New York City from Detroit, Michigan on December 23, 1949. ~~KEN BORN~~ is the husband of BEATRICE BOGORAD. BESSIE KATZ' sister, who was killed in an automobile accident. [redacted] is being taken care of by BESSIE KATZ at Long Beach, Long Island, New York. Informant stated that KEN BORN was believed to be going to New Haven, Connecticut to visit PAULINE TUCKMAN, his mother-in-law.

b6
b7C~~MENKE~~ KATZ

Confidential Informant T-6, of known reliability, advised that MENKE KATZ moved from 201 West 21st Street, New York City, during December, 1949, and now is believed to live at 1368 -- 50th Street, Brooklyn, New York. MENKE KATZ told the Informant that he was unhappy living out in Brooklyn because he had to be with relatives. He said to the Informant that although he worked in Brooklyn he did not like the idea of living out there.

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (Cont'd.)

The Informant furnished trash which ~~MENKE KATZ~~ had left in his room at the time he moved. Included were postcards to ~~MENKE KATZ~~ from ~~GUBERSKY~~, care of ~~KOPELOWITZ~~, 48 Legion Avenue, New Haven, Connecticut and ~~F. GUBERSKY~~, 174 Ward Street, New Haven, Connecticut. The postcards were written in Yiddish and translation by SE Hyman N. Rabinowitz reflected very little of interest. The cards were mainly inquiring as to ~~MENKE KATZ~~' health and were signed by ~~MENKE'S~~ cousin ~~FRUMKE~~, ~~AVROMKE~~, ~~FRUME~~, and sent regards from ~~USHLOMA~~, ~~BLUMKE~~, ~~HANNAH~~ and father."

The rest of the material discarded by ~~MENKE KATZ~~ included various notices from the Jewish Peoples Fraternal Order and from the International Workers Order schools in Brooklyn, New York, where ~~MENKE~~ is believed to be employed.

The Criss-Cross telephone directory reflected that ~~ALIZAH LEVINE~~ resides at 1368 - 50th Street, Brooklyn, New York, telephone ~~GEDney~~ 8-8648. This address is a private residence.

Confidential Informant T-7, of known reliability, advised that he had no pertinent information concerning the activities of subject's relatives.

LEADS

NEW HAVEN

At New Haven, Connecticut

Will continue to contact Confidential Informants relative to the movements and activities of JOSEPH KATZ.

NEWARK

At Newark, New Jersey

8-230
Will continue to report pertinent results of mail covers on the residences of GEORGE JOSEPH BOGORAD and DAVID KATZ, brother-in-law and father of the subject, respectively.

WASHINGTON FIELD

At Washington, D. C.

8-235
Will obtain information from the passport application of CELIA BOGORAD KATZ, born May 10, 1919 in Russia; became naturalized United States citizen in February, 1933 at Newark, New Jersey; residence - 77 West 104th Street, New York City; husband - ARTHUR KATZ, alias Arthur Winters.

8-235
Will report any pertinent information in the office files concerning ALDA VOLK KLEIN, 821 - 19th Street, Northwest, Washington, D. C.; employed by Stork Set.

NEW YORK

At New York City

8-238
Will continue to monitor subject's account at the Guaranty Trust Company, 60 Liberty Street.

LEADS (Cont'd.)

✓
Will conduct physical surveillances to ascertain BESSIE KATZ' contacts and activities.

Will continue the mail covers on the following individuals:

MARTIN and FRANCES YOUNG, 616 West 137th Street, New York City;

LESTER and MIRIAM GITTELSON, 602 West 139th Street, New York City;

DAVID and LILLIAN GITTELSON, 83-69 Daniel Street, Jamaica;

CELIA and ARTHUR KATZ, 77 West 104th Street, New York City;

BENJAMIN KATZ, 1510 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, New York.

Will verify MENICE KATZ' address at 1368 - 50th Street, Brooklyn, and place a mail cover.

At Patchogue, New York

✓
Will continue to monitor the account of the Fournier Glove Company, for information about the activities of the subject.

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

The Confidential Informants mentioned in the report of SA Francis W. Zangle, dated February 9, 1950 at New York, New York, are as follows:

Confidential Informant T-1: GNHT 62.

Confidential Informant T-2: NYT 552.

Confidential Informant T-3: Anonymous source at New Haven, Connecticut.

Confidential Informant T-4:

Confidential Informant T-5:

Confidential Informant T-6:

Confidential Informant T-7; Mail covers maintained on
MENKE KATZ, 201 West 21st
Street, New York City;
MARTIN and FRANCES YOUNG,
616 West 137th Street,
New York City;
LESTER and MIRIAM GITTELSON,
602 West 139th Street,
New York City;
DAVID and LILLIAN GITTELSON,
83-69 Daniel Street, Jamaica,
New York; CELIA and ARTHUR
KATZ, 77 West 104th Street,
New York City; BENJAMIN
KATZ, 1510 Ocean Parkway,
Brooklyn, New York.

b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK, NEW YORK**

FILE NO.

b3

REPORT MADE AT WASHINGTON, D.C.	DATE WHEN MADE 2-10-50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 12-23-49; 1-5, 19, 25-50	REPORT MADE BY MAURICE A. TAYLOR, SA MAT:NB
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, WAS			CHARACTER OF CASE

b3

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT

Dr. HELEN TANZER unable to locate any record of tenancy of JOSEPH KATZ at 210 E. 15th Street, New York City in 1935 and 1936. suggest contacting utility companies. No record passport application for MENKE KATZ; 60 day flash notice placed. Passport 115426 issued September 9, 1947, to CELIA BOGORAD KATZ to visit relatives in France. Passport renewed December 5, 1949; intended departure from New York City December 16, 1949. Photograph obtained. JAMES and ROSE JAFFE, known Communists, reside 4529 Iowa Avenue, N.W.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

- P HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-24-89 BY SP-8/BK/BJ

REFERENCE:

Report of Special Agent JOHN J. WARD dated December 14, 1949, at New York City.
New York teletype dated December 20, 1949.
New York teletype dated November 28, 1949.
Letter from New Haven to New York dated January 4, 1950.

DETAILS:

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

Dr. HELEN TANZER, 2928 Upton Street, N.W., was interviewed at her residence by Special Agent LAMBERT G. ZANDER and advised that during 1936 she owned the premises at 210 E. 15th Street, New York City, which

APPROVED AND
FORWARDED:

SPECIAL AGENT
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

- (5) - Bureau
- 3 - New York (Encls)
- 1 - New Haven (Information)(Encl)
- 2 - Washington Field Office

COPY IN FILE

FEB 13 1950

31

RECORDED - 94
INDEXED - 94

52 FEB 28 1950

ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT

consisted of nine apartments. She could not recall any personal contacts with the tenants at that time but vaguely recalled there was a family with the name of KATZ living there at some period. She could not recall having seen or met them at any time. Dr. TANZEP advised she would search her effects for any records which she may have retained and subsequently advised Agent ZANDER she made a thorough search with negative results. She suggested that the tenants were serviced by the Edison Company during the period she owned the property and suggested that utility records if still available would establish the period of tenancy desired.

Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, advised that a search of the Passport records, Department of State, revealed no record of application for passport by MENKE KATZ, alias MERKE KATZ. A 60 day flash notice was placed so that the Washington Field Office would be advised in the event any communication was received from KATZ, concerning a passport matter.

T-1 further advised that the Passport records disclosed that Passport 115426 was issued September 19, 1947, to CELIA BOGORAD KATZ, 77 W. 104th Street, New York City, who was born May 10, 1910, at Vitebsk, Russia, occupation, social worker, who desired to travel to France to visit relatives and intended to leave the United States in October from New York for a period of six weeks. She stated her father, SAMUEL BOGORAD, born in Russia, was deceased, and her mother, PAULINE BOGORAD TUCKMAN, born in Russia, was naturalized about July 29, 1939, in New York City, and presently resides at 248 Spring Street, New Haven, Connecticut. CELIA KATZ further stated she was last married December 23, 1939, to ARTHUR KATZ, born October 12, 1911, at New York City.

She further indicated she immigrated to the United States August 14, 1911, and was naturalized February 13, 1939, at Newark, New Jersey, under Certificate of Naturalization 3759150, at the same time changing her name from ZINCE BOGORODOFISKY.

Her passport was renewed December 5, 1949, for two years. In renewal application, CELIA KATZ expressed intention to depart from New York via the Queen Mary on December 16, 1949. In this application she indicated that from February, 1948, to March, 1948, she had resided in France and Italy on vacation.

T-1 further advised Passport 628233 was issued to CELIA KATZ on June 3, 1939, for proposed two months visit to France and England for vacation purposes. This application reflected permanent residence at 318 Second Avenue, New York City. MIRIAM BOGORAD, same address, executed the customary affidavit of identifying witness on June 1, 1939.

Passport records describe CELIA BOGORAD KATZ as height, 5' 6½";

ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT

eyes, blue; and hair, auburn. Photograph from application dated September 19, 1947, was obtained and copies are being furnished to the New York and New Haven offices.

The letter of reference from New Haven to New York City dated January 4, 1950, disclosed that a communication addressed to Mrs. P. TUCKMAN, 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Connecticut, bore the return address of 4529 Iowa Avenue, N.W. The current city and phone directories indicate JAMES and ROSE JAFFE reside at this address.

Confidential Informant T-2, a reliable informant, has advised that both JAMES and ROSE JAFFE are active Communist Party members of long standing and that party meetings have been held in the home of JAMES JAFFE who has held office also in the local International Workers Order and was formerly treasurer of the Freiheit Branch of the above organization.

Petition for Naturalization filed by JAMES JAFFE in U.S. District Court, Washington, D.C., disclosed that he was born November 15, 1885, in Vitebsk, Russia, and immigrated to the United States from Lebau, Russia, on November 28, 1906. He has three children, HELEN JAFFE, born October 8, 1910; JOSEPH JAFFE, born August 18, 1917; and ALBERT JAFFE.

ROSE JAFFE, nee SCHWARTZ and SCHWARTZMAN, was born May 16, 1886, in Lodz, Poland; immigrated to the United States from Bremen, Germany, on January 26, 1906, and was naturalized March 2, 1943, under Certificate #793707.

T-2, mentioned above, has also advised that ALBERT JAFFE, using the name of AL JEFFRIES, 4529 Iowa Avenue, N.W., was in September, 1946, a member of the Youth Club of the Communist Party, Washington, D.C.

Confidential Informant T-3, of known reliability, advised that in March, 1941, JOSEPH JAFFE was a member of the Communist Party in Washington, D.C., and T-2, mentioned above, subsequently advised that JOSEPH JAFFE and his wife, LEAH JAFFE, were members of the Communist Party and Communist Political Association from 1944 to 1947, when they moved to New York City.

With reference to HELEN, third child of JAMES and ROSE JAFFE, files of the Washington Field Office indicate that she is married to DAVID TUCKMAN, son of LOUIS TUCKMAN. The latter is a partner of JOSEPH RINIS in the local firm of Tuckman and Rinis. T-2 has advised that both LOUIS TUCKMAN and JOSEPH RINIS have been important and active

ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT

members of the Communist Party for many years. Nothing appears from review of the files to disclose relationship between the TUCKMANS here and DAVID and PAULINE TUCKMAN in Connecticut apart from the similarity of names and origin in East Europe. It is noted that PAULINE TUCKMAN was born in Vitebsk, Russia.

ENCLOSURES: To New York Two passport photographs of
CELIA BOGORAD KATZ
To New Haven One passport photograph of
CELIA BOGORAD KATZ.

- PENDING -

LEADSWASHINGTON FIELD OFFICEAT WASHINGTON, D.C.

Reference is made to report of Special Agent JOHN R. LYONS,
dated January 31, 1950, at Newark. Will discreetly ascertain
identity and background of J.T. GLICKMAN, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7c



b3

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

T-1

T-2

T-3



b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1631071-000

Total Deleted Page(s) = 2
Page 58 ~ b3;
Page 61 ~ b3;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM NO. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

NH

FILE NO.

ML

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEW HAVEN, CONN.	DATE WHEN MADE 2/10/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 1/27/49 to 2/1/50	REPORT MADE BY SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE #289,404

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 12-6-89 BY SP-8 BAY

Information re trip of CELIA KATZ and [redacted] to Paris to visit subject, JOSEPH KATZ, set forth. On 1/2/50 BESSIE KATZ contacted subject and [redacted] at Hotel Malison, Boulevard St. Germain, Paris, France. Informants report that on or about 1/3/50 BESSIE KATZ was contacted by ALEXANDER MURDOCK (ph) who told her that if he did not receive help in 24 hours he would commit suicide. BESSIE KATZ then advised an unknown BETTY [redacted] of MURDOCK's actions and BETTY indicated that she did not want BESSIE KATZ to help him. Information re subject's uncle, ABRAHAM GUBERSKY and family of New Haven, who recently arrived from Europe, set forth.

- P -

REFERENCE: Bureau File [redacted]
Bureau letter to New Haven 1/4/50;
Report of SA John J. Ward dated 12/14/49 at New York;
Report of SA John J. Ward dated 10/10/49 at New York;
Report of SA Salvatore F. Ducibella dated 12/8/49 at New Haven;
Report of SA Roger W. Robinson dated 3/2/49 at New York.

DETAILS: The following information was furnished by Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability:

On November 27, 1949 BESSIE KATZ, subject's wife, contacted her mother, Mrs. PAULINE MUCKMAN of 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven,

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [Signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

RECORDED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 Bureau
5 New York [redacted]
1 Washington Field (info)
1 Newark (info)
3 New Haven

COPY IN FILE

FEB 13 1950

12

FIVE
STAN - SECT 2

INDEXED

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

52 MAR 17 1950

[redacted] Administrative Page

b3

Connecticut, and advised her that she had received a letter from JOSEPH KATZ. When asked by Mrs. TUCKMAN for news of the subject contained in the letter, BESSIE KATZ stated that she would tell her mother about it later.

On December 1, 1949 BESSIE KATZ advised her mother that [redacted] had whooping cough and she further stated that JOSEPH KATZ was not feeling too well.

b6
b7C

On December 9, 1949 CELIA KATZ of New York City advised her mother, PAULINE TUCKMAN, that she was sailing on a boat the following Friday (January 16th). At the same time she mentioned that her husband, ARTHUR KATZ, was not working.
MRAMES

On December 10, 1949 PAULINE TUCKMAN contacted an unidentified Mrs. SEIGEL (ph) at which time she related that she went to New York the previous Sunday to visit her daughter, BESSIE KATZ. Mrs. TUCKMAN stated that BESSIE was working for an organization that is raising funds for the construction of a Jewish hospital and gets about one hundred dollars a week as salary. She also stated that while the pay is good, BESSIE doesn't like the work; that BESSIE is much happier working in the field of research and helping people and that BESSIE was trying to get work in Israel more in line with the type of work she likes. At this point Mrs. SEIGEL inquired about BESSIE's husband and the following conversation took place:

" PAULINE: His business is all right now.
Mrs. SEIGEL: He doesn't want to come here?
PAULINE: He can't. He has a business there. What will he come here to work. I mean it is very slow here now.
Mrs. SEIGEL: Sure
PAULINE: So it's hard. Maybe (BESSIE?) go for a visit there. We will see a little later.
Mrs. SEIGEL: Well it isn't too far from Paris either.
PAULINE: What?
Mrs. SEIGEL: Israel.
PAULINE: Sure it is closer there. They were always planning to go there (Israel) for a visit. They were in Italy. My daughter CELIA (CELIA BOGORAD KATZ) went to Italy a year ago to visit them. CELIA when she takes a vacation always goes someplace. Even this year she is planning she might go to Paris to see my son-in-law (JOSEPH KATZ). He loves her too. So we'll see.

PAULINE goes on to say that BESSIE knows that if she goes to Israel she will have to work harder but PAULINE says she, BESSIE, feels that she will be helping people. Mrs. SEIGEL asks if BESSIE hears from YVETTE LABOUEDEC. PAULINE says that BESSIE received a letter from YVETTE saying that she was working and may get married. PAULINE says that [redacted] does not miss YVETTE and that BESSIE was not going to bother answering YVETTE's letter. PAULINE says that she is going to NYC, CELIA BOGORAD KATZ's house Friday after work and that MIRIAM GITTLESON and her two children are planning to come up to visit PAULINE and DAVID New Year's."

b6
b7C

[REDACTED]

Administrative Page

b3

On December 16, 1949 PAULINE TUCKMAN went to New York City to the home of her daughter, CELIA KATZ, in order to assist her in packing and to see her off to the boat on which she was sailing. At this time PAULINE TUCKMAN contacted her husband, ~~DAVID TUCKMAN~~, also of West Haven, Connecticut, and warned DAVID TUCKMAN not to tell anyone why she went to New York City and instructed him that he is to say merely that she went to New York to see her children.

On December 18, 1949 PAULINE TUCKMAN contacted a friend of hers, believed to be ANNA ~~SCHWARTZ~~ of Morgan Lane Road, West Haven, and told her that she had just been in to New York City; that her daughter, CELIA, had a month vacation due her so JOSEPH KATZ asked her to visit him and to bring [REDACTED] and that he was paying part of the expense. PAULINE TUCKMAN also related that BESSIE KATZ was unable to make the trip because of her job and also because she had to take care of [REDACTED]. At this point ANNA ~~SCHWARTZ~~ inquired why the subject doesn't come here and TUCKMAN answered "He can't, he is in business there and he can't leave it - he is in the silk and kerchief business".

b6
b7c

On December 22, 1949 THEODORA ~~WOLFSON~~, wife of ~~JOSEPH WOLFSON~~ of Saw Mill Road, West Haven, contacted PAULINE TUCKMAN and advised that JOSEPH WOLFSON had seen GEORGIE (believed to be GEORGE ~~BOGORAD~~) and that GEORGIE had told him that [REDACTED] had gone to Paris with CELIA KATZ. TUCKMAN stated that this information was correct, that JOSEPH KATZ was very upset at the news that [REDACTED] had a severe case of whooping cough and that he was "crazy to see her". TUCKMAN added that CELIA had a four week's vacation and that they would probably stay in Paris for about two weeks as it took a week to go over and a week to return.

b6
b7c

On December 25, 1949 BESSIE KATZ contacted her mother and advised that she had received no news from the subject other than the cable telling her that CELIA and [REDACTED] had arrived safely. BESSIE also stated that MIRIAM and LESTER ~~GITTLES~~ were coming to PAULINE TUCKMAN's over the New Year's Eve weekend and that they would bring [REDACTED] with them; further, that LESTER GITTLES was planning to use MARTIN ~~YOUNG~~'s car. On this same date KEN ~~BORN~~ advised PAULINE TUCKMAN that he had just arrived in New York, having made a trip from Louisville to Chicago, thence to New York and that he planned to return to Chicago for New Year's.

b6
b7c

The informant reported that on December 31, 1949 MIRIAM and LESTER GITTLES did make the trip from New York to the TUCKMANS' home in West Haven; further, that they attended a New Year's Eve party at which MIRIAM GITTLES entertained by singing and playing the accordion. Informant believed that this party was given by the Jewish Peoples Fraternal Order, Lodge 117, of the TWO.

Informant also reported that over this New Year's weekend BESSIE KATZ made a trip from New York to Albany and on January 1, 1950 she left Albany for Stockbridge, Massachusetts, where she took a bus to New Haven.

Administrative Page

[REDACTED]

On January 1, 1950 MIRIAM and LESTER GITTLESON invited HARRY WOLFSON and his son, JOSEPH WOLFSON, to make a trip with them from West Haven, Connecticut, to look at a combination chicken farm and tourist home in an unspecified town in Massachusetts. The WOLFSONS stated they were unable to go and the informant advised that DAVID TUCKMAN made the trip with the GITTLESONS.

On January 2, 1950 BESSIE KATZ returned to New York and the informant reported that she attempted to communicate with [REDACTED] at the Hotel Madison, Boulevard St. Germain in Paris, France. Informant reported that BESSIE KATZ did succeed in reaching [REDACTED] and that thereafter she had a short conversation with JOSEPH KATZ who was with [REDACTED]. However, the informant reported that he was unable to ascertain the nature of this conversation.

b6
b7C

On January 3, 1950 informant reported that the GITTLESONS returned to New York from West Haven and that PAULINE TUCKMAN was advised by MIRIAM GITTLESON that BESSIE KATZ was going to be busy every evening that week and that she had a conference on Saturday and Sunday. At this point PAULINE TUCKMAN told MIRIAM GITTLESON that she had received a letter from CELIA KATZ in which CELIA told of visiting places in Paris with "his and BESSIE's friends".

On January 15, 1950 BESSIE KATZ advised her mother that she had had a physical examination on the previous day and that the doctor told her that her lungs were all right but that she had developed a heart murmur. PAULINE TUCKMAN in turn advised BESSIE KATZ that she had received a letter from CELIA KATZ in Paris relating that [REDACTED] had been horseback riding with the subject almost every day.

b6
b7C

On January 18, 1950 CELIA KATZ advised PAULINE TUCKMAN that she and [REDACTED] had just arrived in New York on the Mauritania and that CELIA had to go to work on that same day. Informant also reported that TUCKMAN inquired "How is he?" and CELIA KATZ answered "He looks good and he feels a little better but....." It is believed that this conversation referred to JOSEPH KATZ.

b6
b7C

On January 26, 1950 CELIA KATZ advised her mother that she had attended a meeting in New York on that date and further related that she has lunch with BESSIE KATZ every day; further, that BESSIE is feeling much better and decided not "to write him about it". TUCKMAN also inquired if ARTHUR KATZ had obtained an unspecified job and CELIA replied "No, they got his old record." TUCKMAN then stated that she knew this and had told him before.

INFORMATION RELATIVE TO ALEXANDER MURDOCK

Reference is made to the report of SA Roger W. Robinson dated March 2, 1949, at New York, wherein it appears that one ALEX MURDOCK of 881 8th Ave.,

Administrative Page

New York City advised the New York Office on June 13, 1938 that he had known JOSEPH KATZ when he was in the WPA, and that KATZ at that time seemed to have some other source of income other than his Government pay; further, that KATZ became greatly alarmed when publicity broke relative to an unidentified espionage case, and had been on the alert thereafter.

Reference is also made to the report of Special Agent JOHN J. WARD dated October 10, 1949 at New York wherein it is noted that the RUBENS-ROBINSON case broke a few months prior to the time that ALEX MARDOCK furnished information concerning KATZ's activities and further that the New York Office had been conducting investigation to ascertain the present whereabouts of ALEX MARDOCK.

On January 5, 1950 Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability, advised that BESSIE KATZ wrote her mother, Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN of West Haven, Connecticut, a letter in Yiddish. By letter dated January 10, 1950 the New York Office furnished a translation of this letter made by S.E. HYMAN RABINOWITZ. This letter which was dated Wednesday, January 4, 1950, and addressed to her mother and DAVE, contained the following pertinent excerpt: "Last night I was at Kisher's (Ph) for dinner. They send their regards. After that I slept at Frieda's. I am going home today.

"Yesterday Alexander telephoned me - spoke quite wildly that I have to help him. If he did not receive help in 24 hours he would commit suicide. I telephoned Betty immediately because he asked me to please come there last night. She told me not to come, but I don't know whether she understood what was taking place. I felt I couldn't undertake any more - I have enough with my own bundle of trouble." This letter was signed, "BESSIE".

On January 10, 1950 Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, advised that at 9:15 PM on that date BESSIE KATZ contacted her mother, at which time PAULINE TUCKMAN asked BESSIE KATZ what happened to _____ MURDOCK (ph), and then exclaimed, "What is it? Is he alive? Does he want money again from you?" BESSIE KATZ then said that he is all right; that he called BESSIE the other day and said he was going to commit suicide. PAULINE TUCKMAN stated, "All right, so let him commit." BESSIE KATZ then advised that she had called BETTY _____, who was furious at MURDOCK's actions, and that BETTY told BESSIE KATZ that whatever BESSIE could do for him (apparently meaning MURDOCK), would not make any difference. BETTY said that she knows what BESSIE's responsibilities are - that he does not know - and that she, BETTY, did not want BESSIE to take any more responsibilities than what she already had to carry. BETTY then added that "he can come to me and we can discuss it". BESSIE then added that

[REDACTED]

Administrative Page

the unknown BETTY would like very much to see PAULINE, and the latter said that maybe she would see BETTY the following week when CELIA KATZ and [REDACTED] return from Paris. At this point BESSIE advised PAULINE that she was having dinner at ~~BEATTIE~~'s (ph), possibly BETTY's house on the following Thursday.

b6
b7c

In view of the nature of the above information it is believed that the above mentioned MARDOCK and the above mentioned ALEX are identical, and that this individual may be identical with the ALEXANDER MARDOCH referred to in the above reports.

RE: ACTIVITIES OF JOSEPH KATZ

Confidential Informant T-2 advised that on December 20, 1949 CELIA KATZ wrote her mother while enroute to France aboard the RMS Queen Mary. Informant noted that this was a purely personal letter. However, the following pertinent part was noted:

"Yesterday Joe surprised us by calling us. We will see him soon."

Confidential Informant T-2 reported that on December 28, 1949 CELIA KATZ wrote her mother from Paris, France, and noted that her return address was as follows: C. B. ~~KATZ~~ c/o SEIDENMAN, 33 Rue de Turin, Paris, France. CELIA related that [REDACTED] "often goes about with Joe all day"; further, that [REDACTED] "feels good - she is happy with her father and he with her"; also, that "I feel well. Also Joe. It would be better for us to speak about everything. We have changed our trip and will return the 17th - leaving the 11th." CELIA also noted that they had had supper and had been out with STELLA, believed to be STELLA ~~SEIDENMAN~~.

b6
b7c

Informant reported that on January 8, 1950 CELIA KATZ again communicated with her mother from Paris and the following excerpt relating to the subject was

[redacted]
Administrative Page

b3

noted: [redacted] feels well and gained weight. She goes horseback riding every few days - at an Academy far from here where they taught her to ride. Joe bought boots for her. She rides very well accompanied by him."

b6
b7C

RE: LENA MEYER

Reference is made to the report of SA John J. Ward dated 10/10/49 at New York wherein it is noted that a Miss LENA MEYER of 915 Bank Street, New London, Connecticut, arrived in New York on the SS Queen Elizabeth on August 19, 1949 and that two trunks belonging to BESSIE KATZ were shipped on MEYER's ticket.

The following investigation was conducted by SA Merle C. Duncan:

It was ascertained through the Vital Statistics Bureau, New London, Connecticut, that ~~LENA MEYER~~ was born on April 10, 1913 in New London, Conn., the daughter of ~~MAX MEYER~~, age 33, and ~~RACHEL PITT~~ ~~MEYER~~, both of whom were born in Russia. It was further noted from the birth certificate concerning LENA MEYER that she was the sixth child to be born in the family.

A search through the New London City Directory for the years 1942 through 1945 reflects that LENA MEYER is listed as a social worker. The 1946 New London City Directory indicates that LENA MEYER had moved to the State of Ohio and her name does not appear in the directories for the years 1947 through 1949.

On November 22, 1949 Mrs. KATHERINE PEUGH, Registrar, Connecticut College, advised that the college records show that LENA MEYER, of 915 Bank Street, New London, entered the college in September, 1931 and graduated June 10, 1935. Mrs. PEUGH further advised that the records indicated that LENA MEYER had majored in sociology while in the college and that prior to her entrance into Connecticut College she had attended Williams Memorial Institute, a girls' high school in New London.

Confidential Informant T-3, of known reliability, advised that while he did not believe that LENA MEYER had been residing with her family at 915 Bank Street, New London, for the last year or so that she had been receiving mail at her family address and that some of this mail was addressed to her from a foreign country, which the informant believed was Canada. The informant had no further information relating to LENA MEYER other than noting that he believed that she was presently residing at the home of her parents at 915 Bank Street.

Mrs. LORETTA R. NOONAN, Policewoman, New London Police Department, advised that she is acquainted with all of the social workers who have worked in the New London vicinity during the past thirteen years, but that she had never heard of LENA MEYER as being a social worker in this area. Subse-

[redacted] b3

Administrative Page

quently Mrs. NOONAN advised that she had learned from an informant of hers, [redacted] that [redacted] had resided near the MEYER family on Bank Street in New London and that the MEYER family appear to keep to themselves and persons in the neighborhood are not well acquainted with them. She advised further that [redacted] had stated that she had seen LENA MEYER on only one occasion and at that time the latter was doing collection work for the American Red Cross. [redacted] was of the impression that LENA MEYER had been away from New London most of the time during recent years, but did not know where she had gone or what she was doing. b7D

The files of the Credit Bureau of New London and of the New London Police Department were checked but no record was found which could be identified with LENA MEYER.

The following investigation was conducted by the writer:

RE: ABRAM ~~GUBERSKY~~

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent Salvatore F. Ducibella dated 12/8/49 wherein it is noted that one ABRAM GUBERSKY of 174 Ward Street, New Haven, Connecticut, had communicated with JOSEPH KATZ whom he addressed as his nephew and noted that he and his younger daughter were settled in America and that he now expected his daughter and son-in-law but noted that he would have to wait for his son. He then noted that he would like to send some money to his son and requested the subject to help him in this respect and furnished an address as follows: "Abram Perecman.

Laseraltingen kv. Aalen
D. P. Camp
Ulrich St. 2, Germany".

By letter dated January 17, 1950 the Washington Field Office advised that no record could be located at the Central Office of the Immigration and Naturalization Service in Washington on the above individual.

Confidential Informant T-4, of known reliability, advised that on January 27, 1950 HARRY GUBERSKY, a coal peddler of 172 Ward Street, advised that his brother, ABRAM GUBERSKY, had arrived in the United States from Europe several months ago. He also stated that recently ABRAM's daughter and son-in-law arrived from Europe and that they were now residing in an adjoining building at 172 Ward Street, New Haven, and that ABRAM GUBERSKY was employed in a jewelry store as a watchmaker on Center Street between Church and Orange Streets, New Haven.

On February 1, 1950 the writer interviewed under an appropriate pretext Mr. NATHAN PEARLIN, operator of a jewelry store at 33 Center Street, New Haven. Mr. PEARLIN advised that he was employing a watchmaker named ABRAM GUBERSKY, who resided at 172 Ward Street, New Haven, and that this individual had been working for him since January 16, 1950. He stated that GUBERSKY's Social

Administrative Page

Security card reflected that he was born May 5, 1894 at Michalsky, Vilna Guberny, Russia, of ~~OLD GUBERSKY~~ and mother, ~~BLUMA KAPLOVITZ~~; that GUBERSKY has been in the United States about four months and that when he first arrived in New Haven he was living at the home of his brother, HARRY GUBERSKY, a coal peddler. He advised that recently GUBERSKY's daughter, ~~BLUMA~~, and her husband, ~~SOLOMON KUSEWITSKY~~, had arrived in the United States from ~~GUBERSKY KUSEWITSKY~~ Europe and were living with him. He advised that another daughter, FRUMA GUBERSKY, arrived from Europe some months ago and was living and working in Passaic, New Jersey. He stated that a week ago an ABRAHAM PERETZMAN, the son by another marriage of GUBERSKY's deceased wife, had arrived in New Haven and was living with GUBERSKY.

PEARLIN stated that GUBERSKY appears to be a very mild mannered, religious individual who refuses to work on Saturday for religious reasons even though by so doing he loses a day's pay. He stated that GUBERSKY does not speak a word of English but only Yiddish and Russian and that GUBERSKY supposedly spent four and one-half years in a concentration camp in Germany. He stated that it was in this concentration camp that GUBERSKY lost his wife.

From the above information it would appear that the above ABRAHAM PERETZMAN is identical with the ABRAM PERECMAN whom GUBERSKY had requested JOSEPH KATZ to assist.

Reference is made to Bureau letter to New Haven dated January 4, 1950 requesting that CLARENCE D. CHAMBERLAIN of Shelton, Conn., be interviewed relative to the reported employment of JOSEPH KATZ at the former Chamberlain Flying School at Jersey City, New Jersey.

On January 23, 1950 Mrs. LOUISE A. CHAMBERLAIN of Shelton, Conn. advised that CLARENCE D. CHAMBERLAIN, her husband, has been on an extended travel tour for the Bellanca Aircraft Company of Newcastle, Delaware, that she did not know the date of his return to Shelton although she expected him in a couple of weeks. Mrs. CHAMBERLAIN agreed to inform the New Haven Office as soon as CLARENCE CHAMBERLAIN returns to Shelton and at that time he will be interviewed in accordance with the instructions in the referenced letter.

P E N D I N G

LEADSNEW HAVEN DIVISIONAT SHELTON, CONN.

Will interview Mr. CLARENCE D. CHAMBERLAIN for any facts he may have available concerning JOSEPH KATZ's employment at the former Chamberlain Flying School. (SEE BOTTOM OF PAGE)

WASHINGTON FIELD DIVISION

Copy of instant report is being furnished to the Washington Field in accordance with previous Bureau instructions.

NEWARK DIVISION

Copy of instant report is being furnished to the Newark Division in view of the information concerning FRUMA GUBERSKY and GEORGE BOGORAD of Passaic, New Jersey.

NEW HAVEN DIVISIONAT NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Will continue to maintain contact with T-1 and T-2 for information relating to the activities of subject, JOSEPH KATZ.

[REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

RE: REPORT MADE AT NEW HAVEN, CONN., 2/10/50 BY SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA
ENTITLED "JOSEPH KATZ, WAS., [REDACTED]"

- T-1 Anonymous Source.
- T-2 Anonymous Source.
- T-3 Mr. LEO KELLY, letter carrier, Post Office, New London, Conn.
- T-4 Pretext call made by the writer on 1/27/50.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
 FROM : SAC, New York ATT. F.B.I. LABORATORY
 SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was

DATE: February 28, 1950

(Bufile)

b3

As requested by New Haven in a letter to New York dated 2/6/50 a translation was made of a photostatic copy of an air mail letter addressed to Pauline Tuckman, 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven, Conn. It was translated from the Yiddish by S.E. Hyman N. Rabinowitz.

Copies of the translation together with the photostatic copies are being returned to New Haven with a copy of this letter.

b3

cc: New Haven (2 Encls.)

#289,404
 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 2-26-89 BY SP-10/Amj

EX-34

INDEXED - 84
 RECORDED - 84

MAR 2 1950

1

SEVEN
 VANCE

FEB 28 1950

MAR 10 1950

b3

421a
Director, FBI

February 28, 1950

SAC, New York

ATTN: F.B.I. LABORATORY

DAVID TUCKMAN
SECURITY MATTER - C

JOSEPH KATZ

(Bufile [redacted])

b3

New Haven letters to New York dated 1/26/50 and 2/9/50 requested translation of 8 records which were enclosed with the letters.

Copies of the translation, which was done from the Yiddish by S.E. Hyman N. Rabinowitz are being forwarded to New Haven with a copy of this letter. The eight records are being retained under separate cover.

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-26-89 BY SP8 BJS/bmg

cc: New Haven (Encls. 10)

[redacted]
NOT RECORDED
56 MAR 2 1950

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-174889-12

b3

~~TOP SECRET~~



Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Los Angeles, California
February 23, 1950

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR Nichols
CLASSIFICATION
ACTION: Tracy

Director, FBI

~~STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [redacted]

(Bureau file [redacted])

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated February 23, 1949, wherein mention is made of [redacted]

Referenced letter sets forth information relating to [redacted] which appear to be [redacted]

In the above communication, as of August, 1949, [redacted] reported information concerning the activities of [redacted]

In Bureau letter dated August 17, 1949, mention is made that [redacted]

In connection with the investigation of captioned matter, the New York Office is requested to advise whether or not information has been developed reflecting that [redacted] mentioned in Bureau letter dated August 17, 1949, [redacted] and whether or not this particular file contained any information which would assist in the [redacted]

Very truly yours,

R. B. Hood
R. B. HOOD, SAC

GCR:jm2

RECORDED - 75

cc: New York [redacted]



Downgraded to Secret per
Auto Declass. Guide 9/5/2014
#FL7M83K21

INDEXED - 75

~~TOP SECRET~~

FEB 28 1950

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Office Memorandum ~~TOP SECRET~~ UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
ACTION

b6
b7c

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM : ~~TOP SECRET~~ GUY HOTTEL, SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD

DATE: February 28, 1950

SUBJECT: [redacted] (S) (U)

(Bufile [redacted])

Classified by *multiple source / Bury*

Declassify on: OADR 1-26-89

b3

Rereport SA GILMER G. ROBINSON, December 14, 1949, Los Angeles.
Rebulet January 31, 1950.

Referenced report of Special Agent ROBINSON requested the Washington Field Office to review appropriate files and report any information concerning the possible identification of the [redacted]

b3

[redacted] Referenced Bureau letter of January 31, 1950, states that it appears there is no question that AMADEO SABATINI [redacted]

[redacted] The Bureau letter further points out that it is believed that [redacted]

As the Los Angeles is the Office of Origin in this matter and it is known that [redacted] it appears that the Los Angeles Office will probably be able to identify [redacted] in the near future. Further, because of the generality of the lead set forth in referenced report, investigation by the Washington Field Office will not be conducted unless advised to the contrary by the Bureau. [redacted]

b3

303 Downgraded to Secret per Auto

Declass. guide 9/5/2014 #PL7MG3K2

cc: Los Angeles [redacted]

RECORDED - 36
INDEXED - 36

EX. - 66

~~TOP SECRET~~

MAR 8 1950
34

b3

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. WHITSON *WJL*

DATE: March 1, 1950

FROM : MR. LAMPHERE *WJL*

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ
[redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

For record purposes, it is to be noted that the report of Special Agent Edgar C. Forest, dated March 31, 1949, at New York, in the case entitled "Isidore Gibby Needleman, wa., Internal Security - R," reflects that Needleman was associated with the Tempus Import Company which was founded in 1944 by Katz.

When the Tempus Import Company discontinued operations in October, 1948, Needleman took the files of the Tempus Import Company to his home. (U)

It is to be noted that information secured in connection with the instant investigation of Katz has reflected that the Tempus Import Company was a cover company. (100-341652-27)

RECOMMENDATION

This memorandum has been prepared in order to record the foregoing in the instant case file, and the information is available in more detail in the file reference listed above.

RJL:hnc
[redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

#285,406
Classified by *SP-100/Bug*
Declassify on: OADR
1-27-89

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ RECORDED - 32
INDEXED - 33
50 MAR 14 1950

[redacted]

File
6
347

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

NK FILE NO. el

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEWARK	DATE WHEN MADE 3/9/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 2/2, 14, 23; 3/3/50	REPORT MADE BY JOHN R. LYONS
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE

b3

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE - CONFIDENTIAL

Results of mail cover set out.

- P -

DETAILS:

Confidential Informant Newark T-1, a representative of another government agency, advised that the following letters were delivered to 64 Jefferson Street, Passaic, New Jersey:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>
2/9/50	DAVID KATZ	E. KATZ 417 W. 120 Street New York 27, New York
2/18/50	DAVID KATZ	E. KATZ 417 W. 120 Street New York 27, New York
2/10/50	MENKE KATZ	Suite 1301-7 45 East 17 Street New York 3, New York

Confidential Informant Newark T-1 also advised that DAVID KATZ also received letters from Cities Service Corporation

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *SKM:Kee*

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

b3

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5-Bureau
3-New York
2-Newark

COPY IN FILE

MAR 13 1950
3

RECORDED - 64
INDEXED - 64

No dissen gvt

PROPERTY OF FBI - THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED

MAR 17 1950

[REDACTED] b3
and the public utilities companies.

Confidential Informant Newark T-2, a representative of another government agency, advised that the following mail was received at 324 East 23 Street, Paterson, New Jersey:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>
1/23/50	J. GEORGE X BOGORAD	N.J. Manufacturers Casualty Insurance Company 363 West State St. Trenton, New Jersey
1/23/50	J. G. X BOGORAD	Travelers Health Association 300 Farnam Building 1613 Farnam Street Omaha, Nebraska
1/25/50	J. G. BOGORAD	LOUIS HARRIS 157 Harris Street Paterson, New Jersey
1/28/50	J. G. BOGORAD	149 Painter Avenue West Haven Connecticut
1/28/50	J. G. BOGORAD	HERMAN TURNDORF 340 Elm Street Oberlin College Oberlin, Ohio
1/30/50	J. G. BOGORAD	Hospital Service Plan of New Jersey PO Box 420 Newark 1, New Jersey
1/31/50	J. G. BOGORAD	M. X LICHENSTEIN 262 Main Street Paterson, New Jersey
2/2/50	GEORGE and LILLIAN X BOGORAD	Franklin Trust Company 148 Market Street Paterson, New Jersey

DATETOFROM

2/3/50

GEORGE and LILLIAN
BOGORADDaughters of Miriam
160 Hazel Road
Clifton, New Jersey

2/3/50

GEORGE and LILLIAN
BOGORAD149 Painter Avenue
West Haven
Connecticut

2/3/50

GEORGE and LILLIAN
BOGORADProspect Park
National Bank
Paterson, New Jersey

2/10/50

GEORGE BOGORAD

149 Painter Avenue
West Haven
Connecticut

2/15/50

THE BOGORADS

HERMAN ~~TURN~~DORF
340 Mens Building
Oberlin College
Oberlin, Ohio

2/20/50

Mr. and Mrs. GEORGE
BOGORADGriffith Piano Company
605-607 Broad Street
Newark 2, New Jersey

- PENDING -



b3

LEADS

NEWARK OFFICE

AT PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY

Will continue mail cover on home of DAVID KATZ, 64 Jefferson Street, Passaic, New Jersey and report pertinent results.

AT PATERSON, NEW JERSEY

Will continue mail cover on home of GEORGE J. BOGORAD, 324 East 23 Street, Paterson, New Jersey and report pertinent results.

Will attempt to identify and obtain background information on M. LICHENSTEIN, 262 Main Street, Paterson, New Jersey.



b3

INFORMANTS

T-1 is DE WITT KEASLER, foreman, Passaic, New Jersey Post Office.

T-2 is DAVID MORGAN, assistant postmaster, Paterson, New Jersey Post Office.

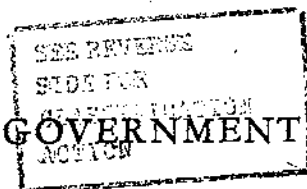
REFERENCE:

Bureau file 
Report of SA FRANCIS W. ZANGLE, 2/9/50, New York
Report of SA JOHN R. LYONS, 1/31/50, Newark

b3

Handwritten: 8224
7221

~~TOP SECRET~~



b6
b7c

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DATE: February 28, 1950

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: [redacted]

BUFILE [redacted]

Remylet 1/27/50 in case captioned, "AMADEO SABATINI, Was; [redacted]

(BUFILE 100-244909) wherein certain comments and information are set forth concerning the [redacted] and AMADEO SABATINI.

Due to the pressure of more urgent and expedite matters, the preparation of a report in this case has been delayed. However, an investigative report will be prepared in the immediate future and submitted to the Bureau as soon as possible

cc - Los Angeles [redacted]

RFM:IM

Classified by

Declassify on: OADR

INDEXED - 25
RECORDED - 25

MAR 1 1950

b3

#289,404
MAR 8 1950

~~TOP SECRET~~ EX-103

17
FIVE

Downgraded to
Secret per Auto
declass guide
4/15/2014

84-1
6-1
(S) (U)

SAC, New Haven

March 8, 1950

Director, FBI

①
JOSEPH KATZ

DAVID TUCKMAN
SECURITY MATTER - C

Reference is made to your letters to New York dated January 26, February 6, and February 9, 1950, and two New York letters to the Director dated February 28, 1950, copies of which were furnished your office.

Your attention is invited to the first paragraph, page 4, of SAC Letter #81, dated August 23, 1949. Whenever you send material elsewhere for translation you should furnish the Bureau with a copy of the letter of transmittal marked for the attention of the FBI Laboratory.

100-174389

CFD:AB *ab*

RECORDED - 101

MAR 10 1950
80

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-26-89 BY SP-10/Buy

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FBI
RECEIVED - CIVIL RIGHTS
MAR 2 15 45 PM '50

MAILED 17
MAR 9 1950
COMM - FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 174389

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
New York, New York

SEE REVERSE	b6
SIDE FOR	b7C
CLASSIFICATION	
ACTION	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. [redacted]	
Mr. [redacted]	
Mr. [redacted]	
Mr. [redacted]	
Mr. [redacted]	
Mr. [redacted]	
Mr. [redacted]	
Mr. [redacted]	
Miss Gandy	

~~TOP SECRET~~

March 14, 1950
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Director, FBI

(U) RE: [redacted]

[redacted]

(Bureau file [redacted])

Dear Sir:

[For the information of the Los Angeles office, available information indicates that [redacted]]

Los Angeles Office will be advised when such information is developed [redacted] The [redacted] (X) (U)

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~

cc: Los Angeles [redacted]
New York [redacted]

Very truly yours,

Edward Scheidt

EDWARD SCHEIDT, SAC

Classified by *multiple source* RECORDED - 16
Declassify on: OADR 1-26-89 INDEXED - 16
#289,404

MAR 15 1950

Downgraded to Secret per
Auto Declass. Guide 9/5/2014

RFM:PC

#F67MP3K21

52 MAR 17 1950

~~TOP SECRET~~

DATA [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

Office Memorandum ~~SECRET~~ UNITED STATES GOVERNMENTSEE REVERSE
FOR
CLASSIFICATION
ACTION

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: March 13, 1950

FROM : SAC, Detroit

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] (S) (U)

4-1
1-26-89
#289,404
Downgraded to Secret Per Auto Declassification by *multiple source/bug*
Guide 9/5/2014 #F67M83K21 Declassify on: OADR

Re Los Angeles letter, January 25, 1950, to the Director.

U. C. MROWCA, Assistant Secretary, Bohn Aluminum and Brass Corporation, 1400 Lafayette Building, Detroit, Michigan, caused a search to be made of the employment records in an effort to locate those pertaining to AMADEO SABATINI.

Mr. MROWCA advised that the Company was unable to locate the employment records pertaining to SABATINI. He stated that records transferred from the Torrance, California plant had been stored and that he was unable to locate the index which would be the key to location of same. He further declared that Company employees had spent two entire days attempting to locate these records. He indicated the search would be continued and this office notified of the results.

Mr. MROWCA furnished an Employees Earnings Record, Bohn Aluminum and Brass Corporation, which pertained to AMADEO SABATINI. This record reflects SABATINI's earnings for 1944. His Social Security Number is 193-10-8256. His employment number was 6717.

Mr. MROWCA was interrogated regarding whether SABATINI worked the "Second shift". He noted that SABATINI's Earnings Record reflected that he was paid a weekly bonus for working a night shift. He stated that this could have been either the "second or third shift."

Mr. MROWCA also advised that the dates June 16 and 17 of 1944 would be covered by the week ending June 18, 1944. SABATINI's Earnings Record reflects that during the week which ended June 18, 1944, SABATINI worked 38 3/4 regular hours and 10 hours overtime. It is to be noted that normally SABATINI worked forty hours "Regular" each week.

Mr. MROWCA opined that SABATINI had taken 1 1/2 hours off during "Regular" hours and not while working on "overtime".

The following notation also appears on the Earnings record: "Quit 10-2-44 Afraid of job."

RECORDED

INDEXED - 6

COPIES DESTROYED

R 584 NOV 7 1960

HAS:DVH

CC: Los Angeles [REDACTED]

Enc.)

~~SECRET~~

b3

~~TOP SECRET~~

Letter to the Director
March 13, 1950.

Re: ~~UNKNOWN SUBJECT~~; was.,

b3

Enclosed for the Los Angeles office are two photostatic copies of 1944 Employees Earnings Record of AMADEO SABATINI.

In the event additional records are located by the Company, photostats of same will be furnished the Los Angeles office.

RUC.

~~TOP SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

WFO FILE NO.

b3

REPORT MADE AT WASHINGTON, D. C.	DATE WHEN MADE MAR 14 1949	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 1-18; 2-11-49	REPORT MADE BY MAURICE A. TAYLOR, SA
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE

b3

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Passport photograph of JOSEPH KATZ identified as unknown subject JACK by informant GREGORY. KATZ and wife, BESSIE BOGORAD are both in France at present time. Passport data and photograph of BESSIE KATZ obtained. Same data and photograph of SAMUEL BROWN (BRONSTEIN) secured.

- P -

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-26-89 BY SP-11/Buy

Reference: Letter WFO to Director 1-14-49.
Teletype New York to Director 1-17-49
Bureau letter to New York 1-26-49
New York teletypes to Director 1-12-49 and 2-15-49.

Details: *copy of act placed EBF 11-14-60 #513*
AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

The teletype of reference dated January 17, 1949, advised that Confidential Informant GREGORY has positively identified the passport photograph of JOSEPH KATZ as unknown subject JACK in the GREGORY Case.

ENCLOSURE BEHIND FILE

For the further information of interested offices, the New York Division has advised that BESSIE KATZ and her daughter embarked on the QUEEN MARY which departed January 12, 1949, carrying passport 36146 with a French visa noted thereon. She checked a trunk in bond to be forwarded to Batignolles Station, Paris, and her hand luggage was marked - A.J.D.C., # 3 Boulevard Latour, Malburg. She is allegedly connected with relief work in France and it was believed possible the above initials referred to the American Joint Distribution Committee.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>Guy Statter</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT ⑤ - Bureau (Encl.) 1 - Baltimore 3 - New York (Encl.) 1 - Seattle 2 - Los Angeles 1 - San Francisco 1 - Newark 4 - WFO 1 - New Haven	23 MAR 16 1949
	RECORDED - 9 INDEXED - 9

b3

COPIES DESTROYED

63 APR 11 1949

7 1960

COPY IN FILE

The New York Office also advised that the present address of JOSEPH KATZ is 25 Villa Santos Dumont, Paris, France.

Informant [] advised Special Agent DAVID R. LAWRIE that passport 36146 was issued to BESSIE BOGORAD KATZ on January 30, 1946, for travel to France as a representative of the American-Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, Inc. In application executed January 4, 1946, at New York City, BESSIE KATZ stated she was born June 19, 1912 at Passaic, New Jersey, that her occupation was secretary and her permanent address - 603 West 140th Street, New York City. She indicated her father, SAMUEL BOGORAD, deceased, was born about 1880, Vitebska, Russia, and resided in the United States from 1911 until 1932. Her mother, PAULINE BOGORAD, born about March 18, 1887 at Vitebska, Russia, was naturalized about 1934 and residing at 602 West 139th Street, New York in about 1946. It was indicated in the application that BESSIE KATZ was last married September 23, 1945 (?) to JOSEPH KATZ born March 15, 1912 at Vilno, Lithuania, who was not an American citizen and was residing at 603 West 140th Street, New York City in 1946.

BESSIE KATZ stated in application for passport that she intended to leave the United States in February, 1946, from New York and to remain abroad for one year. Her application bore affidavit of CLARENCE WEINSTOCK, 320 East 50th Street, New York City, dated January 4, 1946, at New York, in which he stated he had known BESSIE KATZ four years and knew her to be a United States citizen.

The above passport was amended May 23, 1946, at Paris, France, to include travel to Switzerland and Italy for welfare work. It was again amended June 21, 1946, in Paris, France, to include travel to Poland, Hungary and Czechoslovakia for welfare work. This passport was last renewed on January 6, 1949, at Paris, France, upon request of the American Joint Distribution Committee to be valid until January 30, 1949. The foreign address of BESSIE KATZ on all applications was given as - c/o American Joint Distribution Committee, 19 Rue de Teberan, Paris 8, France.

Physical description of BESSIE KATZ from passport application is as follows:

Age	36 (6-19-12 at Passaic, New Jersey)
Height	5' 6"
Hair	Brown
Eyes	Brown
Distinguishing Marks	None

Photograph obtained, copies furnished New York.

The passport data include copy of BESSIE KATZ' birth record issued by Bureau of Vital Statistics, New Jersey State Department of Health, reflecting birth of BESSIE BOGORAD at 138 Monroe Street, Passaic, New Jersey, on June 19, 1912. Her parents were SAMUEL BOGORAD and PAULINE GORDON, both born in Russia.

Passport data also included letter from the American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, 270 Madison Avenue, New York City, dated December 26, 1945, stating BESSIE KATZ was employed on their overseas staff and was to proceed directly to France for work there, but in due time she was to be assigned to other areas.

Informant [] also furnished information concerning one SAMUEL BROWN, undoubtedly identical with SAMUEL BROWNSTEIN, was., who reportedly purchased the Tempus Import Company from MARTIN YOUNG, former owner. Passport No. 172834 was issued to SAMUEL BROWN on January 14, 1947, for travel to Finland on business in behalf of the Tempus Import Company, 119 West 57th Street, New York City.

b3

In application dated January 3, 1947, at New York City, SAMUEL BROWN stated he was born June 10, 1912, Calarasi, Bessarabia; that his occupation was Importer-Exporter and his permanent address - 854 West 181 Street, New York City. He further stated he immigrated to the United States in February, 1922 and was naturalized January 20, 1930, under certificate of naturalization 3223042 in the Southern District of New York. BROWN further indicated his parents BEREL BROWNSTEIN, deceased and CHAIKA BROWNSTEIN, deceased, were born in Russia.

BROWN indicated he had resided as follows:

March, 1931 to April, 1931 - Russia;
 During 1935 - England;
 December, 1935 to January, 1936 - Russia;
 January, 1936 to January, 1938 - France.

Subject's description in the passport application is as follows:

Age	45 (6-10-03), Bessarabia
Height	5' 6"
Eyes	Brown
Hair	Brown
Distinguishing Marks	None

Photograph obtained, copy furnished New York.

Passport data disclosed further that passport No. 246290 was issued to SAMUEL BROWN on November 16, 1935 for travel in France, Germany and Poland for pleasure purposes.

A letter from World Tourists, Inc., 175 5th Avenue, New York City, dated November 20, 1935, advised arrangements had been made for BROWN to sail on November 29, 1935, on the SS AQUATANIA, stopping in France, Germany, Poland and Rumania.

In connection with the more recent passport, a letter by SAMUEL BROWN on letterhead of the Tempus Import Company dated January 3, 1947, advised that he is sole owner of this firm and desired to travel to Finland to explore the opportunities for importation of paper, further, he might also look into the possibility of developing business contacts in Czechoslovakia and Yugoslavia.

Informant [] advised that no record could be located on MARTIN YOUNG born September 19, 1904 at Chicago, Illinois.

b3

The same informant advised that passport No. 18 was issued to HARRY WOLFSON born September 15, 1885, Bobruisk, Russia, for travel to all countries for the purpose of returning to the United States. This passport was issued October 14, 1929, at Riga, Latvia. The passport included GOLDIE KRIVONOSOV born 1889 in Russia whom HARRY WOLFSON married in 1909, and the following minor children: -

~~WOLFSON~~
JOSEPH - born May 13, 1913 at New York City;

ALBERT, born []

AARON - born []

b6
b7c

In application for this passport, WOLFSON indicated he immigrated from Russia about 1911 and was naturalized January 30, 1917 before the Supreme Court of New York. He stated he resided at Moscow from March 30, 1926 to October 13, 1929 for purposes of instructing in a school of Dental Mechanics. He gave his legal residence as New Haven, Connecticut.

There was attached to the application for this passport an affidavit to explain protracted foreign residences in which WOLFSON stated his departure from Russia was delayed by difficulties encountered in collecting funds due him on contract for teaching school (dental mechanics). He indicated he had an interest in the Union Dental Company, New Haven, Connecticut.

Informant [] further advised passport #136612 was issued to HARRY WOLFSON on November 20, 1925, at New Haven, Connecticut, for travel to

b3

GOLDIE KRIVONOSOV
MRS. HARRY WOLFSON

to Russia, British Isles; Germany and France to travel and visit relatives. This passport included wife and children as indicated above and WOLFSON's occupation was indicated as Dental Mechanic.

Photograph from application of October 14, 1929, was secured and two copies are being furnished the New York Division.

In accordance with Bureau instructions contained in referenced letter of January 26, 1949, photostatic copies of all data contained in the passport file on JOSEPH KATZ and BESSIE KATZ were obtained and are being forwarded to the New York Division and the Bureau herewith.

ENCLOSURES:

Bureau - photostatic copy passport applications of JOSEPH KATZ and BESSIE KATZ.

New York - photostatic copy of passport applications of JOSEPH KATZ and BESSIE KATZ.

Photographs (2) of BESSIE BOGORAD KATZ.

Photographs (2) of SAMUEL BROWN.

Photographs (2) of HARRY WOLFSON and family (including JOSEPH WOLFSON).

- P E N D I N G -

Louis ~~H~~*Sobel

Bessie ~~K~~*Katz

Maxwell ~~M~~*Luchs

Hirsh ~~A~~*Hiat

~~X~~Seikaly, Inc. - New York, N.Y.

~~X~~Farrier & Glove Co. - Parkhouse, N.Y.

Jack ~~S~~*Shandel

- L E A D S -

LOS ANGELES

At Los Angeles, California

In conducting investigation to verify marriage of JOSEPH and BESSIE KATZ requested in Washington Field Office letter dated January 14, 1948, will note discrepancy in dates. In this letter it was indicated KATZ was married December 23, 1935. In passport application BESSIE KATZ stated she was last married September 23, 1945. Inasmuch as she has an [redacted] [redacted] it is presumed the former date is more likely accurate although the month September rather than December.

b6
b7c

NEW YORK

At New York City, New York

Will secure birth and background data of HERMAN SEGALL (Selka, Inc.) in order that appropriate search may be made of the INS records and passport files. It is noted he came here in 1939 and is described as a native of Russia.

Will ascertain the identity and background of CLARENCE WEINSTOCK who executed affidavit on passport application for BESSIE KATZ January 4, 1946, stating he had known her four years.

Will at its discretion secure background data on other individuals in order that passport and INS checks may be made, including:

WILLIAM B. BERO (Tempus Import Company)
MORRIS FEINBLATT;
MAX and ALEX TEITELBAUM;
JACK SHANDEL
Mrs. BEATRICE FAREMOUTH
FOURNIER GLOVE COMPANY
BENJAMIN J. KATZ.
J. KATZ and Company.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: April 3, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ. was

(Bufile [redacted])

b3

Rerep of SA Roger W. Robinson dated 3/2/49 at New York City, page 60. It has been established through the records of the Board of Elections in New York City that the name of the person who furnished information about KATZ in 1938 was ALEXANDER MERDACH and not MURDOCK as it was thought originally.

It will be recalled that BESSIE KATZ in a conversation with her mother, PAULINE TUCKMAN recently spoke about "ALEXANDER" "MURDOCK" (ph) and "BETTY". Details are set out on pages 4-6 of the report of SA S.F. Ducibella dated 2/10/50 at New Haven, Connecticut.

A mail cover on PAULINE TUCKMAN, 149 Painter Avenue, West Haven reflected she received mail from one B. MERDACH, 260 Gregory Avenue, Passaic, New Jersey. It appears there is a strong possibility that this might be the address of ALEXANDER MERDACH.

Newark is requested to locate ALEXANDER MERDACH by investigation of B. MERDACH, 260 Gregory Avenue, Passaic, New Jersey. If ALEXANDER MERDACH is located information about his present activities and background should be developed. A comparison of his background with the following data as reflected in the Board of Election records should establish the identity of MERDACH with the person who supplied information about KATZ in 1938. In 1938, he gave his age as 48, stated he was single, born in Russia and naturalized in Des Moines, Iowa in September, 1918. His address in 1938 and 1937 was 881 8th Avenue, in 1936, 303 West 19th Street and in 1935, 335 East 17th Street, all New York City. He stated in 1935 that he last voted in 1934 from 135 Biohenore(?) Street, Newark, New Jersey. He gave his employment in 1937 as the "Dept Comm. or Corr," (could be Commerce or Correction) and in 1937 as 10 West 20th Street, name illegible but could have been Mint Bureau.

cc: Newark [redacted]
New Haven [redacted]

#289,454
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-26-88 BY [signature]

b3

RECORDED - 3

INDEXED - 3

APR 4 1950

3

FWZ:APK

COPIES DESTROYED
R 584 NOV 7 1960

53 MAY 4 1950

Handwritten signature/initials

Letter to Director

MERDACH'S present activities are pertinent inasmuch as it is contemplated that consideration will be given to interviewing him about KATZ. Newark has copies of all the above mentioned reports.

A report in instant case is being prepared and will be submitted to the Bureau as soon as possible.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6
b7C

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

~~SECRET~~

FILE NO.

NH

md

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEW HAVEN	DATE WHEN MADE 3/31/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 2/1 - 3/15/50	REPORT MADE BY SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, Was.			CHARACTER OF CASE [REDACTED]

b3

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE

Confidential Informants report that LESTER GITTELSON, MARTIN YOUNG, and BESSIE KATZ continue to visit at home of PAULINE TUCKMAN, West Haven, Conn. Also that BESSIE KATZ has indicated to PAULINE TUCKMAN that she has written JOSEPH KATZ that she wants a divorce. Informant reports that JOSEPH KATZ is still in France.

- P -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DETAILS:

The following information was furnished by Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability:

On 1/22/50 an individual, believed to have been LESTER GITTELSON of New York City, visited the WOLFSON DENTAL LABORATORY, 341 State St., New Haven, and later on the same day he was at the home of HARRY WOLFSON, Saw Mill Rd., West Haven, at which DAVID and PAULINE TUCKMAN were also present.

On 2/5/50 MARTIN YOUNG, of New York City, drove PAULINE TUCKMAN back to West Haven from New York City. The informant indicated that YOUNG had also visited at TUCKMAN'S home on the previous Wednesday.

On 2/5/50 PAULINE TUCKMAN advised BESSIE KATZ that she had just received a letter from JOSEPH KATZ, which she described as "a mixed-up one, you know, like always". At this point BESSIE KATZ advised her mother that she had written to JOSEPH KATZ and told him that she wanted a divorce, adding "I mean - not in so many words".

APPROVED AND
FORWARDEDSPECIAL AGENT
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
6 - Bureau
5 - New York
1 - Newark (info)
3 - New Haven

COPY IN FILE

RECORDED - 46

INDEXED - 46

EX-115

APR 5 1950

12

b3

55 MAY 5 1950

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

(S) [REDACTED]

ADMINISTRATIVE

b3

"but he is so full of lies and so full of contradictions that there's nothing anymore that I want."

On 2/4/50 Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability, advised that PAULINE TUCKMAN received the following letter from JOSEPH KATZ, which bore the postmark 1/29/50, Paris, France. This letter was translated from the Yiddish by Special Employee HYMAN N. RABINOWITZ as follows:

"Dear Peshe,

"I start writing to you and recall that today is the 28th, and Saturday also - precisely like a year ago, it also fell on a Saturday. I clearly recall the frightful telegram - Bessie's telephone to me - my flying from the shop to her office - my thought is that I heard [redacted] and after that Beaty. I mean, you know better than anyone that how weak a person is, he is also strong. If there is a God he is a wild, crazy idiot. Consider who he chooses to live and who to die. Believe me, I often think I would change places with Beaty, but that is another thing. I don't have to teach you strength. It is your loss, and what hollow, foolish words of sympathy can anyone say to you. Beaty is missing, and that fact cannot be changed. It is a lie one forgets even a bit even in sleep - the (truth?) is otherwise. Somewhere there is an English saying - translated it is "Who knows what sadness lies in another's heart."

b6
b7C

"It is two weeks already since [redacted] left. I am certain you will understand how hard her leaving was. You can't even say she is a wonderful child - she is a wonderful person. We both talked a lot - at night we told each other stories, and I often couldn't believe the profound course of her thoughts. I often thought she understood very much more than one would suspect. Really, who knows what is in the other's heart, even a child's. Looking at her - talking with her - I see that from an infant a person has developed. I am not far from 40 already. Life does not stand still and what is the future - so many lost yesterdays - so many mistakes. If we could only roll back time. But a person does not live more than once, and slowly we will get rid of all these difficulties - all the lost dreams. I think today is a bad, pessimistic day for letter writing. Be well. Regards to Dave. Write me when you can."

b6
b7C

Joseph "

Confidential Informant T-1 furnished the following information:

BESSIE KATZ spent the weekend of February 12, 1950 at the home of her mother, PAULINE TUCKMAN, in West Haven.

~~SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE

On 2/18/50 CELIA KATZ, of New York City, advised PAULINE TUCKMAN that one SAM WEISSMAN (ph), age 48, died the prior night; further that on the previous day, she had seen SAM DUNN (ph) and that SAM DUNN'S daughter was in an automobile accident in Iowa. CELIA also indicated that she was to see BESSIE KATZ that night and that they were going out together.

On 2/26/50 BESSIE KATZ advised her mother that she had received some mail from the subject, but made no further comment to her mother about it.

On 3/6/50 BESSIE KATZ advised her mother that she had no news from the subject in a week, nor had she received any from KEN BORN for a month. She indicated that one of them (probably BORN) has no money, and therefore does not write to her. She further stated that she had spent what money she had and is unable to get along on what she earns.

On 3/7/50 PAULINE TUCKMAN advised an unknown friend of hers, first name JENNY, that BESSIE KATZ, in order to cut her expenses, may move into the home of one of her family, at the end of the present school year.

On 2/12/50 PAULINE TUCKMAN advised her daughter, FRANCES YOUNG, that she was sending \$100 to her; the latter tried to persuade her mother not to do so, but TUCKMAN insisted because she knew that YOUNG needed the money. BESSIE KATZ was to bring the \$100 to YOUNG from their mother.

On 3/15/50, MIRIAM GITTTELSON advised PAULINE TUCKMAN that BESSIE KATZ was going to visit BLANCHE _____ in PASSAIC, as BLANCHE had requested her to come.

P E N D I N G

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

b3

LEADS

NEW HAVEN

At New Haven, Conn.

Will continue to maintain contact with T-1 for information relating to the activities of JOSEPH KATZ.

NEWARK

A copy of instant report is being furnished the Newark office in view of the information concerning the unidentified BLANCHE of Passaic, N.J.

~~SECRET~~



b3

INFORMANTS~~SECRET~~

In the report of SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA dated 3/31/50 the following informants are utilized:

T-1	CNH-243, who furnished information on the dates specified.
T-2	An anonymous source

REFERENCE:

Bufile 
Report of SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA, 2/10/50, New Haven

b3

- J. Y. V. L.

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECRET

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

LOS ANGELES

FILE NO. 100-22394

REPORT MADE AT LOS ANGELES	DATE WHEN MADE 3/7/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 12/2/49--2/28/50	REPORT MADE BY FLOYD W. BROWN b1p
TITLE AMADEO SABATINI, was. <i>Joseph Katz</i>			CHARACTER OF CASE
SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Subject continues to associate regularly with JOSEPH WILLIAM CHANDLER. Subject identified photograph of PETER VILLASTRIGO, wa. as Communist Party member known to him in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania in about 1931. ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE #289,404 Classified by <i>SP-10/10/94</i> Declassify on: OADR 1-26-89 - P - REFERENCE: Bufile 100-244909. Report of SA FLOYD W. BROWN dated 12/29/49 at Los Angeles. DETAILS: <u>JOSEPH WILLIAM CHANDLER:</u> During the period of this report, SABATINI has continued to be in frequent contact with JOSEPH WILLIAM CHANDLER. SABATINI advised on December 5, 1949 that JOSEPH WILLIAM CHANDLER came to his home on Thanksgiving Day and brought with him CHARLES GWYNN and GWYNN's wife, RAE. According to SABATINI Mrs. GWYNN used to go by the name of RAE HEINE (phoe.) in New York City, New York (probably RAE HEIN). CHARLES GWYNN, according to SABATINI, is an old time Communist Party member who was known to SABATINI in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania around 1930. He was said to have been very active in Communist affairs and union matters. SABATINI stated that GWYNN had suffered with Tuberculosis and therefore was moved by the Communist Party to Denver, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah and other places as a union organizer. SABATINI said that GWYNN recently has been living and working in Tucson, Arizona, because of his health.			
APPROVED AND FORWARDED:		SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5-Bureau 1-New York (info)(100-68358) 1-San Francisco (info) 2-Washington Field 1-Indianapolis (info)(100-591) 3-Los Angeles		DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES NOT RECORDED 44 MAY 4 1950 INITIALS OR ORIGINAL SECRET	

b3

b3

55 MAY 8 1950

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-244909-71

~~SECRET~~

LA 100-22394

On Thanksgiving night, GWYNN left Los Angeles for San Francisco in order to secure a job which had been promised to him. About four days later he returned to Los Angeles and started living with SABATINI. SABATINI advised that while GWYNN was living with him he went to Communist Party Headquarters in Los Angeles several times and that his apparent purpose for going there was to get the Communist Party to help him obtain a job in Los Angeles. SABATINI said that GWYNN was a personal friend of WILLIAM TAYLOR, Communist Party Functionary in Los Angeles.

Concerning GWYNN's wife, SABATINI said that she used to work for AMTORG in New York around 1944 to 1946. He further advised that in Tucson, Arizona, ROSE WORTIS is living with CHARLES and RAE GWYNN. ROSE WORTIS was sent from New York by the Communist Party to Tucson, Arizona, because of arthritis. SABATINI advised that ROSE had been very active in the Communist Party in New York City.

On February 27, 1949, SABATINI advised that JOSEPH WILLIAM CHANDLER was leaving Los Angeles for Washington, D.C. on March 1, 1950. CHANDLER was reported to have told SABATINI that he does not believe that he can hold a permanent job in Los Angeles because of his past Communist Party activities and that he therefore is going to Washington, D.C. where he has secured employment with a friend who runs an electrical business and who has offered him a job. SABATINI was not able to identify this friend.

CHANDLER told SABATINI that he intended to stay with PETER CHAPA when he arrived in Washington, D.C. CHAPA, according to SABATINI, is an old Communist Party member who was known to him in Pittsburgh in about 1931, (PETER CHAPA is identical with PETER VILLASTRIGO, wa. and SABATINI has identified a picture of VILLASTRIGO as being PETER CHAPA).

CHANDLER also advised SABATINI that after he arrives in Washington, D.C. he plans to make a trip to New York in order to contact officials of the Communist Party. He did not state what officials he would attempt to contact but SABATINI felt that it would probably be WILLIAM Z. FOSTER or STEVE NELSON providing NELSON was in New York City. SABATINI based this opinion on the fact that both FOSTER and STEVE NELSON were well known to CHANDLER. SABATINI told CHANDLER that when he saw the appropriate officials in New York City that he would like to have him mention to them that he was still on the West Coast and that he was inactive at the present time.

PETER VILLASTRIGO wa. PETER CHAPA:

On February 27, 1950, SABATINI was shown a group of eight pictures which included the picture of PETER VILLASTRIGO wa. PETER CHAPA. SABATINI immediately recognized the picture of VILLASTRIGO and he definitely identified.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

LA 100-22394

it as being identical with an individual known to him as PETER CHAPA. He said that he knew CHAPA in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania in about 1931 and that at this time both of them were members of the Communist Party. He recalled that CHAPA served several jail sentences in Pittsburgh because of his activities.

SABATINI stated that he has not seen CHAPA since that time and knows nothing else concerning his activities except that he is a friend of JOSEPH WILLIAM CHANDLER and that CHANDLER plans to stay with him in Washington, D.C.

[REDACTED] (S) (U)

b3

[REDACTED]

(S) (U)

- P E N D I N G -

~~SECRET~~

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

~~SECRET~~JOSEPH KATZ:

The following photographs of JOSEPH KATZ were forwarded to the Los Angeles Office by the New York office:

1. Passport issued March 6, 1946.
2. From Coastguard taken about April, 1945.
3. Classbook taken about 1931.
4. Apparently taken in Paris in April, 1949.
5. Photograph on employment application - September 16, 1941.

On February 6, 1950 all five of these photographs were exhibited to AMADEO SABATINI who failed to identify any of them. After he had failed to identify these pictures he was asked if they could be identical with the individual who operated the parking lot where he was employed in New York City and who was known to him as JACK. He was of the opinion that they were not identical with that individual; however, he did concede that they might possibly be pictures of that individual but believed that if they were he would have immediately recognized them.

Additional questioning concerning his possible relationship with KATZ was negative.

SAMUEL WISEMAN:

The New York office forwarded copies of two photographs of SAMUEL WISEMAN to the Los Angeles Office, these photographs appeared in the "Daily Worker" issues of January 9, 1942 and October 17, 1945. These photographs were shown to SABATINI on February 27, 1950 along with photographs of other individuals and he failed to immediately identify the pictures of WISEMAN although he did pick one of the pictures of WISEMAN out of the group and remark that it looked like someone he should know. He was then asked if the picture could be identical with SAM WISEMAN who sent him to see GOLLOS about going to Spain. He was of the opinion that it probably was the same individual but added that he could not be positive because of the fact he only saw WISEMAN a couple of times in 1937.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

MISCELLANEOUS:

On December 5, 1949, SABATINI furnished information concerning two individuals who he believed were former employees of the U. S. Department of Justice. While discussing the activities of SABATINI in the Abraham Lincoln Brigade in Spain he recalled that when he was en route to Spain from the United States, two men were on the same boat with him who were also going to fight in the Abraham Lincoln Brigade. SABATINI stated that both of these individuals told him that they had been employed by the U. S. Department of Justice.

He recalled that one of these individuals was named LEVINSTON (phoe.) but he could not recall the name of the other. He was of the opinion that both of them worked in the "fingerprint section". He was not able to furnish a satisfactory description of either of these individuals but believed that he could identify them from photographs. SABATINI advised that he was separated from these two men as soon as they arrived in France and did not see them again.

SABATINI believed that he left for Spain in June of 1937 and it is known that a passport was issued to him on May 14, 1937 in New York City. The Bureau has made a search of the Bureau's indices concerning the name LEVINSTON and all of the possible combinations of the spelling of this name without effecting an identification of this individual.

During the investigation of this subject in 1945, it was determined that a telephone call was made from the home of the subject to CR 5-1756 on August 28, 1943 and to AR 3-9772 on September 1, 1943. It was also determined that the name and telephone number of ROSE DAVIDSON, 1825 North Whitley, was maintained in a notebook in SABATINI's home.

On February 6, 1950, SABATINI was questioned concerning BORIS and HELOISE BLINDER and also concerning NORMAN and MONA LAFWORTH but he claims that he does not know any of them. [REDACTED]

b3

(S) [REDACTED] SABATINI did not recognize the name of ROSE DAVIDSON and could furnish no information concerning her.

(U)

~~SECRET~~

LA 100-22394

~~SECRET~~

LEADS WASHINGTON FIELD DIVISION

At Washington, D.C.:

Will review the employment records of the Department of Justice in order to identify the individual named LEVINSTON (phoe.) who traveled to Europe with the subject in June of 1937. In the event an identification is effected, will attempt to determine any other Department of Justice employees who left with LEVINSTON or at the same time that LEVINSTON discontinued working for the Department of Justice.

LOS ANGELES DIVISION

At Los Angeles, California:

Will continue to interview AMADEO SABATINI in order to develop additional information concerning his activities.

NEW YORK DIVISION

A copy of this report is being furnished to the New York Office because of their interest in JOSEPH KATZ and SAMUEL WISEMAN.

SAN FRANCISCO DIVISION

A copy of this report is furnished to the San Francisco Office because of the subject's association with GREGORI M. KHEIFETS (S) (U)

INDIANAPOLIS DIVISION

A copy of this report is furnished to Indianapolis for informational purposes in connection with PETER VILLASTRIGO, was.

BALTIMORE DIVISION

A copy of this report is being sent to the Baltimore Office because of their interest in PETERVILLASTRIGO.

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

FILE NO. [redacted]

b3

REPORT MADE AT Washington, D. C.	DATE WHEN MADE 4/4/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 3/1,13,14,21- 24,27/50	REPORT MADE BY HAROLD W. BRUEGGEMAN HWB:smf
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, WAS			CHARACTER OF CASE [redacted]

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: J. T. GLICKMAN, [redacted] probably identical with Miss JUDITH GLICKMAN, daughter of Rabbi HIRSCH GLICKMAN who resides at that address. No information available concerning ALDA VOLK KLEIN, 821 19th Street, N. W.

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

- R U C -

#259,404
Classified by [redacted]
Declassify on: OADR
1-26-89

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

The current telephone directory reflects that Miss JUDITH GLICKMAN resides at [redacted] Rabbi HIRSCH GLICKMAN.

b6
b7C

Records of the Credit Bureau, 1221 G Street, N. W., reflect that Rabbi HIRSCH GLICKMAN and his family have resided in Washington, D. C. for approximately fifteen years, having moved here from Macon, Georgia. Rabbi GLICKMAN is a spiritual guide at Saint Elizabeth's Hospital, Washington, D. C.

A telephone call made under suitable pretext reflected that Miss JUDITH GLICKMAN is the eighteen year old daughter of Rabbi GLICKMAN. JUDITH GLICKMAN is presently attending Roosevelt High School, Washington, D. C.

The files of this office contained no information which can be identified with Miss JUDITH GLICKMAN

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *Guy Hottelme* SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

COPY IN FILE

- 5 - Bureau
- 3 - New York [redacted]
- 2 - Washington Field

COPIES DESTROYED

56 MAY 5 1950

NOV 7 1960

APR 7 1950

RECORDED - 27
INDEXED - 27

EX-136

ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF

ADMINISTRATIVE

The files of the Washington Field Office contained no information which can be identified with ALDA VOLK ~~KLEIN~~, 821 19th Street, N. W.

The files of the Credit Bureau and Stone's Mercantile Agency contained no information regarding Miss KLEIN.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

b3

REFERENCES:

Bureau file [redacted]
Report of Special Agent FRANCIS W. ZANGLE dated February 9,
1950, at New York - S 224
Report of Special Agent MAURICE A. TAYLOR dated February 10,
1950, at Washington, D. C. - S 225

~~SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~
Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

Los Angeles 13, California

March 31, 1950

(U) ~~STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mr. Tolson _____ b6
Mr. Ladd _____ b7C
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Belmont _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____ b3

DIRECTOR, FBI

Re: [redacted]
[redacted]

Dear Sir:

Re Detroit letter dated March 13, 1950 concerning the employment records pertaining to AMADEO SABATINI at the Bohn Aluminum and Brass Corporation, 1400 Lafayette Boulevard, Detroit, Michigan. The Detroit letter advised that a search for the above records would be continued and the Los Angeles Office notified of these results.

It is requested that the Detroit Office make every effort within reason to locate these records.

Very truly yours,

R. B. Hood
R. B. HOOD, SAC

GGR:CMF
[redacted]

cc: Detroit

#289,404
Classified by ~~multiple source/buy~~
Declassify on: OADR

1-26-89

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RECORDED - 3
INDEXED - 3

Downgraded to Secret per
Auto Declass. Guide 9/15/2004
#F67M83KAI

65 APR 18 1950

~~TOP SECRET~~



~~TOP SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~TOP SECRET~~

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT LOS ANGELES

FILE NO. [redacted]

REPORT MADE AT LOS ANGELES	DATE WHEN MADE 3/31/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 12/15/49; 3/15/50	REPORT MADE BY GILMER G. ROBINSON
TITLE [redacted] (S)			CHARACTER OF CASE [redacted]

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~ADMINISTRATIVE~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

(S)
No dissemination
GAT

[redacted]

Informant unable to identify pictures
of JOSEPH KATZ.

Downgraded to Secret per Auto Declass.
Guide 9/5/2004 #FG7M83K21

Classified by multiple lower level
Declassify on: OADR 1-30-89
289,404

DETAILS:

T-1, an informant of known reliability, has furnished information

[redacted] (S)

T-2, an informant of unknown reliability who has admitted engaging in Soviet espionage, recalled that GREGORY M. KHEIFETS, known as Mr. BROWN who had been previously identified, when contacting SABATINI, referred to him as NICKED JOHN or JOE (S)

According to T-2, KHEIFETS visited SABATINI at his home about five or six months after having received a telephone call from him, the exact date being January 10, 1944. T-2 stated that SABATINI arrived home from his work about 11:30 PM one night and that KHEIFETS was there waiting for him. Informant stated that KHEIFETS had appeared at the home of SABATINI a short

APPROVED AND
FORWARDED:

SPECIAL AGENT
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES OF THIS REPORT COPY IN FILE

- 5 - Bureau
- 2 - New York [redacted]
- 1 - San Francisco [redacted] (Info)
- 1 - Washington Field (Info)
- 3 - Los Angeles

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

[REDACTED]

MRS.
time before at which time he told SABATINI's wife, VICTORIA, that he was a friend of AMADEO SABATINI and that he wished to see him. According to the information related by T-2, Mrs. SABATINI advised KHEIFETS to wait in the living room for SABATINI and that was where SABATINI found him upon his arrival at home from work. (S) U

T-2 in recalling the events surrounding the visit of KHEIFETS to the home of AMADEO SABATINI, advised that KHEIFETS visited his home during a period when he was working the "second shift" at the Bohn Aluminum Company, Torrance, California. (S) U

The Detroit Office was requested by letter dated January 25, 1950 to contact the Bohn Aluminum and Brass Corporation, 1400 Lafayette Boulevard, for the employment records of AMADEO SABATINI.

U. C. MROWCA, Assistant Secretary of the above company, advised that SABATINI's earning records reflected that he was paid a weekly bonus for working a night shift during the pertinent period and that this could have been the second or third shift; further that the dates of June 16, 17, 1944 were covered by the week ending June 18, 1944. During this week SABATINI worked 38-3/4 regular hours and 10 hours overtime. It appears, according to Mr. MROWCA, that SABATINI had taken 1-1/4 hours off during "regular hours" and not while he was working overtime. Normally SABATINI worked a 40-hour week "regular" shift, but during the period above worked 10 hours overtime.

In reviewing the above information it would appear that SABATINI either worked two hours extra each night or else worked six days, for which he was paid on an overtime basis for all hours over 40.

Further request will be made of the Detroit Office to make additional efforts to locate the complete employment records of SABATINI in order that it may be established whether or not he was working on June 17, 1944, which is the date SABATINI was contacted by [REDACTED] (S) U

b3

Due to the unusual circumstances surrounding the aforementioned visit of KHEIFETS or persons unknown to the SABATINI residence, it is believed that Mrs. VICTORIA SABATINI would be in a position to recall the events which occurred on that occasion. (S) U

It is also believed that due to the peculiar physical characteristics of GREGORY KHEIFETS, Mrs. SABATINI would be able to identify a picture of GREGORY KHEIFETS and state whether or not it was in fact KHEIFETS who visited the home of SABATINI on the above occasion. (S) U

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

T-2 advised on February 27, 1950 that following SABATINI's last meetings with GREGORI KHEIFETS, SABATINI appeared at a downtown theater on possibly two different occasions, having been instructed to do so by GREGORI KHEIFETS. Informant believed that SABATINI appeared at the Warner Brothers Theater in the downtown area, but does not seem certain of this fact. T-2 is unable to recall exactly whether KHEIFETS instructed SABATINI to appear at the theater on more than one occasion, or whether SABATINI went to the theater the second time because no contact had been made with KHEIFETS the first time he appeared. T-2 was sure that SABATINI did not go to the theater more than twice, and it was the informant's belief that SABATINI understood that in the event the Soviets wanted to recontact him that they were to locate him through his relatives in Pennsylvania and contact him in any manner they saw fit. (S) (U)

T-1 has advised that [REDACTED] (S) (U)

b3

It is believed, as stated above, that VICTORIA SABATINI would be in a position to identify a picture of GREGORI M. KHEIFETS. If such an identity could be made it would appear that it was GREGORI M. KHEIFETS who contacted SABATINI in about June of 1944. (S) (U)

JOSEPH KATZ

The report of SA RICHARD G. FLETCHER, San Francisco, dated January 5, 1950 indicates that [REDACTED] (S) (U)

b3

The New York Office made available five photographs of JOSEPH KATZ for exhibition to T-2 as follows:

1. Passport picture issued March 6, 1946;
2. Picture from Coast Guard taken about April, 1945;
3. Classbook picture taken about 1931;
4. Photograph on employment application, September 16, 1941;
5. Photograph apparently taken in Paris about April of 1949.

On February 6, 1950 all five of the above photographs were shown to T-2 who failed to identify any of them. T-2 was questioned for further information regarding his possible association with JOSEPH KATZ, with negative results.

GREGORI M. KHEIFETS (S) (U)

On January 10-11, 1944 T-3, an informant of known reliability, observed in the diary (section designated "memo") of GREGORI KHEIFETS entries as follows: (S) (U)

June 10, MARIE or MARUSIA

August 23, HELEN

The significance of the above information is unknown. (S) (U) ~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

[REDACTED]
HELENA SOMMEROVA MATOUSKOVA (S) (U)

Bureau letter dated February 23, 1949 sets forth information relating to [REDACTED] (S) (U)

b3

T-4, an informant of known reliability, observed the address book of HELENA SOMMEROVA MATOUSKOVA which reflects the names of correspondents in the Los Angeles area. (S) (U)

The New York Office was advised by letter dated February 17, 1949 that the Los Angeles indices are negative regarding these names.

From information set out above, it is possible that HELENA SOMMEROVA MATOUSKOVA was in the Los Angeles area either prior to or during August of 1944. (S) (U)

MARIA HOROVA

Bureau letter dated August 17, 1949 sets forth information reflecting [REDACTED] [REDACTED] (S) (U)

b3

The New York Office was requested by letter dated February 23, 1950 to advise whether or not information had been developed reflecting that [REDACTED] referred to in Bureau letter of August 17, 1949, [REDACTED] [REDACTED] (S) (U)

b3

The New York Office advised by letter dated March 14, 1950 that available information to date indicates that [REDACTED] [REDACTED] (S) (U)

b3

P E N D I N G

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

L E A D S

THE NEW YORK DIVISION

AT NEW YORK CITY

b3

THE LOS ANGELES OFFICE

AT LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Will continue to review appropriate files in an effort to identify

b3

Will continue to report information as learned from

b7D

Will, when deemed appropriate, interview VICTORIA SABATINI to determine her knowledge regarding the alleged visit of GREGORI KHEIFETS to the home of AMADEO SABATINI in about June, 1944. (S) (U)

INFORMATION COPIES

A copy of this report is being made available to the Washington Field Office for general intelligence information.

A copy of this report is being furnished San Francisco because of their interest in investigation of GREGORI KHEIFETS and AMADEO SABATINI. (S) (U)

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

INFORMANT PAGE

T-1:

[REDACTED] (S) U

~~TOP SECRET~~

T-2:

[REDACTED]

Information furnished to SA FLOYD W. BROWN
February 6, 27, 1950.

T-3:

Anonymous.

T-4:

[REDACTED] New York letter dated November 2, 1959 in case entitled
HELENA SOMMEROVA MATOUSKOVA. (S) U

REFERENCE:

Bureau File No. [REDACTED]

Bureau letter dated July 28, 1949

Report of SA GILMER G. ROBINSON, Los Angeles, dated
December 14, 1949.

Report of SA RICHARD G. FLETCHER, San Francisco, dated
January 5, 1950.

New York letter dated January 27, 1950 regarding AMADEO
SABATINI, [REDACTED]

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
GOVERNMENT
ACTION

b6
b7c

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: April 4, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: [redacted] (S) (U)

Bufile [redacted]

A pending report has been dictated in this case and will be submitted as soon as transcribed.

cc - Los Angeles [redacted]

RFM:IM
[redacted]

RECORDED - 68

Classified by ~~SP-5/awg~~

Declassify on: OADR

Downgraded to secret
per Auto declass.
Guide 1/5/2004
#467183K&1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

65 APR 18 1950

~~TOP SECRET~~

(1-10-45)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Ladd _____b6
Mr. Clegg _____b7C
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____b3

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT LOS ANGELES

~~TOP SECRET~~

NY FILE [redacted]

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 4/17/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 1/3-6,9; 3/28-31/50	REPORT MADE BY RALPH F. MILLER
TITLE [redacted]		CHARACTER OF CASE [redacted]	SEE RETURN FOR SIDE FOR CLASSIFICATION ACTION

Mr. Tamm
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Miss Gandy

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~ADMINISTRATIVE - STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~

No dissemination
of information
appearing in this
report

[redacted]

84-1
at 6-1

Classified by Multiple Source / Bury

Declassify on: OADR

#289,404

1-26-89

- P -

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 NOV 7 1980
DETAILS:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Downgraded to Secret
per Auto Declass. Guide 9/5/2004

#F07NESK21

[redacted]

Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, advised

[redacted]

APPROVED AND FORWARDED [Signature]	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 3 - Bureau 3 - Los Angeles [redacted] 1 - San Francisco (Info.) [redacted] 1 - Washington Field (Info.) [redacted] 3 - New York [redacted]		RECORDED - 143 INDEXED - 143 APR 19 1950 37

~~TOP SECRET~~

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

[REDACTED]

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

[REDACTED]

b3

The records of the Beal Domestic Employment Agency reflected that on December 15, 1949, HOROVA had obtained a position as a chambermaid with Dr. and Mrs. LOUIS ~~W~~ICHT, Lakeville Road, Great Neck, Long Island.

The records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service reflect that MARIA ANNA HOROVA, a Czech National, was born March 29, 1910 in Dresden, Germany. She entered the United States at New York City in November 19, 1941, having previously been employed by the Czech Government in exile in Europe. In 1942 she was employed for a short time by the Czech Consulate in New York City.

On April 17, 1944, HOROVA began employment as a typist with the Office of War Information at New York City. She then resided at 445 Riverside Drive, New York City. On July 11, 1944 she was transferred from OWI to the Armed Service Forces, 205 East 42nd Street, New York City. On January 1, 1945, she began employment as Assistant Editor of "New Yorksky Listy" Publishing Company, 435 East 86th Street, New York City.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

b3

A review of the file relating to MARIA ANNA HOROVA failed to reflect the possible identity of [REDACTED] among HOROVA'S known contacts and associates. [REDACTED] (U)

b3

[REDACTED] (S) (U)

b3

As previously stated Informant T-1 related [REDACTED]

b3

[REDACTED]

According to the records of the Local Draft Board #3, New York City, ROBERT OWEN MENAKER, 50 Barrow Street, New York City, was born June 25, 1904, in Passaic, New Jersey. He received a year's education at Cornell University and studied Spanish and French for two years under the WPA Project. At the time he registered for the Selective Service he had two children and his wife's name was MARY.

In his Selective Service file there was a request dated July 23, 1943, for permission to leave the country for six months. MENAKER stated it was his intention to be located in Chile as a representative of the Midland Export Corporation, 347 Madison Avenue, New York City. There was also a request dated March 28, 1944, for permission to remain out of the country for an additional six months. For the duration of this extended period he said that he would be located in Peru, Chile and Argentina as a representative of the American Chain and Cable Company, 230 Park Avenue, New York City. There is no further information available concerning MENAKER'S activities during 1944.

A review of the files of the New York Office regarding ROBERT OWEN MENAKER failed to reflect the [REDACTED] among MENAKER'S known contacts and associates. [REDACTED] (U)

b3

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

b3

~~(S)~~ (U)

b3

~~(S)~~ (U)

It is noted that the details concerning

have previously

b3

been set forth in detail by the Los Angeles Office and an analysis has been made at the Los Angeles and San Francisco Offices regarding such contacts. Accordingly, these details are not being set forth herein.

IV

~~(S)~~ (U)

b3

JOSEPH KATZ was known to ELIZABETH BENTLEY, self-confessed Soviet Agent, only as JACK and he acted as her principal from October, 1944 to May, 1945 in the obtaining of Communist material from several different Government agencies. On about the occasion of her second meeting with KATZ, BENTLEY informed KATZ that she had been promised that she would be introduced to a Russian and she demanded that he put her in touch with this individual. Subsequently, through arrangements made by KATZ, BENTLEY met a Russian contact whom she later remembered was AL and who has been identified as ANATOLI B. GROMOV, Second Secretary of the Soviet Embassy in Washington, D.C. GROMOV was apparently JOSEPH KATZ'S superior and all of BENTLEY'S meetings with GROMOV were arranged through KATZ. She continued to meet GROMOV until about November, 1945.

During 1944 BENTLEY'S contacts and sources of information were gradually taken away from her apparently in furtherance of an obvious plan by the Russians to move her from the espionage parallel. KATZ and GROMOV continued to meet BENTLEY for some time after she had been relieved of her contacts with the apparent objective of using her reservoir of knowledge and of keeping her good will.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

b3

BENTLEY stated that she used to meet KATZ about once every ten days. KATZ, according to BENTLEY, was familiar with New York City and Washington and it appeared to her that he frequently travelled between the two cities. It was her further opinion that he spent his time about half and half in these two cities.

A review of the files on JOSEPH KATZ has failed to reflect any information that KATZ operated at any time on the West Coast or made any trips to the West. [REDACTED]

b3

[REDACTED] (S) (U)

While the foregoing information is meager it would indicate the probability that KATZ [REDACTED] (S) (U)

b3

[REDACTED]

b3

[REDACTED] (S) (U)

BENTLEY had stated that to her knowledge JOSEPH KATZ knew of EARL BROWDER, but that contacts with BROWDER were made through her. This would indicate the possibility that KATZ did not make direct contacts with EARL BROWDER. [REDACTED]

b3

[REDACTED] (S) (U)

Again, it is noted that JOSEPH KATZ operated the S. K. Parking Lot at 609-13 West 130th Street, New York City from November, 1941 to October, 1942. This parking lot has been identified as the same parking lot which SABATINI has claimed on various applications for employment to have owned and operated himself during 1940 and 1942. Upon interview, SABATINI has stated that he was employed at this parking lot as an attendant and car washer for a period of about one year. He knew the owner and the operator of the lot only as JACK. SABATINI has stated JACK only occasionally came to the lot and he furnished a description of JACK which approximated that of JOSEPH KATZ.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

It appears rather definite that the JACK named by the Soviet Agent as the operator of the packing lot was actually JOSEPH KATZ.

By letter dated January 27, 1950, five available photographs of JOSEPH KATZ taken in various years (1931, 1941, 1945, 1946 and 1949) were forwarded to the Los Angeles Office. These photographs were exhibited to SABATINI by the Los Angeles Office without effecting an identification.

SABATINI'S employment at the parking lot operated by KATZ, without SABATINI'S having been directed to such employment, or without SABATINI'S knowledge that KATZ was a Soviet Agent, is an overwhelming coincidence. It is pointed out that if "BILL", who was SABATINI'S principal in 1942, is not identical with KATZ, then the Soviets would not ordinarily direct a sub-agent such as SABATINI to another principal such as KATZ, nor would they want SABATINI to become aware of KATZ'S identity as an agent unless SABATINI had been actually transferred to KATZ'S control. SABATINI has claimed that "BILL" was his Soviet contact until he left New York for Los Angeles. There seems to be no logical reason for SABATINI to have withheld information regarding such a transfer to another agent unless there might be a strong personal bond with KATZ which does not seem very likely.

The foregoing is set forth for such value as it may have in indicating that JOSEPH KATZ [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (S) (U)

[REDACTED] (S) (U)

V POSSIBLE IDENTIFICATION OF [REDACTED] WITH "BILL",
PRINCIPAL OF AMADEO SABATINI, IN NEW YORK CITY. [REDACTED] (S) (U)

SABATINI has stated that upon the cessation of hostilities in Spain where he had fought as a member of Company 2, of the MACKENZIE POPINOFF Regiment of the Abraham Lincoln Brigade, he was approached by his immediate superior Captain IVANN or Captain GIOVANNI, who told him that he wanted SABATINI to meet a comrade of his upon SABATINI'S return to New York City, and that this comrade would have work for SABATINI to do in the interest of the "cause".

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

b3

SABATINI subsequently met the unknown Soviet Agent "BILL" upon his arrival in New York City and he operated as a Soviet Agent under "BILL", in New York City [REDACTED]

b3

[REDACTED] (S) (U)

SABATINI has stated that "BILL" appeared familiar with Washington and Los Angeles and described downtown Los Angeles to SABATINI. SABATINI is under the impression that "BILL'S" family resided elsewhere, possibly Europe. He understood that "BILL" made frequent trips, destination unknown.

b3

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (S) (U)

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

It is noted that SABATINI'S induction into the United States Armed Forces was imminent at this time in the Summer of 1944 and there are indications that he did return to New York City to make an effort to avoid the draft. SABATINI was inducted into the Army on January 12, 1945, and was honorably discharged from the United States Army on September 12, 1946, from the Regional Hospital, Fort McClellan Hospital, Alabama.

"BILL" has not been identified to date and there is insufficient information at hand at this time to state with any certainty whether "BILL" is identical with [redacted] or possibility does exist, however, that "BILL" may be identical with [redacted] (U)

b3

Accordingly, the following description of "BILL" furnished by SABATINI is being set forth hereafter:

Age:	50 (in 1943)
Height:	5' 6"
Weight:	165 to 170
Hair:	Salt and pepper, thick
Eyes:	Dark
Nose:	Large and wide
Face:	Round and full
Build:	Heavy and solid
Characteristics:	Wears dark horn rimmed glasses; believed to be of European Jewish extraction, possibly French. "BILL" had a habit of taking off his glasses while talking. He was sickly looking and suffering from sinus trouble. He had frequent sinus attacks and was under doctor's care for sinus. Had a very noticable heavy, dark beard. He walked with a small listless stride. Appeared familiar with New York, Washington and Los Angeles. It was SABATINI'S impression that "BILL" formerly resided elsewhere, possibly in Europe. He had a notable accent but had a sentence structure peculiar to a foreigner. He is believed to have travelled in Spain, France, Germany, France and Russia. He may have resided in the Washington Heights area in New York

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

b3

b3

VI POSSIBLE IDENTIFICATION OF [REDACTED] WITH "BILL",
PRINCIPAL OF ELIZABETH BENTLEY.

* According to ELIZABETH BENTLEY, she met "BILL" through CATHERINE and operated under him from October, 1943 until February, 1944. Thereafter, she worked under JOSEPH KATZ until about May, 1945. "BILL" had been transferred to Baltimore or Washington in the Fall of 1944. Available information indicates a strong possibility that "BILL" is identical with AL, who was identified by T-1 [REDACTED]

b3

[REDACTED] (U)

P E N D I N G

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

b3

~~TOP SECRET~~
LEADS

LOS ANGELES

(U) At Los Angeles, California.

(S) [REDACTED] Will furnish any pertinent details regarding the possible identity of [REDACTED] that might be obtained in further interviews with AMADEO SABATINI or as may be otherwise obtained through a review of appropriate files in the Los Angeles Office. It is suggested that

b3

[REDACTED]

(S) (U) [REDACTED]

(S) (U) [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (S) (U)

b3

NEW YORK

At New York, New York

Will interview MARIA ANNA HOROVA upon receipt of Bureau authority [REDACTED] as well as other details regarding her activities as a Soviet Agent.

b3

Authority to interview MARIA ANNA HOROVA has been requested in connection with case entitled "UNKNOWN SUBJECT; [REDACTED]"

b3

Will continue to review appropriate files in an attempt to identify [REDACTED] (S) (U)

b3

Copies of this report being sent to San Francisco and Washington Field Offices for general intelligence value.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS PAGE

The Confidential Informant mentioned in the report of SA RALPH F. MILLER dated April 17, 1950 at New York is identified as follows:

T-1

[REDACTED]

(S)

b3

~~TOP SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1631071-000

Total Deleted Page(s) = 25

Page 24 ~ Duplicate;
Page 33 ~ Duplicate;
Page 40 ~ Duplicate;
Page 51 ~ Duplicate;
Page 55 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 73 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 79 ~ Duplicate;
Page 106 ~ Duplicate;
Page 110 ~ Duplicate;
Page 114 ~ Duplicate;
Page 128 ~ Duplicate;
Page 137 ~ Duplicate;
Page 138 ~ Duplicate;
Page 139 ~ Duplicate;
Page 140 ~ Duplicate;
Page 141 ~ Duplicate;
Page 142 ~ Duplicate;
Page 143 ~ Duplicate;
Page 144 ~ Duplicate;
Page 145 ~ Duplicate;
Page 166 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 167 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 182 ~ Duplicate;
Page 226 ~ Duplicate;
Page 232 ~ Duplicate;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6
b7C

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT LOS ANGELES

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 4/17/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE TOP SECRET 1/5-6,9; 3/28-31/50	REPORT MADE BY RALPH F. MIALER	SEE REVENUE SIDE FOR CLASSIFICATION
TITLE [REDACTED]			CHARACTER OF CASE ACTION [REDACTED]	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~ADMINISTRATIVE - STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~

Downgraded to Secret Per Auto Declass.
Guide 9/8/2014

~~Classified by~~~~Declassify on: OADR~~~~1-26-89~~~~A 289,464~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

b3
b6
b7C

DETAILS:

Confidential Informant T-1 of known reliability, advised

that [REDACTED]

b3

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		[REDACTED]	
5 - Bureau		[REDACTED]	
3 - [REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	
1 - [REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	
1 - Washington Field (Info.)		[REDACTED]	
3 - New York		[REDACTED]	

b3

PROPERTY OF FBI - This ~~confidential~~ report and its contents are loaned to you by
the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

DATE OF REMOVAL 11-10-50

DATE OF MAIL

4
5-11-50

~~REMOVED BY [REDACTED] IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 2212~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY

ck-51

FILE NUMBER

[REDACTED]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASS
DATE 1-26-89 BY [REDACTED]

b6
b7c

DATE OF REMOVAL 12-12-50

DATE OF MAIL 4-6-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM FILE. RETURNED TO BE KEPT IN HIS OFFICE.~~

~~NOV 22 1950~~
HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

SUBJECT June mail

REMOVED BY ck-51

FILE NUMBER

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-26-89 BY

b6
b7C

DATE OF REMOVAL

6-1-50

TYPE
MAIL

Evening letter

SUBMITTED BY

S.H.C. - New York

DATED

3-31-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM FILE HERE TO BE RECLASSIFIED IN THE OFFICE, ROOM 4708.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY

C. Durand

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE *1-26-89* BY *[Signature]*

[Redacted]

b6
b7C

SAC, NEW YORK

May 22, 1950

DIRECTOR, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, was.

Reurlet 4/18/50. - 123

Bufiles contain no identifiable data re [redacted] in addition to the [redacted] investigation of her which was favorable.

The Bureau has no objection to your proposal to contact [redacted] discreetly along the lines set out in urlet, provided you are satisfied as to her reliability.

RECORDED - 2

JMK:hc

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-30-89 BY #289,908

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
F B I
RECEIVED READING ROOM
MAY 24 12 49 PM '50

MAILED 17
MAY 24 1950
COMM - FBI

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

JUN 2 1950

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: April 18, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ was

(Bufile [redacted])

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

b3

The following information was developed by SA SPURGEON J. PETERSON during investigation of the Fournier Glove Company, Patchogue, Long Island, NY. As has been reported, the subject is a partner and treasurer in this company and it is apparently his cover for remaining in France.

b6
b7C
b7D

It is believed that [redacted] would be in a position to supply information concerning activities of the Fournier Glove Company, JACK SHANDEL, and any dealings involving the subject. JACK SHANDEL is the President of Fournier and a partner of JOSEPH KATZ.

b3

b6
b7C

FWZ:JS

RECORDED - 50

ON 1-50-69

ED - 50

APR 19 1950

37

COPIES DESTROYED

5-4 NOV 7 1960

EX-115

Letter to Director
[redacted]

b3

It is contemplated that should [redacted] be contacted, inquiries would be made about the activities of the Fournier Glove Company and no direct approach for information about the subject would be made at first or until necessary because if [redacted] is actually in a position of trust at Fournier then [redacted] would undoubtedly pick up information about KATZ' connection with the company and would volunteer same in time.

b6
b7C

There was no criminal record located for [redacted] during the [redacted] investigation at the New York City Police Department (Brooklyn and Manhattan) or the Patchogue Police Department.

It is suggested that the Bureau indices be checked and Bureau advice is requested as to whether an attempt should be made to arrange a contact with [redacted]

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 4/25/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 1/31-4/11/50	REPORT MADE BY FRANCIS W. ZANE	Mr. Nichols _____ Mr. Rosen _____ Mr. Tracy _____
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE 	Mr. Harbo _____ Mr. Belmont _____ Mr. Mohr _____ Tele. Room _____ Mr. Nease _____

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ADMINISTRATIVE

Bank account of subject at Guaranty Trust Co., NYC, had little activity from January to March, 1950 with only a few transactions noted each month. CLARENCE CHAMBERLAIN listed as an employer of KATZ did not recall subject but believed he may have been on WPA crew who worked at CHAMBERLAIN'S air field in NJ during 1934. Persons in vicinity of parking lot at 609-13 West 130th Street, NYC, had no recollection of subject [redacted] whom gave the lot [redacted] place of employment around late 1941 and 1942. Record of JOSEPH KATZ & COMPANY located at County Clerk's Office, NYC. Business certificate filed there 7/30/46 by subject and BENJAMIN KATZ, subject's brother. Board of Election records show name of 1938 informant on KATZ to be [redacted]. Investigation to locate [redacted] at NY negative. Believed to possibly reside in [redacted] where a correspondent of PAULINE TUCKMAN, one [redacted] lives. Subject's wife, BESSIE KATZ, continues same residence and employment.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 684 NOV 7 1960

— 9 —

APPROVED AND FORWARDED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
<i>[Signature]</i>		
		RECORDED - 26
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		INDEXED - 26
[Redacted Box]		
New York		

PROPERTY OF FBI - This ~~confidential~~ report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

52 MAY 2 1950

DETAILS:

BANK ACCOUNTS

Account of JOSEPH KATZ
Guaranty Trust Company
44th Street and Fifth Avenue Branch
New York City

Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, made available the account of JOSEPH KATZ for monitoring during the months of January through March, 1949. The balance as of January 3, 1950 was \$7,786.23. Deposits during that month amounted to \$392.00 and withdrawals were none, leaving a balance January 30, 1950 of \$8,178.23. Examination of deposit slips reflected that on January 20, 1950, \$365.00 in cash, including two one-hundred dollar bills, were deposited in the subject's account. On January 19, 1950, \$2.00 in cash and a \$25.00 check drawn on the Security First National Bank of Los Angeles, California (Fifth and Spring Office) were deposited in the subject's account. The informant advised that out-of-town checks deposited in the bank were photographed on Recordak and the above \$25.00 check was found to be dated December 23, 1949 payable to KENNETH SPENCER, issued by EMMA SPENCER, and drawn on the Security First National Bank of Los Angeles. The check was endorsed by KENNETH SPENCER and JOSEPH KATZ. On February 3, 1950, a cash deposit of \$318.00 was made. The deposit slip contained the heading JOSEPH KATZ, Paris, France. The subject issued a check dated February 17, 1950 for \$1,000.00 payable to LEONARD SEIDENMAN. The check was endorsed "for deposit to the account of LEONARD SEIDENMAN" and was deposited in the Corn Exchange Bank Trust Company, New York City, on February 23, 1950. The balance in the account as of February 28, 1950 was \$7,496.23. During March, 1950, the only transactions in the account were a 30-cent service charge against the account and on March 6, 1950 a \$400.00 check drawn on the Corn Exchange Bank Trust Company, New York City, was deposited in his account.

Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability, advised that LEONARD and STELLA SEIDENMAN have each maintained individual special checking accounts at the Corn Exchange Bank Trust Company, 17th Street and Union Square East, New York City, since February 26, 1947. Both individuals listed their employment as the American Joint Distribution Committee, 270 Madison Avenue, New York City. Their residence addresses as appearing on the signature cards were 166 Second Avenue, New York City, 19 Rue de Teheran, Paris, France, and

[REDACTED]

14 Rue Georges Bergu, Paris, France. The above residences were crossed off and the address 148 West 73rd Street, New York City, appeared which may be the current address. The informant advised that a \$400.00 item was charged against the account of STELLA SEIDENMAN on March 7, 1950 and it is noted above that a \$400.00 check drawn on the Corn Exchange Bank was mailed to the Guaranty Trust Company by JOSEPH KATZ and deposited in his account on March 6, 1950.

Confidential Informant T-3, of known reliability, advised that BESSIE KATZ' sister, CELIA ~~BOGORAD~~ KATZ, when she visited Paris during last December and January, used her address in Paris as care of SEIDENMAN, 33 Rue de Turin, Paris, France.

Account of Fournier Glove Company, Incorporated
18 Railroad Avenue
Patchogue, New York
At Patchogue Bank
Patchogue, New York

Confidential Informant T-4, of known reliability, advised that the Fournier Glove Company maintains an account at the Patchogue Bank. The account was reviewed for the period April 1, 1949 to January 31, 1950. The following checks deemed of possible importance were checked through the use of Recordak at the bank:

On April 6, 1949, a check dated March 30, 1949 payable to LARRY SHANDEL for \$1,000.00 was charged against the account. LARRY SHANDEL is the brother of JACK SHANDEL.

An average of one or two checks per month were made out to WILLIAM ISELIN & COMPANY, INCORPORATED for amounts ranging between \$200.00 and \$2,000.00. It has been stated before that WILLIAM ISELIN & COMPANY is apparently the factor for the Fournier Glove Company and that they finance purchases of Fournier.

A check for \$100.00 dated May 5, 1949 was made payable to BIRNBAUM & BIRNBAUM. Another check dated January 9, 1950 for \$300.00 was made payable also to BIRNBAUM & BIRNBAUM.

A check for \$2,500.00 dated October 28, 1949 was made payable to WILLIAM LYNCH. WILLIAM LYNCH has been identified as a builder in Bayport,

[REDACTED]

Long Island, and it was learned that JACK SHANDEL recently had a new house built by LYNCH. This check was possibly made as part payment for LYNCH'S services.

The informant advised that the deposits of the Fournier Glove Company all appear to represent business transactions and consist of both cash and checks. The informant recalled that at no time had there been any credit transfers from other banks or items for foreign collection in connection with the account. The informant advised that JACK SHANDEL, who is President of the Fournier Glove Company and partner of the subject in that business, maintains a very small and not very active special checking account averaging under \$100.00. The balance in the Fournier account as of the end of January, 1950 is \$9,971.70, which is about an average balance for the account. The informant advised that JACK SHANDEL'S new address was 297 Maple Avenue, Patchogue, Long Island, where he moved March 7, 1950.

Confidential Informant T-5, of known reliability, advised that the subject is extremely friendly with JACK SHANDEL and feels toward him as he would one of his own family. The informant said also that the subject had recently opened a new office in Paris on Champs Elysees in Paris and that he had been doing well recently shipping goods to England, Syria, and Israel. The informant said that the type of goods shipped consisted of a wide variety of items apparently on a commission basis. The informant also stated that the subject did not see LARRY SHANDEL during his last visit to Paris although he cabled LARRY his new address. The informant said that KATZ believes LARRY to be a very unstable individual. The informant further stated that KATZ desires to learn more about the month-to-month activities of the Fournier Glove Company apparently wishing to protect his interest therein.

EMPLOYMENT

CLARENCE CHAMBERLAIN of Shelton, Connecticut, was interviewed at the New York Sportsmen's Show on February 25, 1950. KATZ had previously furnished the name of CHAMBERLAIN as his employer during 1934. CHAMBERLAIN stated he is presently employed by the Bellanca Aircraft Company, New Castle, Delaware. He did not recall the subject at all. He stated that around that time, 1934, he was operating an air field in New Jersey and also was running an aviator-training school in Queens, Long Island. He said that a lot of work was being done at the air field in New Jersey by the WPA and CAA and that it was conceivable that someone working for either of those

[redacted]

agencies may have claimed he was working for him. He said the field was called Doyers Point Field and was located on the site where the Roosevelt Stadium now stands in Jersey City, New Jersey.

Parking Lot at
609-13 West 130th Street
New York City

Personal observation of the parking lot allegedly operated by KATZ at 609-13 West 130th Street reflects that there is an old apartment building located on the northwest corner of West 130th Street and Broadway. Next to the apartment building and west of it is the Regal Electronics Corporation which was formerly a garage and next door to that is the lot which was formerly a parking lot at 609-13 West 130th Street, and which is now a storage lot for trucks. The address 605 West 130th Street now occupied by the Regal Electronics Corporation was formerly occupied by the Hudson Sales Company and before that was a garage operated by two men named MAHONEY and FARRELL. This latter garage was in operation at the time KATZ had the parking lot and apparently is the garage that has been referred to in interviews with [redacted]

b7D

[redacted] but who has not identified KATZ. It has been previously reported that the lot was rented to KATZ from November 1, 1941 to October 30, 1942. Inquiry of the New York City Department of Licenses disclosed that parking lots in New York were not licensed until 1947. The name S. K. Parking Lot was searched in the County Clerk's Office with negative results.

Inquiry was made in the neighborhood of the following individuals:

MANNIE SANCHES, garage man, West 130th Street and Broadway
JAKE BEERS, Aberdeen Garage, 625 West 130th Street
WALTER SPIEGEL, Regal Electronics Corporation, 605 West 130th Street
SAM LEFKOWITZ, Lynne Press, 603 West 130th Street.

All of the above persons have been in the neighborhood for a number of years and the above information concerning MAHONEY and FARRELL and the Hudson Sales Company was obtained through interviews with these individuals. Efforts to locate MAHONEY or FARRELL were negative. Photographs of KATZ [redacted] were exhibited to BEERS, SANCHES, and LEFKOWITZ, with negative results.

Inquiry was made of NATHAN HANDLEMAN who operates the Upper West

[redacted]
Side Garage Owners Association at 103 East 125th Street, New York City in an effort to locate either MAHONEY or FARRELL as it is believed that these men may have known the subject and might recall [redacted] KATZ. HANDLEMAN knew MAHONEY and FARRELL but he was unable to find their present whereabouts immediately. He said he might learn of their whereabouts in the near future and if he did he would advise this office.

JOSEPH KATZ & COMPANY
15 Park Row

Business Certificate #17994 was located at the County Clerk's Office, Foley Square, New York City, under the name JOSEPH KATZ & COMPANY. It was filed July 30, 1946 by JOSEPH KATZ and BENJAMIN KATZ conducting business under the name of JOSEPH KATZ & COMPANY and certifying that they intended to do business at 15 Park Row, New York City. It was signed by JOSEPH KATZ, 603 West 140th Street, New York City, and BENJAMIN KATZ, 1510 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, New York. The lawyer for the transaction was recorded as NATHANIEL SAPPERSTEIN, 220 Broadway, New York City.

BESSIE KATZ

Confidential Informant T-6, of known reliability, advised that the subject's wife, BESSIE KATZ, continues to reside at 236 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, Long Island. The informant knew little else of her present activities. Spot surveillances conducted in the vicinity of 71 West 47th Street, New York City by SA FRANCIS W. ZANGLE reflect that BESSIE KATZ continues to be employed at the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies, 71 West 47th Street, New York City. On April 10, 1950, BESSIE KATZ was observed to have lunch with a woman companion at her office and thereafter the two proceeded on foot to 8 West 40th Street where they entered the dental offices of CHARLES GARGLE, DDS. After remaining for about one-half hour, they walked back to 71 West 47th Street, at which time BESSIE'S woman companion re-entered the building and BESSIE KATZ continued for another block to the Colonial Trust Company, West 48th Street and Sixth Avenue. After leaving the bank, she returned to her place of employment.

[redacted]
The records of the Board of Elections, New York City, reflect that in 1938, one [redacted] registered to vote giving his address as [redacted] He gave his age as [redacted] and stated he

[redacted]

was single, 20 years in the state and county, one and one-half years in the election district. He stated he was born in [redacted] and naturalized in [redacted] and that he last registered in 1937 from the same address. It is noted that [redacted] furnished information on June 13, 1938 concerning the subject. The Board of Election records for 1937 showed that [redacted] registered to vote from [redacted]

his employer was illegible but could have been [redacted]. In 1936 [redacted] registered from [redacted] and gave his previous address as [redacted] and his occupation as [redacted].

[redacted]

Confidential Informant T-7, of known reliability, advised that a correspondent of PAULINE STUCKMAN, BESSIE KATZ' mother, of West Haven, Connecticut, [redacted]

- P E N D I N G -

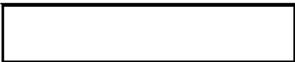
LEADSLOS ANGELESAt Los Angeles, California

8-59
Will identify KENNETH and EMMA SPENCER through the Security First National Bank of Los Angeles and attempt to ascertain the nature of their business with the subject.

NEWARKAt Newark, New Jersey

8-59
Will continue to report pertinent results of mail covers on the residences of GEORGE JOSEPH BOGORAD and DAVID KATZ, brother-in-law and father of the subject respectively.

At Passaic, New Jersey

8-59
Will attempt to locate  as set out in a previous letter to the Newark Office.

b7D

WASHINGTON FIELDAt Washington, D. C.

See 8-59
Will recheck the passport files of the State Department to ascertain if the subject's passport was renewed or if he has applied for a renewal. (His last passport was good until March, 1950.)

Will also check the passport files for recent information concerning KENNETH EDWIN SHAW, (previously checked and reported in report of SA MAURICE A. TAYLOR, September 7, 1949, Washington, D. C., page 5).

Will attempt to learn SHAW'S present whereabouts.

LEADS (Con.)NEW YORKAt New York, New York

ref
Will attempt to learn present whereabouts of KENNETH EDWIN SHAW through inquiry at his permanent address given in 1945 as 3988 49th Street, Long Island, New York.

"
Will continue to monitor subject's account at the Guaranty Trust Company, 60 Liberty Street.

ref
Will conduct spot physical surveillances to ascertain BESSIE KATZ' activities.

At Patchogue, New York

ref
Will continue to monitor the account of the Fournier Glove Company for information about the activities of the subject.

[REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

The Confidential Informants mentioned in the report of SA FRANCIS W. ZANGLE, New York, April 25, 1950, are as follows:

T-1

[REDACTED]
Guaranty Trust Company, 60 Liberty Street, New York City, contacted by SA(A) JAMES P. WOOTEN.

b7D

T-2

[REDACTED] Corn Exchange Bank Trust Company, 17th Street and Union Square East, New York City, contacted by SA(A) JAMES P. WOOTEN.

b7D

T-3

Mail cover on CELIA and ARTHUR KATZ, 77 West 104th Street, New York City.

T-4

[REDACTED] Patchogue Bank, Long Island, contacted by SA SPURGEON J. PETERSON.

b7D

T-5

Anonymous.

T-6

[REDACTED]

b7D

T-7

Mail cover on PAULINE TUCKMAN, West Haven, Connecticut.

* * *

REFERENCE:

Bureau file [REDACTED]

b3

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 4/25/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 1/31-4/11/50	REPORT MADE BY FRANCIS W. ZANGLE
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ADMINISTRATIVE

Bank account of subject at Guaranty Trust Co., NYC, had little activity from January to March, 1950 with only a few transactions noted each month. CLARENCE CHAMBERLAIN listed as an employer of KATZ did not recall subject but believed he may have been on WPA crew who worked at CHAMBERLAIN'S air field in NJ during 1934. Persons in vicinity of parking lot at 609-13 West 130th Street, NYC, had no recollection of subject [redacted] whom gave the lot [redacted] place of employment around late 1941 and 1942. Record of JOSEPH KATZ & COMPANY located at County Clerk's Office, NYC. Business certificate filed there 7/30/46 by subject and BENJAMIN KATZ, subject's brother. Board of Election records show name of 1938 informant on KATZ to be [redacted]. Investigation to locate [redacted] at NY negative. Believed to possibly reside in [redacted] where a correspondent of PAULINE TUCKMAN, one [redacted] lives. Subject's wife, BESSIE KATZ, continues same residence and employment.

b7D

- P -

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5-Bureau 2- 2- 2- 2- 3-New York		DECLASSIFIED BY ON 1-26-89 #289,404 	

b6
b7C

b3

PROPERTY OF FBI - This ~~confidential~~ report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEWARK	DATE WHEN MADE 4/25/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 3/17; 4/6,14/50	REPORT MADE BY JOHN R. LYONS
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE - CONFIDENTIAL

Results of mail cover set forth

- P -

DECLASSIFIED BY
ON 1-26-07

#289,404

b6
b7C
b7D

DETAILS:

Confidential Informant Newark T-1, a representative of another Government agency, advised that the following letters were delivered to 64 Jefferson Street, Passaic:

Date	Addressee	Addressor
3/20/50	DAVID KATZ	Sender unknown, Airmail letter from Paris, France.
3/21/50	DAVID KATZ	E. KATZ, 417 W. 120 Street, New York 27, New York
No date	DAVID KATZ	E. KATZ, same as above.
No date	MENKE KATZ	YEHUDES GLICKMAN, 4809 8th St., NE, Washington 17, D. C.

COPIES DESTROYED
#584 NOV 7 1980

Confidential Informant Newark T-1 also advised that DAVID KATZ has received mail from local public utilities and from CITIES SERVICE Gasoline Company, with which he does business.

APPROVED AND
FORWARDED:SPECIAL AGENT
IN CHARGE

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

- 5 - Bureau
3 -
2 - Washington Field
2 - Newark

APR 29 1950

RECORDED - 143

INDEXED - 143

EX-13

b3

Confidential Informant Newark T-2, a representative of another Government agency, advised that the following mail was received at 324 East 23rd Street, Paterson, New Jersey:

Date	Addressee	Addressor
2/24/50	GEORGE BOGORAD	152 Van Houten Street, Paterson, N. J.
2/27/50	"	Tiny Tim Golf Construction 276 19th Avenue, Paterson
3/2/50	"	EDWARD KATZ, Mechanics Bank Bldg., Millville, N. J.
3/2/50	"	FRANKLIN TRUST COMPANY, Paterson
3/2/50	The BOGORADS	H. TURNDORE, 340 Men's Bldg. Oberlin College, Oberlin, O.
4/5/50	The Bogorads	Kingston Hotel & Yacht Club, Miami Beach, 41, Fla.

On April 6, 1950 the records of the Bergen and Passaic Credit Bureau, Inc., 45 Church Street, Paterson, New Jersey were checked and they reflected that

since 1943. According to the records of the Credit Bureau, [redacted] of age in November 1946 and previous to November 1946 was employed as [redacted] at [redacted] He left in June 1946 when [redacted]

[redacted] was listed as [redacted] by profession and does work occasionally for others [redacted] The report stated that she has always been in this line of work. The credit record indicated that they occupy a [redacted] paying \$40. per month, according to [redacted] It was ascertained that they bank at [redacted] and had been granted a loan of \$108. March 22, 1946.

[redacted] mentioned [redacted]

[redacted]

According to the credit report, in December 1948 LYDIA E. HARDING had a chattel mortgage on the furniture and fixtures in the amount of \$16,000 [redacted] b7D
[redacted] It was also ascertained that the FRANKLIN TRUST COMPANY had made an inquiry [redacted] in August 1947.

The Bergen and Passaic Telephone Directory lists [redacted]
[redacted]

It was ascertained at the Board of Elections in Paterson that [redacted]
[redacted] had registered to vote on September 28, 1944 and had voted in the General Elections of 1944, 1948 and 1949. The records stated he was naturalized and had last voted previous to this registration from [redacted]

There was no record of [redacted]
[redacted] Police Departments.

It was ascertained from observation that [redacted]
[redacted] which is diagonally opposite [redacted]
[redacted] in that city.

The indices of the Newark Office were negative on [redacted]
[redacted]

Confidential Informant Newark T-3, of known reliability, advised that the name of [redacted] was contained on a mailing list of names for Communist activities, maintained in Mercer County by ALF WISHART in 1943. According to the informant, WISHART was Secretary of the Communist Party for Mercer County at that time.

- P E N D I N G -

- LEADS -

NEWARK OFFICE:

At Passaic, New Jersey:

Will continue mail cover on home of DAVID KATZ at 64 Jefferson Street.

At Paterson, New Jersey:

Will continue the mail cover on the home of GEORGE J. BOGORAD, 324 East 23rd Street, Paterson.

Will attempt to identify and obtain background information on M. LICHENSTEIN, 262 Main Street, Paterson.

Will ascertain the identify of addressee at 152 Van Houtan Street, and gather background information concerning this individual.

At Millville, New Jersey:

Will ascertain the address and business of EDWARD KATZ in Millville, N.J.

WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE:

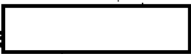
At Washington, D. C.:

Will identify and obtain background information on YEHUDES GLICKMAN, 4809 8th Street, NE, Washington, D. C.

INFORMANTS

T-1 DEWITT KEASLER, Foreman, Passaic, New Jersey Post Office.
T-2 DAVID MORGAN, Assistant Postmaster, Paterson, N. J.
T-3 Anonymous source.

REFERENCES:

Bufile 
Report of SA JOHN R. LYONS, Newark, 3/9/50 - 8730

DATE OF REMOVAL

6-1-50

TYPE
MAIL

Incoming letter

SUBMITTED BY

J.H.C. - New York

DATED

5-15-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR MR. [REDACTED] TO BE [REDACTED] IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 4700.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY

C. Durand

FILE NUMBER

[REDACTED]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-6-19 BY [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

199

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F.B.I. TELETYPE

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

WASHINGTON AND WASHINGTON FIELD 34 FROM NEW YORK 29 6:16 A.M.

DIRECTOR AND SAC

URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ WAS [redacted] SUBJECT-S WIFE AND [redacted] BESSIE
AND [redacted] RECEIVED REGISTERED MAIL NUMBERED SEVEN ZERO
SIX TWO EIGHT TWO AND SEVEN ZERO SEVEN ZERO ZERO THREE YESTERDAY
BEARING RETURN ADDRESS OF STATE DEPARTMENT WASHINGTON, D.C.
ENVELOPES BELIEVED TO CONTAIN VISAS. WFO REQUESTED TO CHECK
PASSPORT DIVISION FILES. NEW HAVEN AND NEW YORK WILL ALERT
INFORMANTS. ENDEAVOR TO ASCERTAIN DETAILS OF ANY TRIP PLANNED
BY BESSIE KATZ.

b3
b6
b7c

NEW HAVEN ADVISED

CC WASHINGTON FIELD

RECEIVED

4-29-50

SCHEIDT

6:28 A.M.

GW

b6
b7c

EX-125

RECORDED - 65
INDEXED - 65

MAY 4 1950

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ALL INFORMATION ON THIS
PAGE IS CLASSIFIED (C)
UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE

if the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in
order to protect the Bureau's coding systems.

FD-72
(1-10-49)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK, N. Y.

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEW HAVEN, CONN.	DATE WHEN MADE 5/18/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 3/15 to 5/15/50	REPORT MADE BY SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was			CHARACTER OF CASE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE

BESSIE KATZ reported still corresponding with subject; nature of same not known. BESSIE KATZ was in contact with THEODORA WOLFSON of West Haven, Conn., who appears to be selling silk scarves for KATZ. KEN BORN reported to have married a Czechoslovakian girl in Chicago. BESSIE KATZ and subject reported to be separating.

-P-

DETAIL

The following information was furnished by New Haven Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability:

On April 23, 1950, BESSIE KATZ of Long Beach, New York, advised her mother, PAULINE TUCKMAN, that she had a typewriter at home now and was doing her work there. She also stated that she had received a letter from a person believed to be THEODORA WOLFSON of West Haven, Connecticut, and the latter wanted BESSIE KATZ to come to her home in West Haven for a visit. BESSIE KATZ was unable to go and planned to write WOLFSON inviting her to come to New York.

MRS JOSEPH KATZ

On April 25, 1950, BESSIE KATZ contacted her mother and told her she had received a letter on the previous day and indicated that the health of the subject, JOSEPH KATZ, was all right. She added, however, that there was no use talking further about the letter.

On April 28, 1950, FRANCES YOUNG of New York City contacted her mother, PAULINE TUCKMAN of West Haven advising that BESSIE KATZ was doing work at home now and she did not think that BESSIE KATZ would be able to visit TUCKMAN for the week-end. At this

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>Salvatore F. Ducibella</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	RECORDED - 24 INDEXED - 24 EX-64
5-Bureau 1-Newark (Info.) 1-Chicago (Info.) 1-Washington Field (Info.)	PORT 3-New Haven PY IN FILE MAY 22 1950 STAT. SECT.	

PROPERTY OF FBI - This ~~confidential~~ report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

55 JUN 2 1950

ADMINISTRATIVE

time PAULINE TUCKMAN advised YOUNG that her son, ~~GEORGE~~ BOGORAD, was buying a home in Paterson, N. J.

On this same date PAULINE TUCKMAN contacted her daughter, MIRIAM GITTLESON of New York City and advised her that an unidentified Mrs. JAFFE had died and that she and the WOLFSONS of West Haven had sent flowers. At this time MIRIAM GITTLESON also told her mother that BESSIE KATZ was doing some work at home now.

On May 4, 1950, PAULINE TUCKMAN contacted BESSIE KATZ at Long Beach, New York, and inquired of the latter, "Did you hear anything?" BESSIE KATZ replied in the affirmative and TUCKMAN asked, "What did he write?" to which BESSIE KATZ replied, "Nothing to talk about now."

At the same time BESSIE KATZ advised her mother that she had written ~~THEODORA~~ WOLFSON of West Haven, whom she calls "TEDDY", inviting her to visit at Long Beach for the week-end. TEDDY advised BESSIE KATZ that she had seen TEDDY WOLFSON recently and that the latter had sold five more silk scarves and added that this made a total of twenty now and that TEDDY WOLFSON would send KATZ a check for the same. On the following day TEDDY WOLFSON contacted PAULINE TUCKMAN and advised her that she intended to visit BESSIE KATZ at Long Beach in about two weeks.

On April 25, 1950, PAULINE TUCKMAN was contacted by KEN BORN from Chicago, Illinois. He advised TUCKMAN that he was getting married to a Czechoslovakian girl "one of our people". He stated that he had further spoken to CELIA and ~~BESSIE~~ KATZ about this and he desired to reassure Mrs. TUCKMAN that this new girl could not take the place of Mrs. TUCKMAN's daughter as his wife. It is to be noted that BORN's first wife was the former BEATRICE BOGORAD, a daughter of Mrs. TUCKMAN by whom he had a The first Mrs. BORN was killed in an automobile accident.

b6
b7c

At this time BORN noted to Mrs. TUCKMAN that his was residing with BESSIE KATZ at Long Beach, New York, and that he desired to provide a home for him, probably in Chicago and have his son reside with him. It was noted that the above contact appeared to be a cordial one and Mrs. TUCKMAN assured BORN that he would always be welcome at her home.

On May 5, 1950, PAULINE TUCKMAN contacted TEDDY WOLFSON and told her that KEN BORN was married.

New York teletype to New Haven dated April 29, 1950, advised that BESSIE

ADMINISTRATIVE

and PAULA JO ~~KATZ~~ had received correspondence from the State Department, Washington, D. C., possibly indicating that they were planning a trip. Confidential Informant T1, of known reliability, was advised of this but was unable to furnish any information indicating that the above individuals or their family were aware of same.

However, on May 15, 1950, this informant advised that Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN contacted a friend of hers, FRIEDA ~~FRANKENBERGER~~ of New Haven and, in the course of conversation, told the latter that she did not think that BESSIE KATZ was returning to France, stating that BESSIE and her husband, the subject, are separating. The informant had no further details about this matter.

Re ROSE JAFFE

On May 10, 1950, Confidential Informant T1 advised that TEDDY WOLFSON contacted PAULINE TUCKMAN and advised her that GOLDA WOLFSON, her mother-in-law, had read of the death of ROSE JAFFE in the "Freiheit" and was very much upset about this. The informant stated that PAULINE TUCKMAN was in turn concerned about GOLDIE WOLFSON's condition and contacted HARRY WOLFSON, husband of GOLDIE ~~WOLFSON~~ at the Wolfson Dental Laboratory in New Haven and advised him of his wife's condition. Later on this same date PAULINE TUCKMAN convinced TEDDY WOLFSON that she should bring Mrs. WOLFSON to TUCKMAN's home so that she might try to be of some help to her.

This informant also advised that on this same date GEORGE ~~BOGORAD~~ of New Jersey contacted his mother, PAULINE TUCKMAN, and the latter advised him of the death of Mrs. JAFFE. BOGORAD indicated that he already knew it and mentioned further that an unidentified Mrs. MANDEL had also died recently.

It is believed that the above-mentioned ROSE JAFFE may be identical with the Mrs. JAFFE whose death was reported to PAULINE by MIRIAM GITTLESAN on April 28, 1950.

Relative to the identity of the above ROSE JAFFE, Confidential Informant T2 of known reliability, advised on January 3, 1950, that Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN had received a letter postmarked Washington, D. C., December 30, 1949, with the return address 4529 Iowa Avenue, N. W. The informant furnished a copy of this communication which appeared to be written in the Yiddish language. By letter dated January 6, 1950, the New York

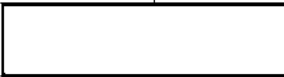
[REDACTED]

Office furnished a translation of this letter which appeared to be signed by EVA ROSEN in which the writer noted that "Our Joe" and "Our Albert" were laid off because of their records.

By letter dated March 29, 1950, in the case entitled, "PAULINE TUCKMAN - SECURITY MATTER - C", the Washington Field Office advised that the residence at 4529 Iowa Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C., was that of JAMES and ROSE SCHWARTZ JAFFE, both of whom had been reliably reported to be members of the Communist Party in Washington, D. C., for several years. Further, that one JOSEPH ~~JAFFE~~, believed to be the son of ~~JAMES JAFFE~~, was dismissed from the Applied Physics Laboratory, John Hopkins University, in April, 1946; also, that ABRAM ALBERT ~~JAFFE~~, another son, was dropped in 1948 from his employment with the Veterans Administration. This individual had been identified as a member of the Communist Party since 1943.

It is believed that the ROSE JAFFE, reported above to have died recently, may be identical with the latter mentioned ROSE JAFFE of Washington, D. C.

- PENDING INACTIVE -



b3

LEADS

One copy of instant report is being furnished to the Newark Division in view of the information concerning GEORGE BOGORAD at Paterson, New Jersey.

One copy of instant report is being furnished the Chicago Division in view of information concerning KEN BORN's marriage and his close association with subject's wife, BESSIE KATZ, who has been caring for BORN's  at her home in Long Beach, New York.

b6
b7C

One copy of instant report is being furnished to the Washington Field Office in view of the information set out concerning ROSE JAFFE.

NEW HAVEN DIVISION

AT NEW HAVEN, CONN.

See 1/10
Will continue to maintain contact with Confidential Informant T1 for information relating to activities of JOSEPH KATZ.

[REDACTED]

b3

IDENTITY OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT

Confidential Informants mentioned in the report of SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA dated 5/18/50 at New Haven, Connecticut, in the case entitled, "JOSEPH KATZ, was - [REDACTED] are as follows:

b3

T1: [REDACTED] who furnished information on the dates specified to SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA.

b7D

T2: Anonymous Source who furnished information on January 3, 1950.

SAC, New Haven

May 15, 1950

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ

DAVID TUCKMAN
SECURITY MATTER - C

Rebulet March 8, 1950. In accordance with instructions contained in the first paragraph, page four, SAC Letter number 81, August 23, 1949, whenever you request that material in a foreign language, oral or otherwise, be translated by New York or some other office, a copy of the letter of transmittal requesting such translation should be furnished the Bureau marked for the attention of the FBI Laboratory.

100-174389

CFD/DMD

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-26-89 BY [redacted]

RECORDED - 24

EX-11

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

MAY 16 1950
COMM - FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM NO. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORKFILE NO.

b3

REPORT MADE AT WASHINGTON, D.C.	DATE WHEN MADE 5-29-50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 5/3,16/50	REPORT MADE BY MAURICE A. TAYLOR	MAT:VC
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE 	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Vics
New passport #1043 issued to JOSEPH KATZ March 7, 1950 at Paris. Passports issued to BESSIE BOGORAD KATZ and April 24 and April 21, 1950 respectively for several months' travel France, Italy and Israel during June and July of 1950. Passport of KENNETH EDWIN SHAW renewed January 12, 1949 at Paris, France. Most recent photographs of above individuals obtained.

b6
b7C

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLAS
DATE *1-26-89* BY

- RUC -

b6
b7CDETAILS:
COPIES DESTROYEDAT WASHINGTON, D.C.

R584 NOV 7 1960

T-1, a reliable source, advised that JOSEPH KATZ, born March 15, 1912 at Vilna, Poland, current address, #5 rue Francois Mouthon, Paris, filed application on March 7, 1950 for passport #1043 which was issued at Paris, France on the same day. KATZ gave his legal residence as 236 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, New York, and his occupation as importer. Purpose of passports was listed as business, representing Seaboard Industries, Patterson, New Jersey, to visit France and other countries. He listed as references DAVID GITTERSON, 261 5th Avenue, New York City and JACK SHANDEL, 18 Railroad Avenue, Patchogue, Long Island.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	RECORDED - 37 INDEXED - 37
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau 3 - (Enc) 1 - 1 - 2 - Washington Field		<i>342</i> COPY IN FILE <i>[Signature]</i>	EX-81

b3

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

[REDACTED]

KATZ stated he last departed from United States June 3, 1948 and indicated his plans to return are "indefinite". He listed previous residences outside U.S. as follows:

1944 - 1945 - abroad with U.S. Merchant Marine.
 March 19, 1947 - May 28, 1947 - France.
 July 10, 1947 - September 1, 1947 - France.
 June 12, 1948 to date - France.

KATZ set forth in the application that he had immigrated to the United States in 1920 and resided continuously in New York and New Jersey from 1920 to 1944; 1945 to 1947; September, 1947 to June, 1948. He listed his parents as DAVID KATZ, born about 1870 in Poland; naturalized about 1921 Patterson, New Jersey; currently residing Passaic, New Jersey; and BODONO GUBERSKY born about 1885 in Poland, deceased. He named BESSIE KATZ, 236 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, New York as his wife. KATZ gave his description as 5' 8½", blue eyes, brown hair.

T-1 also advised BESSIE BOGORAD KATZ, born June 19, 1912, Passaic, New Jersey, present address 236 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, Long Island, made application April 13, 1950 for passport #251944 which was issued April 24, 1950. She indicated she planned several months' travel in France, Italy and Israel during June and July, 1950, and intended to depart from New York City. She gave her occupation as that of Secretary.

BESSIE KATZ stated she was issued her last passport January 30, 1946 at Washington, D.C. and had resided outside the United States from February, 1946 to July, 1946 at Paris, France, and March, 1947 to August, 1949 in Paris, France. She stated she had married JOSEPH KATZ September 28, 1935 and described KATZ as an American citizen born March 15, 1912 in Poland, currently residing in Paris. She indicated KATZ immigrated to the United States in 1919, and that his father KIRSHA MIAT had been naturalized February 19, 1925 in the Court of Common Pleas at Patterson, New Jersey. She gave her own parents as SAMUEL BOGORAD, deceased, born June, 1880 in Russia who immigrated to the United States in 1911, and PAULINE BOGORAD TUCKMAN, born March, 1887 in Russia, who immigrated to the United States in 1911 and was naturalized at Patterson, New Jersey about 1935. BESSIE described herself as 5' 6", brown eyes, brown hair, no distinguishing marks.

T-1 further advised that [REDACTED] born [REDACTED] at [REDACTED] student, filed application by her mother BESSIE BOGORAD KATZ on [REDACTED]

[redacted]

April 13, 1950 for passport 251604 which was issued April 21, 1950. This application indicated [redacted] had been outside the United States in Paris, France from March, 1947 to April 18, 1949 and from December, 1949 to January 18, 1950. Accompanying the application was a letter in the handwriting of and signed BESSIE BOGORAD KATZ dated April 13, 1950 advising that her [redacted] would accompany her on a trip to France, Italy and Israel sometime in June or July, 1950, and during this trip she would visit her father who is in Paris.

b6
b7C

T-1 also advised that KENNETH EDWIN SHAW, legal address 39-88 49th Street, Long Island City, Long Island, made application on January 12, 1949 for renewal of passport #5827 which was issued to him January 17, 1947 at Paris, France. Renewal of this passport for a period of two years was granted January 12, 1949. In the brief application SHAW stated he was then employed with the American Embassy Commissary in Paris, France.

ENCLOSURES: TO NEW YORK

Copies of following photographs:

JOSEPH KATZ (2)

BESSIE KATZ (2)

[redacted]
KENNETH EDWIN SHAW (2)

b6
b7C

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

ADMINISTRATIVE SHEET

Reference report Special Agent JOHN R. LYONS, Newark, New Jersey dated April 25, 1950, set forth a lead to identify and secure background data on YEHUDES GLICKMAN, 4809 8th Street, N.E., Washington, D.C.

A search of the indices, Washington Field Office, failed to reflect any record on YEHUDES GLICKMAN. The files of the Credit Bureau and Stone's Mercantile Agency, Washington, D.C., were also searched with negative results.

From the surname and address above, it appears that YEHUDES ~~GLICKMAN~~ is related to Rabbi JACOB GLICKMAN identified in the report of Special Agent HAROLD W. BRUEGGEMAN dated April 4, 1950 as it appears he is merely a correspondent of ~~MENKE KATZ~~. No open inquiry is being made at this time concerning YEHUDES.

Copy of this report is being furnished New Haven and Newark Divisions because of their continued interest in this case.

b3

[REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT

T-1 - Confidential Informant [REDACTED]

b7D

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN R. LYONS, Newark,
New Jersey April 25, 1950 and Special Agent
FRANCIS W. ZANGLE, New York, April 25, 1950.
New York teletype dated April 29, 1950.

DATE OF REMOVAL

5-24-50

TYPE
MAIL

Successing Letter

SUBMITTED BY

S.H.C. - New York

DATED

4-19-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR MR. LAWRENCE AND BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 4108.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

REMOVED BY

C. Durand

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted Box]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION
HEREIN IS UNCLASS
DATE 1-26-89 BY

[Redacted Box]

b6
b7C

~~TOP SECRET~~
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

FILE NO. [redacted]

REPORT MADE AT LOS ANGELES	DATE WHEN MADE 5/26/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 5/17, 18, 22, 23/50	REPORT MADE BY GILMER G. ROBINSON	Mr. Tolson Mr. Ladd Mr. Nichols Mr. Clegg Mr. Glavin Mr. Harbo Mr. Belmont Mr. Mohr Tele. Room Mr. Nease Miss Gandy
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE [redacted]	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Confidential informant advised that unknown agent [redacted] turned [redacted] over to KATZ in [redacted] KATZ was [redacted] superior in New York and set up the S & K Parking Lot on West 130th Street as a cover for Soviet Espionage for himself and [redacted] KATZ directed [redacted] in about January, 1943, [redacted] where [redacted] contacted [redacted] known as [redacted] Following [redacted] break-off with [redacted] in January, 1944, KATZ made a trip to [redacted] during the Summer of 1944, and contacted [redacted] and arrangements were made for his return to [redacted] met unknown contact as instructed. [redacted] drafted but contact continued through his [redacted] Last attempted contact believed to be 1947.

COPIES DESTROYED
8534 NOV 7 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DETAILS:

At Los Angeles, California

- P -

Classified

Declassify on: OADR

T-1, a self-admitted former Soviet Espionage Agent whose reliability is not known, but who has furnished reliable information in the past, recently furnished details regarding the Soviet Espionage activities [redacted]

"JACK" KATZ.

Informant advised that upon [redacted] in 1939, [redacted] was contacted by an unknown Soviet Agent known to [redacted]

APPROVED AND
FORWARDED:

SPECIAL AGENT
IN CHARGE

5
5
2
2
3

[redacted] (info)
[redacted] (info)
[redacted]

~~TOP SECRET~~
MAY 21 1950
19

RECORDED - 84

INDEXED - 84

EX-32

COPY IN FILE

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

b7D

[redacted]
[redacted] According to T-1, [redacted] handled [redacted] for about three months, during which time [redacted] engaged in surveilling [redacted]. Informant said that after about three months of engaging in the above surveillance, [redacted] turned [redacted] over to "JACK" KATZ and that [redacted] and KATZ continued to surveil [redacted] for about three more months. Informant stated that at this time [redacted] moved to [redacted] and that as a result [redacted] was taken off of this assignment.

b7D

In connection with the surveillance of [redacted] informant advised that KATZ was well informed regarding the various movements of [redacted] and know ahead of time almost every move [redacted] was going to make. It was the opinion of T-1 that someone very close to [redacted] was supplying KATZ regarding the activities of [redacted].

b7D

Informant stated that following [redacted] introduction to KATZ, that [redacted] saw [redacted] only two or three times. Informant advised that [redacted] was inactive for a short period of time, after which KATZ assigned him to surveil [redacted]. In connection with this assignment, informant said that [redacted] was assisted by an unknown man, described by the informant as age 33 in 1940, 5' 10" tall, weighing 170 pounds, having a mustache which covered a scar on the lip. This man was believed to be a writer, was married, and lived at the Hotel Paris in New York, about 1941.

S. & K. Parking Lot, 609-13 West 130th Street, New York, New York

b7D

Following this assignment, T-1 advised that KATZ leased a parking lot on 130th Street, New York, which was known as the S. & K. Parking Lot and was used as a cover for the espionage activities of [redacted] "JACK" KATZ. According to the informant, KATZ had leased this lot before [redacted] was aware of it. Informant stated that there were two other people employed at this lot but that they had no knowledge regarding the espionage activities of [redacted] KATZ. T-1 stated that [redacted] KATZ, in 1943, was "on his way up in Soviet Espionage."

[redacted]
3.
Informant stated that in January of 1944, KATZ instructed [redacted] where he was to meet a new Soviet contact known as [redacted]. This contact has been identified by T-1 as being identical with [redacted] (S).

According to T-2, an informant of known reliability, [redacted]

[redacted] in 1943 and 1944, as a Soviet Espionage Agent.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

b7D

[redacted]
T-1 has also identified T-3. [redacted]
[redacted] has stated
that [redacted]
[redacted] X [redacted]

b7D

T-1 has advised that [redacted] and [redacted]
[redacted] continued during 1943, until the latter part of the year, when
he became aware that his activities were being investigated. Informant
stated that in January of 1944, [redacted]
[redacted] and according to T-1 [redacted] has had no further contact
with [redacted] since January of 1944. ~~TOP SECRET~~

JOSEPH KATZ' Trip [redacted] Summer of 1944

b7D

T-1 advised that in the Summer of 1944, JOSEPH KATZ appeared
at [redacted] early one evening. According to the
informant, [redacted] in a whispered
conversation with KATZ on this occasion let him know that "something was
wrong." According to T-1, [redacted]
[redacted] thought his activities
had to do with Communist Party work. Information as now reported by
T-1 represents the first time information has been reported by the informant
that [redacted] but
[redacted]

b7D

T-1 stated [redacted] returned from his work some time before
midnight and again [redacted] let KATZ know in a low conversation that
[redacted] activities had been under surveillance. According to T-1,
KATZ remained at [redacted] that night and took a room at the
[redacted] the next day.

According to informant, it was agreed that [redacted] would meet
KATZ [redacted] on the following
day. Informant is not certain of the date when this contact occurred, but
remembers that [redacted] did not work on the following day. T-1 stated
that [redacted] met KATZ at [redacted] as instructed, at which time
[redacted] and arrangements were effected at that time for another
Soviet contact to meet [redacted] on a
particular day at a specified time [redacted] T-1 stated that
[redacted] had been instructed by KATZ to go to [redacted]
[redacted] where contact would be had, and that these [redacted]
were to be continued until he received a [redacted] from New York, which
would be [redacted] instructions to discontinue the above, and thereafter
proceed to New York, where he was to go to [redacted]
[redacted]

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

According to T-1, during KATZ' visit on this occasion, [redacted] drove him out to the airport where KATZ attempted to obtain reservations for a return trip to New York, but was unable to get plane reservations, and that KATZ had to return to New York by train. It was the opinion of T-1 that KATZ remained [redacted] for only three or four days.

b7D

T-1 advised that [redacted] went to [redacted] as instructed by KATZ, but that no contact was made and that when [redacted] received a [redacted] in about October of 1944, that [redacted] proceeded shortly thereafter for the East. According to T-1 [redacted] took his family with him to New York, and stayed with [redacted]

b7D

T-1 advised that [redacted] thereafter appeared [redacted] and was contacted on his first or second appearance by an unknown man, described as 40 years of age, 5' 6" tall, weighing 135 pounds, slender build, thin face, dark hair, slightly darkened shell-rimmed glasses, and spoke with a Gorman accent. T-1 said that this man instructed [redacted] to write up a complete report concerning the surveillance of [redacted] and that he was to secure a job at [redacted] T-1 advised that [redacted] was in contact with this man on three or four occasions.

b7D

T-1 advised that [redacted] followed the instructions of the aforementioned unknown individual, but [redacted] anyway. T-1 advised that prior to the time [redacted] that he introduced the unknown man referred to above, [redacted] Informant said that this introduction took place in a restaurant near [redacted] and that arrangements were made for this unknown man to contact [redacted] T-1 advised that [redacted] saw this man on one or two occasions, and that this individual also attempted to see her on one or possibly two other occasions, but because of a misunderstanding these "appointments" were not kept. T-1 stated that the unknown man would periodically keep in telephonic contact with [redacted] who was at that time living [redacted]

b7D

T-1 advised that in 1945, [redacted] where [redacted] Following [redacted] informant advised that [redacted] visited relatives in [redacted] in about 1947, and that while there received a letter from the [redacted] whose name is believed to be [redacted] (phonetic). According to T-1, [redacted] wrote [redacted] advising him that in the absence of [redacted] he had received a [redacted]

b7D

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

[redacted]
telephone call from an unknown individual, during which time a lot of questions had been asked concerning [redacted]. According to T-1 [redacted] believed that this was possibly a Soviet contact who was trying to determine information regarding [redacted]. T-1 has advised that [redacted] has had no further contact with his Soviet principals following the above.

b7D

- PENDING -

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

b3

T-1 has furnished additional details regarding the association of [redacted] in Soviet Espionage activities, and this information will be set forth [redacted]

b3
b7D

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

[REDACTED]

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

T-1 has advised that JOSEPH KATZ was known to [REDACTED] as "JACK" KATZ. b7D

T-1 advised that during the time that [REDACTED] surveilled
[REDACTED] was observed with [REDACTED]

The Los Angeles Office will not analyze the information set out in this report, but it is believed that this information will assist in identifying the Soviet contacts of JOSEPH KATZ.

~~TOP SECRET~~



~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

LEADS

THE NEW YORK OFFICE

At New York, New York:

Will review subject and related files in an effort to identify sub-agents of JOSEPH KATZ.

THE LOS ANGELES OFFICE

At Los Angeles, California:

Will report information reported by T-1.

See. 259
Will review the records of [redacted] in an attempt to determine the approximate date of JOSEPH KATZ' stay [redacted] in 1944.

b7D

Copies of this report are being furnished the Washington Field Office and the San Francisco Office in accordance with previous Bureau instructions.

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

T-1 is [REDACTED] who furnished information to SAs FLOYD W. BROWN and THOMAS L. ERYANT on May 17, 22, 1950.

b7D

T-2 is [REDACTED] who furnished information to SA GILMER G. ROBINSON in 1943-1944.

b7D

T-3 is

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

T-4 is

[REDACTED]

b3

REFERENCE: Report of SA FRANCIS W. ZANGLE, New York, 4/25/50

~~TOP SECRET~~

DATE OF REMOVAL

6-13-50

TYPE
MAIL

Incoming Letter

SUBMITTED BY

S.H.C. - New York

DATED

5-3-50

~~IT HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR MR. DAMPETER TO BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN CASE OFFICE, ROOM 4708.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

REMOVED BY

C. Durand

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted Box]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-27-89 BY 4289, 404

[Redacted Box]

b6
b7C

DATE OF REMOVAL

6-13-50

TYPE
MAIL

Incoming Letter

SUBMITTED BY

S.H.C. - New Haven

DATED

5-19-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR PERMANENTLY TO BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 4708.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY

C. D. Ward

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted Box]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

289,404

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY

[Redacted Box]

b6
b7C

DATE OF REMOVAL

6-16-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY

DATED

5-26-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR MR. CAMPBELL TO BE PERMANENTLY IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 4708.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

SUBJECT

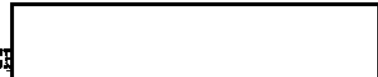
JUNE MAIL

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

REMOVED BY

ck-51

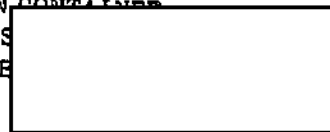
FILE NUMBER



b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLAS
DATE 1-27-89 BY



b6
b7C

199

CARBON COPY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-4-80 BY [REDACTED]

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Belmont _____ b6
Mr. Mohr _____ b7C
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____

WASHINGTON AND WFO 18 NEW YORK 6 FROM PHILA.

7-23 PM

DIRECTOR AND SACS.....U R G E N T

b7D

b3

UNSUB, WA STEVE SWARTZ, [REDACTED] INFORMANT, [REDACTED] DURING [REDACTED] b7D
INTERVIEW [REDACTED] THIS DATE, [REDACTED]
SUPPLIED BY THE NY OFFICE. [REDACTED] UPON OBSERVING THIS PICTURE STATED
THAT IT COULD VERY POSSIBLY BE A PICTURE OF THE INDIVIDUAL WHOM HE KNEW
AS STEVE SWARTZ. [REDACTED] ALSO RECALLED THAT THE INDIVIDUAL HE KNEW AS
SWARTZ HAD SLIGHT LIMP OF HIS LEFT FOOT. [REDACTED] STATED THIS PHOTO MOST
CLOSELY RESEMBLED SWARTZ THAN ANY HE HAD PREVIOUSLY SEEN. HE STATED,
HOWEVER, THAT SWARTZ ALWAYS APPEARED MUCH MORE UNKEMPT THAN THE PICTURE
OF KATZ SHOWS HIM TO BE. HOWEVER, NY LETTER JUNE SEVEN LAST STATES THAT
AMONG CHARACTERISTICS OF KATZ HE WAS NOT AT ALL METICULOUS IN PERSONAL
APPEARANCE. NY AND WFO ARE REQUESTED TO FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL PHOTO-
GRAPHS THEY MIGHT HAVE OF KATZ, PARTICULARLY ANY SURVEILLANCE PHOTO
GRAPHS WHICH MIGHT SHOW KATZ IN A LESS GROOMED CONDITION. [REDACTED] WAS ALSO
SHOWN PHOTOS AS SUPPLIED BY THE NYO, WHICH PHOTOS PERTAINED TO THE CORBY
CASE. AMONG THESE [REDACTED] CHOSE THE PICTURE OF ALEXEI I. SORVIN AS BEARING
SOME RESEMBLANCE TO SWARTZ, BUT STATED THAT IT DID NOT RESEMBLE SWARTZ
MUCH AS THE PICTURE OF JACK KATZ DID. [REDACTED] WAS ALSO SHOWN A PICTURE OF
JOHN JAMES MATWIN AS SUPPLIED BY NYO. [REDACTED] STATED THAT HE DOES NOT RECALL

CORNELIUS

NOT RECORDED

TWO COPIES 19 1950

88 JUN 21 1950

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

Mr. Belmont

SAC, NEW YORK

June 1, 1950

DIRECTOR, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, was.

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

ReBulet 10/24/49.

The Bureau is now in receipt of the following information from a confidential and reliable foreign source concerning Miss J. M. Roberts: (S)

Joan Margaret Roberts, known as Potter (name changed by declaration in 1949), nee Dufour, was born in [REDACTED] on [REDACTED]. On January 3, 1942 she married David Idwal Roberts whom, she stated in a letter to the passport authorities, she had not seen nor heard of for more than two years. She is at present living on board a yacht named "Ravenswing," which is moored near the mouth of the River Medway in Kent, England, with Godfrey Bruce Potter, born on August 8, 1916. On January 13, 1950 she applied for a passport for the purpose of emigrating to Canada. She does not appear ever to have resided at 5 Petland Gardens, Haywards Heath, which is the address of a Mrs. A. L. Potter, who is probably Godfrey Bruce Potter's mother. (S)

This source also furnished a photograph of Miss Roberts. It is being retained in the Bureau's files. (S)

RECORDED - 11

JMK:bar

EX-81

#289,401
Classified
Declassify on: OADR

1-27-89

MAILED 13
JUN 1 1950
COMM - FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

(S)

3 JUN 19 1950

at/w

JK

b6
b7C

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

~~TOP SECRET~~

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: May 17, 1950

FROM : SAC, Detroit

SUBJECT: [redacted]

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
CLASSIFICATION
ACTION

b3

Re Los Angeles letter March 31, 1950.

Please be advised that SA WILLIAM A. SULLIVAN and two employees of [redacted] searched 79 paper cartons in which the records of [redacted]

b7D

[redacted] had been packed and transferred from that plant to [redacted]. No employment records could be located for any employee whose name began with the letters R through Z and whose employment was terminated in October, November or December, 1944. According to PAUL LISS, in charge of closed records for [redacted] this group of records was apparently lost or destroyed during the process of transferring them from the [redacted]. He advised further that inasmuch as the records were not located in these particular cartons, he had no idea where they might be found.

A payroll card pertaining to [redacted] for the week ending [redacted] was located and a photostat of same is being forwarded to [redacted] as an enclosure to this letter. This card indicates that during the week [redacted] worked a total of six days, Monday through Saturday, a total of 48 3/4 hours, broken down as follows:

b7D

Monday	9 1/2 hrs.
Tuesday	8 hrs.
Wednesday	8 1/2 hrs.
Thursday	8 hrs.
Friday	6 3/4 hrs.
Saturday	8 hrs.

Classified by
Declassify on

b6
b7C

Including overtime, [redacted] earned \$61.81. In addition, it was noted that he received additional pay of \$7.64 which, according to Mr. LISS, is a bonus for night work, either the second or third shift.

Inasmuch as there is no additional investigation to be conducted by this office, this case is being considered

b3
b6
b7C

WAS:MMA

cc: [redacted]

RECORDED - 16

EX-124

(encl)

Downgraded to Secret For Auto
Declass. Guide 9/5/2014

MAY 19 1950

~~TOP SECRET~~

58 JUN 26 1950

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

~~TOP SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

84-1
SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
CLASSIFICATION
ACTION
MAY 28, 1950

ok
FROM : Director, FBI
SAC, Los Angeles
SUBJECT: [redacted]

DATE: [redacted]

56994

Bureau file [redacted]

Classified by [redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Declassify on: OADR
289,880

Reference is made to the report of SA GILMER G. ROBINSON, in the
case entitled JOSEPH KATZ, wa. [redacted] at Los Angeles, dated [redacted]

Above report sets forth information concerning the interview of
[redacted] by SAs FLOYD W. BROWN and THOMAS E. BRYANT
of the Los Angeles Office.

Briefly summarized, [redacted] JOSEPH KATZ was

[redacted]

In about [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] advised [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] advised [redacted]

[redacted]

COPIES DESTROYED Downgraded to Secret Per

GGR/mlw

R584 NOV 7 1960

Auto Dec
9/15/2014
RECORDED

cc - [redacted]

204
412
JUL 17 1950

~~TOP SECRET~~

INDEXED - 143

MAY 28 1950

19

b6
b7C

b3

b6
b7C

b3
b7D

b7D

b7D

b7D

b7D

b7D

b3
b6
b7C

~~TOP SECRET~~

56995

b3

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] and additional information developed in this case
will be reported in the subject file of JOSEPH KATZ, wa. [redacted]
of which New York is origin, [redacted]
[redacted] of which Los Angeles is origin. This investigation is
considered closed.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director, FBI

June 7, 1950

SAC, New York

JOSEPH KATZ, was:

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS, wa: Steve Swartz;

- INFORMANT

b3

b7D

In connection with above captioned cases, it is desired that photographs of JOSEPH KATZ be exhibited to [redacted] Two photos of KATZ are enclosed for the Philadelphia Office.

b7D

The following background information concerning KATZ is being set out for the benefit of the interviewing agents:

During 1937 and 1938, JOSEPH KATZ was believed to be residing at 19 E. 16th St., and 415 W. 24th St., NYC. He was unemployed part of the time and was on W.P.A. at other times. In 1939, KATZ was reportedly engaged in the surveillance of [redacted] by the Russians. Later, in 1941, KATZ opened a parking lot on 601-13 W. 130th St., NYC [redacted]

b7D

KATZ was the espionage principal to ELIZABETH BENTLEY in 1944 and 1945. He has been in Paris for the past few years and his stay there is indefinite either because of orders from his Russian superiors or perhaps because of fear of returning to the U. S. jurisdiction. As far as is known, he does not know of the Bureau's awareness of him.

KATZ is described as follows:

Born:	3/15/12 in Lithuania
Height:	5'8"
Weight:	170 lbs.
Build:	Broad shouldered
Eyes:	Bright blue
Hair:	Dark blond. Kinky. Receding slightly at forehead.
Complexion:	Fair
Marital Status:	Married 1935 at Los Angeles. [redacted]
Other Characteristics:	Had poor teeth, several missing (1944), partial dentures. Heavy eyebrows. Not at all meticulous in personal appearance, wears gray suits and brown shoes. Has a slight limp when walking rapidly. Had stomach ulcers.

b6

b7C

b3

2 cc's Philadelphia (encs. 2)

cc [redacted]

FWZ:BLR

86-1840-107
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/12/86 BY [redacted]

JUN 12 1950

b6

b7C

JUN 14 1950

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
CLASSIFICATION
ACTION

b6
b7C

~~TOP SECRET~~

MR. LADD

May 25, 1950

MR. BELMONT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

b3

gm
ALASEO SABATINI, WAS

Bufile 100-244909

Classified by [redacted]
Declassify on: OADR

b6
b7C

FUT-O-F:

#289,404 1-27-59

To advise you of the results of the latest interview with

b7D

DETAILS:

[redacted] has been interviewed regularly since September 17, 1948 by the Los Angeles Office concerning his involvement in Soviet espionage activities.

b7D

During this time it was known that [redacted] has not been telling the entire story relative to his past activities. In particular, he has consistently denied participation in the field of espionage with

b7D

[redacted] from approximately October, 1939 to June, 1942.

b3

PREVIOUS INTERVIEWS:

b7D

[redacted] had previously advised that [redacted]

b7D

[redacted] advised that [redacted]

b7D

CJM:do:bw
100-244909

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

Downgraded to Secret per
Auto Declass. Guide 9/5/2014

INDEXED - 60

SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3
b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

[redacted] claimed that [redacted]

b7D

[redacted]

X

[redacted] has stated that [redacted]

b7D

[redacted]

X

[redacted]

b3

[redacted]

b3

[redacted]

b3

[redacted]

b3

INTERVIEW OF [redacted]

b7D

When interviewed on the above date, [redacted] admitted that he had not told the entire details concerning his activities as a Soviet agent and he desired to complete the story. He explained that based on the previous interviews, he has gained confidence in the Bureau and the interviewing Agents and he now realizes that his best course of action is to cooperate fully.

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

~~SECRET~~

_____ Gandy
_____ Nease
_____ Tele. Room
_____ Mohr
_____ Harbo
_____ Tracy
_____ Rosen
_____ Nichols
_____ Glavin
_____ Ladd
_____ Nichols
b7D

~~TOP SECRET~~

During this interview [] stated that originally he was

[]

[]

b7D

[]

b7D

[]

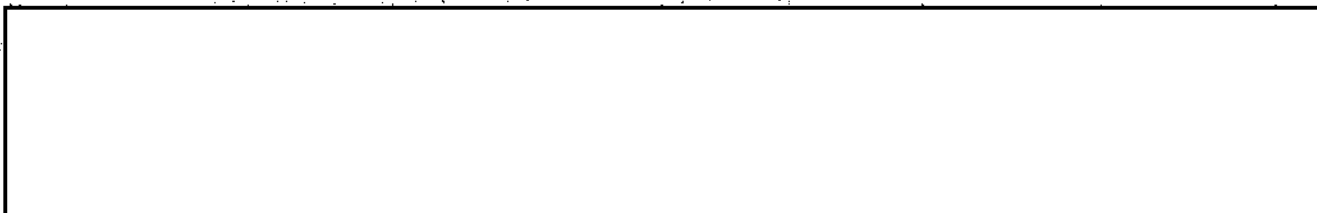
b7D

[]

b7D

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



b7D

IDENTIFICATION OF SOVIET AGENTS FROM THE ABOVE:



b3

Katz is known to have been active as a Soviet agent during the 1930's. From October, 1944 to May, 1945 he acted as the principal of Elizabeth Bentley and met with her in Washington, D. C. and New York City approximately every ten days during that period. Bentley has concluded that Katz was an important figure in Soviet espionage. Katz told Bentley that he had done all types of work for the Soviets in the United States and he felt he was about as proficient an individual as they had in this country.

Katz is currently in Paris, France, where he is ostensibly engaged in the operations of the foreign business transactions (handpainted silk scarfs and neckties) for Kaybin, Inc., 521 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

[redacted] summary memo 10-11-49)

b3

RECOMMENDATION:

This is submitted for informative purposes only and no action is being recommended. [redacted] is to be exhaustively interviewed on [redacted] when more detailed information will be submitted.

b7D

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

DATE OF REMOVAL 11-10-50

DATE OF MAIL 5-31-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM FILE 66-2554-7530 BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN THIS OFFICE, ROOM 2212~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.
HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT JUNE MAIL

b6
b7C

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONT
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIF
DATE 1-27-89 BY



REMOVED BY ch-51 b3

FILE NUMBER 

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
 FROM : SAC, SAN FRANCISCO
 SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

DATE: June 9, 1950

Bureau File [redacted]

Attention is directed to the report of SA WILLIAM J. MC CARTHY dated [redacted] at New York, captioned [redacted] in this report on page 39. the following information is set forth as received from [redacted]

One KATZ, first name not recalled. This individual, probably of Polish background, was active in Spain as a Russian agent and is described by [redacted] as a "hatchet man".

In view of the above, it is suggested that the New York Office may desire to reinterview [redacted] and display a photograph of JOSEPH KATZ to determine if he is the KATZ referred to by [redacted] and ascertain any further details which [redacted] might be able to furnish, particularly as to other associates.

#289,404
 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 1-22-89 BY [redacted]

RGF/umn

cc: [redacted]

Los Angeles

RECORDED - 79
 EX-124

379
 6 JUN 21 1950

JUN 16 1950
 14

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: June 16, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

(Bufile [redacted])

UNSUBJECT wa. Steve Swartz, [redacted] INFORMANT

Remylet 6/7/50 and Philadelphia teletype 6/13/50.

Additional photos of JOSEPH KATZ are being sent with a copy of this letter to Philadelphia. Included for exhibition to [redacted] are two copies each of photos taken in 1930, 1941, 1945, 1948 and 1949. The 1945 and 1948 were previously exhibited to [redacted]

CC: [redacted]
Philadelphia (Encs. 10)
New York

259,404
ALL INFORMATION
HEREIN IS UNCLASS
DATE 1-22-87 BY [redacted]

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN
b6
b7C

RECORDED - 143

FWZ:MRF

52 JUN 26 1950

gpc
Kell
J. J. Fox

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, Was
[redacted]
Bufile [redacted]

DATE: June 27, 1950

8-18400V
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/18/87 BY [redacted]

b3

b6
b7C

This is to advise that a report has not been submitted because the agent to whom this case is assigned has been engaged full time in the investigation of the [redacted] and related cases. A report will be prepared as soon as possible and submitted to the Bureau. *do*

b3

FWZ:TM
[redacted]RECORDED - 50
[redacted]INDEXED - 50
EX-124

55 JUL 14 1950

[Handwritten signature]

DATE OF REMOVAL 7-17-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY _____ DATED 6-23-50

~~REMOVED FOR [illegible] PERMANENTLY PLACED IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 2708.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY ck-51

FILE NUMBER



b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-22-89 BY [illegible]



b6
b7C

1/88
182

DATE OF REMOVAL

7-17-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY

DATED

6-21-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR A.P. LAMBERT TO BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 4208.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY

ch-51

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted Box]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY

[Redacted Box]

b6
b7C

106
10/2

~~June 23, 1950~~

~~SECRET~~

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS.

RECORDED - 71

The Bureau has received the following

b3
b7E

Classified by
Declassify on

JKK: jvs

~~1-27-89~~

RECEIVED-NYIT BOC

b6
b7C

1971 53 1 50 44 21

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~

b3

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

JUN 23 1950
 COMM - FBI

~~SECRET~~

58 JUL 7 - 1950

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEWARK	DATE WHEN MADE 6/29/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 5/16, 18, 23, 24; 6/22/50	REPORT MADE BY JOHN R. LYONS
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE - CONFIDENTIAL

Results of mail cover set forth. Back traffic of telephone calls set out.

- P -

G. I. R. -1

DETAILS:

Confidential Informant Newark T-1, a representative of another Government agency, advised that a letter was received on April 26, 1950 at 64 Jefferson Street, Passaic, New Jersey from Marcus and Levy, 45 Church Street, Paterson, New Jersey.

T-1 also advised that DAVID KATZ gets a weekly letter or post card written in Jewish from MENKE KATZ.

Confidential Informant Newark T-2, of known reliability, advised that the following telephone toll calls have been made from Prescott 9-5460 which is registered under the name of J. KATZ, 64 Jefferson Street, Passaic, New Jersey:

Date

Number Called

10/23/49
11/20/49
11/27/49
12/11/49
12/18/49
1/15/50
3/5/50
5/18/50

Esplande 5-6192
(Brooklyn, New York)

COPIES DESTROYED

R 504 NOV 8 1960

DECLASSIFIED BY
ON 1-27-89

#289,404

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	RECORDED - 56 INDEXED - 56
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5-Bureau 3-New York 2-Newark		JUL 3 1950 14 STAT. SEC.

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

DateNumber Called

11/7,10,15,18/49
 12/8,14,20,28,29/49
 1/4,9,11,16,17,18/50

Morsemere, New Jersey 6-4912

This number is registered to the Guaranty Oil Company, 1168 Edgewater, Ridgefield, New Jersey.

DateNumber Called

11/13/49

Algonquin 4-9480

12/2/49

MI 3-9000
 National Newark and Essex Banking
 Company, Time Sales - Personal Loans
 Section, 734 Broad Street, Newark,
 New Jersey

12/8/49

HU 2-2300
 subscriber B. F. Oil Company
 85 Riverside Avenue
 Newark, New Jersey

1/15/50
 2/5/50

Tremont 2-8712

2/10/50

Bigelow 3-3244
 subscriber Rubel Corporation
 250 Badger Avenue
 Newark, New Jersey

2/10/50

Tremont 8-0755

3/5/50

Ludlow 3-7046

4/8/50

Olinville 5-9284

Confidential Informant Newark T-2 also advised that a telegram from Mr. KATZ was dispatched to Clifton, New Jersey on January 15, 1950.

Records of the Passaic and Bergen County Credit Bureau indicate that a MEYER LICHENSTEIN, wife MINNIE resided at 420 East 26th Street,

[REDACTED]

Paterson, New Jersey in 1942, and at that time he was 30 years of age. He was in the insurance business from himself at 262 Main Street, Paterson, New Jersey. In 1944 his address was changed to 8-03 Harrison Drive, Fair Lawn, New Jersey.

The Office of Selective Service Records, Trenton, New Jersey indicate that a MEYER LICHENSTEIN, born March 1, 1912, was an insurance broker with the Joseph E. Mirandon Insurance Agency of Paterson, New Jersey, was living at 8-03 Harrison Drive, Fair Lawn, New Jersey. [REDACTED] was married, had [REDACTED] who was born [REDACTED]. He registered for Selective Service on October 16, 1940 and has the following description:

b6
b7C

Born:	Paterson, New Jersey
	3/1/12
Height:	5'9"
Weight:	160 pounds
Eyes:	Brown
Hair:	Brown
Complexion:	Sallow

It was ascertained that the address 152 Van Houten Street, Paterson, New Jersey was the YMHA.

- PENDING -

LEADSNEW YORK OFFICEAT NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Will identify and ascertain background of subscribers to Esplanade 5-6192; Algonquin 4-9480; Tremont 2-8712; Tremont 8-0755; Ludlow 3-7046; and Olinville 5-9282.

NEWARK OFFICEAT PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY

8-261
Will continue to report results of mail cover on home of DAVID KATZ, 64 Jefferson Street.

Long mail started 8-261
AT PATERSON, NEW JERSEY

Will continue to report results of mail cover on home of GEORGE J. BOGORAD, 324 East 23rd Street.

8-261
Will identify Marcus and Levy, 45 Church Street.

[REDACTED] b3

INFORMANTS

T-1 is DeWITT KESLER, foreman, Passaic, New Jersey Post Office.

T-2 is [REDACTED] b7D

REFERENCE: Report of SA JOHN R. LYONS, 4/25/50, Newark — *h. r. 39*

CARBON COPY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 24 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Belmont _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

WASH 20 NEW YORK 10 AND NEWARK 3 FROM PHILA 6-23

11:50 PM AAS

DIRECTOR AND SACS

URGENT

INITIALS *B E B*
INTERVIEW WITH SUBJECT RESUMED

[REDACTED] WAS., [REDACTED] SIX TWENTY PM TODAY AT BUREAU OFFICE AND CONCLUDED TEN TEN PM. [REDACTED] SAYS THAT AT TIME INTERNATIONAL BRIGADE RECRUITING MEN IN U. S. HE AND [REDACTED] DISCUSSED POSSIBILITY OF ENLISTING. [REDACTED] DID NOT ATTEMPT TO ENLIST BUT [REDACTED] TOLD HIM HE HAD BEEN TO INTERNATIONAL BRIGADE RECRUITING OFFICE IN NY TWICE BUT RECEIVED NO ENCOURAGEMENT. ON ONE OCCASION [REDACTED] DISCUSSED SPANISH WAR [REDACTED] TOLD HIM SOME SOVIET AGENTS WERE GOING BUT [REDACTED] WOULD NOT [REDACTED] UNDERSTOOD THIS TO MEAN THAT SOME WERE BEING ASSIGNED TO DUTY IN INTERNATIONAL BRIGADE. APPROXIMATELY ONE YEAR AFTER TROTSKY- S DEATH THE SOVIETS LOST INTEREST IN SWP AND PERMITTED THEIR AGENTS TO WITHDRAW. [REDACTED] PRESSURED TO SECURE EMPLOYMENT IN A [REDACTED] AFTER SOME INSISTENCE BY CONTACT JACK [REDACTED] TURNED OVER TO JACK A REPORT ON [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] BELIEVES THIS REPORT TURNED OVER IN NINETEEN FORTYTHREE [REDACTED] ALSO ACCOMPANIED THIS REPORT WITH A CULTURE OF [REDACTED] INFO FOR REPORT SECURED FROM [REDACTED] CONTACT WITH FELLOW EMPLOYEE AT [REDACTED] WHO HAD NO IDE [REDACTED] PREPA [REDACTED]

INFO INCOMPLETE DUE TO SECRECY EMPLOYED BY FELLOW EMPLOYEES

END PAGE ONE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY [REDACTED]

131 JUL 24 1950

#289,404

AL COPY FILED IN

b3
b7D
b6
b7C

PAGE TWO

[] GAVE REPORT TO JACK AT NEW YORKER HOTEL IN FALL OF FORTYTHREE, b7D
WHERE [] REGISTERED USING OWN NAME AND CORRECT ADDRESS, []

[] BELIEVES REGISTERED AT HOTEL ON FRIDAY NIGHT
NEXT DAY [] TURNED OVER TO JACK IN AN ITALIAN RESTAURANT ON TWELFTH
STREET [] WHICH WAS PACKED IN ICED CULTURE TUBE
IN FIVE GALLON THERMOS JUG. JACK HAD MADE ARRANGEMENTS TO SHIP THIS
JUG BY AIR TO RUSSIA [] CLAIMS ONLY PAYMENT RECEIVED FOR THIS
REPORT WAS ACTUAL EXPENSES OF EIGHT OR NINE DOLLARS, FIVE DOLLARS OF
WHICH REPRESENTED COST OF JUG. JACK PLEASED WITH REPORT AND ASSIGNED

[] TO REPORT ON PRODUCTION OF []

[] THIS WAS SHORTLY AFTER ANNOUNCEMENT OF DISCOVERY OF
[] IN PRESS. [] SPENT LONG PERIOD READING AVAILABLE LITER-
TURE AND PREPARING REPORT WHICH HE SAYS WAS INCOMPLETE. ACTUALLY
TURNED OVER SERIES OF SHORT SUMMARIES OF TECHNICAL LITERATURE BEFORE
FINAL REPORT. ALSO MADE MICROFILM COPIES OF []

[] USING THIRTYFIVE MM. CONTAX CAMERA [] ALSO GAVE
CULTURES OF [] IN TUBES WHICH JACK SAID HE WO
PACKED FOR SHIPMENT. EXCHANGE OF REPORT TOOK PLACE AT CHILD-
RESTAURANT IN FORTYSECOND STREET AREA OF NY. JACK PAID []
EXPENSES AMOUNTING TO LESS THAN TEN DOLLARS.

FOLLOWING THIS REPORT THERE WAS PERIOD OF INACTIVITY, DURING WHICH
PRINCIPALLY URGED [] TO LEAVE [] AND GET JOB IN []

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

IN JUNE FORTYFOUR [] DISCHARGED BY [] FOR POOR WORK CAUSED, b7D
ACCORDING TO [] BY HIS NERVOUS CONDITION RESULTING FROM PRESSURE
FROM JACK. FOLLOWING DISCHARGE [] LIVED ON INCOME AS []
[] AMOUNTING TO THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS PER YEAR PAID
IN QUARTERLY INSTALLMENTS OF SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS. [] SAYS
JACK DID NOT KNOW OF [] EMPLOYMENT AND ASSUMED HE WAS UN-
EMPLOYED. JACK OFFERED MONTHLY PAYMENTS TO FINANCE [] SO HE COULD
TAKE ALL TIME NECESSARY TO GET ACCEPTABLE JOB. FOR SIX MONTHS []
ACCEPTED ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS PER MONTH WHICH WAS PAID IN CASH IN SMALL
BILLS. JACK PARTICULARLY URGED APPLICATION AT [] THIS TIME GIVING
INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING PERSON TO SEE AND STORY TO TELL. FROM THIS
[] BELIEVES THAT SOVIETS EITHER HAD PLACED MAN IN [] OR THEIR
AGENTS HAD APPLIED AND KNEW PROCEDURE. LAST CONTACT WITH JACK IN THIS
PERIOD WAS IN LATE SUMMER NINETEEN FORTYFIVE AT STEWARTS PAREN PHONETIC
PAREN CAFETERIA, SEVENTH AVE. AND TWENTYTHIRD ST., NYC. THIS WAS SHORT
MEETING. ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO ON WARM SPRING DAY [] MET JACK IN NY
IN RESPONSE TO CALL FROM PERSON IDENTIFYING SELF AS WATKINS, WHO HAD
KNOWN [] WHILE [] RECOGNIZED VOICE AS
[] THEY MET NEAR MACY- S, THIRTYFOURTH STREET AND BROADWAY, NYC
AND WALKED AROUND TOWN FOR ABOUT AN HOUR. JACK KNEW ENOUGH OF
[] HABITS TO TELL HIM HE WAS WORKING TOO LONG HOURS. JACK ASKED
IF [] WILLING TO WORK FOR HIM AGAIN AND [] AGREED BECAUSE HE WAS
AFRAID TO REFUSE OPENLY.

PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

HOWEVER, [] AID IT WOULD BE ILL ADVISED TO RESUME RELATIONSHIP
AT THAT TIME BECAUSE FBI HAD BEEN MAKING INQUIRIES ABOUT HIM. []

b3
b7D

[]
[] BEFORE GRAND JURY.

JACK AGREED THAT [] MIGHT BE UNDER SUSPICION AS A RESULT OF ELIZABETH
BENTLEY- S DISCLOSURES. JACK THEN IMPLIED STRONGLY THAT HE COULD FIND
OUT WHAT THE FBI KNEW ABOUT [] GAVE NO INDICATION OF HIS SOURCE
BUT SAID IT WOULD BE DIFFICULT AND WOULD TAKE TIME. ALSO TOLD []
THAT HE WOULD NOT MEET HIM AGAIN. HE SAID HE ALSO HAD BEEN UNDER
INVESTIGATION BY FBI. INSTRUCTED [] THAT THE NEXT CONTACT FOR HIM
WOULD BE ARRANGED IN FOLLOWING MANNER. A WOMAN WOULD CALL HIM BY
TELEPHONE AT BERG LABORATORIES FROM PHILA. SAYING MISS WATKINS WAS
CALLING. THIS WOULD INDICATE TO [] THAT HE WAS TO GO THE NEXT
AT SEVEN THIRTY PM TO THE TRANSLUX THEATER, CHESTNUT ST. NEAR SIXTEENTH,
PHILA., AND STAND IN FRONT SMOKING CIGARETTE, WEARING GRAY TIE AND
READING BILLBOARD. A MAN WEARING GLASSES AND A BLUE TIE WOULD APPROACH
HIM AND ASK FOR LIGHT. [] WAS TO REPLY THAT HE HAD NO MATCHES BUT TO
OFFER LIGHT FROM HIS CIGARETTE. [] WAS THEN TO GO TO NEDICK
STAND AT FIFTEENTH AND CHESTNUT AND PURCHASE HOT DOG. AS FINAL
IDENTIFICATION [] WAS TO SHOW OTHER MAN HIS HALF OF A NY
TRANSFER, WHICH [] BELIEVES WAS FROM BROOKLYN SUBWAY TO
END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

THIS TRANSFER, PURPLE IN COLOR AND TORN DIAGONALLY. OTHER MAN WOULD PRODUCE MATCHING HALF. FOLLOWING THIS IDENTIFICATION THIS MAN WOULD GIVE [] HIS INSTRUCTIONS. [] DISPOSED OF HIS HALF OF TRANSFER b7D SHORTLY AFTER MEET WITH JACK. ON MONDAY, MAY TWENTYSECOND, WHEN [] ARRIVED AT WORK, [] TOLD HIM A MISS WATKINS HAD CALLED HIM ABOUT EIGHT THIRTY AM. [] RECOGNIZED CALL AS EXECUTION OF PREVIOUS PLAN BUT SAYS HE MADE NO ATTEMPT TO MAKE THE MEET. [] PLANS TO TAKE ELEVEN AM OR TWELVE NOON DST TRAIN FROM PHILA. TO NEWARK, SATURDAY, JUNE TWENTYFOUR, AND REMAIN IN NEW JERSEY UNTIL SUNDAY EVENING. INTERVIEW WILL BE RESUMED MONDAY, JUNE TWENTYSIX NEXT. NEW YORK WILL ATTEMPT TO LOCATE [] REGISTRATION AT HOTEL NEW YORKER ON FRIDAY EVENING IN FALL OF FORTYTHREE. NO BETTER DATE AVAILABLE. NEWARK WILL CHECK WITH [] TO LEARN IF [] WAS EVER CLASSIFIED. NEWARK WILL PICK UP SURVEILLANCE OF SUBJECT SATURDAY, JUNE TWENTYFOUR, AND CONDUCT IT WHILE [] IN NEWARK TERRITORY. SURVEILLANCE SHOULD BE DISCREET.

CORNELIUS V

END AND ACK IN ORDER PLS

WASH PH R 20 WA HSU

NEW YORK PH R 10 NYC REOT

NEWARK PH R 3 NK JR

ALL DISCONTINUE

ORIGINAL--DIRECTOR

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 3, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was
[redacted]

G. I. R. - 3

b3

During interviews in Philadelphia with [redacted] and [redacted]
[redacted] they have identified photos of JOSEPH KATZ [redacted]

b7D

In view of this it is believed that all the information in their possession about KATZ should be obtained and reported. Then this additional information can be considered along with previously developed facts about KATZ'S espionage activities and the future course of the investigation of KATZ may be determined.

For the assistance of interviewing agents a copy of the report of SA Roger W. Robinson dated 3/27/49 at New York is enclosed for Philadelphia.

cc: Philadelphia - Encl. (1)
NY [redacted]

b3

86-1840CV
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/18/87 BY [redacted]b6
b7C

RECORDED - 106

INDEXED - 106

EX-32

JUL 5 1950

12

FBI

b3

CIPZ-ADK

JUL 14 1950

Office Memorandum

~~TOP SECRET~~
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: June 1, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: [redacted]

(Bureau file [redacted])

Reference Los Angeles letter [redacted] reflecting [redacted] has identified "JACK" KATZ as one of his espionage superiors in New York City and as the agent who contacted him in [redacted]

Accordingly captioned case is being closed in this office and additional information developed will be reported in the subject file of "JOSEPH KATZ, wa., of which New York is origin.

cc
cc
cc
cc

Classified by

Declassify on: OADR

1-27-89

RECORDED - 1

INDEXED - 15

REM:LEW

EX-6

Downgraded to ~~Secret~~ per Auto
Declass Guide 9/5/2014

~~TOP SECRET~~

58 JUN 26 1950

b3

b7D

b3

b3

b3

b6
b7C

b3

b6
b7C

DATE OF REMOVAL 7-19-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY _____ DATED 6-2-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR MR. [REDACTED] PERMANENTLY [REDACTED] OFFICE, ROOM 1206.~~ 2244

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY sk-51

FILE NUMBER

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404

1-27-59

b6
b7C

DATE OF REMOVAL 7-19-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY _____ DATED 6-8-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR MR. BRITTON TO BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 4200.~~ ²²⁴⁴

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

SUBJECT JUNE MAIL

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

REMOVED BY ch-51

FILE NUMBER

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY

b6
b7C

DATE OF REMOVAL

7-14-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY

DATED

6-13-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR INFORMATION TO BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 4708~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

SUBJECT JUNE MAIL

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

REMOVED BY

ch-51

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted Box]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#285,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY [Signature]

[Redacted Box]

b6
b7C

DATE OF REMOVAL 7-14-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY _____ DATED 6-14-50

~~THIS BEEN REMOVED FOR MR. DAMPHRE TO BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN THE OFFICE, ROOM 4700.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY ch-51

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

2289, 404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE *1-27-89* BY [Redacted]

b6
b7C

DATE OF REMOVAL

7-14-50

TYPE

MAIL

SUBMITTED BY

DATED

6-20-50

~~THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE KEPT IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 4100.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

REMOVED BY

sh-51

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404

1-27-89

[Redacted]

b6
b7c

162

DATE OF REMOVAL 7-14-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY _____ DATED 6-29-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR MR. LAMPERT TO BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 4705.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY Ch-51

FILE NUMBER

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289.1104

1-27-59

b6
b7C

DATE OF REMOVAL

7-26-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY

DATED

7-5-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR [REDACTED] TO BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 4200.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

REMOVED BY

ch-51

FILE NUMBER

[REDACTED]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404

1-27-89

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

DATE OF REMOVAL

7-19-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY

DATED

7-6-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR MR. LAMPHIRE TO BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 4708.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

REMOVED BY

sk-51

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted Box]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#285,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY [Redacted Box]

b6
b7c

DATE OF REMOVAL

7-26-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY

DATED

6-23-50

~~THIS DOCUMENT REMOVED FOR MR. LAMPHIRE TO BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 4700.~~ ²²⁴⁴

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY

CB-51

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted Box] b3

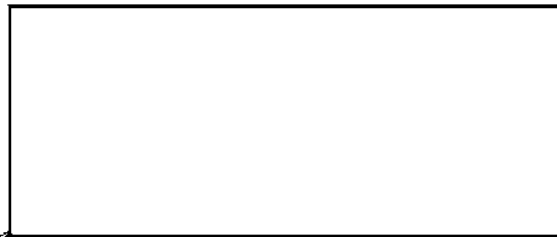
PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY

[Redacted Box]

b6
b7C

6 MAY 3 1951



b3

100-379614-2

✓

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASS
DATE 1-27-89 BY



b6
b7c

DATE OF REMOVAL

8-11-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY

DATED

7-13-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR ANY REASON TO BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN THE OFFICE, ROOM 1708.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY

sh-57

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted Box]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-27-89 BY [Redacted Box]

b6
b7C

DATE OF REMOVAL

8-3-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY

DATED

7-14-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM FILE AND IS TO BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 1708.~~

~~SEE FILE 66-2554-7350 FOR AUTHORITY.~~

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY

ch-51

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY [Redacted]

[Redacted]

b6
b7C

DATE OF REMOVAL

8-11-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY

DATED

7-19-50

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY

ch-51

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted Box]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY [Redacted Box]

b6
b7c

DATE OF REMOVAL

8-11-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY

DATED

7-19-50

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE, ROOM 4100.~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

REMOVED BY

ch-51

FILE NUMBER



b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY



b6
b7C

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

~~TOP SECRET~~

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
CLASSIFICATION
July 20, 1950
ACTION

URGENT

Transmit the following message to SACs, NEW YORK
PHILADELPHIA

CODE AS UNDERLINED

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS. [REDACTED]

RECALL STATEMENT [REDACTED] THAT JACK, WHOM HE POSITIVELY

IDENTIFIED AS JOSEPH KATZ, ATTEMPTED TO CONTACT HIM IN MAY, NINETEEN

FIFTY [REDACTED]

b7D

b3
b6
b7c

IMMEDIATELY ASCERTAIN THIS KATZ

IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT. [REDACTED]

EJVL:hc [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION ON THIS
PAGE IS CLASSIFIED (S)
UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE

HOOVER

b3

Source: [REDACTED]

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

RECORDED

EX-18-8 F B I

RECEIVED READING ROOM

JUL 21 1950

~~TOP SECRET~~

SENT VIA

5:53 P M

Per

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

FILE NO.

b3

REPORT MADE AT LOS ANGELES	DATE WHEN MADE 7/18/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/1,8,14;7/7/50	REPORT MADE BY THOMAS E. BRYANT PJS
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ was.			CHARACTER OF CASE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE

Records of Mayflower and Mayfair Hotels, Los Angeles, destroyed. EMMA SPENCER, colored, states her son KENNETH SPENCER is concert singer presently residing Paris, France.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE **1-22-85** BY

- R U C -

#289,40X

DETAILS: As previously reported subject was in Los Angeles in June, 1944 at which time he resided at the Mayflower Hotel (not the Mayfair Hotel as heretofore indicated). A check of the records of both the Mayflower and Mayfair Hotels revealed no information since the records for that period have been destroyed.

It will be recalled that subject's bank account in New York City indicated a \$25.00 check dated December 23, 1949 was deposited to subject's account. This check was drawn on the Security-First National Bank of Los Angeles by EMMA SPENCER, and endorsed by KENNETH SPENCER.

T-1, of known reliability, advised that EMMA SPENCER opened a savings account in 1932 with the Security-First National Bank, Fifth and Spring Streets branch, Los Angeles. This account became a joint account with in 1938, and the balance at the present time is about \$3,000. EMMA SPENCER, according to T-1, resides at 11227 Monitor Street, telephone Logan 6-4683, Watts, California.

EMMA SPENCER, 11227 Monitor Street, Watts, was interviewed under pretext by the writer and SA NEAL MCGINNIS on June 1, 1950 at which time SPENCER stated she is the mother of KENNETH SPENCER, Negro concert singer who is presently filling an engagement in Paris and resides at the Madison

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: R. [Signature]	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT ② - Bureau 2 - 2 - Los Angeles		RECORDED - 69 INDEXED - 69 JUL 25 1950 IN FILE

[REDACTED]

Hotel, 143 Boulevard St. Germain, Paris. Mrs. SPENCER stated her son's booking agency in New York is Colson and Leigh, address unknown to her.

The files of the Los Angeles Office indicate that in 1948 KENNETH *SPENCER, Negro singer, was scheduled to appear on the program of a meeting sponsored by a Joint Anti-Fascist Refugee Committee. One EMMA SPENCER, address not given, is reported to have attended meetings in the Los Angeles area sponsored by the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.

In view of the date of instant check it appears possible that it may have been a Christmas present from EMMA SPENCER to her son KENNETH.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

LEADS

THE NEW YORK OFFICE

At New York, New York: Will contact the Colson and Leigh Agency, address unknown, and ascertain the date of KENNETH SPENCER's departure for and probable return from Paris and consider the advisability of covering SPENCER's return to New York City since the nature of his association with the subject is unknown and the possibility exists SPENCER may act as a courier for subject.

If deemed advisable will check the Pass Port Division of the State Department regarding KENNETH SPENCER.

b3

[REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

T-1 is

[REDACTED] Security-First National
Bank, Fifth and Spring Streets

b7D

REFERENCE: Report of SA FRANCIS W. ZANGLE dated April 25, 1950 at New York. 5238

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEW HAVEN, CONN.	DATE WHEN MADE 7/24/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 5/16/50 thru	REPORT MADE BY SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.		7/11/50	CHARACTER OF CASE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE

BESSIE KATZ presently reported at Camp Aronzack (ph), Old Forge, New York. Confidential Informant has had no information relative to activities of JOSEPH KATZ.

RUC

b6
b7C

The following information was furnished by New Haven Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability:

On May 30, 1950 BESSIE KATZ contacted her mother, Mrs. PAULINE TUCKMAN, of West Haven, Connecticut, at which time there was a general discussion of family matters. The informant stated that PAULINE TUCKMAN asked BESSIE KATZ "Did you hear anything?" and the latter replied "Yes, we'll discuss it another time." The informant noted that the above inquiry was similar to previous inquiries made by PAULINE TUCKMAN for information relating to the subject, JOSEPH KATZ.

On June 2, 1950 GEORGE DOGORAD of Paterson, New Jersey contacted his mother, PAULINE TUCKMAN, and advised the latter that he was moving in three or four weeks into his new home at 580 East 28th, Paterson, New Jersey.

On June 19, 1950 PAULINE TUCKMAN advised BESSIE KATZ that the TUCKMANS had bought a new car, later identified as a Chevrolet coupe, and that they needed \$500. to pay for it. At this time BESSIE KATZ told her mother that she would send her a check for that amount.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *W. J. Williams*

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

b3

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 Bureau
1 Newark - info
3 New Haven 455

JUL 25 1950

RECORDED - 29

INDEXED - 29

71 JUL 31 1950

COPY IN FILE

PROPERTY OF FBI - This ~~confidential~~ report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

ADMINISTRATIVE

b3

On June 24, 1950 PAULINE TUCKMAN contacted her daughter, FRANCES YOUNG, of New York City and at that time the latter advised TUCKMAN that she was assisting BESSIE KATZ get ready for a four hundred mile train trip that she was about to take. YOUNG also stated that BESSIE KATZ had asked THEODORA WOLFSON of West Haven to go on the trip with her but that the latter could not make it because she had to take care of the WOLFSON children.

On July 4, 1950 PAULINE TUCKMAN was contacted by her daughter, CELIA B. KATZ, of New York City, at which time CELIA advised that she had some letters for BESSIE KATZ. PAULINE TUCKMAN stated that she had heard that BESSIE KATZ had "arrived all right."

MIRIAM

MIRIAM

On July 8, 1950 PAULINE TUCKMAN was visited by her daughters, MIRIAM GITTETSON, FRANCES YOUNG and CELIA KATZ, as well as the husbands of the first two of these daughters, MARTIN YOUNG and LESTER GITTETSON. The informant stated that on this date MIRIAM GITTETSON contacted her sister, BESSIE KATZ, at Camp Aronzack (ph) at Old Forge, New York, Telephone - Old Forge, New York, 9-168W1. At this time BESSIE KATZ stated that she did not like the camp, that she was not getting a rest, that the accommodations of the camp were bad and that she was working very hard. She also indicated that she would visit PAULINE TUCKMAN at her home in West Haven when her stay at Camp Aronzack (ph) was over.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

[REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT

RE: Report made at New Haven, Conn., 7/24/50 by SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA
entitled "JOSEPH KATZ, was. - [REDACTED]"

T I [REDACTED] who furnished information on the dates indicated.

b7D

REFERENCE: Report of SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA dated 3/18/50 at New Haven. 1.241

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEWARK	DATE WHEN MADE 7/25/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 7/18, 21/50	REPORT MADE BY JOHN R. LYONS
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, Was.			CHARACTER OF CASE

ADMINISTRATIVE - CONFIDENTIAL

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Results of mail cover set forth.

DECLASSIFIED BY
- P - ON 1-27-89

#2851404

b6
b7C

DETAILS:

Newark Confidential Informant T-1, a representative of another Government agency, advised that the following mail had been received since April 26, 1950 at 64 Jefferson Street, Passaic, New Jersey:

From	To	Date
MENKE KATZ, Apt. 63, 622 W. 113 St. NYC	DAVID KATZ, 64 Jefferson St., Passaic, N. J.	7/5/50
DEAN OIL CO. P.O. Box 567 Mt. View, N. J.	"	7/21/50
MENKE KATZ, Importing- Exporting, Room 1609, 15 Maiden Lane, NYC (Special Delivery)	"	7/21/50

COPIES DESTROYED
R584 NOV 8 1960

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: 	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau 3 - [Redacted] 2 - Newark JUL 26 1950 EX-81		RECORDED - 123 INDEXED - 123

b3

LEAD PAGENEWARK OFFICE:At Passaic, New Jersey:

8 v86
Will continue to report results of mail cover on home of
DAVID KATZ, 64 Jefferson Street.

At Paterson, New Jersey:

1 v86
Will continue to report results of mail cover on home of
GEORGE J. BOGORAD, 324 23rd Street.

INFORMANT PAGE

T-1

DE WITT KEASLER, Foreman, Passaic, New Jersey
Post Office.

REFERENCE:

Report of SA JOHN R. LYONS, 6/29/50, Newark. - 145✓

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, NEW HAVEN

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ. Was.

DATE: 7/26/50

Bufile [redacted]

Rebulet to New York, 7/24/50, in which the Bureau instructed that the New Haven office should remain alert for any information indicating the whereabouts and contemplated activities of BESSIE KATZ, wife of subject.

Reference is now made to report of SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA, 7/24/50, New Haven, which was carried in an RUC status. The informant which has been utilized in this case will continue to be utilized in spite of the fact that the report has been RUC'd, and if any information of pertinence and importance concerning subject or his wife, BESSIE, is received, same will be immediately furnished to the New York office.

JES:MD

2 cc: New York

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION
HEREIN IS UNCLAS
DATE 1-27-89

RECORDED - 118

76-2

[Handwritten signature]

51 JUL 31 1950

b3

b3

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN
b6
b7c

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

b3

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form N-1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

~~TOP SECRET~~

b3

REPORT MADE AT PHILADELPHIA, PA.	DATE WHEN MADE JUL 21 1950	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/1,5,13,15,16,22, 23,27-29; 7/10,13/50	REPORT MADE BY ROBERT G. JENSEN
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE [REDACTED] 8-6-

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

[REDACTED] advised that in 1940 he delivered information concerning [REDACTED] once to an unidentified Soviet espionage superior in [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] states he was contacted by a Soviet espionage superior "JACK" from late 1938 with infrequent contacts until approximately 1948. [REDACTED] says under direction of "JACK" he contacted once Dr. E. WILLIAM FLOSDORF, Univ. of Penna., Phila., in 1942 to determine FLOSDORF's willingness to furnish information re certain processes. [REDACTED] also prepared reports on [REDACTED] that he turned over to "JACK". In 1944 [REDACTED] at "JACK's" instructions met [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] and gave [REDACTED] money for information he furnished. [REDACTED] states his last contact with "JACK" was in NYC in approximately 1948. Phila. Confidential Informant T-1 states JOSEPH KATZ might be identical with individual described by [REDACTED]. On June 13 and 21, 1950 [REDACTED] when shown various photographs of JOSEPH KATZ, said he might well be his alternate contact in Buffalo, N. Y. [REDACTED] on June 16, 1950, positively identified the photographs of JOSEPH KATZ as being identical with his contact "JACK". Description of JOSEPH KATZ, as furnished by a. Confidential Informant T-2, compares favorably descriptions furnished by [REDACTED]

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF [REDACTED]
DATE [REDACTED]

COPIES DESTROYED
R584 NOV 8 1960

Classified by [REDACTED]
Declassify on: OADR

- RUC -

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [REDACTED] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	INDEXED - 125 RECORDED - 125 EX 112
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau 1 - Los Angeles 1 - Newark 1 - New Haven 1 - Baltimore (Info.) 1 - Norfolk 2 - Buffalo (Info.) 1 - San Francisco 1 - Chicago (Info.) 1 - Washington Field 1 - Cincinnati (Info.) (all Info.) 3 - Philadelphia	JUL 25 1950 12 [REDACTED]

b3

[REDACTED]
DETAILS:AT PHILADELPHIA, PA.~~SECRET~~I [REDACTED] DEALINGS WITH AN UNKNOWN RUSSIAN,
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

[REDACTED] admitted he received [REDACTED]
information from [REDACTED] in 1945 for transmission to the
Soviet Union. [REDACTED] is currently in [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Subsequent to [REDACTED] he has
been interviewed and has been furnishing information re his espionage activi-
ties.

Among the individuals from whom [REDACTED] received information for
transmission to his Soviet superiors was [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Rochester, New York. [REDACTED] has advised that he had frequent
contacts with [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b3
b7D
b7E

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
During the period from 1940 until early 1944, [REDACTED] has advised
his Soviet espionage superior was an individual known to him only as [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] has subsequently identified [REDACTED]

During interviews of [REDACTED] conducted on [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] by Special Agents T. SCOTT MILLER, JR. and RICHARD E. BRENNAN,
he furnished this information re subject of instant case.

Late in 1940 [REDACTED] went to Rochester, New York, to pick up informa-
tion relating to [REDACTED] espionage superior sent
him on this trip. [REDACTED] was to pick up this information from [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~
213

~~SECRET~~

[] Prior to [] departure for Rochester, [] had told [] he was to deliver the information received from [] to an alternate Soviet agent. [] said some recognition signal, the nature of which he cannot recall, was used on the occasion of the alternate contact.

Subsequent to the contact of [] late in 1940, [] advised that on the same day he met [] took a train from Rochester, New York, to Buffalo, New York.

Near the Buffalo Railroad Station and on a deserted side street, [] met the man whom [] said would be [] alternate contact on this occasion.

[] has stated that his contact with the alternate Soviet agent who substituted for [] in Buffalo in late 1940 was of some duration. During this contact, [] said he and the alternate agent went into a diner and had hamburgers there. [] said the unknown Russian commented about the greasy food and said he was on a special diet. However, the alternate agent said it was too much trouble to maintain the diet his doctor ordered. [] also said the unknown Russian wondered as to what effect the greasy food would have on him.

[] was also able to furnish this supplemental information concerning the unknown contact which he had met in late 1940 in Buffalo, New York. He said that he had received the impression that [] in discussing this alternate agent had mentioned the fact that the alternate might not be as neat as [] might expect. He was also of the impression that [] subsequent to [] meeting with the alternate agent, said "Was he untidy as usual?" [] also reportedly furnished information to the effect that the alternate agent was quite ill and had recently arisen from a sick bed.

The following information is a composite description of this unknown Russian furnished by []

Age	- 33 or 34
Height	- 5 ft. 8 in. or 5 ft. 9 in.
Weight	- 155 lbs.
Build	- Large frame, but angular
Eyes	- Light brown [] bushy eyebrows
Hair	- Dark blond, unkempt, in need of hair cut

~~SECRET~~

263

~~SECRET~~

Nose	- Somewhat long
Facial characteristics	- Cheeks border on cadaverous, chin medium, but appeared slightly prominent, in need of shave, beard blond with reddish tinge.
Complexion	- Sallow, pale
Teeth	- Poor condition, somewhat irregular, yellow as if by tobacco stains, contact smoked cigarettes.
Hands	- Fingers bony, fingernails dirty.
Dress	- Tie knotted, but askew, shirt not white, but dirty, general appearance - unkempt.
Physical characteristics	- Slight limp, possible left foot; the limp sometimes noticeable and other times not; some recollection of an intestinal disturbance of some kind.

II

ASSOCIATIONS WITH "JACK"

b7D

[redacted]
a self-admitted former Soviet espionage agent, furnished the following information to Special Agents WILLIAM B. WEITE, JR. and ROBERT W. HOLMES or [redacted]
[redacted]

In connection with the information being set forth in the succeeding paragraphs, [redacted] as advised that the exact period during which he was handled by "JACK" is not very well fixed in his memory. However, he did advise that the respective tasks he performed under "JACK's" direction, or an alternate, are in their essence correct.

[redacted] stated that some time late in 1938, while employed at [redacted] Harrison, New Jersey, he was introduced by his Soviet espionage superior to his next superior, "JACK".

During the period 1938 to 1940, "JACK" directed the activity of [redacted] in the Trotskyite movement in this country. [redacted] said that "JACK" continuously pressed him for information on what transpired within this

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

[redacted] movement. In fact, [redacted] said that his function was to ingratiate himself with the leading Trotskyites to the point where they would recommend [redacted] residence in the Trotsky household in Mexico.

In 1940 "JACK" told [redacted] that the Soviet Union was in great danger and that [redacted] was needed for far more serious business. He was also told at this time to forget all about the Trotskyite business by "JACK". At this time [redacted] was directed to go to [redacted] an engineering concern in New York City. The exact time of this request could not be placed by [redacted]. However, he did say that it may have been in 1941 or 1942, though he did believe the request was made earlier than that. "JACK" did not indicate his reason for wanting [redacted] to become associated with [redacted] although [redacted] said he knew there was "something going on there they wanted to know more about". [redacted] said that he learned later that [redacted] was concerned with [redacted].

"JACK" was told by [redacted] that he [redacted] had applied for a job [redacted] but had been rejected. Actually [redacted] said, he did not apply, but merely told "JACK" so in order to lessen the demands of "JACK". "JACK" then asked [redacted] if [redacted] would be willing to work for him on a consultant basis, however [redacted] said that he would be willing to do this only on a legitimate basis and not in an espionage capacity at that time.

Shortly after May of 1942 [redacted] upon instructions from "JACK", went from Newark, New Jersey, to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. At this time he contacted Dr. EARL WILLIAM FLOSDORF, Department of Bacteriology, University of Pennsylvania. He had in his possession at the time of this contact of FLOSDORF a letter dated May 7, 1942 and signed by Dr. G. L. RABINOVITCH, which he was to show to FLOSDORF. The particular date of this contact was established by a voluntary search of [redacted] effects contained in the Van Pospack Warehouse in Newark, New Jersey, which turned up this letter which [redacted] said he used in meeting FLOSDORF.

"JACK" had told [redacted] that FLOSDORF had developed an apparatus and a method for freeze-drying bacterial cultures so they could be stored for long period of time. He also said that the Soviet Union had purchased the original apparatus from Dr. FLOSDORF.

It was [redacted] impression that this was a legitimate business transaction wherein the Amtorg Trading Company had purchased the apparatus from Dr. FLOSDORF. [redacted] said he had recollections of contacting Dr.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[redacted] FLOSDORF stating that Dr. RABINOVITCH of the Soviet Red Cross had sent [redacted] to meet FLOSDORF. At this contact FLOSDORF was asked if he would be willing to furnish the Soviets additional information concerning his (FLOSDORF's) processes. [redacted] said he believed FLOSDORF indicated that he would be willing to discuss this matter, however, FLOSDORF was told that final arrangements would be made by a representative of the Soviet Red Cross. This information was furnished to "JACK" and [redacted] stated that he had no other contacts with FLOSDORF, nor does he know if FLOSDORF was recontacted by anyone else.

b7D

In the period following the contact of Dr. FLOSDORF in 1942 and the fall of 1943, [redacted] indicated that he was inactive. However, he did say that "JACK", whom he saw at infrequent periods, continuously asked him to get a position where he could be of more assistance to the Soviet Union.

b7D

Some time during the fall of 1943 [redacted] said he prepared a report on [redacted] is, according to [redacted] can be made. [redacted] said he prepared a technical report as to how [redacted] was produced. He said the report he prepared and turned over to "JACK" was fictitious, but it contained enough of the truth so that its fictitious nature could not be checked for a long time.

b7D

A sample of the [redacted] was secured by [redacted] possibly from [redacted] or some bacteriological laboratory. This was necessary as [redacted] said the process for producing [redacted] by fermentation would have been without value if the necessary culture were not supplied. Elaborate preparations for transmitting the culture to the Soviet Union were discussed by [redacted] and "JACK" prior to the shipment of this culture. [redacted] said six culture tubes containing transplants of the culture were packed in ice in a gallon thermos jug and turned over to "JACK". The exact method of transmission is rather vague to [redacted] but he recalls "JACK" may have stated that the culture was sent to Moscow by plane.

b7D

In 1943 at the time of the submission of the reports on [redacted] as well as the culture to "JACK", [redacted] said he was registered in the Hotel New Yorker and it was there that, he believes, he turned over the material to "JACK".

b7D

Following the transmission of the material on [redacted] said there was again a period of inactivity of perhaps six months to a year

b7D

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

[redacted] before he was recontacted by "JACK". At the next contact "JACK" requested information on a process for producing [redacted]. As near as [redacted] can recall, information on [redacted] was furnished to "JACK" prior to his [redacted] leaving [redacted] in June of 1944.

b7D

[redacted] said he prepared a report of the methods used in [redacted] at that time. A culture of [redacted] was obtained from [redacted] and given to "JACK". Detailed instructions as to how this culture should be cared for, the type of culture media to be used in transplating, etc. were also furnished by [redacted].

b7D

In the summer of 1944, upon instructions of "JACK", [redacted] was to make contact with an individual who worked for [redacted]. [redacted] said he did not go to [redacted] but told "JACK" that he had done so but was unable to effect this meeting. Shortly thereafter [redacted] met with "JACK" in New York City and at this meeting was introduced to [redacted] by "JACK". [redacted] was the individual whom [redacted] was to have met in [redacted].

b7D

At this initial meeting [redacted] refused to furnish information unless he was paid some money that he claimed was owed him.

b7D

Prior to meeting [redacted] again, [redacted] said he also met "JACK". At this time "JACK" furnished [redacted] with some money to give to [redacted]. The money which [redacted] gave to [redacted] had been placed in an envelope by "JACK" and, therefore, [redacted] said he did not know the exact amount but believed it to be approximately \$100.00.

b7D

At the second meeting with [redacted] which was held in the Newark, New Jersey, railroad station [redacted] gave [redacted] the money "JACK" furnished. [redacted] advised that [redacted] did not give him any information for transmittal to "JACK" at this meeting. [redacted] was, according to [redacted] interested in furnishing information only because of the money he could make by so doing.

b7D

These two contacts of [redacted] were the only contacts of him made at the direction of "JACK", according to [redacted].

b7D

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

[] said that during the period that "JACK" was contacting him "JACK" was pretty well disgusted with his lack of cooperation. Shortly after the time [] lost his job at [] in [] New Jersey, "JACK" contacted him and told [] not to take the first position offered. He was to look for a position where he could be of service to the Soviet Union. For the last six months in 194 [] received a sum of \$100.00 a month from "JACK" while unemployed and theoretically looking for a position where he could be of greater assistance to the Soviets. Actually, [] during this period of supposed unemployment, was a [] in New York. In the summer of 1945 [] became employed at the [] in Philadelphia.

A few years after World War II was over [] was again contacted by "JACK". At this time, believed by [] to be 1948 or possibly earlier, a Mr. WATKINS called [] at [] in Philadelphia. [] was not available at the time of this call, but a week or so later another call was made by Mr. WATKINS [] At the time of the second call [] said he recognized the voice of WATKINS as that of "JACK" and an appointment was made to meet "JACK" in New York City.

This meeting was held in New York City in front of Macy's Department Store. "JACK" told [] that he wanted to reestablish the contact that had been lost and he wanted [] to do some work for the Soviet Union again.

At the time of this contact [] told "JACK" that he was willing to continue, but it was not advisable as he [] was being investigated by the FBI. There was no truth in this statement, according to [] but he had received the idea from []

"JACK" also told [] at this time that he had been investigated by the FBI. During this meeting "JACK" said "they" had a contact through which they could learn what the FBI knew about [] This would take some

~~SECRET~~

[redacted]

b3

time, but according to "JACK", could be accomplished. [redacted] was of the impression that "JACK" knew of this contact, but did not know who the contact actually was.

b7D

At this meeting arrangements were made for [redacted] to meet "JACK's" successor Soviet agent in Philadelphia. According to [redacted] this meeting never took place. Because of the arrangements made for a successor to "JACK", [redacted] said he received the impression that "JACK" was going away.

b7D

During the course of the interviews of [redacted] he furnished the following description of his contact "JACK":

b7D

Age	- Under 40 (during early contacts; age difficult to estimate)
Height	- 5 ft. 8 in.
Weight	- Medium
Hair	- Curly, dark blond
Walk	- Peculiar gait, may have had a slight limp.
Peculiarities	- Had a fondness for shoes; was raised in a community the principal industry of which was shoes. Contact spoke with a light trace of accent, believed to be Czechoslovakian

III JOSEPH KATZ, SUSPECT

On June 5, 1950 Philadelphia Confidential Informant T-1, a reliable informant, advised that JOSEPH KATZ might well be identical with the individual whom [redacted]

b7D

Accordingly, [redacted] was shown photographs of JOSEPH KATZ taken in 1941 and 1945. At this time [redacted] said that KATZ could very well be the alternate Soviet agent whom he met in Buffalo, New York, in 1940.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

On [] was again shown pictures of JOSEPH KATZ that had been taken in 1930, 1941, 1945, 1948 and 1949. On this date he reiterated his previous statements that KATZ could well be the individual whom he contacted in Buffalo in 1940, but he [] could not make positive identification at this time.

b7D

[] when shown pictures of JOSEPH KATZ, positively identified KATZ as being identical with his contact "JACK".

b7D

IV DESCRIPTION OF JOSEPH KATZ

The following is a description of JOSEPH KATZ as furnished by Philadelphia Confidential Informant T-2, a reliable informant:

Born	- March 15, 1912 in Lithuania
Height	- 5 ft. 8 in.
Weight	- 170 lbs.
Build	- Broad-shouldered
Eyes	- Bright blue
Hair	- Dark blond, kinky, receding slightly at forehead.
Complexion	- Fair
Marital status	- Married 1935 at Los Angeles, []
Other characteristics,	Had poor teeth, several missing (1944), partial dentures; heavy eyebrows; not at all meticulous in personal appearance; wears gray suits and brown shoes; has a slight limp when walking rapidly; had stomach ulcers.

b6

b7C

Of interest it should be noted that the descriptions furnished by both [] and [] bear some resemblance to the description of JOSEPH KATZ.

b7D

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

~~SECRET~~


~~SECRET~~ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS

On June 13, 1950 the following pictures were also shown to 

b7D

ALEXEI I. SORVIN
JOHN JAMES MATWIN

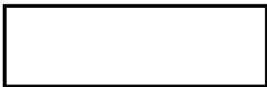
 said that SORVIN bore some resemblance to the individual he described, but not as much as did JOSEPH KATZ.

The photograph of MATWIN was rejected by  as being a photograph of an individual whom he had never seen.

Copies of this report were designated for the offices listed as they have received copies of a New York report of SA ROGER W. ROBINSON dated March 2, 1949 captioned "JOSEPH KATZ, was 

b3

~~SECRET~~
200



b3

~~TOP SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Confidential Informant T-1 - Washington Field Office teletype dated June 5, 1950 captioned "UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa. Steve Swartz: [redacted] Informant, [redacted]

b3
b7D

T-2 - New York letter dated June 7, 1950 captioned "JOSEPH KATZ, wa., [redacted] UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa. Steve Swartz: [redacted] Informant [redacted]

b3
b7D

Reference: Philadelphia teletype dated June 29, 1950 captioned "UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa. Steve Swartz, [redacted]

b3

- 12
~~TOP SECRET~~

2003

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REVERSE
SIDE FOR

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 7/26/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 4/12-6/23; 7/5-7, 10-13/50	REPORT MADE BY FRANCIS W. ZANGLE
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE
SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:			
CONFIDENTIAL <u>ADMINISTRATIVE</u>			
Subject's wife, BESSIE KATZ, moved from Long Beach, L. I. to home of sister, MIRIAM GITTELSON, 602 W. 139 Street, NYC 6/16/50. Continues employment at Jewish Federation of Philanthropies, 71 W. 47 Street, NYC. KATZ' account at Guaranty Trust Company, NYC had little activity for May and June. Account located by informant at Guaranty Branch in Paris. FOURNIER-GLOVE COMPANY, of which KATZ is listed as Treasurer, continues to conduct business in Patchogue, L.I. No transactions pertinent to current investigation noted in bank account during May, 1950. KENNETH EDWIN SHAW, Assistant to KATZ at KAYBIN COMPANY in Paris, has an aunt residing in Sunnyside, L.I. SHAW'S father reportedly confined to hospital on Welfare Island, NYC. Informant stated SHAW took Red Cross job only long enough to get passage to France, as he preferred living in that country. Information set out about MURRAY K. JOSEPHSON.			
- P - Classified Declassify on: OADR 1-27-87			
DETAILS:			
During May and June, 1950 Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, advised that there were strong indications that BESSIE KATZ would have to give up her apartment at 236 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, Long Island, because the owner wanted to rent the place at the high summer rentals prevalent in that area.			
COPIES DESTROYED 519 NOV 16 1960			
APPROVED AND FORWARDED:	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
<i>Edward Scheidt</i> (5) Bureau (Info) 1 (Info) 1 (Info) (Copies cont'd. next page)		ENCLOSURE JUL 26 1950 12 SECRET EX-81	
		CORDED - 125 INDEXED - 125	

b6
b7C

b3

~~SECRET~~

b3

[redacted]

On June 16, 1950 Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability, advised that a red truck pulled up to the house of BESSIE KATZ at 236 East Hudson Avenue, Long Beach. The informant noted that the truck bore the notation LESTER TRUCKING COMPANY, 602 West 139th Street, New York City. The truck had 1950 New York license 268381. The informant advised that at 9 P.M. the truck, fully loaded with KATZ' belongings, left with BESSIE KATZ and Mrs. THOMAS, the maid. At 6 P.M., the informant stated, the American Express Company took some packages away from that address.

The address of the ~~LESTER TRUCKING COMPANY~~, 602 West 139th Street, is the same ~~as that of~~ LESTER and MIRIAM GITTELSON, BESSIE KATZ' brother-in-law and sister. BESSIE KATZ furnished an official removal notice to the Post Office at Long Beach, New York requesting that all her mail be forwarded to 602 West 139th Street, New York City, care of GITTELSON, as of June 17, 1950.

Confidential Informant T-1 advised that BESSIE KATZ intended to reside with her sister MIRIAM on West 139th Street at least until July, at which time she intended to go to a camp near Peekskill, New York for a vacation. The informant also advised that [redacted] of BESSIE KATZ who was staying with her at 236 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, left to join [redacted] KEN BORN, who had recently remarried and was residing in Detroit.

b6
b7C

Spot surveillances on BESSIE KATZ indicate that she continues to be employed at the ~~JEWISH~~ FEDERATION OF PHILANTHROPIES, 71 West 47th Street, New York City

~~ACCOUNT OF JOSEPH KATZ~~
~~GUARANTY TRUST COMPANY~~
44th Street and 5th Avenue Branch,
New York, New York

Confidential Informant T-3, of known reliability, made available the account of JOSEPH KATZ for monitoring during the months of May and June, 1950. The balance on May 1, 1950 was \$8,015.93. The deposits for the month amounted to \$120 and the withdrawals were \$42. The lone deposit of \$120 on May 2, 1950 was a check drawn on the Corn Exchange Bank Trust Company, New York City. On the following day, May 3, 1950, a check for \$30 was issued by KATZ to MADAME REZVOY. This check was deposited in the Industrial et Commercial Bank, Paris, France. The account was charged \$12 for the annual rental of a safe deposit box.

COPIES (Cont'd)

2 [redacted]
1 [redacted] (Info)

- 2 -

1 [redacted]
3 New York (Info)

b3

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

The balance at the beginning of June, 1950 was \$8,093.93. The deposits for the month of June amounted to \$240 and the withdrawals totaled \$265.30. On June 6 and 21, 1950 checks issued by STELLA SEIDENMAN and drawn on the Corn Exchange Bank Trust Company for \$120 each were deposited in the subject's account. Both these checks were subsequently charged against KATZ' account because the SEIDENMAN account had insufficient funds to cover them.

On May 12, 1950 a \$25 check was issued by the subject to EDWIN KATZ. This check was deposited in account number 185077 at the Kings Highway Savings Bank, Brooklyn, New York.

The informant stated that the statements and vouchers of KATZ' account are forwarded Air Mail to Mr. JOSEPH KATZ at Boite Postale 61-16, Paris 16, E.M.E. Branch.

Confidential Informant T-4, of known reliability, advised that

b3
b7E

ACCOUNT OF ~~FOURNIER~~ Fournier Glove Company, Inc.
18 Railroad Avenue, Patchogue, N. Y.
at PATCHOGUE BANK, Patchogue, N.Y.

Confidential Informant T-5, of known reliability, made available the bank account of the FOURNIER GLOVE COMPANY, INC. at the Patchogue Bank, West Main Street, Patchogue, New York. A list of the transactions during the month of May included the usual checks payable to utility companies as well as checks for freight charges and materials. There were no transactions which appeared to be pertinent to instant investigation.

It is noted that as usual quite a few checks were made payable to WILLIAM SEELIN & COMPANY, previously reported as factors for the FOURNIER GLOVE COMPANY.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

*Corrected pages per ser. 268.
Incorporate page in attached.*

[redacted]

Mrs. GEORGE V. NELSON
64 West 55th Street
New York, New York

A surveillance photograph of Mrs. GEORGE V. NELSON 64 West 55th Street, was obtained by SA ROBERT M. KANE and the writer. [redacted]

b3

[redacted] The photograph of Mrs. NELSON was exhibited to ELIZABETH T. BENTLEY, who stated that although she did not recognize Mrs. NELSON from the photograph, she still desired to observe Mrs. NELSON in person so that she might better be able to say whether or not she recalled her.

KENNETH EDWIN SHAW

It will be recalled that KENNETH EDWIN SHAW was associated with KAYBIN & COMPANY assisting KATZ in Paris, France during 1947. His permanent address in the United States was given in his passport application as 39-88 49th Street, Long Island City, New York.

FRANK GAUDETTE, Mail Carrier at the Sunnyside Station of the U. S. Post Office, 43rd Street, near Queens Boulevard, advised he was personally acquainted with KENNETH EDWIN SHAW. GAUDETTE stated he met SHAW while he was in the process of delivering mail and used to speak with him occasionally. He recalled that SHAW once told him that he preferred living in Paris to life in New York because of the leisurely pace maintained there and the all around relaxation of living in such a city. SHAW told GAUDETTE that he was going to get a Red Cross job in order to secure passage back to Paris. GAUDETTE believed that SHAW had lived in Paris while he was in the Army.

Mr. GAUDETTE said he believed SHAW either had a wife who came from Paris, or at least had a girlfriend there, and perhaps he was anxious to get back for that reason. GAUDETTE could not recall exactly when he had this conversation, but believed it was a couple of years ago. He said that an aunt of SHAW'S named LILLIAN SHAW still resides at 39-88 49th Street, Long Island City. SHAW'S father, WILLIAM, is sick and confined to Welfare Island Hospital, New York. GAUDETTE believed that SHAW'S aunt and father were somewhat in need of assistance from SHAW, but SHAW was not doing anything to help them. GAUDETTE said he had no knowledge of any subversive activities on the part of KENNETH SHAW and believed that LILLIAN and WILLIAM SHAW are both loyal Americans.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

MURRAY K. JOSEPHSON

The name MURRAY K. JOSEPHSON, 673 Fifth Avenue, Plaza 5-6340, was a name or telephone number reportedly in the office of the ~~TEMPUS IMPORT COMPANY~~ in 1944.

In an interview with Mr. J. M. KEATING, a New York lawyer who formerly specialized in immigration work, KEATING said that MURRAY K. ~~JOSEPHSON~~ had referred an immigration case to him and many cases to his brother, ~~EDWARD M. KEATING~~, formerly of Washington, D.C., who is now in Boulder Dam, Colorado.

When KEATING was interviewed in 1949 by SA William J. McCarthy he said that in collaboration with JOSEPHSON he opened an office in the District of Columbia just to handle immigration cases. The office was to be run by KEATING'S brother, EDWARD M. KEATING, who is not a lawyer, but who could do some of the work in Washington on the cases. The arrangement was to have JOSEPHSON refer the cases to JOHN ~~KEATING~~ and then EDWARD ~~KEATING~~ could handle getting the visas and other detailed work. KEATING said that his name would appear on the applications but, for the most part, he did not know the applicants themselves.

KEATING said he met JOSEPHSON through the latter's wife's sister, who worked for OSSIP ~~PERNIKOFF~~ in Paris. She came to the U. S. in 1940; introduced KEATING to JOSEPHSON, and thereafter they worked out the above described arrangement for getting visa cases. KEATING said he had not done any business with JOSEPHSON since about 1944.

Confidential Informant T-6, of known reliability, advised that JOSEPHSON'S name was on a list of members of the National Lawyers Guild, New York Chapter, 1945 and 1946. According to Confidential Informant T-7, of known reliability, JOSEPHSON represented the ~~VOGAR TRADING COMPANY~~ and was the attorney and director of the ~~INTERNATIONAL FAIRMONT MACHINERY COMPANY~~.

Confidential Informant T-8, of known reliability, advised on December 26, 1949 that MURRAY K. JOSEPHSON was known at least by name to ~~ALEXANDER RODKALZINE~~, an employee of the New York Consulate of the U.S.S.R. and an unknown official of the ~~AMTORG TRADING COMPANY~~.

The current telephone directory lists MURRAY K. JOSEPHSON as an attorney with offices at 37 Wall Street, New York City, telephone HA 2-3081. His residence was given as 333 Central Park West, Telephone AC 2-5616.

~~SECRET~~

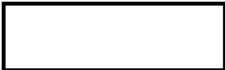
~~SECRET~~

b3

 Confidential Informant T-7 also lists MURRAY K. JOSEPHSON as an attorney or director for various corporations, including the ~~IMPEX~~ TRADING CORPORATION and the TEXTILE OVERSEAS CORPORATION.

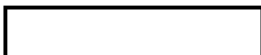
- P E N D I N G -

~~SECRET~~



b3

LEADS~~SECRET~~PHILADELPHIA*c-1263*
AT PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA:

Will conduct interviews with  and 
concerning JOSEPH KATZ (set out in New York letter to Bureau, cc Philadelphia,
dated 7/31/50).

b7D

NEW YORK*c-1293*
AT NEW YORK, N. Y.:

Will continue to follow the activities of subject's wife,
BESSIE KATZ.

Will continue to monitor subject's account at GUARANTY TRUST
COMPANY, 60 Liberty Street.

Will ascertain the identity of EDWIN KATZ through the KINGS
HIGHWAY SAVINGS BANK, Brooklyn, New York.

Will arrange to have ELIZABETH T. BENTLEY personally observe
Mrs. GEORGE V. NELSON at 64 West 55th Street. (Miss BENTLEY is presently
vacationing and will not be available until the Fall.)

Copies of this report are being sent to the Los Angeles,
San Francisco and Washington Field Divisions for their information in
accordance with Bureau instructions.

Copies are also being sent to the New Haven and Newark Offices
for their information because of investigation currently pending in those
divisions.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b3

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

The Confidential Informants mentioned in the report of SA Francis W. Zangle dated **JUL 26 1950** at New York, New York are:

T-1

[REDACTED]

b7D

T-2

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] who advised SA J. Garth Gray that she desired her identity to remain confidential.

T-3

[REDACTED]

GUARANTY TRUST

COMPANY, 60 Liberty Street, New York City, contacted by SA(A) James P. Wooten. His identity is being kept confidential due to the nature of information furnished.

T-4

[REDACTED]

b3
b7E

T-5

[REDACTED]

Patchogue Bank, Patchogue, New York, contacted by SA Spurgeon J. Peterson. Her identity is being kept confidential due to the nature of information furnished.

b7D

T-6

Anonymous source.

T-7

[REDACTED]

b7D

T-8

[REDACTED]

b7D

REFERENCE: Report of SA Francis W. Zangle, New York, 4/25/50

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 26, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

(Bufile [redacted])

b3

Rerpt. SA Francis W. Zangle, NY, 7/26/50, five copies of which are enclosed herewith.

In the file review concerning MURRAY K. JOSEPHSON information was obtained as having originated from Confidential Informant [redacted] to the effect that BORIS MORROS wrote to MURRAY K. JOSEPHSON on 7/11/42 and advised he had explained to Mrs. PERNIKOFF that he believed SEYMOUR GUTHMAN should handle the case of DR. KAZONOFF. The informant stated that SEYMOUR GUTHMAN later told MORROS that he had received the necessary papers from JOSEPHSON.

b7D

In view of the MOCASE investigation the above information was not included in enclosed report.

5 encls.

ENCL.

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-22-89 BY [redacted]

b6
b7C

EX-81

COPIES DESTROYED
R584 NOV 8 1960

FWZ:SMC

RECORDED - 125

JUL 28 1950

12

FIVE

EX-81

55 AUG 4 1950

b3

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 21 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

CONF TWO STNS

WASHINGTON 32 AND PHILADELPHIA 2 FROM NEW YORK

~~21~~ 21 6-28 P

DIRECTOR AND SAC URGENT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-2-2000 BY [redacted]

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS., [redacted] REBUTEL, JULY TWENTY LAST. RECORDS OF
COMMODORE HOTEL, NYC REFLECT JOSEPH KATZ, TWO BETH LECHEM STR, TEL AVIV,
ISRAEL, STAYED AT COMMODORE FROM MARCH SIX, FIFTY TO APRIL THIRTEEN,
FIFTY AND FROM APRIL SEVENTEEN, FIFTY TO APRIL TWENTY FOUR, FIFTY.
PHOTO OF SUBJECT DISPLAYED TO MISS R. ETHERSON, ROOM CLERK, AND MAE
KING, CHAMBER MAID, WHO ADVISED SUBJECT IS NOT IDENTICAL WITH INDIVIDUAL
WHO STAYED AT HOTEL DURING ABOVE MENTIONED PERIOD.

SCHEIDT

END, ACK AND DISC PLS

WA NYC R RE 32 WA FEJ

PH M NY R 2 H NY R 2 PH LPM

RECORDED - mw

JUL 25 1950

COPIES DESTROYED

R 584 NOV 8 1960

51 AUG 2 1950

"Orig: Mr. [redacted] Cont"
cc: Mr. Van Loe

DATE OF REMOVAL 10-25-50

DATE OF MAIL 7-28-50

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY 235

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted Box]

b3

7-28-50

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY 4289, 404

[Redacted Box]

b6
b7C

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, PHILADELPHIA

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, wa;

DATE: August 3, 1950

(Bufile [redacted])

8264

Rerep SA FRANCIS W. ZANGLE, New York, 7/26/50.

Inasmuch as the leads set out in reference report have been covered in Philadelphia report dated 7/21/50, captioned as above, this matter is considered RUC.

RGJ:MMT

cc [redacted]

#289,404

ALL INFORMATION
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-22-89 BY [redacted]

RECORDED - 129

AUG 7 1950

12

52 AUG 9 1950

FIVE

P. Kent

DATE OF REMOVAL

8-10-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY

DATED

7-24-50

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY

ck-51

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted Box]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY [Redacted Box]

b6
b7C

DATE OF REMOVAL

8-11-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY

DATED

7-24-50

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY

ck-51

FILE NUMBER

[Redacted]

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

#289,406
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY [Redacted]

[Redacted]

b6
b7C

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: August 16, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

(Bureau file [redacted])

b3

Re report of SA FRANCIS W. ZANGLE, dated July 26, 1950,
at New York City.

The name KENNETH EDWIN SHAW, which is mentioned on pages
one and four in the report, was inadvertently spelled as KENNETH EDWIN
SHORE. Corrected pages are enclosed for all offices who received
copies of this report.

4289, 406
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-2-89 BY [redacted]

b6
b7C

Encs - 2

cc: [redacted] (Encs. 2)
[redacted] (Encs. 2)
[redacted] (Encs. 2)
Philadelphia (Encs. 2)
[redacted] (Encs. 2)
[redacted] (Encs. 2)

b3

2 ENCL
36 3 Detached + filed
in ser. 264.
com/ret/26/50
Encs. - New York - (2)

EX-40

RECORDED - 36

INDEXED - 36

AUG 17 1950

EX-40

b3

b3

FBI/NEW YORK

56 AUG 25 1950

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG - 7 1950

TELETYPE

PHILADELPHIA 1 NEW YORK N9 FROM WASH DC 7 2-50 P
SAC-S URGENT

UNSUB, WAS. STEVE SWARTZ, [REDACTED], INFORMANT, [REDACTED] b7D
HAS PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED DESCRIPTION OF STEVE SWARTZ CLOSELY FITTING
THAT OF JOSEPH KATZ. HE ALSO IDENTIFIED PHOTOGRAPH OF JOSEPH KATZ
AS BEING STEVE SWARTZ. SUBSEQUENTLY [REDACTED] ADVISED DESCRIPTION OF SWARTZ
DID NOT APPLY TO SWARTZ, BUT RATHER TO UNKNOWN RUSSIAN WHO CONTACTED
HIM ONCE FOR TWENTY FIVE OR THIRTY MINUTES IN BUFFALO, NY, IN LATE
FORTY AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR [REDACTED] HE FURNISHED NEW DESCRIPTION
OF SWARTZ TOTALLY DIFFERENT FROM FIRST DESCRIPTION. IMPLICATION IS
THAT JOSEPH KATZ WAS PERSON WHO CONTACTED [REDACTED] IN BUFFALO, NY, IN
FORTY. THOUGH BUFFALO CONTACT VERY BRIEF, [REDACTED] DESCRIPTION OF
RUSSIAN CONTACTING HIM THERE INCLUDED SUCH ITEMS AS QUOTE ALWAYS
APPEARED UNKEMPT UNQUOTE AND QUOTE POOR HEALTH, PROBABLY HAD STOMACH
TROUBLE UNQUOTE. [REDACTED] SHOULD BE EXHAUSTIVELY REINTERVIEWED RE
STEVE SWARTZ. b3

HOOVER

END AND ACK PLS

DH WA R 1 PH MOB

NY PLS REPEAT END OF LINE FOUR

[REDACTED] ADVISED DESCRIPTION OF SWARTZ

W R9 NY S DW

#2851404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/17/86 BY #86-1840cr

AUG 10 1950

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

b3
b6
b7C

b7D

SAC, Los Angeles

September 7, 1950

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, wa.
[redacted]
[redacted]

Reference is made to the Los Angeles letter of August 4, 1950, entitled "Unknown Subject, wa. Brooks; [redacted]"

Consideration has been given to your request and it has been decided that the interviews in question should be held in abeyance. For your information, the Bureau is in the process of making arrangements with the Department in an effort to bring the investigation of Joseph Katz to a most logical and successful conclusion. When these arrangements have been concluded it is contemplated that the interviews suggested by you and other appropriate interviews will be conducted. You will accordingly be advised at that time.

cc [redacted]

cc [redacted]

RXP:jam Jan 10

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-27-89 BY [redacted]

b3

b3

ORIGINAL FILED
b6
b7C

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DIRECTOR, FBI

SAC, LOS ANGELES

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa., Brooks
[REDACTED]

August 7, 1950

Classified by [REDACTED]
Declassify on [REDACTED]

1-27-89
#289,404

A review of reports in the case entitled "JOSEPH KATZ, wa." [REDACTED] (Bureau File [REDACTED]) suggests the possibility that KATZ may be identical with the subject of this case. [REDACTED] The physical description as furnished by [REDACTED] is very similar to that of KATZ with the exception of the age and color of hair. In 1938, KATZ reportedly would have been twenty-six years of age whereas [REDACTED] described BROOKS as being from thirty-six to forty.] [REDACTED]

There appears to be some discrepancy in the 1912 birth date of KATZ. When KATZ's father, ELSHA KAT, filed for naturalization in December of 1912, he listed his son JOSEPH as being born in 1912. Assuming that his son JOSEPH was with him in the United States at this time, KATZ would then have been six years of age. KATZ's brother EDWARD was born in the United States on April 18, 1921. This would place KATZ's mother in the United States in 1921 and probably in 1920. Since KATZ then would have been only eight or nine years of age, it is likely that he was in the United States with his parents. Yet, ELIZABETH BENTLEY (as reflected on Page 4 of the report of SA ROGER W. ROBINSON dated March 21, 1949, at New York and entitled "JOSEPH KATZ, wa. [REDACTED]") said that KATZ told her he first became a Communist in Lithuania in the days of the revolution at about the age of thirteen or fourteen. If the latter statement is true, KATZ would have been born considerably before 1912.

When photographs of KATZ were shown to [REDACTED] he commented that the pictures looked more like BROOKS than any others reviewed but still felt that it was not BROOKS. (X)

On July 17, 1950, [REDACTED] advised that some time prior to January, 1949, he was discussing with JOSEPH KATZ in New York the discipline and dress of Soviet Agents. At that time KATZ mentioned that there was a person on the West Coast that was a particular problem since he always drove large old cars, dressed conspicuously, and had a tendency to "play around with women." [REDACTED] shortly thereafter came to Los Angeles and said that when he met [REDACTED] he sensed immediately that [REDACTED] was the man to whom KATZ had been referring. This might indicate that KATZ himself had been in touch with [REDACTED] in the West Coast.

KATZ was married in Los Angeles to BESSIE BOGORAD in September, 1935. Mrs. BEN POLIN and MARY GYTRON were witnesses.

[REDACTED]
WES: [REDACTED]
cc: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

NOT RECORDED

AUG 9 1950

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b3
b7D

b3

b7D

b7D

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

b3
b7D

[redacted] b3

Mrs. BEN POLIN and her former husband, BEN POLIN, who is head of the Photographic Department at the Columbia Broadcasting System, Hollywood, California, have been reported as being members of the COMMUNIST PARTY in Los Angeles and are subjects of security investigations in Los Angeles.

MARY OSTROW is the mother of SEMUEL OSTROW, subject of a Security Matter - C case in Los Angeles, was a friend of LEAH MALAMANT, and is the sister of ROSE KILMINSKY. MARY OSTROW has reportedly been active in Communist Party and Front Organization activities in Los Angeles for many years.

Reference is made to the report of SA GILMER G. ROBINSON dated September 27, 1949, at Los Angeles, California, entitled "JOSEPH KATZ, wa.

[redacted] This report sets forth information concerning Mrs. MOLLY KATZ and MORRIS KATZ, both of whom lived at 1206 Hedden Circle in 1935, which address was furnished by KATZ when married. Pretext interviews indicated that these individuals rented rooms to a number of people during this time, but no information was developed through this medium concerning KATZ. As indicated in the referenced report, both are probably members of the COMMUNIST PARTY. b3

*Am per
12-4-50*

Permission is requested of the Bureau to have the POLINS, OSTROW, KATZ, and KATZ interviewed and if necessary to display photographs of KATZ so that information might be developed concerning his visits to Los Angeles, his activities, residences, and employment. At the same time, it is hoped that more photographs of KATZ may be obtained from these individuals which in turn will be shown to [redacted] b7D

It is realized that such interviews are not normal procedure in Espionage investigations. It is, however, felt likely that KATZ considers himself exposed because of ELIZABETH BENFLEY's testimony. For that reason and because so little is known concerning his activities in the 30's, it is felt such interviews might be productive and warranted. These interviews will be handled by experienced agents and will be limited to their knowledge of KATZ and BESSIE BOGARD. No attempt will be made to question them concerning their own activities.

*Heck
12-9*

It is suggested that the New York Office, origin in the KATZ's case, furnish to the Bureau and Los Angeles its opinion of this proposed procedure. An expedite reply will be appreciated.

DATE OF REMOVAL 8-21-50

DATE OF MAIL 9-3-50

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF RECORDS BRANCH~~

SEE FILE 66-2551-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY sh-51

FILE NUMBER



b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY 285,404



b6
b7c

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: August 10, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

(Bufile [redacted])

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa., Brooks

0008241
 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 12-19-81 BY [redacted]

Re Los Angeles letter 8/4/50 captioned "UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa., Brooks;

KATZ' date of birth in 1912 does not appear to be inconsistent with other information concerning his background. As to the statement he made to ELIZABETH BENTLEY that he became a Communist in Lithuania during the revolution at the age of thirteen or fourteen, it could be that KATZ told BENTLEY things about himself which were not true in an effort to conceal his identity.

Immigration and Naturalization Service records show KATZ' brothers and sister to have been born in 1902, 1906, 1908 and 1921. He attended high school in Passaic, New Jersey from 1927 to 1931. He gave 1912 as his date of birth in every record thus far located, including high school, Selective Service, Merchant Marine and voting records. All of the above indicates that his true year of birth was 1912.

This office does not feel that the interviews suggested in referenced letter should be conducted at this time. Investigation in the KATZ case has been handled in a most discreet manner up to this time, with the thought in mind that KATZ will not return to the United States until he believes the Bureau is not investigating him any longer. Although he may feel now that his identity is known to the Bureau through BENTLEY or the [redacted] and related cases, nevertheless he cannot be sure of our current interest and may come to a conclusion in time that the "heat is off" and return to United States jurisdiction.

Any open interviews with Communist Party members or sympathizers who were close to KATZ would certainly jeopardize the handling of the KATZ case.

In the future, if an indictment is returned against KATZ or if the Bureau feels that the investigation should become more open, then the interviews suggested in referenced letter should be conducted along with interviews of all KATZ' known associates.

cc: [redacted]

RECORDED - 28

INDEXED - 28

FWZ:EXM

JG 261950

b3

b6

b7C

b3

FD 11

b7D

UNRE

b3

b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-1500

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. SEPTEMBER 5, 1950

URGENT

Transmit the following message to: SAC's, NEW YORK
NEW HAVEN

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS., [REDACTED]

b3

RE NY TEL AUGUST THIRTY FIRST LAST. TAKE NECESSARY STEPS WHEREBY YOU WILL
BE IMMEDIATELY ADVISED OF ARRIVAL OF BESSIE KATZ IN U.S. SHE SHOULD BE PLACED
UNDER SURVEILLANCE UPON ARRIVAL. SUBMIT TO BUREAU DAILY TELETYPE SUMMARY OF
HER ACTIVITIES SO IT CAN BE DETERMINED HOW LONG SUCH SURVEILLANCE SHOULD BE
CONTINUED. ON HER ARRIVAL IMMEDIATELY ADVISE NEW HAVEN SO THAT OFFICE MAY
BE ALERT TO OBTAIN ANY INFO OF INTEREST TO INSTANT CASE. CASE SHOULD RECEIVE
CLOSE SUPERVISION SO WHEREABOUTS OF BESSIE KATZ WILL BE KNOWN TO ELIMINATE
POSSIBILITY OF HER AGAIN LEAVING THE U.S. WITHOUT OUR KNOWLEDGE.

HOOVER

FXP:hc

ALL INFORMATION
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-85 BY [REDACTED]
#289,409

b3

b6
b7C

COPIES DESTROYED
R 584 NOV 8 1960

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

RECEIVED
FBI
SEP 5 3 10 PM '50
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECORDED - 5

INDEXED - 5

63 SEP 14 1950
TELETYPE

SENT VIA

Per

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-22-89 BY [redacted]

SEP 7 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Ladd	✓
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Harbo	✓ b6
Mr. Belmont	✓ b7C
Mr. Mohr	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	RM
Miss Gandy	

FBI NEW HAVEN

9-7-50

10-43 AM

DIRECTOR AND SAC, NEW YORK

U R G E N T

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS, [redacted]

BUFILE [redacted]

REBUTEL SEPTEMBER FIFTH LAST. ON SEPTEMBER SIXTH LAST,

NEW HAVEN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT ADVISED THAT MIRIAM ~~GITTLESON~~ OF
NEW YORK CONTACTED PAULINE ~~TUCKMAN~~ TO ADVISE LATTER QUOTE BESS WONT
BE HERE UNTIL MONDAY. THE B BOAT WAS DELAYED. THEY STARTED OUT
YESTERDAY UNQUOTE. IN ANSWER TO PAULINE TUCKMAN-S INQUIRY AS TO HOW
MIRIAM GITTLESON KNEW ALL THIS, MIRIAM ANSWERED QUOTE CELIA CALLED THE
BOAT COMPANY. UNQUOTE. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE ABOVE MENTIONED BESS IS
BESSIE ~~KATZ~~ AND THE ABOVE MENTIONED CELIA IS BESSIE KATZ SISTER, CELIA
*BOGORAD ~~KATZ~~ OF NEW YORK CITY. THE BUREAU-S ATTENTION IS CALLED TO CBS
QUOTE WORLD NEWS ROUNDUP UNQUOTE OF THIS AM REPORTING THAT APPROXIMATELY
THREE HUNDRED COMMUNISTS OF FOREIGN BIRTH AND CITIZENSHIP RESIDING IN
FRANCE ARE IN THE PROCESS OF BEING APPREHENDED FOR DEPORTATION AND
VIOLATION OF FRENCH ANTI SABOTAGE STATUTES. BUREAU MAY DESIRE TO
ASCERTAIN WHETHER SUBJECT JOSEPH KATZ IS ONE OF COMMUNISTS ABOUT TO
BE APPREHENDED BY THE FRENCH IN THE ABOVE PROGRAM OR WHETHER THE FRENCH
AUTHORITIES ARE CONSIDERING HIS APPREHENSION IN T [redacted]

COPIES DESTROYED

8584 NOV 8 1960

ACK AND HOLD. PLS BOTH [redacted]

WA 10-47 AM OK FBI WASH DC WJR

63 SEP 12 1950

NY OK FBI NYC DW

INDEXED 119

RECORDED - 119

WILLIS

cc: Mr. Belmont
Mr. Plant

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 31 1950

TELETYPE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY [redacted]

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 55 31 10-40P

DIRECTOR URGENT

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

[Signature]

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS. [redacted] INFO SUPPLIED BY NEW HAVEN INFORMANT TODAY INDICATES BESSIE KATZ WILL ARRIVE IN US ON SUNDAY, SEPT. TENTH NEXT. EXACT RESERVATIONS NOT YET DETERMINED. INFT STATED SUBJECT HAS MIS- TREATED BESSIE AND THAT BESSIE IS THROUGH WITH HIM. IT IS RECALLED THAT BESSIE WANTED A DIVORCE LAST FEBRUARY BUT NEVERTHELESS TOOK THIS CURRENT TRIP TO PARIS WITH [redacted] TO SEE SUBJECT. INTERVIEW WITH BESSIE KATZ ON RETURN NOT CONSIDERED ADVISABLE BY NYO FOR FOLLOW- ING REASONS--THIS BREAK WITH SUBJECT DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT BESSIE HAS CHANGED HER SYMPATHIES TOWARD CP OR SUBJECT-S ACTIVITIES. ANY INFO ABOUT HUSBAND SHE MIGHT FURNISH WOULD NOT BE ADMISSIBLE IN COURT AND IT IS DOUBTFUL SHE WOULD HAVE ANYTHING TO SAY BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE INVOLVEMENT OF OTHERS IN HER FAMILY WHO ALL HAVE SOME CP BACKGROUND. FURTHERMORE, ANY INTERVIEW WITH HER WOULD BE HELD AT A DISADVANTAGE SINCE THERE SEEMS TO BE LITTLE INFO AVAILABLE WHICH MIGHT BE USED AS A "LEVER" TO INDUCE HER TO TELL WHAT SHE KNOWS. IF SHE DID REFUSE TO BE COOPERATIVE AND WAS ABLE TO GET AWAY WITH IT HER ACTIONS WOULD ONLY SERVE TO GIVE ENCOURAGEMENT TO SUBJECT. COPY SENT NEW HAVEN BY MAIL. *See NY & New Haven 9-5-50 L.P.*

SCHEIDT

HOLD PLS 8-3-70

RECORDED - 57

INDEXED - 57

EX-89

SEPT 6 1950

3

b6
b7c

b3
b6
b7c

b3

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 24 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 41XXX 42

24

5-53P

DIRECTOR URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS. [REDACTED] SUBJECT-S WIFE BESSIE KATZ AND [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] US JULY TWENTY SIX, LAST ABOARD FRENCH LINE SS DE GRASSE.

b3
b6
b7C

RETURN RESERVATIONS NOT AS YET DETERMINED. THROUGH PRETEXT INQUIRY
AT PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT AND AT HOME OF FORMER MAID IT WAS ASCERTAINED
THAT BESSIE KATZ IS EXPECTED BACK IN NY AROUND LABOR DAY. SHE LEFT
FOR CAMP RONDAX, OLD FORGE, NY ON JUNE TWENTY SIX LAST AND APPARENTLY
STAYED THERE LESS THAN ONE MONTH. NEW HAVEN INFORMANT ADVISED BESSIE
WOULD PROBABLY BE AT HOME OF MIRIAM BOGORAD GITTELSON ON JULY TWENTY
TWO LAST. SPOT SURVEILLANCES FAILED TO ESTABLISH HER RESIDENCE THERE,
HOWEVER. NEW HAVEN INFORMANT ON AUG. EIGHTEEN LAST FURNISHED INFO
POSSIBLY REFERRING TO BESSIE KATZ AND [REDACTED] INFO INDICATED THEY
COULD BE REACHED CARE OF AMERICAN EXPRESS, PARIS ALTHOUGH INFORMANT
WAS NOT CLEAR ON THIS ADDRESS. INFORMANT STATED THEY INTEND TO RE-
TURN SAME WAY THEY WENT AT THE END OF THE MONTH. STOP NOTICE PLACED.
NEW HAVEN REQUESTED TO ALERT INFORMANTS FOR INFO ON RETURN TO US

SCHEIDT

NEW HAVEN ADVISED

END

WA

NYC R 42 WO FE
51 SEP 13

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-22-89 BY

RECORDED - 58
INDEXED - 58

b3
b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 11 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 80 11 10-20 P
DIRECTOR URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS., [REDACTED] SUBJECT-S WIFE BESSIE AND [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] ARRIVED NYC ON SS ISLE DE FRANCE TODAY. THEY WERE MET AT
PIER BY MR. AND MRS. DAVID TUCKMAN OF NEW HAVEN AND CILIA BOGORAD KATZ.
AFTER ARRIVAL BESSIE PROCEEDED IMMEDIATELY TO JEWISH FEDERATION OF
PHILANTROPIES, SEVENTY ONE WEST FORTY SEVENTH ST., NYC, WHERE SHE IS
EMPLOYED. TUCKMANS DROVE [REDACTED] TO HOME OF LESTER AND MIRIAM GITTELSON,
SIX NAUGHT TWO WEST ONE HUNDRED THIRTY NINTH ST., NYC, WHERE THEY WERE
JOINED BY BESSIE THIS EVENING AFTER WORK.

Katz

SCHEIDT [REDACTED]

NEW HAVEN ADVISED

RECORDED - 39

ACK PLS

Mrs. Joseph Katz

INDEXED - 39

NY R 73 AND 3// 80 WA ED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLAS
DATE 1-22-89 BY [REDACTED]

#2851404

58 SEP 19 1950

NA
8:20 PM 9/12
al

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 12 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Belmont _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 68 12 7-51P
DIRECTOR URGENT

G.I.R. 1

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS. [REDACTED] BESSIE KATZ REMAINED LAST NIGHT AT HOME
OF SISTER, MIRIAM GITTELSON, SIX HUNDRED TWO WEST ONE HUNDRED THIRTY
NINTH ST., NYC. TODAY BESSIE WAS SURVEILLED TO ONE HUNDRED FORTY WEST
EIGHTY SIXTH ST., NYC, A LARGE APARTMENT HOUSE. AFTER TWENTY MINUTES
SHE CAME OUT AND WALKED TO A CAR WITH A MAN AND TWO WOMEN. CAR
REGISTERED TO HERMAN NUNBERG, MD, EIGHT SEVENTY FIVE PARK AVE., NYC.
SHE DID NOT ENTER CAR BUT PROCEEDED ALONE TO SEVENTY SEVEN WEST ONE
HUNDRED FOURTH ST., HOME OF HER SISTER, CELIA BOGORAB KATZ. SHE RE-
MAINED AT THAT ADDRESS ALL DAY. HER PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT IS CLOSED
FOR TWO DAYS, TODAY AND TOMORROW, DUE TO JEWISH HOLYDAYS. NY FILES
CONTAIN NO RECORD OF HERMAN NUNBERG.

b3

HOLD PLS

RECORDED - 39

SCHEIDT

#2891406
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-22-85 BY [REDACTED]

- 39

SEP 14 1950

3

b3
b6
b7C

58 SEP 19 1950

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP - 8 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

WASHINGTON 32 FROM NEW YORK 8 5-00 P

DIRECTOR URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS, [REDACTED] BESSIE AND [REDACTED] DUE TO ARRIVE NEW YORK^{b3}
MONDAY NEXT ABOARD S. S. ILE DE FRANCE. SURVEILLANCE WILL BE CONDUCTED
TO DETERMINE HER ACTIVITIES. NEW HAVEN INFT ADVISED THAT PAULINE AND
DAVID BUCKMAN INTEND TO DRIVE TO NEW YORK NEXT WEEK POSSIBLY IN TIME TO
MEET BESSIE AT PIER.

SCHEIDT

NEW HAVEN ADVISED

END

ACK PLS

NY R 32 WA MIM

58 SEP 19 1950

INDEXED - 117

RECORDED - 117

SEP 12 1950

37

#289,401
ALL INFORMATION
HEREIN IS UNCLASS
DATE 1-27-89 BY

b6
b7C

b3

b6
b7C

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
INVESTIGATIONS SECTION

SEP 14 1950

TELETYPE

NA
9-15-50
fmu

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____ ✓
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-7-79 BY [redacted]

#289,404

61 R-1

b6
b7c

5-1

WASHINGTON 66 FROM NEW YORK 14 1110 P
DIRECTOR URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS., [redacted] BESSIE KATZ WENT TO WORK AT THE FEDERATION
OF JEWISH PHILANTHROPIES THIS MORNING FOR LUNCH. NO
UNUSUAL ACTIVITY NOTED THIS EARLY [redacted]

RECORDED-119
INDEXED-11

SCHEIDT

b3

b3

59 SEP 21 1950

476

67-5977-2

NA
11:20 PM 9/13
JFK

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 13 1950

TELETYPE

WASHINGTON 72 FROM NEW YORK 13 10-00 P
DIRECTOR URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS. [REDACTED] BESSIE ~~KATZ~~ SURVEILLED TODAY. TO TWENTYFOUR
WEST SEVENTYFOURTH STREET, NYC, WHICH IS OCCUPIED BY WORKSHOP SCHOOL
FOR CHILDREN. AS SHE WAS ACCOMPANIED BY HER [REDACTED] SHE
MAY HAVE BEEN ARRANGING FOR HER TO ATTEND THAT SCHOOL. SHE SPENT
REMAINDER OF DAY SHOPPING. [REDACTED]

RECORDED - 119
SEP 13 1950

HLD PLS

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION
HEREIN IS UNCLAS
DATE 1-27-87 BY

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

He [unclear]

Refer
[unclear] 5-1

59 SEP 20 1950

b3

b6
b7c

b3

b6
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 15
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Belmont _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Room _____
Miss Gandy _____

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 52 15 6-53 PM
DIRECTOR URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS. [REDACTED] SURVEILLANCE OF BESSIE KATZ CONTINUING
LAST NIGHT BESSIE KATZ WENT OUT WITH A MAN IN A CAR REGISTERED TO
ROBERT PILPEL, ONE THREE FOUR WEST NINE THREE ST., NYC. BESSIE AND
COMPANION SPENT EVENING IN A BAR. CONTACT APPEARED TO BE SOCIAL.
SHE WENT TO WORK AGAIN TODAY AND WENT OUT TO LUNCH WITH A WOMAN
COMPANION. NY FILE REFLECTS ROBERT PILPEL IS A JOINT DISTRIBUTION
COMMITTEE EMPLOYEE WHO HANDLED REFUGEE MATTERS. HIS FULL NAME IS
ROBERT CECIL PILPEL. PILPEL WAS SA APPLICANT IN FEB. FOUR TWO,
UNFAVORABLY RECOMMENDED. WROTE BUREAU IN APRIL FOUR TWO THAT HE
COULD NOT ACCEPT JOB IF OFFERED DUE TO INSUFFICIENT SALARY. IT IS
NOTED BESSIE KATZ WAS FORMERLY JDC EMPLOYEE IN PARIS AND NY.

SCHEIDT

END

RECORDED - 29

ACK PLS

INDEXED - 29

NY R 52 WA NRJ

12

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASS
DATE 1-27-77 BY [REDACTED]
#2891407

59 OCT 5 1950

PER. FILES

b6
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 18 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 5XXX 67 19

DIRECTOR URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS. [REDACTED] LAST EVENING BESSIE KATZ LEFT HER [REDACTED] [REDACTED] AT SIX ONE SIX WEST ONE HUNDRED THIRTY SEVENTH ST., WHERE HER SISTER AND BROTHER-IN-LAW, MR. AND MRS. MARTIN YOUNG, RESIDE. BESSIE THEN WENT TO HER PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT WHERE SHE REMAINED UNTIL ALMOST MIDNIGHT. NUMEROUS LIGHTS ON IN THE BUILDING INDICATED THAT MANY EMPLOYEES WERE WORKING THERE LAST NIGHT. TODAY BESSIE WENT TO WORK LATER THAN USUAL AND MET SOME WOMEN IN FRONT OF THE JOINT DISTRIBUTION COMMITTEE OFFICES FOR LUNCH.

RECORDED - 58

INDEXED - 58

SCHEIDT

SEP 21 1950

12

HOLD PLS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY [REDACTED]

#289,404

55 SEP 27 1950

NA
R

[Handwritten signature]

G. I. R. - 1

11-5-1

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Mr. Gandy	_____

[Handwritten initials]
FEL

FBI NEW HAVEN

9-23-50

12-28 PM

DIRECTOR, FBI & SAC, NEW YORK

U R G E N T

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] ADVISED THAT BESSIE KATZ ARRIVED WEST HAVEN WITH

[REDACTED] LAST NIGHT TO CARE FOR INVALID MOTHER. INFORMANT RE-

PORTED THAT ON PRIOR VISIT THIS WEEK BESSIE INDICATED SHE WOULD
SPEND THIS WEEKEND WITH MOTHER.

RECORDED - 58

WILLIS

INDEXED - 58

END

ACK IN ORDER PLS

WA 12- EP PM OK FBI WA SMS
NY OK FBI NY DTB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY [REDACTED]

b3
b7D

b6
b7C

b3

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 20 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 74 20 1108 P

DIRECTOR URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS [REDACTED] YESTERDAY AFTERNOON SURVEILLANCE OF BESSIE

KATZ WAS DROPPED FOR SECURITY REASONS AS SHE WAS SHOPPING IN WOMEN-S
DEPARTMENT STORE AFTER LUNCH. SHE DID NOT APPEAR AFTER WORK NOR
IN THE EVENING AT SIX ZERO TWO WEST ONE THREE NINE STREET. NEW HAVEN
INFORMANT ADVISED BESSIE KATZ, CELIA B. KATZ AND MARTIN YOUNG
ARRIVED IN WEST HAVEN, CONN. LAST NIGHT TO VISIT PAULINE TUCKMAN
WHO IS SERIOUSLY ILL WITH A BLOOD CLOT IN LEG. MARTIN YOUNG WAS
EXPECTED TO DRIVE BESSIE KATZ BACK TO NEW YORK EARLY THIS MORNING.
SHE MAY BE RETURNING TO WEST HAVEN TONIGHT TO STAY WITH HER MOTHER
OVER THURSDAY, A JEWISH HOLIDAY, BUT WOULD HAVE TO RETURN TO WORK
FRIDAY. SURVEILLANCE SHOWED BESSIE KATZ AND MARTIN YOUNG ARRIVED
SEVEN FIFTYEIGHT A.M. THIS MORNING AT SIX ZERO TWO WEST ONE THREE
NINE STREET, NYC. BESSIE WENT TO WORK AS USUAL AND AT LUNCH TIME
WAS MET BY ONE OF HER SISTERS AND HER [REDACTED] IF BESSIE KATZ
GOES TO WEST HAVEN TONIGHT IT IS CONTEMPLATED THAT SURVEILLING AGENTS
FROM NY WILL NOT GO ALL THE WAY, BUT MERELY ADVISE NEW HAVEN WHEN
SHE BOARDS THE TRAIN OR IF SHE TRAVELS BY CAR WHEN IT IS ESTABLISHED
THAT SHE IS ON THE HUTCHINSON RIVER AND MERRITT PARKWAYS HEADED
TOWARD WEST HAVEN. NEW HAVEN MAY THEN REESTABLISH SURVEILLANCE

AT HOME OF PAULINE TUCKMAN AFTER HER ARRIVAL THERE

COPIES DESTROYED

R 584 NOV 8 1960
NEW HAVEN ADVISED

AAD PLS

WA NYC R -74 WA LRP

RECORDED - 4

INDEXED - 4

SEP 23 1950

55 OCT 5 1950

cc my phone
EX-100
Orig: Mr. Belmont

b3
b6
b7C

b3

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CG-150

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

September 20, 1950
Transmit the following message to:

RECORDED - 39

YORK

URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS.

REURTEL EIGHTEENTH INSTANT. SATISFACTORY TO SPOT CHECK ACTIVITIES
BESSIE KATZ. ADVISE BUREAU ANY PERTINENT CONTACTS.

HOOVER

FYP:ed

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY

COPIES DESTROYED
R584 NOV 8 1960

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
RECEIVED READING ROOM
SEP 20 5 18 PM '50

TELETYPE

SENT VIA

58 OCT 4 1950

2191 M

Per

ter

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 18 1950

TELETYPE

WASHINGTON 55 FROM NEW YORK 18 922 P
DIRECTOR URGENT

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS., [REDACTED] ON FRIDAY AFTERNOON BESSIE KATZ LUNCHEDED WITH A WOMAN WHO WAS LATER IDENTIFIED AS MRS. JUDY J. OR JUDAH J. SHAPIRO, ONE ONE NINE RUE SAINT DOMINIQUE, PARIS, FRANCE. MRS. SHAPIRO MADE A DEP-T STORE PURCHASE AND GAVE ABOVE NAME AND ADDRESS. HOWEVER, SHE HAD PARCEL SENT TO ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL AT TWO SEVEN NAUGHT MADISON AVE., NYC. SHE TOLD STORE CLERK THAT THIS INDIVIDUAL WOULD SEND PARCEL TO PARIS. AS TWO SEVEN NAUGHT MADISON AVE. IS ADDRESS OF JOINT DISTRIBUTION COMM. IT IS BELIEVED THAT MRS. SHAPIRO IS CONNECTED WITH J.D.C. FRIDAY EVENING BESSIE WAS MET OUTSIDE HER OFFICE BY TWO WOMEN AND THEY DINED TOGETHER. ONE WOMAN WHO WAS MORE FRIENDLY TO BESSIE WAS OBSERVED TO GO TO ELEVEN WAVERLY PLACE, NYC. A TENANT AT THAT ADDRESS IS ROWENA F. FRIEDMAN WHO HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED IN INSTANT CASE AS A FRIEND OF BESSIE KATZ. SATURDAY AFTERNOON BESSIE ATTENDED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A LADIES SOCIAL GATHERING AT FOUR ONE DASH NINETEEN FORTY FIRST ST., SUNNYSIDE, L. I., A LARGE APARTMENT HOUSE. SUNDAY AFTERNOON BESSIE AND [REDACTED] A LOCAL NY CENTRAL TRAIN AT MARBLE HILL STATION. SURVEILLANCE WAS DISCONTINUED FOR SECURITY

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED - 39

INDEXED - 39

SEP 21 1950

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-27-89 BY [REDACTED]

b3
b6
b7C

b6
b7C

COPIES DESTROYED
R 584 NOV 8 1988

tel. to NY
9-20-80
EXP:sd

PAGE TWO

REASONS BUT STATION AGENT BELIEVED THEY PURCHASED A TICKET FOR TARRYTOWN, NY. THEY RETURNED EARLY SUNDAY EVENING. TODAY BESSIE WENT TO WORK AT USUAL HOUR AND ATTENDED A LUNCHEON OF THE PENSION PLAN COMM. OF THE FEDERATION OF JEWISH PHILANTHROPIES. SURVEILLANCE THUS FAR HAS IDENTIFIED SOME CONTACTS OF BESSIE KATZ AND HAS ESTABLISHED WHAT HER USUAL ROUTINE IS. CONTACTS ALL APPEAR TO BE SOCIAL OR CONNECTED WITH HER PRESENT EMPLOYMENT OR HER FORMER EMPLOYMENT BY JOINT DISTRIBUTION COMM. IT IS NOTED THAT INFORMATION PREVIOUSLY OBTAINED INDICATED THAT BESSIE KATZ HAD A FALLING OUT WITH SUBJECT DURING HER LAST TRIP TO FRANCE. THIS COUPLED WITH THE FACT THAT BESSIE HAS SO MANY RELATIVES RESIDING IN THE U. S. WOULD LESSEN THE CHANCES THAT BESSIE WOULD BE LIKELY TO REJOIN SUBJECT IN FRANCE. BUREAU AUTHORITY REQUESTED TO IMMEDIATELY DISCONTINUE FULL TIME PHYSICAL SURVEILLANCE OF BESSIE KATZ AND TO CONDUCT IT ON A SPOT BASIS.

SCHEIDT

HLD PLS

SEP 24 1950

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
SS Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI NEW HAVEN

9-24-50

5-19 PM

DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC. NEW YORK

URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS,

ADVISED THAT BESSIE

KATZ AT HOME OF MOTHER IN WEST HAVEN, CONNECTICUT, AND PLANS TO RETURN WITH [REDACTED] TO HOME OF MIRIAM GITTLESON, NYC, BY SEVEN PM TONIGHT, IN CAR OF GEORGE BOGORAD.

WILLIS

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

END ACK IN ORDER PLS

W--\$4 5-21 PM OK FBI WASH DC ED

NY OK FBI NYC JEM

DISC

VM

52 OCT 7 1950

RECORDED - 15
INDEXED - 15

EX-100

ALL INFORMATION
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-27-85 BY [REDACTED]

F 72
(1-10-49)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

FILE NO.

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEWARK	DATE WHEN MADE 9/29/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 9/21, 27/50	REPORT MADE BY JOHN R. LYONS
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ADMINISTRATIVE

289,404

Results of mail cover set out

DECLASSIFIED BY

ON 1-27-89

- P -

DETAILS:

Confidential Informant Newark T-1, representative of another Government agency, advised that a letter was received on July 26, 1950 addressed to BANDANO KATZ at 64 Jefferson Street, Passaic, New Jersey, from G. G. MADDEN, 60 Park Place, Newark, New Jersey.

This Informant advised that the only other mail received at this address has been local utility bills, circulars, and mail from oil companies with which DAVID KATZ does business.

Confidential Informant Newark T-2, representative of another Government agency, advised that the following mail was received at 580 East 28th Street, Paterson, New Jersey:

Date	From	To
8/17/50	M. LICHENSTEIN 262 Main Street Paterson, New Jersey	JOSEPH G. BOGORAI

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 NOV 8 1960

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>SKANE-Kee</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE <i>R</i>	RECORDED - 119
COPY IN FILE		INDEXED 119
5 - BUREAU 1 - 3 - 2 - NEWARK		EX-16
OCT 4 1950 37 FIVE STAT SECT		

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

58 OCT 24 1950

Date	From	To
8/18/50	149 Painter Avenue West Haven, Connecticut	G. X BOGORAD
8/23/50	149 Painter Avenue West Haven, Connecticut	G. BOGORAD
8/29/50	Acacia 51 Louisiana Avenue, Northwest Washington, D. C.	JOSEPH G. BOGORAD
8/31/50	Reliable Awning and Shade Company 77 Hamilton Avenue Paterson, New Jersey	GEORGE BOGORAD
8/31/50	GEORGE J. X COHEN 17 East 42nd Street New York 17, New York	GEORGE X BOGORAD
9/2/50	Paterson Paint House 12 Bridge Street Paterson, New Jersey	Mr. BOGORAD
9/2/50	Paterson Savings and Trust Company P.O. Box 1560 Paterson 15, New Jersey	Mr. BOGORAD
9/18/50	Paterson Savings and Trust Company P.O. Box 1560 Paterson 15, New Jersey	Mr. J. GEORGE X BOGORAD

Confidential Informant T-2 advised that MARCUS and LEVY are attorneys who occupy offices in the Fabian Building, Paterson, New Jersey.

Newark indices have no pertinent information on ALBERT E. LEVY, WILLIAM V. MARCUS or SAMUEL MARCUS, members of law firm.

- PENDING -

LEADSTHE NEWARK DIVISION*C-8327*
AT PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY

Will continue mail cover on DAVID KATZ at 64 Jefferson Street,
Passaic.

AT PATERSON, NEW JERSEY

Will continue mail cover on home GEORGE J. BOGORAD, 580 East 28th
Street, Paterson.

AT NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

Will identify G. G. MADDEN, 60 Park Place, Newark.

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

T-1 is DeWITT KEASLER, Foreman, Passaic
Post Office, Passaic, New Jersey.

T-2 is DAVID MORGAN, Assistant Postmaster,
Paterson, New Jersey Post Office.

REFERENCE:

Report of Special Agent FRANCIS W. ZANGLE
dated July 26, 1950 at New York.

SAC, New York City

September 29, 1950

Director, FBI

[REDACTED]

b3
b7D

Reference is made to Philadelphia teletype dated August 7, 1950, containing information from [REDACTED] to the effect that he met Joseph Katz in the lobby of the Hotel New Yorker in April or May, 1940. [REDACTED] stated that at that time he registered at the Hotel under his true name.

b7D

New York should conduct appropriate investigation at the Hotel New Yorker in an effort to locate [REDACTED] at the time in question and to develop any other available information of possible pertinence.

b3

cc - Philadelphia

~~SECRET~~

86-1840CV
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/17/87 BY [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

cc - [REDACTED]

EJVL:zal:bjc *ljc*

b3

[REDACTED]

OCT 8 1950

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

DUPLICATE

58 OCT 13 1950

ORIGINAL COPY FILED

DATE OF REMOVAL

10-7-50

TYPE
MAIL

SUBMITTED BY

DATED

9-13-50

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT

JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY

ch-51

b3

FILE NUMBER

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

2289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLAS
DATE 1-27-89 BY

b6
b7C

SAC, New York

October 3, 1950

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, was.,

~~SECRET~~

Classified by [REDACTED]

Declassify on [REDACTED]

b3
b6
b7C

RECORDED - 4

#289,404 1-27-89

Reference is made to the telephonic conversation between Mr. Carl E. Hennrich at the Bureau and Assistant Special Agent in Charge Whelan of the New York Office. In confirmation thereof, you are instructed to prepare and submit to the Bureau by October 27, 1950, a summary report in the captioned investigation.

For your information and possible guidance, the following instructions are being set forth. This report is not a prosecutive summary report. However, it is to be presented to the Department and their opinion solicited as to whether Katz is susceptible to and can be made available for prosecution. It is therefore desired to provide the Department with complete information on Katz's background and activities and at the same time to definitely indicate to them what part of that information would be available to them in so far as prosecution is concerned. Thus, in the case of highly confidential and anonymous sources you should, besides using a T-3 symbol and remarking as to the informant's reliability, state that such informant is not available for subpoena or to testify. The exception to these instructions will be [REDACTED] there should, of course, be no mention made of this source or of material emanating therefrom.

It is suggested that in your preparation of this report you continuously bear in mind (a) that it is to be disseminated to the Department and (b) it is being presented to determine whether we have a prosecutable case against Joseph Katz and (c) can he, as an American citizen in a foreign country, be made available for prosecution. With these items in mind any suggestions you may have concerning the preparation of the report are invited.

There is set forth hereinafter as a possible guide an outline which this report could follow. Such outline is not mandatory and any changes you desire to make will be satisfactory as long as they are contingent with the aims set forth in the paragraph immediately above.

MAILED 2

OCT 5 - 1950

I. BACKGROUND

COMM - FBI

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

- (A) Name and all Aliases
- (B) Birth Data and Citizenship Status
- (C) Marital Status
- (D) Relatives

Identification and vital statistics on parents and known relatives, including relatives by marriage.

- (E) Residences

EXP: iam

~~SECRET~~

b3

b3

- ~~SECRET~~
- (F) Education
(G) Employment and Business Connections
(H) Travel

II. ESPIONAGE AND SUSPECTED ESPIONAGE ACTIVITIES

- (A) Information Received in June, 1938
(B) [REDACTED]
(C) Information Received From Elizabeth Bentley
(D) Information Received From [REDACTED]
(E) Information Received From [REDACTED]
(F) Information Received From [REDACTED]

b3

b7D

III. ASSOCIATES

Herein should be included the principal associates of Joseph Katz, including those associates who are also relatives. With reference to his associates, you should give (a) the nature of their association with Katz, (b) background information on the individual and (c) any information which will indicate the character of the person being discussed. You should also include in this section any individuals who, though not strictly associates or relatives, have had contact with Katz and are of significance due to their background and activities.

IV. INFORMATION CONCERNING SUBJECT'S PRESENT WHEREABOUTS

You should include here any information in the file concerning Katz's whereabouts and activities, including information received through reliable and confidential sources.

V. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION.

In further confirmation of the telephonic conversation between Mr. Hennrich and ASAC Whelan, you are authorized to conduct any reinterviews necessary for inclusion in this report.

Office Memorandum • ~~TOP SECRET~~ UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: October 2, 1950

FROM : C. E. Hennrich

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was.

*Downgraded to Secret
per Auto Declass. Guide
9/5/2014*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

b3
b6
b7C

PURPOSE:

To review briefly for your attention the background of Joseph Katz; to point out that he has been identified as a Soviet agent in information received from [redacted] and by Elizabeth Bentley, [redacted] and [redacted] to advise that Katz was last known to be in Paris, France. To recommend that the New York Office be instructed to prepare a summary report setting forth all pertinent information on Katz with the exception of [redacted] information; to recommend that when received this summary be presented to the Department and that the Department be asked (1) if they will authorize prosecution of Katz on the basis of the information presented, and (2) if prosecution is authorized will it be necessary to extradite Katz, or are there any means by which Katz can be forced to return to the United States.

b3
b7D

DETAILS:

Joseph Katz claims birth in Zwontzani, Vilna, Lithuania. As his date of birth he has provided both March 15 and April 20, 1912. He claims derivative citizenship through his father, Hirsha Hiat, who was naturalized on February 19, 1925, at Paterson, New Jersey. On December 23, 1935, he married Bessie Bogorad in Los Angeles, California. He legally changed his name from Joseph Hiat to Joseph Katz on March 21, 1938. He and Bessie Bogorad have one [redacted] born [redacted] Four brothers and one sister of Katz also reside in the United States. Katz has stated that he had one year of college training.

b6
b7C

Investigation has reflected that from 1933 to 1939 Katz reportedly did technical and general research in libraries. As of June 13, 1938, information was received from one [redacted] that Katz had some time previously been employed with the Works Progress Administration. When he changed his name in 1938, Katz indicated his occupation as engineer and stated that he was unemployed. In 1939 Katz engaged in business as a partner with one Joseph Wolfson in the Meriden Dental Laboratory Company in Meriden, Connecticut. This partnership continued until about May of 1944. While connected with this firm Katz also managed a parking lot in New York City from November, 1941, to February, 1943. Also while a partner of Wolfson, Katz worked for the Quartz Products Company, New York City from February, 1943 to June, 1944. He left here on June 12, 1944,

b7D

b3

FXP:mod:jam

RECORDED 4

EX-100

~~TOP SECRET~~

[redacted]

OCT 10 1950

5

Handwritten initials and marks

Handwritten initials

Handwritten initials

~~TOP SECRET~~

and founded the Tempus Import Company with offices at 119 West 57th Street, New York City. Credit records indicated that this firm had a capital of \$6,000, which funds were reportedly provided by Katz's relatives. The business was to operate as importers from South America and Switzerland. On August 20, 1945, this company was sold to a Martin Young, whom credit records describe as a former owner. It is known that both Katz and Young were working in this firm together. As of October 20, 1945, the business was reportedly sold to one Samuel Brown. Both Young and Brown have long histories in Communist Party activities. Katz from May to October, 1945, served in the Merchant Marine Service. Subsequent to October, 1945, he was associated with the following firms:

Joseph Katz and Company, 15 Park Row, New York City
Selka Inc., 93 Nassau Street, New York City
Fournier Glove Company, 1820 Railroad Avenue, Patchogue, New York.

Katz is now supposedly connected with the firm of Kaybin, Inc., New York City, and is engaged in their business in Paris, France.

State Department files reflect that Joseph Katz received a seamen's passport on March 9, 1939. As of May 8, 1945, he received a seamen's certificate of identification in lieu of his surrendered passport. The records also showed that he was issued another United States passport on June 3, 1946, for travel to France and Switzerland for business purposes. His application reflected that he was an exporter-importer and the passport file contained a letter dated May 7, 1946, by Katz on stationery of Selka Inc., 93 Nassau Street, New York City. In the letter Katz expressed a desire to visit Switzerland to buy watches and watch movements and to visit France to establish a general import and export business there. He advised further that he wanted to visit his wife, who was then employed in France by a relief agency. This passport was amended August 5, 1947, in Paris to permit travel to Germany. On March 15, 1948, it was renewed for two years, in New York City. At that time the President of the Fournier Glove Company, mentioned above, advised that Katz was an officer of this firm and desired to go to France on a business trip in the firm's behalf.

b7D

Bessie Katz, the subject's wife, was born on June 19, 1912, in New Jersey. Since November 14, 1949, she has been employed with the Board

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

of Trustees of the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies in New York City. She has made several trips to Paris to reportedly see the subject. Her most recent trip was in July of 1950 and she has just returned to the United States. She was accompanied to Paris by her [redacted] who also returned to New York City with her.

b6
b7C

b3

Elizabeth T. Bentley has identified Joseph Katz as a Soviet espionage agent whom she knew as "Jack" and for whom she worked from the Fall of 1944 until May, 1945. In connection with her identification, it is to be noted that the description of the Unknown Subject "Jack" as furnished by her fits in almost every respect the description of Joseph Katz.

Information supplied by Miss Bentley reflects that Katz had knowledge of and was supervising a great deal of the espionage activity being engaged in by members of the Soviet network operating in Government agencies in Washington, D. C. She recalled that Katz divided his time

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

between New York City and Washington, D. C. Miss Bentley specifically mentioned two meetings with Katz which occurred in December, 1944, in Washington, D. C. At these meetings Katz gave her instructions to contact various persons and advise them that she could no longer handle their material and that they would be contacted by someone else. Bentley gave these instructions to Helen Tenney, Joseph Gregg, Maurice Halperin, Victor Perlo and others. Katz also made arrangements for Bentley's replacement in the United States Service and Shipping Corporation. Miss Bentley related that Katz was the only individual, other than Jacob Golos, who furnished her any amount of information concerning Soviet operations. He was cognizant of the activities of the Silvermaster Group, as well as the Perlo Group. Katz told her that he had done all types of work for the Russians in the United States and felt that he was about as proficient an individual as they had in this country. Bentley remembered that Katz knew of the case of Leon Helfand, ex-Russian Ambassador to Italy who fled to the United States. It also appeared to her that Katz knew of the pending arrival of Anatoli V. Gromov in the United States considerably in advance of Gromov's actual arrival. Katz arranged four meetings between Bentley and Gromov. Anatoli Gromov was a Soviet diplomatic official and Bentley's last Russian superior prior to her defection.

b7D

[redacted] has admitted that in 1937 he was recruited to do underground work for the Soviets. In connection with these activities, [redacted] worked under the supervision of Joseph Katz from sometime in the latter part of 1938 until January of 1943. During this period of time [redacted] says his chief duty was to surveil certain individuals, one of whom was the [redacted] originally surveilled [redacted] on behalf of the Soviets and when [redacted] followed him here. Upon his arrival in New York City, [redacted] was contacted by a Soviet agent whose name he only knew as [redacted]. At the latter's direction, [redacted] continued his surveillance of [redacted] for several months, at which time [redacted] over to Joseph Katz. As stated above, [redacted] continued to work under Katz's supervision until sometime in [redacted]. As stated above, [redacted] claims that the majority of his activity for Katz was surveillance work. While engaged in this, [redacted] also [redacted] provided him by Joseph Katz. Following the discontinuance of the surveillance on [redacted] [redacted] said that he did nothing for a month or two and then was assigned to surveil one [redacted] was told by Katz that [redacted] [redacted] said he did not understand just why he was assigned to watch [redacted] but

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

added that Katz told him it was imperative that all contacts and activities of [] be determined.

b7D

Sometime in 1941, according to [] Joseph Katz leased a parking lot at 607-13 West 130th Street in New York City as a cover

[] Katz operated this lot. In the latter part of 1942 Katz advised [] that he wanted him to do some work on [] subsequently proceeded to [] a prearranged meeting was held by [] at that time []

[] continued to work under the supervision of [] At that time [] inasmuch as he felt that he was under investigation by the FBI. In the Summer of 1944 Joseph Katz came to [] to see [] At that time [] explained to Katz the reasons for [] Katz then arranged for [] to go to New York City, which the latter did, in [] Through arrangements made by Katz, [] met an unidentified individual in New York City and on the instructions of the latter obtained a position in [] New York. [] continued to see this individual for a short time until [] alleges that he never again saw Joseph Katz subsequent to their meeting in [] He further stated that he has not knowingly had contact with any individuals engaged in undercover work for the Soviet Union since [].

b7D

[] has identified as one of his Russian superiors [] has also stated that in late April or early May, 1940, he was attending school in [] contacted him there and asked that he come to New York City. As a result of this request [] traveled to New York City and registered at the New Yorker Hotel. The plan, according to [] was that he would meet [] in the lobby of this hotel. However, when the meeting occurred [] was met by an individual whom he has now identified as Joseph Katz. [] has no recollection that any particular password or sign of recognition was used. It is his impression that this alternate, Katz, had been given a good description of him [] in order to effect this meeting. During the time he was with Katz, [] discussed his plans for the future and indicated to Katz that he planned to return to Philadelphia. Katz expressed disappointment at this information and indicated that he had hoped that [] would remain

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

in [] However [] commented that Katz did not offer him any assistance in securing employment in [] [] said that Katz gave him between \$100 and \$150 to aid in the completion of his schooling in [] This meeting [] stated, was the only one he ever had with Joseph Katz.

b7D

[] has admitted being connected with Soviet espionage activities from about 1934 until about 1947. In the account of his activities for the Soviets, [] identified [] as a Soviet agent with whom he had a few contacts in the early part of 1938. Subsequent to [] [] had Soviet superiors whom he knew as [] and "Jack." He has identified the latter as Joseph Katz. It is his recollection that [] not yet identified, introduced him to Joseph Katz in 1940. The latter's principal interest, according to [] was industrial espionage. [] said that he gave Katz several faked reports on [] and on []

b7D

According to [] Katz also attempted to have him leave the employ of [] and secure work in some more [] In this connection Katz specifically mentioned [] In 1944 [] lost his job with [] and Katz provided him with \$100 a month for six months in order that [] would not have to take an unimportant job but could look around and find the type of work in which Katz wanted him to engage. [] said that Katz once requested that [] purchase for him a Minnox camera. [] was unable to purchase the camera due to the war.

b7D

Sometime in 1942 [] stated Katz instructed him to go to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and to contact a Doctor at the University of Pennsylvania. [] was to inquire of this Doctor whether he would be willing to work again with the Soviet Red Cross. [] was told that this Doctor had previously developed an apparatus and a method for freeze-drying bacteria cultures so that they could be stored for long periods of time. Katz told him that the Soviet Union had purchased this original apparatus and they thought perhaps this Doctor might have something more valuable. It was [] impression that the Doctor had furnished the apparatus through legitimate channels and that it was the Amtorg Trading Company that purchased it from him. [] stated that on contacting this Doctor he identified himself as a representative of the Soviet Red Cross and he asked if the Doctor would be willing to have further dealings with the Soviet Red Cross on the same basis as he had previously done. [] believed that this referred to the previous purchase of the

b7D

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

equipment which this Doctor had developed. The Doctor indicated to [] his willingness to discuss the matter but the latter made it clear that he was not there for the purpose of making any final arrangements. This was the only contact [] had with this Doctor and he knew nothing of any further contact on the part of the Soviets with this individual.

b7D

[] related that Joseph Katz also instructed him to contact a [] an employee of []. Subsequently Katz introduced [] saw this individual two or three times. [] was told that [] could furnish highly important information on []. [] also told [] that he had sold to the Soviets what [] called the [] reports, which were reports on experimental work being conducted in []. On the occasion when [] was introduced to [] by Katz, [] told Katz that he wanted certain money that was due him. Katz told [] that [] would bring him the money. [] at the time indicated that he had been out of contact for a while and had perhaps a dozen or so reports available that he could get and would sell to the Soviets. Subsequently Katz provided [] with the sum of money which the latter turned over to []. [] denies ever receiving any reports from [] which he turned over to Katz. He alleged that he did request [] to secure for him for his personal use a sample of [] and the literature on some []. [] secured a sample of this [] and the trade literature for [] which the latter retained. [] related that he saw [] on three occasions but he never received any information from him other than the material mentioned above for his own use. He did state that [] contemplated bringing him some reports which, at "Jack's" suggestion, [] was to photograph. However [] claimed that he did not have facilities for photographing such reports. As a result he had no further contact with [].

b7D

[] last regular contact with Joseph Katz was in the Summer of 1945 and was in New York City. At this time [] had commenced working for a [] firm in Philadelphia but did not advise Katz of this fact. When Katz inquired as to whether [] had secured a position the latter told Katz that he had not. [] said that his final contact with "Jack" was in about 1948. Katz contacted him telephonically at his place of employment and they arranged to meet in New York City. During the course of this meeting [] told Katz where he was employed but he observed that Katz seemed already

b7D

~~TOP SECRET~~

cognizant of this. At this time Katz inquired whether [] would be willing to resume his relations with the Soviets. [] informed Katz that he would but that he did not think such a move was advisable because at that time he was being investigated by the FBI. According to [] this was not true but he secured the idea from being told by [] that the latter had been investigated and had appeared before a Federal Grand Jury. Katz observed that perhaps [] was under suspicion as a result of the story that Bentley had told the FBI. At the same meeting Katz told [] that he himself had been under investigation and that [] would not see him again. At this time Katz gave [] instructions for making contact with a Soviet agent in the future. [] never saw Joseph Katz again.

b3
b7D

In addition, and previous to the above, information was received concerning Joseph Katz on June 13, 1938. At that time one [] submitted information relative to a Joe Katz whose wife, according to [] was employed in the New York Eye, Ear and Throat Hospital and resided at 415 West 24th Street, New York City. [] advised that Katz was formerly on the WPA and [] was quite certain that Katz engaged in Communist activities because his brother-in-law "Martin" was State Organizer for the Communist Party in Pennsylvania. It was [] opinion that Katz, if closely watched, could be caught in some type of activity. He said that Katz had been greatly alarmed and on the alert ever since some espionage case had received publicity in New York City. (From the date of this information, namely June, 1938, it is presumed that [] had reference to the Reubens-Robinson Passport case, a State Department investigation.) In conclusion [] said he was submitting this information because he knew Katz when the latter "was on the WPA" and Katz seemed to have some type of income other than from governmental sources.

b3
b7D

With reference to the above it should be noted that Martin Young is the brother-in-law of Joseph Katz and he, Young, was active in Communist Party activities in Pennsylvania. Further, Bessie Katz, the wife of instant subject, was once employed at the New York Eye and Ear Infirmary, New York City, and in 1938 lived at 415 West 24th Street, New York City.

Investigation to locate this complainant [] is now under way and when located consideration will be given to interviewing him. []

CONCLUSIONS:

The above information indicates that Joseph Katz was and probably still is a Soviet agent of extreme importance. Considering the information provided by [] and by Bentley, [] concerning him, the help he could give us with reference to this and related

b3
b7D

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

investigations is almost inestimable. It follows, therefore, that we should if at all possible arrange to interview Katz. Further, inasmuch as some of Katz's espionage activities occurred during war time, we should request the Department's opinion as to possible prosecution. In this connection, it should be noted that the Department has never been provided with any reports in this investigation. Further, there has not yet been prepared in the Katz case any summary report by which the Department could be informed of his complete background and activities. They have been furnished on separate occasions with information concerning him as far as his activities with Elizabeth Bentley, [redacted] were concerned. This material, however, does not present a complete or clear picture of this subject.

b7D

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the New York Office be instructed to prepare a summary report on Joseph Katz. This report should contain complete background information on Katz and a detailed summary of his activities with Bentley [redacted] It will not contain any information from [redacted]

b3
b7D

It is further recommended that upon the receipt of this summary report that it be presented to the Department and their opinion requested on the following questions:

1. Will the Department authorize prosecution of Katz on the basis of the information contained in the summary report?
2. If prosecution is authorized, will it be necessary to extradite Katz, or can the Department suggest any means by which Katz may be forced to return to the United States?

In line with this recommendation there is attached hereto for your approval a letter of instruction to the New York Office.

Attachment

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 10 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 27 10 635 P.
DIRECTOR URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ. [REDACTED] REBULET OCTOBER THIRD, FIFTY.
BUREAU REQUESTED TO ASCERTAIN IF KATZ FILED ANY FEDERAL INCOME TAX
RETURN NINETEEN FORTY-FOUR TO PRESENT. LAST KNOWN U. S. ADDRESS
SIX NAUGHT THREE WEST ONE HUNDRED FORTIETH STREET, NYC. KATZ WAS
OWNER OF TEMPUS IMPORT COMPANY, ONE ONE NINE WEST FIFTY-SEVENTH
ST., NYC, IN NINETEEN FORTY-FOUR AND PART OF NINETEEN FORTY-FIVE.

SCHEIDT
RECORDED

HOLD PLS

Let To Sec Press
10-31-50
JXP

OCT 13 1950

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-30-83 BY [REDACTED]

October 31, 1950

The Honorable,
The Secretary of the Treasury,
Washington, D.C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-30-89 BY [redacted]

My dear Mr. Secretary:

In connection with an official investigation being conducted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, it is requested that you provide me with uncertified, photostatic copies of the income tax returns of Joseph Katz for the years 1944 through 1949. During the period mentioned Katz has either lived, or has been reported to have lived at the following addresses:

October, 1941, to July 30, 1945 -- 603 West 140th Street,
New York City;
May 8, 1947 -- 73 Boulevard St. Michel, Paris, France;
September 13, 1948, to April 6, 1949 -- Atelier Rezvoy 23,
Villa Santos-Dumont, Paris, France;
April 16, 1949 -- Boite Postale 66-16, Paris, 16 em France.

As of March 7, 1950, Katz claimed that his legal address was 256 East Hudson Street, Long Beach, Long Island, New York.

Joseph Katz was employed by, or connected with the following firms during the years 1944 through 1949:

June, 1944, to May 17, 1945, owner - Tampus Import Company,
119 West 77th Street, New York City;
May 11, 1945, to October, 1945, served in United States
Merchant Marine;
January 28, 1946, to November 29, 1946, Director - Selka,
Incorporated, 93 Nassau Street, New York City;
October 30, 1946, Partner - J. Katz and Company, 15 Park Row,
New York City;
January 1, 1947, to March 30, 1948, Treasurer - Fournier Glove
Company, 18-20 Railroad Street, Patchogue, Long Island,
New York;

05. Hd 2746

3311506-100

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

BUREAU COPY

INSPTD AND MAILED
COMMUNICATIONS SEC
OCT 31 1950 RR

58 NOV 1 1950

NOV 15 1950

b6
b7C

b3

May 10, 1948, President - Kaybin, Incorporated, 521
5th Avenue, New York City;
March 7, 1950, Representative - Seaboard Industries,
Paterson, New Jersey.

It is also requested that you provide me with uncertified,
photostatic copies of the income tax returns of the following firms
with which Joseph Katz has been associated. The years for which
these returns are desired are also designated below:

The Meriden Dental Laboratory Company, 5 South Colony
Street, Meriden, Connecticut, 1939 through 1944;
Tempus Import Company, 119 West 57th Street, New York
City, 1944 through 1948;
Selka, Incorporated, 93 Nassau Street, New York City,
1946;
J. Katz and Company, 15 Park Row, New York City, 1946
through 1949;
Fournier Glove Company, 18-20 Railroad Street, Patchogue,
Long Island, New York, 1946 through 1949;
Kaybin, Incorporated, 521 - 5th Avenue, New York City,
1948 and 1949.

Sincerely yours,

Philip B. Perlman

Acting Attorney General

DATE OF REMOVAL 10-26-50

DATE OF MAIL 10-6-50

~~THIS RECORD HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THE FILED IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM, ROOM 2442~~

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY.
HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

SUBJECT JUNE MAIL

REMOVED BY ph-51

FILE NUMBER

b3

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

289,404
ALL INFORMATION
HEREIN IS UNCLAS.
DATE 1-30-87 BY

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to: OCTOBER 11, 1950

SAC, NEW YORK

URGENT

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS. [REDACTED]

REURTEL OCTOBER TEN LAST. NAME [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] MAY BE USED IN SUMMARY REPORT KATZ CASE.

HOOVER

RECORDED - 16
FXP:rmh

429,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-30-89 BY [REDACTED]

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 NOV 8 1960

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

RECEIVED
FBI
OCT 11 1950
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 11 1950

SENT VIA

TELETYPE

Per

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 16 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

b6
b7C
b3

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 52 10 912 P

DIRECTOR URGENT

ALL INFORMATION
HEREIN IS UNCLAS
DATE 1-20-89 BY [redacted]

SEK-244
JOSEPH KATZ, WAS, [redacted] REBULET OCTOBER THREE LAST
REPORT OF SA GILMER G. ROBINSON, MAY TWENTYSIX, FIFTY AT LOS
ANGELES CONTAINS INFO FROM [redacted] CONCERNING KATZ AND IS
REPORTED UNDER INFORMANT SYMBOL. TO REPORT THIS INFO IN SUMMARY *sh*
REPORT IN THAT FASHION WOULD BE MISLEADING. PERMISSION REQUESTED
TO REPORT INFO FROM [redacted] IN SUMMARY REPORT DIRECTLY WITHOUT USE
OF SYMBOL.

SCHEIDT

HOLD PLS

RECORDED - 16

INDEXED - 16

TEL N.Y. 10-11-50
EXP.

357
[Signature]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 9 1950

TELETYPE

WASH 28 PHILA 5 FROM NEW YORK
DIRECTOR AND SAC URGENT

9G 745 PM

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Belmont _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS [REDACTED] REREP SA ROBT. G. JENSEN JULY
TWENTY ONE, PAST PHILA. INFO SET OUT THEREIN THAT [REDACTED] TENTA-
TIVELY IDENTIFIED SUBJ AS BUFFALO ESPIONAGE CONTACT. SUBSEQUENT PHILA
TEL DATE AUGUST SEVEN LAST ENTITLED [REDACTED] WAS, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] SETS OUT THAT [REDACTED] REPUDIATED ABOVE INFO ON KATZ AND TEN-
TATIVELY IDENTIFIED KATZ AS ESPIONAGE CONTACT MADE IN NINETEEN FORTY
AT HTEL NEW YORKER. NY TEL AGUST SEVENTEEN PAST IN INSTANT CASE
ADVISED BUR AND PHILA THAT [REDACTED] HAD MADE POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION OF
KATZ AS NINETEEN FORTY NEW YORKER CONTACT. [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] BEFORE GRAND JURY [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] CONDUCTED BY NY. AS BUR HAS REQUESTED SUMMARY
REPORT IN KATZ CASE BY OCTOBER TWENTY SEVEN NEXT PHILA IS REQUESTED
TO FURNISH DETAILS OF INFO ABOUT KATZ AS SYNOPSISIZED IN AFOREMENTIONED
PHILA TEL DATED AUGUST SEVEN PAST ENTITLED [REDACTED]

SCHEIDT

RECORDED - 123

INDEXED - 123

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/15/87 BY [REDACTED]

AIO

WA

NY R 28 WA CW

NY R 5 OH FMM

DXC

COPIES DESTROYED
R 584 NOV 8 1960

58 OCT 28 1950

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

b3

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 10/16/50	REPORT MADE BY FRANCIS W. ZANGLE
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.		CHARACTER OF CASE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Subject's wife and [redacted] BESSIE and [redacted] left US 7/26/50 on SS DE GRASSE bound for Europe. They visited subject in Paris and according to informant, BESSIE KATZ is through with subject because of his conduct toward her. BESSIE and [redacted] returned to US 9/11/50 on SS TLE DE FRANCE. BESSIE KATZ resumed employment with Federation of Jewish Philanthropies, 71 West 47th Street, NYC and is residing with her sister at 602 West 139th Street, NYC.

b6
b7C

DECLASSIFIED BY [redacted]

- P - ON 1-30-89

#289,402

b6
b7C

DETAILS:

Confidential Informant T-1, of unknown reliability, advised that BESSIE KATZ and [redacted] were listed as passengers on the French Line SS DE GRASSE which left New York July 26, 1950 for Europe.

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 NOV 8 1960

Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability, advised on August 26, 1950 that BESSIE KATZ had gone to Europe and had brought her [redacted] with her. Informant stated that while in France BESSIE and [redacted] visited with the subject but that things were not going too well between subject and his wife, BESSIE KATZ. Informant said that because of his conduct toward her during her visit with him in Paris, BESSIE was through with the subject.

b6
b7C

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Edward Schindler</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	[redacted]
COPIES OF THIS REPORT COPY IN FILE		OCT 18 1950 25
5 - Bureau (67-17918)	(Info.)	RECORDED - 65
2 - Albany	(Info.)	INDEXED - 65
1 - [redacted]	(Info.)	STAT SECT.
1 - [redacted]	(Info.)	EV 65

b3

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

[redacted]

b3

Confidential Informant T-1 advised that BESSIE and [redacted]
[redacted] names appeared on the Advanced Manifest of passengers who were
due to arrive on the French line ILE DE FRANCE on September 11, 1950.

b6
b7C

On September 11, 1950 at the West 48th Street Pier the arrival
of the SS ILE DE FRANCE was observed by agents of the New York Office.

At the pier, prior to the docking of the vessel, CELLA
KATZ, sister of BESSIE KATZ, was observed. Also present were DAVID
and PAULINE TUCKMAN.

BESSIE and [redacted] disembarked from the ILE DE FRANCE,
cleared their luggage through Customs and then left the pier with
DAVID and PAULINE TUCKMAN. They went to a 1950 Chevrolet car bearing
current Connecticut tags C 161.

b6
b7C

The TUCKMANS took [redacted] and all the luggage in their car
and BESSIE KATZ hailed a taxi cab and proceeded alone to her place of
employment, the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies, 71 West 47th
Street, New York City. The TUCKMANS took [redacted] and all the luggage
to 602 West 139th Street, where BESSIE'S sister and brother-in-law,
Mr. & Mrs. LESTER and MIRIAM TITELSON, reside.

Surveillance reflected that BESSIE resumed her daily
employment at the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies, 71 West 47th
Street and that she is presently residing at 602 West 139th Street,
New York City.

- P E N D I N G -

(Copies cont'd)

1 - [redacted] (Info.)
1 - [redacted] (Info.)
3 - New York

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

BESSIE KATZ'S ACTIVITIES

Confidential Informant T-3, of known reliability, advised that BESSIE KATZ had received mail from the Railway Express Agency Complaint Bureau at 219 East 42nd Street, New York City, on August 9, 1950.

At the Railway Express Agency it was ascertained that BESSIE KATZ had filed a claim for a damaged suitcase. She had sent the suitcase by Railway Express from 602 West 139th Street to herself at Camp Rondax, Old Forge, New York on June 26, 1950. Claim for the damage was filed on August 1, 1950 by Mrs. MIRIAM GITTELSON for BESSIE KATZ.

JAMES BRENNAN of the Railway Express Agency, had gone to see Mrs. GITTELSON at Apartment 53, 602 West 139th Street on August 13, 1950. She advised that Mrs. KATZ was not at that address at that time and he presumed that she was away. He said that Mrs. GITTELSON was handling the claim for Mrs. KATZ.

Confidential Informant T-2 advised on August 18, 1950 that it was believed that BESSIE had gone somewhere on a boat and that she was intending to return at the end of the month. Informant is not sure, but thought that BESSIE'S address at that time was care of American Express in Paris, France.

Confidential Informant T-4, of known reliability, advised that during the time that BESSIE KATZ resided at Long Beach, Long Island, she had in her employ a maid named CAROLINE THOMAS. She is English, formerly resided in London and came to the United States a little over a year ago. She has one sister in Seattle, Washington and another sister, Mrs. R. SOTO, 232 East 121st Street, New York City.

The maid has a friend, formerly a neighbor in London, who now resides in Fredericksburg, Virginia and whom she intended to visit this summer for about two weeks. She then intended to return to her sister's house in New York City.

[REDACTED]

b3

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

The informant stated that Mrs. THOMAS told him she met Mrs. KATZ through Mrs. KATZ'S sister and resides in New York and it was in that way that she obtained her job. She said she had been living with Mrs. KATZ in Long Beach since September, 1949 doing all the house work and taking care of [REDACTED] She was paid \$100 a month and Mrs. KATZ furnishes her room and board.

b6
b7C

Mrs. THOMAS told the informant that she may be employed by Mrs. KATZ after Mrs. KATZ was located in the city.

Confidential Informant T-5, of known reliability, advised that Mrs. THOMAS is no longer employed by Mrs. KATZ but that she is now working as a maid in the home of a Major HARRIS, located at Quarter 324, Quantico, Virginia.

With regard to the statement above that Mrs. THOMAS met Mrs. KATZ through Mrs. KATZ'S sister, it is pointed out that CELIA KATZ is employed by the New York City Department of Welfare and may have possibly met Mrs. THOMAS through that employment and obtained her a job with BESSIE KATZ.

A surveillance of BESSIE KATZ was maintained from September 11 to September 20, 1950. The following information concerning her activities were obtained from this surveillance:

September 11, 1950

BESSIE KATZ and her [REDACTED] arrived in New York City aboard the SS ILE DE FRANCE. They were met by CELIA KATZ and her mother, PAULINE TUCKMAN and her mother's husband, DAVID TUCKMAN.

b6
b7C

CELIA KATZ left the pier alone at 9:20 a.m. BESSIE left at 10:20 a.m. after clearing her baggage through Customs. [REDACTED] went with Mr. and Mrs. TUCKMAN to 602 West 139th Street, New York City.

b6
b7C

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

BESSIE KATZ proceeded by taxi to 71 West 47th Street, where the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies has its office.

After lunch with an unknown woman companion who came out of the Federation building with her, BESSIE returned to work until 3:30 p.m. as this was the eve of Rosh Hoshannah. It appeared that the entire personnel of the Federation was released from work at this hour.

BESSIE went by subway to the 137th Street station on Broadway and walked to 602 West 139th Street where her sister and brother-in-law, LESTER and MIRIAM GITTELSON reside.

It was observed at this time that the 1950 Chevrolet car, bearing current Connecticut tags ^C 161 was parked a few doors away from 602 West 139th Street. This ^N was the car which was driven in the morning by DAVID TUCKMAN.

September 12, 1950

BESSIE KATZ left 602 West 139th Street at 8:46 a.m.. She went to 140 West 86th Street which is an apartment house. She entered at 9:17 a.m. and at 9:38 a.m. she came out of 140 West 86th Street accompanied by three women who entered an automobile bearing 1950 New York license 3MD 498. KATZ did not enter the auto but went by bus to 77 West 104th Street where it is known that her sister, CELIA KATZ resides.

She was not observed again during the day or evening.

It was ascertained at the New York State Bureau of Motor Vehicles that New York 1950 tags 3MD 498 were issued to HERMAN ~~ANDERBERG~~, MD, 875 Park Avenue, New York City, telephone BU 8-7883. The car was a 1948 Oldsmobile four-door sedan.

[REDACTED]

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

September 13, 1950

On this date, BESSIE KATZ and her [REDACTED] left 602 West 139th Street just before 1 p.m. After having lunch with an unknown couple they proceeded to 24 West 74th Street, which is occupied by the Workshop School for Children.

b6
b7c

After shopping at Macy's department store during the afternoon, BESSIE KATZ and her [REDACTED] returned to 602 West 139th Street for the evening.

September 14, 1950

On this date BESSIE KATZ was observed leaving 602 West 139th Street at 8:40 a.m. proceeding to her employment at 71 West 47th Street where she arrived at 9:31 a.m. after stopping for breakfast.

She was observed having lunch at 44 West 47th Street at 12:40 p.m. She returned to work at 1:18 p.m.

At 5:40 p.m. she came out 71 West 47th Street and walked to the ETHEL BARRYMORE theater at 243 -251 West 47th Street. She stood on line in the lobby for a few minutes and then walked to the Concord Book Shop, 1501 Broadway, New York City, stayed in the book store for about ten minutes and then walked to the Woolworth 5 & 10 at the Northeast corner of 44th Street and Broadway where she did some shopping for about fifteen minutes and then took the Broadway 7th Avenue subway uptown to 137th Street.

She stopped at the MICHAEL'S Shoe Repair Shop at Broadway and West 139th Street before entering 602 West 139th Street.

At 8:42 p.m. Mrs. KATZ and an unknown man came out of 602 West 139th Street and entered a blue Plymouth sedan, New York tag 1Y 4925.

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

The car then proceeded north near the Sawmill River Parkway to Ardsley, New York. Mrs. KATZ and the unknown man were observed at Leighton's restaurant just off the Sawmill River Parkway at Ardsley, New York, seated in the cocktail lounge.

They remained at the restaurant from 9:14 to 11 p.m. when at that time Mrs. KATZ and the unknown man came out of Leighton's, got into the car and drove south on the Sawmill River Parkway back to 602 West 139th Street, New York City.

It was observed by surveilling agents that during this drive Mrs. KATZ sat very close to the unknown man and it appeared at times that her head was resting on his shoulder.

At 11:40 p.m. they arrived at 602 West 139th Street. They were observed seated in the parked car for a while and then they made a search of the inside of the car with the aid of a flashlight apparently looking for some object which might have been dropped.

At 12:02 a.m. the unknown man escorted Mrs. KATZ to the entrance of 602 West 139th Street. She entered the building and he returned to the car.

It was ascertained through the New York State Bureau of Motor Vehicles that license number 1Y 4925 was issued for a 1950 Plymouth sedan owned by ROBERT PILPEL, 134 West 93rd Street, Manhattan.

Confidential Informant T-6, of known reliability, advised in 1942 that one ROBERT CECIL PILPEL of 425 Riverside Drive, New York City, apparently held an Executive position on the Joint Distribution Committee located at 100 East 42nd Street, New York City. His job pertained to the expediting of papers for refugees from Europe.

On March 17, 1942 MORRIS L. ERNST, prominent attorney, called the New York Office and described ROBERT CECIL PILPEL of 425 Riverside Drive as a brilliant lawyer who was doing refugee work at that time and who would be a good candidate for the job of a

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

Special Agent. ERNST said PILPEL spoke three languages, Spanish, French and German, was anti-Communist and anti-Nazi.

PILPEL took the examination and interview for a Special Agent's position and was unfavorably recommended. Subsequently, he directed a letter to the New York Office advising that he did not desire the position as a Special Agent because the salary was not as much as he was making at the time.

ERNST said PILPEL was married and had a child.

The New York City Telephone Directory lists ROBERT PILPEL, 134 West 93rd Street, Manhattan, AC 2-3985.

There is also a HARRIET ~~L.~~ PILPEL listed at that same address with the same phone number and a HARRIET F. PILPEL listed as an attorney at 285 Madison Avenue, New York City.

Confidential Informant T-7, of known reliability, advised that ROBERT CECIL PILPEL as of 1948 was an employee of the Joint Distribution Committee at 270 Madison Avenue; his home phone was given as AC 2-3985.

September 15, 1950

On this date, BESSIE KATZ went to work as usual in the morning and met an unknown woman for lunch at 12:31 p.m. They had lunch at Lum's Garden Chinese Restaurant, 111 West 49th Street, New York City.

After lunch, BESSIE returned to work and the unknown woman was surveilled to Macy's where she made a purchase in the basement and gave her name to the clerk as Mrs. JUDY (or JUDAH) J. ~~SHAPIRO~~, 119 Rue St. Dominique, Paris, France. She requested that the package she purchased be delivered to R. H. ~~BUCHANAN~~ at 270 Madison Avenue, New York City. She used Macy's charge account number 421-986. She is described as follows:

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

Age:	About 36
Height:	5' 5"
Weight:	110 pounds
Eyes:	Dark
Hair:	Black
Complexion:	Dark
Build:	Medium

It is noted that 270 Madison Avenue houses the offices of the Joint Disbribution Committee..

During interviews with Mr. and Mrs. ALFRED SARANT in connection with the JULIUS ROSENBERG case, the name JUDAH J. SHAPIRO, 743 Foster Avenue, was turned up among the personal affects of the SARANTS. The SARANTS described Mrs. SHAPIRO as a friend of Mrs. SARANT and her parents.

It was not known whether she is identical with the individual who met Mrs. KATZ.

After work Mrs. KATZ met two unknown women in front of 71 West 47th Street and they all went to the Steuben Tavern, 163 West 47th Street, New York City for dinner.

At 8 p.m. the three women came out of the tavern and entered the 43rd Street entrance of the IRT subway. The two unknown women went crosstown on the shuttle train while Mrs. KATZ boarded an uptown train and went to 602 West 137th Street.

One of the unknown women who seemed to be more friendly with Mrs. KATZ was observed to enter the elevator at 11 Waverly Place, New York City.

A check of the Criss Cross Directory reflects that ROWENA ~~R~~ FRIEDMAN resides at this address. ROWENA ~~R~~ FRIEDMAN has been previously identified in instant case as a friend of CELIA and BESSIE KATZ.

A car registered in her name was used to meet BESSIE KATZ on the occasion of one of her previous arrivals in this country from France during the last two years.

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

The description of the woman who entered 11 Waverly Place is as follows:

Race:	White
Sex:	Female
Age:	35
Height:	5' 4"
Weight:	115 pounds
Build:	Medium
Hair:	Brown
Complexion:	Fair
Marks:	Scars on neck under chin.

The description of the second unidentified woman is as follows:

Race:	White
Sex:	Female
Age:	35
Height:	5' 4"
Weight:	115 pounds
Build:	Medium
Hair:	Brown
Peculiarities:	Protruding chin and lower lip.

September 16, 1950

On this date BESSIE KATZ was observed leaving 602 West 139th Street at 9:45 a.m., stopping in at the Spotless Cleaners between 136th and 137th Streets on Broadway. Then she went to 616 West 137th Street where it is known her sister and brother-in-law, Mr. and Mrs. MARTIN YOUNG reside. After a few minutes BESSIE KATZ and her [redacted] came out of 616 West 137th Street accompanied by a lady and a small boy. These people were believed to be Mrs. FRANCES YOUNG and her [redacted]

b6
b7C



b3

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

BESSIE KATZ was observed making a phone call at Santos Pharmacy on the corner of Broadway and 139th Street at 10 a.m.

At 10:20 a.m. they entered 602 West 139th Street.

At 12:08 p.m. BESSIE KATZ and her  left 602 West 139th Street and proceeded to shop up Broadway for a few blocks. They returned to 602 West 139th Street at 12:20 p.m.

b6
b7c

At 1 p.m. they again left and walked down to 137th Street and Broadway where BESSIE left her  at the corner and BESSIE took the subway downtown to Times Square.

At 1:45 p.m. she was surveilled to 41-19 41st Street, a large apartment house, Sunnyside, Long Island.

At 4:30 p.m. BESSIE KATZ and six women left 41-19 41st Street, Queens. Three of the women separated from the group almost immediately and BESSIE KATZ and the remaining three women entered a taxi cab and went to 96th Street and Broadway, Manhattan. One of the three women remained in the same taxi cab while Mrs. KATZ and the two other women proceeded leisurely uptown on the east side of Broadway.

At 5:40 p.m. Mrs. KATZ left these two unidentified women at the College Shop, 2898 Broadway, New York City.

Mrs. KATZ entered the subway and went home to 602 West 139th Street.

She was observed again leaving 602 West 139th Street at 6:30 p.m. and doing some shopping for a half hour and then returning for the evening.

September 17, 1950

On this date, Sunday, BESSIE KATZ was observed leaving 602 West 139th Street at 10:07 a.m. and proceeding by subway to the

[REDACTED]

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

Hotel Edison on 47th Street west of Broadway. She was observed talking to the Desk Clerk and it was ascertained that she inquired if there was any mail for Room number 339, which is held by ~~B. YERLON~~, who registered from Tel Aviv, Israel.

As there was no mail for this room, KATZ left the lobby and proceeded along Broadway to 42nd Street and then took the subway back to 602 West 139th Street.

Mrs. KATZ and her [REDACTED] left 602 West 139th Street at 11:45 a.m. and went to 616 West 137th Street, which as previously stated is the address of her sister. They remained until 12:05 p.m. when they returned to 602 West 139th Street.

b6
b7c

September 18, 1950

On this date BESSIE KATZ departed for work at 8:24 a.m. and arrived there at 9:08 a.m.

At 11:40 a.m. Mrs. KATZ and a woman companion from the Federation building had lunch at the Diner Luncheonette, 78 West 42nd Street, New York City. Thereafter, they went to the BMT subway station on 47th Street and Seventh Avenue, took a train to Rector Street and then walked to 115 Broadway. They entered 115 Broadway which is the United States Realty Building, proceeded to the 21st floor and attended a luncheon meeting of the Pension Commission of the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies which was held in banquet room number six of the Lawyers Club.

At 2:20 p.m. Mrs. KATZ and her companion left 115 Broadway and after stopping at the Automat Restaurant, took the BMT back to 71 West 47th Street where they arrived at 3:10 p.m.

That evening after arriving home at 6 p.m. Mrs. KATZ and her [REDACTED] walked to 137th Street and separated. BESSIE KATZ took the

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

IRT downtown local to 103rd Street and she waited inside the station turnstiles until an unknown woman, believed to be CELIA KATZ her sister, was observed handing her what appeared to be a letter. She again boarded a downtown local train and she was observed sitting in the train reading a letter.

At 7:55 p.m. she got off the subway and entered 71 West 47th Street. She remained there until 11:35 p.m. and from the lights in the building it appeared that many people were working at the Federation that evening.

When she left she entered a taxi cab with an unknown man and proceeded uptown. The taxi stopped in front of the Henry Hudson Hotel, 57th Street and Ninth Avenue, the unknown man left the cab and Mrs. KATZ proceeded to her residence 607 West 139th Street alone in the taxi.

Due to the circumstances it was not possible to ascertain a description of the man nor to surveil him into the Henry Hudson Hotel.

September 19, 1950

Mrs. KATZ was observed going to work at 9:25 a.m. She came out for lunch at 12:20 p.m. with two women from the Federation.

After lunch, Mrs. KATZ and one of the women walked to 270 Madison Avenue where the Joint Distribution Committee offices are located.

Mrs. KATZ left 270 Madison Avenue at 1:07 p.m. and walked to Arnold Constable, a department store. She shopped during the afternoon but was not surveilled for security reasons. She was not seen again that evening.

Confidential Informant T-2 advised that BESSIE KATZ had gone to New Haven that evening to attend her mother at West Haven, Connecticut because her mother had become ill with a blood clot in her leg.



b3

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

September 20, 1950

At 7:58 a.m. BESSIE KATZ was observed alighting from a black Mercury coupe, New York tag number 3L 6922, in front of 602 West 139th Street.

It has been previously ascertained that this is the automobile belonging to BESSIE KATZ'S brother-in-law, MARTIN YOUNG.

Confidential Informant T-2 had advised that MARTIN YOUNG intended to drive BESSIE back from West Haven on the morning of September 20th.

At 9 a.m. Mrs. KATZ left 602 West 139th Street and went to her place of employment, 71 West 47th Street.

At 12:37 p.m. she came out of 71 West 47th Street and went by subway to the corner of Seventh Avenue and 34th Street where she was met by an unknown woman, two [redacted] and Mrs. KATZ'S [redacted]. It was believed the unknown woman might be Mrs. FRANCES YOUNG, her sister. They went to Caruso's Restaurant, 228 West 34th Street for lunch.

b6
b7C

After lunch Mrs. KATZ and her [redacted] went back to 71 West 47th Street where they remained until 3:39 p.m. They then came out and went to Klein's Department store on Union Square. They were observed shopping in this store and Orbachs Department store in Union Square. After finishing shopping they went to the Hotel Edison at 5:30 p.m. and after talking to someone on the house phone went up on the elevator.

b6
b7C

At 6:13 p.m., some forty minutes later, they left the Hotel Edison with an unknown man. They walked with the unknown man to the corner of 47th Street and Broadway. The man was described as follows:

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

Age:	45 - 50
Height:	5' 3½"
Weight:	145 - 155 lbs.
Complexion:	Medium, dark
Peculiarities:	Wears tortise shell glasses
Build:	Short - stocky
Appearance:	Wearing brown hat and brown suit

This description tallies closely with a description previously given by the desk clerk at the Hotel Edison on September 17, 1950 of B. GILLON. The clerk described GILLON as follows:

Age:	45-50
Height:	5' 3"
Weight:	140 - 150 lbs.
Complexion:	Ruddy
Build:	Rotund

The following Special Agents surveilled BESSIE KATZ:

JOHN J. DOERMER
 RICHARD E. BRENNAN
 FRANCIS W. ZANGLE
 THOMAS F. MITCHELL
 WALTER C. ROETTING
 STUART J. CAMERON
 STANLEY J. GRABOWSKI
 RAYMOND J. RUCKEL
 VICTOR TURYN

Confidential Informant T-2 advised that BESSIE KATZ spent the weekend of September 23 and 24 at West Haven Connecticut caring for her invalid mother. The informant advised that BESSIE was returning to New York to the home of MIRIAM GITTELSON on September 24 in the car of ~~GEORGE BOGORAD~~, her brother.

In connection with several of the above contacts made by BESSIE KATZ, it is pointed out that BESSIE KATZ was formerly employed



b3

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

by the Joint Distribution Committee in Paris and at 270 Madison Avenue, New York City.

Confidential Informant T-3 advised that mail was received by BESSIE KATZ at 602 West 139th Street during the latter part of August and September from several schools which might possibly be schools where she intends sending her  The names of these schools are as follows:

b6
b7c

New Lincoln School
31 West 110th Street
New York City

Riverside School
40 Riverside Drive
New York City

Leonard School for Girls
26 West 94th Street
New York City

Workshop School for Children
34 West 74th Street
New York City

The informant stated she received mail from one LOU ~~RELIN~~ from Camp Rondax, Old Forge, New York on two occasions, July 31, 1950 and August 9, 1950. On one return address RELIN also listed his address as 46 West 83rd Street, New York 24, New York.

See for 340

Account of JOSEPH KATZ
Guaranty Trust Company
44th Street and Fifth Avenue Branch
New York, New York

Confidential Informant T-8, of known reliability, made available the account of JOSEPH KATZ for monitoring during the

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

months of July and August, 1950.

The balances as of June 23, 1950 and July 24, 1950 were \$8,068.63 and \$8,588.33 respectively. Deposits totaled \$640 and withdrawals totaled \$120.30.

The following deposits were made to the subject's account:

July 3, 1950	\$120	Check of STELLA SEIDENMAN drawn on the Corn Exchange Bank Trust Company, New York City.
July 7, 1950	An identical check for the same amount.	
July 24, 1950	\$400	Drawn on the People's National Bank, Patchogue, New York. The party issuing the check was not disclosed on the deposit slip.

On July 11, 1950 the \$120 check of SEIDENMAN which was originally deposited in KATZ'S account on July 7, 1950 was not honored by the Corn Exchange Bank because SEIDENMAN'S account contained insufficient funds.

Balances July 24, 1950 and August 30, 1950 were \$8,588.33 and \$8,948.03 respectively. Deposits totaled \$360. The only charge against the account was thirty cents for postage. Two checks were deposited on August 3 and 7, 1950. The first for \$240 and the second for \$120, both checks issued by STELLA SEIDENMAN and drawn on the Corn Exchange Bank Trust Company.

It is noted that in June, July and August, KATZ'S account has had checks deposited in the amount of \$120 or \$240, all apparently issued by STELLA SEIDENMAN.

It is also noted that practically every month that KATZ'S account has been monitored there have been some dealings between the subject and the SEIDENMANS.

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

Account of Fournier Glove Company, Inc.
18 Railroad Avenue
Patchogue, New York
At Patchogue Bank
Patchogue, New York

Confidential Informant T-9, of known reliability, advised that the Fournier Glove Company account at the Patchogue Bank showed normal activities during June, July and August.

The balance at the end of August was \$15,186.63. In July, 1950, the only check which appeared to be of significance was check number 2005 dated July 20, 1950 for \$2,500 payable to DAVID GITTELSON.

It will be recalled that GITTELSON is supposed to be one of the original partners in the firm of SHANDEL and KATZ.

Confidential Informant T-10, of unknown reliability, furnished the following information concerning the activities of the Fournier Glove Company and the relationship between the President of that company JACK SHANDEL and the subject:

SHANDEL runs the business at Fournier and apparently has the entire say as to what is done and how the money is spent. He stated that JOSEPH KATZ, who is in Paris, France, is a partner in the company. SHANDEL says he does not know exactly why KATZ is in Paris and does not come back to the United States, except that KATZ has a business over there and no doubt likes the country there better than here. SHANDEL explained this latter statement by saying that "a lot of the boys who were in the service during the war traveled in various parts of the world and decided there were other places than the United States of America where they wanted to live."

It is the impression of the informant that SHANDEL would like to get KATZ out of the company. It was not known whether any money was being sent to KATZ by SHANDEL or if KATZ was putting any money into the company. Apparently, he receives nothing from the profits of the company.

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

The company has an auditing firm in New York which checks over the books once a year. The books go to the City for this audit and when they are returned certain entries made are termed "adjustments". The result of these which are made at the end of the year is that the funds on hand in the bank account are reduced to a very low figure. It is not known what becomes of the money that is taken from the account in this manner but the possibility exists that KATZ may receive some of this.

KATZ seldom writes to SHANDEL and when SHANDEL writes to KATZ he does not receive a reply. On several occasions KATZ sent scarves and shoes to SHANDEL and asked him to try to sell them for him. The merchandise samples were of poor quality and no attempt was made by SHANDEL to secure a market for them.

Recently, (prior to July, 1950) ~~JACK SHANDEL'S~~ brother, ~~LARRY SHANDEL~~, borrowed \$1,000 from the company. LARRY SHANDEL then took a trip to Europe and he possibly saw KATZ on this trip. The informant did not know.

JACK SHANDEL does not get along too well with his brother, LARRY, and now claims he will not lend him any more money although the \$1,000 was repaid. (It is possible that the aforementioned trip by LARRY SHANDEL was a trip he made in the Fall of 1949).

JACK SHANDEL draws a weekly salary of \$100 in addition to a drawing account against which all his expenses are charged. In this manner, the company pays for all of his car expenses, membership in golf clubs and other organizations such as the Lions Club and the Patchogue Chamber of Commerce.

Confidential Informant T-11, of known reliability, advised that no mail which appeared to be significant was received by the following individuals:

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA (cont'd)

LESTER and MIRIAM GITTELSON
602 West 139th Street
New York

~~BENJAMIN~~ KATZ
1510 Ocean Parkway
Brooklyn, New York

ARTHUR and CELIA KATZ
77 West 104th Street
New York

MARTIN and FRANCES YOUNG
616 West 137th Street
New York

~~DAVE~~ GITTELSON
8369 Daniels Street
Jamaica, New York

Copies of this report are being sent to the Los Angeles, San Francisco and Washington Field Offices for their information in accordance with Bureau instructions.

Copies to New Haven and Newark for information are being sent because of their interests in instant investigation.

LEADSALBANYAt Old Forge, New York

Will through a check of Albany files and established sources, ascertain the sponsors of Camp Rondax, Old Forge, New York and any pertinent information concerning that camp.

NEW YORKAt New York, New York

Will obtain further identifying data concerning LOU RELIN, who addressed mail to BESSIE KATZ and gave his return address as Camp Rondax, New York and 46 West 83rd Street, New York City; B. GILLON, Tel Aviv, Israel and Hotel Edison, New York; JUDAH or JUDY J. SHAPIRO, 119 Rue St. Dominique, Paris, France.

Will continue to follow the activities of subject's wife, BESSIE KATZ.

Will continue to monitor subject's account at Guaranty Trust Company, 60 Liberty Street, New York City.

At Patchogue, New York

Will at the People's National Bank, Patchogue, New York, attempt to ascertain the origin of the \$400 check deposited by KATZ in his account at the Guaranty Trust Company on July 24, 1950.

(It is noted that a check was sent to DAVID GITTELSON for the amount of \$2,500 on July 20, 1950 by the Fournier Glove Company).



b3

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

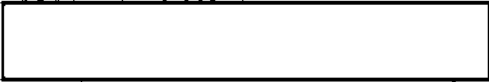
The Confidential Informants mentioned in the report of SA FRANCIS W. ZANGLE dated October 16, 1950 at New York, New York, are as follows:

T-1 MICHAEL MACCARI, Passenger Representative, French Line, New York City.

T-2 

T-3 Mail cover on mail received by KATZ or GITTELSON at 602 West 139th Street, New York City.

T-4 Pretext interview of 
 by SA KENNETH R. ROUTON.

T-5 Pretext interview of 

T-6 Office of Cable Censorship.

T-7 Card index notation on the desk of Doctor IRVING VANYA SOLLINS employed by the UNRRA, obtained during a previous investigation.

T-8 
contacted by SA(A) JAMES P. WOOTEN. His identity is being kept confidential due to the nature of information furnished.

b7D

b7D

b7D

b7D

[REDACTED]

b3

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS (cont'd)

T-9

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] contacted by
SA SPURGEON J. PETERSON. Her
identity is being kept
confidential due to the nature
of information furnished.

T-10

[REDACTED]

Fournier Glove Company,
Patchogue, Long Island,
contacted by SA SPURGEON J.
PETERSON.

T-11

Mail covers on the individuals
listed.

REFERENCE:

Report of SA FRANCIS W. ZANGLE, 7/26/50,
New York.

5264

OCTOBER 12, 1950 DEFERRED

SAC, NEW YORK

WVC
JOSEPH KATZ, [REDACTED] REURTEL OCTOBER TEN LAST. BUREAU
REQUESTING INCOME TAX RETURNS. SUBMISSION OF SUMMARY REPORT
SHOULD NOT BE DELAYED AWAITING RECEIPT THESE RETURNS.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-19-92 BY [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
FXP:BJC

889,404

b3
b6
b7C

COPIES DESTROYED
R584 NOV 8 1960

RECEIVED READING ROOM
FBI
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
OCT 12 1 49 PM

RECORDED - 2

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELETYPE

3-33 P Em

Ab's

CID's

9 OCT 23 1950

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

FILE NO. [REDACTED] b3

REPORT MADE AT PHILADELPHIA	DATE WHEN MADE OCT 26 1950	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 8/7; 10/16/50	REPORT MADE BY ROBERT G. JENSEN
TITLE JOSEPH KATZ, was.			[REDACTED]

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

[REDACTED] on August 7, 1950, advised he traveled to New York City in late April or early May, 1940. This trip made while [REDACTED] was a student at [REDACTED] the Soviet Superior of [REDACTED] at this time called him and asked to come to New York City. [REDACTED] stayed at Hotel New Yorker. He made contact with an alternate Soviet agent in lobby of Hotel. The alternate, subsequently identified by [REDACTED] as JOSEPH KATZ, discussed the future plans of [REDACTED] KATZ wanted [REDACTED] Approximately \$100. or \$150. was given to [REDACTED] by KATZ. [REDACTED] placed a contact with KATZ in Buffalo, N. Y., in previous interviews to cover up receiving money from the Soviets. On October 16, 1950, [REDACTED] advised that meeting he described with KATZ was actually two meetings during one weekend. He also states he now believes amount given him by KATZ probably \$200. [REDACTED] also has some recollection of a recognition signal being used at time of contact with KATZ. He reaffirmed that he had no contact with KATZ in Buffalo, N. Y. [REDACTED] stated his identification of JOSEPH KATZ was a positive one.

b7D

b3

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

- RUC -

G. I. R. - 1

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 NOV 8 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-17-86 BY [REDACTED]b6
b7C

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>A. Cornelius</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
[REDACTED]		RECORDED - 35
[REDACTED]		INDEXED - 35
[REDACTED]		EX - 68
[REDACTED]		

5 - Bureau
3 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]
3 - Philadelphia

10 OCT 30 1950
3

STAT. SECT.

b3

58 NOV 7 1950

DETAILS:

AT PHILADELPHIA, PA.:

b7D

[redacted] in an interview conducted on August 7, 1950, furnished the following information concerning a contact made by him in the Hotel New Yorker in late April or early May, 1940.

He said while he was a student at [redacted] in the Spring of 1940, he received a telephone call from "FRED", his Soviet espionage superior. [redacted] requested that [redacted] come to New York City immediately. To the best of [redacted] recollection, he arrived in New York City on a Friday afternoon. He travelled by Baltimore and Ohio Railroad coach to Jersey City, N. J., and there [redacted] took a ferry to New York City.

[redacted] went directly to the Hotel New Yorker and registered there under his own name. The fact that [redacted] registered at the Hotel was contrary to instructions received from [redacted] had been told by [redacted] that he would be met in the lobby of the Hotel New Yorker. He was unable to recall whether [redacted] indicated he would meet him or that there would be an alternate contact. That evening in the lobby of the hotel, [redacted] was approached by an individual subsequently identified as JOSEPH KATZ.

This individual told [redacted] he had been sent by [redacted] During the discussion at this meeting, KATZ inquired as to the success [redacted] was having in contacting [redacted] [redacted] told KATZ he was unsuccessful with [redacted] Thereupon, KATZ expressed an interest in [redacted] plans for the future. KATZ was told that [redacted] planned to return to Philadelphia in order to [redacted] The alternate contact was disappointed in [redacted] plans and suggested [redacted] try to secure work in [redacted] However, KATZ did not offer to assist [redacted] in finding employment in [redacted]

At the conclusion of the discussion [redacted] said KATZ gave him \$100. or \$150. for assistance in completing his schooling at [redacted] No arrangements or plans were made for any additional meetings.

[redacted] said the description he had previously furnished of KATZ is true and correct. He said that this was the only contact he ever had with JOSEPH KATZ. He said his reason for not having placed this contact in the Hotel New Yorker, but in Buffalo, N. Y., was a falsehood to cover up receiving money from the Soviets.

[redacted]

On October 16, 1950, [redacted] was reinterviewed for any supplemental information he might have recalled re JOSEPH KATZ. He now states the one meeting he previously described was actually two, one on a Friday evening and the second on Saturday afternoon of the same weekend. At the first meeting, KATZ and [redacted] left the lobby of the Hotel and went for a walk. It was during this walk that KATZ and [redacted] discussed [redacted] and [redacted] future plans [redacted] and KATZ had something to eat in a restaurant called TRAVLERS during their first meeting. It was because of this [redacted] learned his contact had difficulty with his stomach. The second meeting which took place the following day was very brief. At this time [redacted] received money from KATZ. He now believes the amount was probably \$200. and not the smaller amount he previously stated.

[redacted] also recalled that a recognition signal of some kind may have been involved. He believed this involved two yellow pencils in the breast pocket of his suit or the alternate contact's suit.

Once again [redacted] advised that to the best of his recollection he had furnished all the information he had re JOSEPH KATZ. He restated that he had never had any alternate contacts in Buffalo, N. Y., at any time. He reaffirmed that his identification of JOSEPH KATZ was a positive one without any doubt in his mind.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

[REDACTED]

ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS

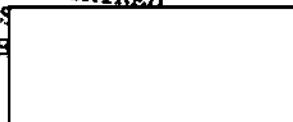
Copies of this report were designated for the offices listed as they have received copies of a New York report of SA FRANCIS W. ZANGLE, dated July 26, 1950, in this matter.

REFERENCE: New York teletype, dated October 9th past, captioned JOSEPH KATZ, was., [REDACTED]

FOLLOWING SERIALS REMOVED FROM FILE AND
DESTROYED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUTHORITY
CONTAINED IN 66-3286-891



#285,406
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLAS
DATE 1-30-89 BY



2-9-61
pb

b3

b6
b7C

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE: 11-9-50

FROM : SAC, New Haven

SUBJECT: JOSEPH KATZ, was

DECLASSIFIED BY
ON 1-20-8

Bufile

#289,404

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Harbo	
Mr. Mohr	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

Reference is made to the report of SA Salvatore F. Ducibella, pages four and six, made at New Haven 2-10-50; New York letter to the Bureau dated 4-3-50, and report of SA Francis W. Zangle dated 4-25-50 at New York in instant case.

It is to be noted that in 1938 one [redacted] furnished information to the New York Office relating to subject KATZ, and as reflected in the above reference an effort has been made to locate the above mentioned [redacted]

It is to be further noted that the report of SA Zangle dated 4-25-50 at New York reflects that efforts to locate [redacted] in the New York area failed to develop any information about him other than in 1938 he resided at [redacted]. This report also reflected that one [redacted]

[redacted] had been a correspondent of PAULINE TUCKMAN of West Haven.

With respect to the information set out in the above references concerning [redacted] the following additional information may be of assistance in locating the said [redacted] to establish whether he is identical with the [redacted] who furnished information relating to JOSEPH KATZ in 1938 and whether he should be reinterviewed at this time.

[redacted] advised that on Sunday, 10-8-50 a man and woman named [redacted] (PH) of [redacted] telephonically contacted DAVID and PAULINE TUCKMAN of West Haven, Conn., and their conversation was in the Yiddish language. By letter dated 10-20-50 the New York Office advised that a translation of the above Yiddish conversation by SE Hyman Rabinowitz of the New York Office reflected the following information: MRS. ALEXANDER MUNDOL

[redacted] and [redacted] (PH) had a telephone conversation with PAULINE and DAVID TUCKMAN. The conversation was primarily of a social nature and related to PAULINE TUCKMAN's health. It is to be noted that at this time PAULINE TUCKMAN was in poor health and receiving medical treatment. PAULINE TUCKMAN advised the [redacted] (PH) that FANNY YOUNG had been to visit her for about two weeks and that MIRIAM GITTLESON had visited for a day; further, that CELIA KATZ was coming to visit her the following day. [redacted] (PH) advised that she had spoken to CELIA KATZ the previous day, and also related that they, apparently the [redacted] were going to [redacted] of the month (apparently October, 1950).

SED:NK

RECORDED - 10

cc: [redacted]

INDEXED - 10

NOV 10 1950

COPIES DESTROYED

R 584 NOV 8 1960

CONFIDENTIAL

Director, FBI

-2-

November 9, 1950

The above information is being called to the attention of the Newark Office for whatever action it deems advisable in the light of the lead set forth for the Newark Office in report of SA Zangle dated 4-25-50 at New York.

SED:MK

[REDACTED]

cc: 100-12206 (Pauline Tuckman)

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b3

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to: NOVEMBER 6, 1950

DEFERRED

SAC, NEW YORK

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS [REDACTED] SUTEL DATE SUMMARY REPORT WILL REACH BUREAU.

b3

FXP:rmh

b3

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-30-89 BY [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

COPIES DESTROYED
R 584 NOV 8 1960

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

RECEIVED READING ROOM
NOV 6 5 02 PM '50
F B I
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECORDED 31
58
908

NOV 9 1950

SENT VIA _____

Per _____

55 NOV 18 1950

DATE OF REMOVAL 11-18-50

DATE OF MAIL 11-10-50

HAS BEEN REMOVED AND PLACED
IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF
RECORDS BRANCH

~~HAS BEEN REMOVED FOR MR. BARRETT TO BE KEPT PERMANENTLY IN HIS OFFICE, ROOM 2242~~

RECORDS BRANCH

IN THE SPECIAL FILE ROOM OF

SEE FILE 66-2554-7530 FOR AUTHORITY AND PLACEMENT

SUBJECT JUNE MAIL

b3

REMOVED BY sh-51

FILE NUMBER

PERMANENT SERIAL CHARGEOUT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-30-89 BY #257147

b6
b7C

SAC, New Haven

November 13, 1950

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, was.
(SOWME)

Re New Haven report SA S. F. Ducibella dated April 25, 1949, instant case. Page 10 that report reflects that on April 2, 1947, application made for automobile insurance on "1942 Plymouth, ostensibly for business purposes, by Joseph Wolfson and Joseph Katz, partners in the Meriden Dental Co., 20 Butler Street, Meriden, Connecticut."

Re New Haven report same agent dated August 12, 1949, instant case. Page 40 referenced report reflects that, on February 1, 1946, Joseph Wolfson filed a joint account contract with the Hartford, Connecticut Trust Company authorizing Joseph Katz to sign checks on the account of the Meriden Dental Laboratory and Supply Company.

If dates April 2, 1947, and February 1, 1946, mentioned above are correct both are well past time Katz supposedly had business connections with Joseph Wolfson. New Haven should verify and if dates correct should conduct necessary investigation to learn details of joint ownership by Katz and Wolfson of Plymouth car. New Haven should also determine if possible to what extent Katz utilized authority to sign on account of Meriden Dental Laboratory and Supply Company.

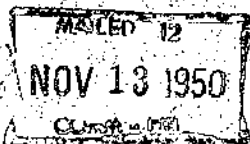
cc

FXP:jef

RECORDED - 10

NOV 14 1950
80

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-30-89 BY

58 NOV 20 1950

A289,404

RECEIVED
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 28 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 20 28 9-57AM

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS., [REDACTED] SUMMARY REPORT DICTATED. WILL BE TRANSMITTED TO THE BUREAU AS SOON AS TRANSCRIBED.

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

SCHEIDT

HOLD PLS

#289,404
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-30-89 BY [REDACTED]

RECORDED - 61

OCT 31 1950

24

[REDACTED]

55 NOV 18 1950

G. L. R. 7

b6
b7C

SAC, New York

November 3, 1950

Director, FBI

JOSEPH KATZ, was., (SCUM)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-30-89 BY [redacted]

b3
b6
b7C

#289,497

Reurlet 2-4-49, instant case, a copy of which was directed to the Albany Office. Therein you requested Albany to examine the records of the State of New York Unemployment Insurance Division and to obtain therefrom a list of all employees of the following firms since the time of their inception:

Tempus Import Company
J. Katz and Company
Selka Inc.
Fournier Glove Company

G.I.R.-7

You also requested that any other information available in the files concerning these firms be provided. [redacted]

b3

As of March 10, 1949, you advised that the Albany Office by letter of February 28, 1949, had provided the quarterly pay roll report for the period January 1, 1947, to September 30, 1948, for the Fournier Glove Company. By this same letter of March 10, 1949, you asked the Albany Office to examine the records of the State of New York Unemployment Insurance Division for a list of all employees of Kaybin Inc., since the inception of that firm. [redacted]

b3

The Albany Office in the report of SA Edward J. Leahy dated May 4, 1949, in instant case, set forth information received from [redacted]. This informant had no record of Kaybin Inc. [redacted]

b3
b7D

The Bureau file does not reflect that Albany has ever supplied information concerning the Tempus Import Company, J. Katz and Company or Selka Inc., as requested in your letter of February 4, 1949. Bureau did not receive a copy of the aforementioned Albany letter of February 28, 1949, and it is possible that that letter answered your request in full. If this information was received from Albany, it should be included in your next investigative report. In the event the Albany Office has never secured this information, it should do so in the immediate future. [redacted]

b3

cc: [redacted]

FXP:JAM:ehw

MAILED 10
NOV 3 1950
COMM-FBI

NOV 4 1950
49

ABs
CDS
JH

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

55 NOV 18 1950

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV - 8 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

NA 11-8 5:00 AM
Report

#289,406
ALL INFORMATION
HEREIN IS UNCLAS
DATE 1-30-89 BY



b6
b7C

ad 5-17

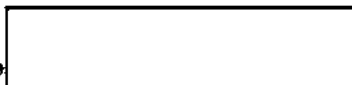
WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 11 8 211 A

DIRECTOR

DEFERRED

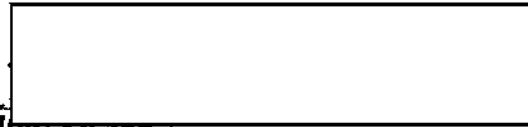
G.I.R.-7

JOSEPH KATZ, WAS.,



SUMMARY REPORT WILL REACH BUREAU

BY NOVEMBER THIRTEEN NEXT.



RECORDED - 126

SCHEIDT

NOV 10 1950

HOLD PLS

5 NOV 1950 499

F-7